PRODUCT FOCUS
Database Software

REVIEWS
Toshiba T3100/20 and T1000
PC Designs GV-386
GCC Personal Laserprinter
@Liberty vs. Baler
Microsoft's Bookshelf
MGMStation CAD

IN DEPTH
New Ideas for Managing Megabytes
Our new Turbo Pascal® 4.0 is so fast, it's almost reckless. How fast? Better than 27,000 lines of code per minute. That's much faster than 3.0 or any other Pascal compiler and the reason why you need 4.0 today.

**Pascal: The fastest and the best.**

If you're just now learning a computer language, learn Pascal. If you're already programming in Pascal, you're programming with a winner because Pascal is the worldwide language of choice. Pascal is the most popular language in university computer science classes and with computer enthusiasts who appreciate Pascal's modern programming structure. It's powerful, coherent, easy to learn and use—and with Turbo Pascal 4.0—faster than ever before.

**Turbo Pascal: Technical excellence**

Commitment to technical excellence and superiority also means commitment to detail, however painstaking, and that takes time. 4.0's predecessor, Turbo Pascal 3.0 is the worldwide standard, and with Turbo Pascal 4.0, we've bettered that standard. 4.0 is clearly the world's fastest development tool for the IBM® PS/2 series, PC's and compatibles—and the world's favorite Pascal compiler.

**4.0 breaks the code barrier**

No more swapping code in and out to beat the 64K code barrier. Designed for large programs, Turbo Pascal 4.0 lets you use all 640K memory in your computer. You paid for all that memory, now you can use it freely.

For the IBM PS/2 and the IBM and Compaq families of personal computers and all 100% compatibles.

---

**YES! I want to upgrade to Turbo Pascal 4.0 and the 4.0 Toolboxes**

Registered owners have been notified by mail. If you are a registered Turbo Pascal user and have not been notified of Version 4.0 by mail, please call us at (800) 543-7543. To upgrade if you have not registered your product, just send the original registration form from your manual and payment with this completed coupon to:

**Pascal 4.0 Upgrade Dept.**
**Borland International**
**4585 Scotts Valley Drive**
**Scotts Valley, CA 95066**

Name ________________________________
Ship Address ____________________________
City __________________________ State ______
Zip __________ Telephone ( ) ___________

This offer is limited to one upgrade per valid registered product. It is good until June 30, 1988. Not good with any other offer from Borland. Outside U.S. make payments by bank draft payable in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank. CODs and purchase orders will not be accepted by Borland.
flash because your compiling horsepower is better than 27,000 lines a minute.* And 4.0 also includes an automatic project Make.

4.0's cursor automatically lands on any trouble spot

4.0's interactive error detection and location means that the cursor automatically lands where the error is. While you're compiling or running a program, you get an error message at the top of your screen and the cursor flags the error's location for you.

4.0 gives you an integrated programming environment

4.0's integrated environment includes pull-down menus and a built-in editor. Your program output is automatically saved and shown in the output window. You can Scroll, Pan, or Page through all your output and know where everything is all the time. Given 4.0's integration, you can edit, compile, find and correct errors—all from inside the integrated development environment.

You'll never lose your mind, because 4.0 never loses your place

Whenever you re-load 4.0, it remembers what you and it were doing before you left. It puts you right back in the editor with the same file and in the same place as you were working last.

*Run on an 8 MHz IBM AT

**Within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department, and we will arrange a refund.

All Borland products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright © 1987 Borland International, Inc. Bl 11594

Circle 34 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 35)
Program in the fast lane with Borland’s new Turbo Pascal 4.0.
Now's the time for a fast decision:
Upgrade now to 4.0!

Compatibility with Turbo Pascal 3.0
We've created 4.0 to be highly compatible with version 3.0 and included a conversion program and compatibility units to help you convert all your 3.0 programs to 4.0.

Highlights of Borland's new Turbo Pascal 4.0
- Compiles 27,000 lines per minute
- Supports >64K programs
- Uses units for separate compilation
- Integrated development environment
- Interactive error detection/location
- Includes a command line version of the compiler

4.0 also
- Saves output screen in a window
- Supports 25, 43 and 50 lines per screen
- Generates MAP files for debugging
- Has graph units including CGA, EGA, VGA, MCGA, 3270 PC, AT & T 6300 & Hercules support
- Supports extended data types (including word, long integers)
- Does smart linking
- Comes with a free revised MicroCalc spreadsheet source code

4.0 is all yours for only $99.95

Sieve (25 iterations)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Turbo Pascal 4.0</th>
<th>Turbo Pascal 3.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Size of Executable File</td>
<td>2224 bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Execution speed</td>
<td>9.3 seconds</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sieve of Eratosthenes, run on an 8MHz IBM AT

Since the source file above is too small to indicate a difference in compilation speed we compiled our GOMOKU program from Turbo Gamesworks to give you a true sense of how much faster 4.0 really is!

Compilation of GO.PAS (1006 lines)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Turbo Pascal 4.0</th>
<th>Turbo Pascal 3.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Compilation speed</td>
<td>2.2 seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lines per minute</td>
<td>27,436</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GO.PAS compiled on an 8 MHz IBM AT

60-Day Money-Back Guarantee**

For the dealer nearest you or to order call
(800) 543-7543.
Toshiba's New Laptop/133

Contents

65 PRODUCTS IN PERSPECTIVE
67 What's New
97 Short Takes

Toshiba's New Laptop

MultiSpeed HD
GOfer
TransImage 1000
RuggedWriter 480
Velan-2V
Book One
Surpass

Reviews

111 SQL Database Management Systems
by Richard Finkelstein and Fabian Pascal
A look at Informix-SQL, Ingres, Oracle, SQLBase, XDB II, and XQL.

121 BIX Product Focus:
SQL-based Database Managers
by Curtis Franklin Jr.
BIX users comment on the most popular packages.

127 Cache in the Chips
by Ed McNierney
The PC Designs GV-386 combines high performance with full IBM PC AT compatibility.

133 The Toshiba T3100/20
by Curtis Franklin Jr.
An AT-compatible laptop with impressive speed and portability.

141 The Symmetric 375
by Patrick Wood
A look at Symmetric's portable Berkeley Unix system.

151 High-Performance Graphics Boards
by Bill Nicholls
Two super-high-resolution PC graphics boards from Vermont Microsystems and Verticom.

155 GCC's Personal Laserprinter
by Donald Evan Crabb
Low-cost laser printing for the Macintosh.

163 Allegro CommonLISP
by Ernest R. Tello
A complete Common LISP for the Macintosh.

167 Personal REXX
by Namir Clement Shammas
A powerful batch language for the IBM PC.

173 @Liberty and the Baler
by Paul Schauble and Rick Cook
The first generation of spreadsheet compilers.

176 Microsoft's Bookshelf
by Rusel DeMaria
A powerful reference library on your PC.

178 MGMStation CAD
by Rusel DeMaria
A CAD package for precision design work on the Macintosh.

Columns

185 Computing at Chaos Manor: A Writer's Tools
by Jerry Pournelle
Editors, spelling checkers, and CD-ROMs: searching for the perfect package from Microsoft, Symantec, Oasis, and others.

205 Applications Only: Real-World Answers
by Ezra Shapiro
Reflex Plus, PhoneNET, and a TOPS network solve some practical dilemmas.
IN DEPTH: Managing Megabytes

Introduction

A Better Way to Compress Images
by Michael F. Barnsley and Alan D. Sloan
A new technique can achieve compression ratios in excess of 10,000 to 1.

Managing Immense Storage
by Théodore H. Nelson
The "xanalogical" model provides a radical new approach to mass storage.

Fast Data Access
by Jonathan Robie
Using query optimizers for efficient handling of large databases.

Achieving Mainframe Performance
by Wink Saville
Expanded memory in personal computers opens the door to programming techniques that speed performance significantly.

Managing Megabytes Resource Guide

FEATURES

Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar: Part 1: The Hardware
by Steve Ciarcia
A small controller that is both fast and powerful.

Focus on Algorithms: Changing Reverse Polish to Infix
by Dick Pountain
Computers perform math using reverse Polish notation.

Using Financial Tools for Nonfinancial Simulations
by James L. Conger
Using spreadsheets as a fast way to simulate real-world problems.

READER SERVICE

Editorial Index by Company
Alphabetical Index to Advertisers
Index to Advertisers by Product Category
Inquiry Reply Cards: after 344

PROGRAM LISTINGS

From BIX: see 282
From BYTEnet: call (617) 861-9764
On disk or in print: see card after 32

DEPARTMENTS

6 Editorial: Show Time
11 Microbytes
16 Letters and Review Feedback
33 Chaos Manor Mail
36 Ask BYTE
38 Circuit Cellar Feedback
51 Book Reviews
339 Coming Up in BYTE

January 1988
VOLUME 13
NUMBER 1

BYTE ISSN 0360-5280 is published monthly with additional issues in June and October by McGraw-Hill Inc. Founder James H. McGraw (1866-1940). Executive, editorial, circulation, and advertising offices: One Post Office Square, Boston, MA 02109. Phone: (617) 377-0300. In Canada and Mexico: Communication, Inc., 3211 Musical Way, San Diego, CA 92123. Phone: (619) 278-0222. Periodicals postage paid at Boston, MA and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: send address changes to BYTE Subscription Office, P.O. Box 6221, Piscataway, NJ 08855. Second-class postage paid at Piscataway, NJ 08855 and additional mailing offices. Postage paid in Weymouth, Massachusetts. Copyright 1988 by McGraw-Hill Inc. All rights reserved. License to reproduce text and permissions to photograph are granted by the copyright owner for libraries and others registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article for the fee of $1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payments should be sent directly to the CCC, 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Specific ISSN 0028-4037. 11. 30. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill Inc. is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the publisher. BYTE is available in microfiche from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 or from Readex Research, 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London WC1R 4QJ, England. Subscription questions or problems should be addressed to: BYTE Subscriber Service, P.O. Box 6221, Piscataway, NJ 08855.
Introducing HiWIRE™

Wintek’s smARTWORK® is used by thousands of engineers to design printed-circuit boards. Now Wintek introduces HiWIRE, an electronic-schematic program that is easy to learn and use.

With a click of the mouse button, you can extract symbols from our library of over 700 common components and connect them with wires and buses. You can also easily modify the library’s symbols or create your own by combining labels, lines, and arcs.

HiWIRE Advantages

☐ Easy-to-learn mouse/menu-driven operation
☐ Complete documentation and tutorial
☐ Extensive TTL, CMOS, microprocessor, and discrete-component libraries
☐ Rubberbanding

☐ Moving, copying, mirroring, and rotating of symbols
☐ Text-string searching
☐ Multiple display windows
☐ High-quality schematics from printers and plotters
☐ Hierarchical-design support; netlist and bill-of-materials utilities
☐ Schematic/layout cross checking
☐ 800 number for free technical support

System Requirements

☐ IBM Personal Computer, PC XT, or PC AT with 320K RAM, parallel printer port, 2 disk drives, and DOS V2.0 or later
☐ IBM Color/Graphics Adapter or EGA with RGB color monitor
☐ Microsoft Mouse
☐ IBM Graphics Printer or Epson FX/MX/RX-series dot-matrix printer, and/or:

☐ Houston Instrument DMP-40, 41, 42, 51, 52 or Hewlett-Packard 7470, 7475, 7550, 7580, 7585, 7586 plotter

High Performance at Low Cost

At $895, HiWIRE delivers quality schematics quickly and easily. You don’t need to guess whether or not HiWIRE is right for you. Our money-back guarantee lets you try it for 30 days at absolutely no risk. Call (800) 742-6809 toll free today and put HiWIRE to work tomorrow.

Wintek Corporation
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904-2993
Telephone: (800) 742-6809
or in Indiana (317) 742-8428
Telex: 70-9079 WINTEK CORP UD

“HiWIRE” is a trademark, and “smARTWORK”, “Wintek”, and the Wintek logo are registered trademarks of Wintek Corporation.
Show Time

Early winter is a great time for computer trade shows. Each year at this time, during a span of 60 days, we make our travel agency very happy by sending a steady stream of BYTE editors to shows ranging from COMDEX in Las Vegas to MacWorld Expo in San Francisco, with many smaller shows in between.

These shows yield a feast of new information. At one show, a major hardware manufacturer privately demonstrated for us hand-assembled prototypes of a new line of killer machines that will be announced shortly.

The high end of this line ranks among the most technologically advanced personal computers I've seen. We will be receiving sample units from the first production run, and we'll bring you full coverage, with detailed benchmarks, in an upcoming issue.

We also picked up a late-beta copy of Surpass, a powerful spreadsheet that enters the fray—along with new spreadsheets like Quattro, Win Excel, and PlanPerfect—against Lotus 1-2-3. To turn to this issue's Short Takes section for an early hands-on look at Surpass.

We've also seen a host of 80386 and 68020 hardware and software; tons of new equipment designed to work with—or outperform—IBM's Micro Channel PS/2s; new Mac enhancers; and more.

Embarrassment of Riches

Some of these items will show up in print right away, in the sections of BYTE with the latest deadlines: Microbytes, Short Takes, and What's New. Other items will appear later as First Impressions articles and full-blown reviews.

But we gather much more raw information than we can possibly accommodate, even in a magazine the size of BYTE (e.g., our internal staff reports from COMDEX alone ran to almost 20,000 words). How can we best supply you with all this information?

Let's, for the moment, ignore BIX. Our show coverage there, usually as part of the microbytes conference, features detailed information on major product announcements and conference events posted within minutes or hours of occurrence. If you want the most up-to-date microcomputer information you can get, there's simply no better alternative.

But if you can't use BIX, what then? Senior Editor Rich Malloy had a suggestion: a paper transcript of our show coverage, mailed to interested readers right after a show.

To test the feasibility of this idea, we produced a trial transcript of our COMDEX coverage, and it went well: In a matter of just a few hours, Rich downloaded the BIX coverage, massaged the text, designed a print format, and laserprinted the whole package. It went so well, in fact, that we've forged ahead.

A New Publication

Starting immediately after the close of MacWorld Expo, we'll produce a paper transcript of our BIX coverage. We'll be glad to send you a copy for just the price of the paper, printing, and postage. Just drop a note to MacWorld Show Report, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458; please enclose a check or money order for $3, and be sure to include your name and mailing address. These new Show Reports will fill a gap in our coverage of microcomputing.

Thus, we can now offer you three alternatives for show coverage: For the most timely coverage possible, there's BIX, with its essentially zero lead time and its interactive nature (via BIX, you can ask the BYTE staff questions about the show and our coverage). Slightly slower, but fast—as fast or faster than most microcomputer news weeklies, for instance—are the new BYTE Show Reports. And finally, for thoroughgoing, in-depth analysis and selective coverage of the most important new products and technologies, there's BYTE itself.

Other Changes

Does this attention to Show Reports and BIX imply that BYTE is changing? Not at all.

Except to get better. Our New Year's resolutions for BYTE include improving the quality of our writing and editing while retaining or even enhancing the depth and authority that are BYTE's hallmarks. BYTE's technical nature guarantees we'll never be a McGuffey's reader, but we can—and will—work harder to make even our most technically rigorous articles as readable as possible.

And as attractive as possible: Nancy Rice, our able art director, is already hard at work looking at ways we can use new layouts, new line art, and new formats for tables and graphs to make the great wealth of data found in BYTE more accessible.

Other resolutions include giving more space to the print version of Microbytes in BYTE. Microbytes is already one of the finest print sources for microcomputer technology news anywhere, and as such, it has become immensely popular. As a result, we're expanding it by 33 percent, starting with the February issue.

A less welcome change: This marks the last issue with which Phil Lemmons is associated with BYTE. Phil worked here for 5 years, starting as a freelance author and ending as editorial director. In the course of his tenure, Phil enjoyed—and was largely responsible for—numerous successes, including the growth of BYTE to its current all-time-high circulation and the launching of BIX. Phil has left to pursue other career goals. We'll all miss him here, but no one more than I: Phil was, simply, the finest editor I have had the pleasure of working for. We wish him all the best.

The up side is that Phil has left BYTE marvelously positioned to continue bringing you the kind of solid, authoritative, and in-depth information you need—and that you've come to expect from BYTE. As the resolutions above indicate, we'll be building on those strengths to make BYTE even better.

We've made other resolutions—too many to talk about in this limited space—so they'll have to wait for another issue. But they all strike a similar note: Through 1988, we'll be working harder than ever to keep BYTE your premier source for expert information on personal computers. If a product or technology is at or near the cutting edge; if it's important and/or interesting; and if it's aimed at sophisticated users; if it's genuinely useful or will become genuinely useful to you—fords who do the hand-holding, not those who need their hands held; then we'll cover it in BYTE. And we plan to cover it in a way that's just as authoritative, but more readable, more accessible, and more attractive than ever before.

That's our promise to you.

—Fred Langa
Executive Editor
(BIX name "flanga")
Give yourself a business advantage. Free.

It's a special edition of BusinessWeek's Business Advantage™ software, a $50 value, free on the 11th disk in specially marked 10-packs of Maxell MD2-D and MF2-DD disks. This business simulation software puts you at the helm of Microsoft in its battle with other titans of the software industry. It's fun, informative and free at your favorite Maxell dealer, while supplies last.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>ATARI COMPUTERS</strong></th>
<th><strong>COMMODORE COMPUTERS</strong></th>
<th><strong>MS/DOS SYSTEMS</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>65XE 64K Computer .......... 94.99</td>
<td></td>
<td>AST Premium Computer .......... Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130XE 132K Computer .......... 129.00</td>
<td>Commodore 128 .......... 259.00</td>
<td>Compaq from 1699.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520STFM Monochrome System .......... 489.00</td>
<td>Commodore 128D .......... 529.00</td>
<td>IBM-PS-2 Model 30 .......... Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520STFM Color System .......... 639.00</td>
<td>Commodore 64C .......... 179.00</td>
<td>IBM-AT Enhanced .......... Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF1224 Color Monitor .......... 299.00</td>
<td>64C, 1541C, 1802C Package .......... 599.00</td>
<td>Leading Edge .......... from 999.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF124 Mono Monitor .......... 139.00</td>
<td>128, 1571, 2002 Package .......... 759.00</td>
<td>PC-TOO 512K AT/Compat from 999.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Amiga 500 System</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>NEC Multispeed Computer .......... 1499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes: Amiga 500 CPU, 1 MB, 1080</td>
<td><strong>Call</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RGB Monitor, Amiga DOS, Mouse, Kaleidoscope</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOSHIBA T-1000</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>MUTIFUNCTION CARDS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lap Top Computer .......... 889.00</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>AST</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MACINTOSH HARDWARE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Six Pak Plus PC/XT .......... 128.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HARD DRIVES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hercules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS</td>
<td>Color Card .......... 159.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logic Stack 20 .......... 599.00</td>
<td>Graphics Card Plus .......... 199.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro App 20S .......... 699.00</td>
<td><strong>Fifth Generation</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lo Down</td>
<td>Logical Connection 256K .......... 299.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Down 20 .......... 849.00</td>
<td><strong>Quadram</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mountain</td>
<td>EGA Prosync .......... 249.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 MB Hard with SCSI .......... 899.00</td>
<td>Video 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FLOPPY DRIVES</strong></td>
<td>VEGA EGA Adapter .......... 169.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ehman Engineering</td>
<td>Zuckerboard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800K External Floppy .......... 199.00</td>
<td>Color Card w/Parallel .......... 89.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MONITORS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>MS/DOS SOFTWARE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Specialties</td>
<td><strong>Ashton-Tate</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stretch Screen 20&quot; .......... 1399.00</td>
<td>d-Base III+ .......... 399.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RADIUS</strong></td>
<td><strong>Fastback Utility</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Page Display .......... 1599.00</td>
<td>89.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sigma Designs</td>
<td><strong>IMSI</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MEMORY BOARDS</strong></td>
<td><strong>Lotus</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dove Computer</td>
<td>Lotus 1-2-3 .......... 329.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Snap Plus 2 .......... 249.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Memory, Inc.</td>
<td>MicroPro</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max Plus .......... 319.00</td>
<td>Professional 4.0 w/GL Demo .......... 239.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SCANNERS</strong></td>
<td><strong>Microsoft</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST</td>
<td>Turbo Scan .......... 1489.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Scan .......... 1489.00</td>
<td>Word Perfect 4.2 .......... 209.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOFTWARE</strong></td>
<td><strong>Word Perfect Corp.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashton-Tate</td>
<td><strong>WordPerfect Plus</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D:Base Mac .......... 319.00</td>
<td>239.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td><strong>WordPerfect Corp.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word 3.1 .......... 239.00</td>
<td>209.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When you want to talk computers...

**ATARI ST SOFTWARE**

| Access | Leaderboard Golf .......... 24.99 |
| Activation | Music Studio .......... 29.99 |
| Atari | First Word .......... 16.95 |
| Batteries Included | Degas Elite .......... 44.99 |
| OSS | Personal Pascal .......... 49.99 |
| Timeworks | Wordwriter ST .......... 48.99 |
| VIP | Professional (GEM) .......... 144.00 |

**AMIGA SOFTWARE**

| Aegis Development | Animator/Images .......... 89.99 |
| Electronic Arts | Deluxe Video .......... 69.99 |
| Gold Disk Software | Pagegetter w/Text Ed .......... 93.99 |
| Micro Illusions | Dynamic CAD .......... 349.00 |
| Micro Systems Software | Scribble .......... 69.99 |
| Scribble | Word Perfect Corp. .......... 219.00 |
| Word Perfect | Word Perfect .......... 219.00 |

**COMPUTER MAIL ORDER**

BYTE • JANUARY 1988
**When you want to talk price.**

### DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Atari AA314 DS/DD Disk (ST)</td>
<td>$199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amiga 1020</td>
<td>$189.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supra 20 Mb ST Hard Drive</td>
<td>$559.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MODEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modem Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anchor Volksmodem 1200</td>
<td>$89.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Best 1200 Baud External</td>
<td>$119.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commodore Amiga 1680-1200 BPS</td>
<td>$169.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes Smartmodem 300</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Novation Parrot 1200</td>
<td>$89.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Atari 1020 XL/XE Plotter</td>
<td>$31.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XDM121 Letter Quality</td>
<td>$159.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XMM801 XL/XE Dot Matrix</td>
<td>$185.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRICES

- Prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change and all items are subject to availability.
- Defective software will be replaced with the same item only.
- It takes 2-3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order.
- Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax.
- All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

**POLICY:** Add 3% (minimum $7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

**MONITORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monitor Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Magnavox 8502 13&quot; Composite</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC JC-1402P3A Multi-Sync</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomson 4120 RGB/Composite</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DISKETTES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Diskette Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maxell MD1-M SS/DD 5¼&quot;</td>
<td>$8.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MF1-DDM SS/DD 3½&quot;</td>
<td>$12.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MF2-500D DS/DD 3½&quot;</td>
<td>$18.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony MD1-D SS/DD 5¼&quot;</td>
<td>$6.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MF1-DDD SS/DD 3½&quot;</td>
<td>$11.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MF2-50D DS/DD 3½&quot;</td>
<td>$16.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**U.S. ROBOTICS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1200 External</td>
<td>$99.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400 baud internal</td>
<td>$189.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IN THE U.S.A. AND IN CANADA**

**Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950**

Outside the U.S.A. call 717-327-9575, Telex 5106017898, Fax 717-327-1217

Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations call toll-free 1-800-221-4283

CMO. 477 East Third Street, Dept. A1, Williamsport, PA 17701

All major credit cards accepted.

**Circle 63 on Reader Service Card**
While the DAISYWHEEL shoots blanks, the OKIDATA LASER hits the mark.

Use the new LASERLINE™ 6 from OKIDATA to grab your reader’s attention.

Make your letters more effective by using graphics. Add emphasis with underlining, boldfacing and italicizing. And change your tone anytime you like by choosing any of 15 built-in type fonts.

Thanks to the LaserControl® disk you get with it, the OKIDATA LASER will work with virtually all your present software. It’s compatible with LaserJet and LaserJet Plus® software. There’s even a special three-user module for economy no daisywheel can match.

So get an OKIDATA LASER and start hitting the mark with your first shot.
Price of Floppies Doesn't Guarantee Quality, Testers Say

Despite wide variations in the cost and quality of floppy disks, there's no apparent relationship between the two, according to a company that has done a comparative study of 51⁄4-inch floppy disks. Memory Control Technology Corp. (Omaha, NE), which manufactures disk-testing equipment and performs disk duplication services for software publishers, analyzed 18 brands of disks over the past few months. According to Jerry Korth, president of the company, the study was undertaken because of suspicions of declining quality in 51⁄4-inch floppies. Although many disks performed admirably, the results of the study proved those suspicions of a decline in disk quality to be true.

The company bought 10 boxes of 10 disks each at various locations throughout the country to ensure that it was using a representative sample of each brand. Prices varied tremendously, sometimes by almost 300 percent for the same brand. For example, Dysan disks were sold for both $23.90 and $8.40 for a box of 10 disks. The lowest price was $4.40 for Xidex-Precision disks.

Visual quality control also varied considerably. Disks from four manufacturers (Fuji, Kodak, Memorex, and TDK) had no visual defects. The remaining companies had disks with such defects as frayed and visible liners, jacket deformities, and contamination. One company’s disks had three major defects: One disk jacket enclosed two disks, and two other disk jackets enclosed hard-sectored disks. Disks in another company’s box were covered with what looked like human hair.

Memory Control Technology applied two standard ANSI recording tests to the disks. Only seven companies—BASF, JVC, Kodak, Memorex, Nashua, Sony, and 3M—had all their disks pass the “missing bit” test. Only five—BASF, Goldstar, JVC, Memorex, and TDK—had all their disks pass the “extra bit” test. No company had more than three disks fail the missing-bit test, but one company had 27 fail the extra-bit test. Other tests involved amplitude, modulation, resolution, and wear resistance. According to Korth, all disks performed outstandingly in these tests.

The final test involved formatting the disks on an IBM PC under optimal conditions. Of the 18 companies, 13 had 100 percent of their disks format without any bad sectors. Korth mentioned that this percentage is probably higher than what many people have experienced, because the PC used for the test was optimized for the lowest failure rate possible. The 13 companies whose disks passed this test were BASF, Fuji, Goldstar, JVC, Kodak, Maxell, Memorex, Nashua, Polaroid, Sentinel, Sony, Verbatim, and Xidex.

Korth said that predatory pricing policies of some disk manufacturers are having a deleterious effect on disk quality. Despite the fact that his company purchases many disks each year, Korth would prefer prices to be higher in the hope that quality would be more tightly controlled.

Optical Coprocessor Converts Raster to ASCII

While it was the hand-held optical scanner that can recognize typeset fonts that brought attention to TransImage Corp. (Sunnyvale, CA), the company's announcement that it will make its 68000-based optical-character-recognition (OCR) coprocessor board available to OEMs may have a bigger effect on image-processing applications.

At the heart of the board, which is currently an add-in card for the IBM PC, are custom gate arrays that attend to tasks such as character processing and classification. Character processing is accomplished in a chip called the Table Processor that uses proprietary micro-coded "thinning" algorithms to essentially "peel away" the features of the character until an identifiable shape can be extracted. Two other chips take care of transforming the bit-level image data.
into table image data. TransImage chairman and architect Jim Faulkerson said that prototypes of these and four other custom chips required fourteen 10-by-10-inch VME boards in a VAX development system, and it took 300 seconds to identify a single character.

With the custom gate arrays and algorithms, the TransImage system can recognize 40 characters per second.

When analyzing a character, the coprocessor board operates at an image-acquisition rate of 8192 pixels every 1/100th second at a resolution of 1000 lines per inch. Faulkerson minimized the effect on performance of more powerful microprocessors, like the Motorola 68020 or the Texas Instruments TMS 34010, stating that the recognition-intensive tasks are handled by the custom gate arrays. Certainly the current high costs of other chips would not justify the performance improvements. Instead, TransImage will focus on adding new symbols to the table chips in the near future.

What may be significant to image-processing developers is that virtually any raster image stored on disk can be converted to ASCII data by “running” the image through the OCR card. Those raster images can be generated by scanning a document or by creating the images with a drawing program like MacPaint, PC Paintbrush, and others. Developers, of course, would have to write the software to the conversion, which should include operations such as character scale.

Although the initial coprocessor board is configured to work with the PC bus, a custom 8-bit bidirectional system interface chip on the board can be replaced by a chip to interface with other bus architectures—Micro Channel, SCSI, and so on. The board is currently available to OEMs at the single-quantity price of $1200 per unit.

E-Mail Growing; Users Sending Millions of Messages Monthly

Use of electronic mail systems shows no signs of tapering off, said an industry analyst at a recent Electronic Mail Association conference. According to Walter Ulrich, a partner in Coopers & Lybrand’s technology consulting firm (Houston, TX), more than 150 million electronic messages are sent every month by more than 5 million E-mail users in the U.S. alone. Ulrich said 74 percent of the major corporations in the country currently have E-mail systems in place (and another 14 percent plan on installing them within the next 12 months); 80 percent of the professional staff of those companies use E-mail on a daily basis, he said.

“E-mail usage is greater than expected,” Ulrich said, “and with the network infrastructure already in place and the cost per message declining, E-mail should continue to proliferate.” Ulrich claimed that E-mail is the primary application large companies plan on adopting, outdistancing voice mail, electronic (desktop) publishing, and video conferencing. He added that installation of local area networks (LANs) has aided in the proliferation of E-mail systems. Ulrich said that the current 150,000 LAN sites (with 3 million nodes) is expected to increase to over 3 million sites by 1990 and that E-mail will be the major application used in those networks.

The predominant trend in the future, Ulrich said, will be the linking of multinational companies with their overseas affiliates. “We need to interconnect worldwide and focus on the international market,” he said. Interconnection across competing public electronic systems remains one of the critical issues facing E-mail vendors, he cautioned, acknowledging that users will pay a premium for sending messages across systems. He predicted that by 1991, the total E-mail business will be worth nearly $3 billion, and “if that isn’t incentive for interconnecting, I don’t know what is.”

How Do You Clone a PS/2? Very Carefully

Although it has announced board-level products that can emulate the logic chips in the IBM PS/2 Models 50 and 60, Western Digital (Irvine, CA) is proceeding very cautiously in its cloning of PS/2 systems. According to Ed Marinaro, chief operating officer at the company, it is being very careful to avoid legal entanglements with IBM over copyrights, trade secrets, or patents related to the PS/2 series.

Western Digital used three sets of engineers to design gate-array chips that emulate the IBM systems. A “forward-engineering” group was given a set of...
What we have here is a failure to communicate.

Until now.

Ven-Tel would like to congratulate all IBM PS/2™ users. Now let's talk. Because a complete communications system for the IBM PS/2 has arrived.

Introducing the Ven-Tel 24/2™ Internal Modem for IBM PS/2 models 50, 60 and 80. This 2400 bps modem is fully Micro Channel™ and OS/2™ compatible. It's automatically configured by the system, so no option switches are needed. And, as an option, you can buy the 24/2 bundled with Crosstalk XVI® software.

Like all Ven-Tel 2400 & 1200 bps modems, quality and reliability are guaranteed by a free five-year warranty.

The new Ven-Tel 24/2 Internal Modem is in stock now. For the name of your nearest Ven-Tel dealer or distributor, call 1-800-538-5121.

And start communicating.

Ven-Tel Modems

Micro Channel, PS/2 and OS/2 are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation. Crosstalk XVI is a registered trademark of DCA.
(Mountain View, CA), told a press conference at which Sun introduced its Network Software Environment. Sun cofounder Bill Joy was a little more aggressive in his exhortations. "It's time to recapitalize software development, throw out those minicomputers, and give [programmers] reasonable computers and new development tools," Joy said. ... Joy also took a swipe at closed architectures. "When the next good idea comes along, you won't be able to use it in a closed operating system," he said. He predicted that Unix will grab half the market for operating systems on desktop computers. Developers who scoff at Unix will regret it, he said. "It's like all those developers who ignored the Macintosh. Now that it's starting to sell well, all they can do is stand on the sidelines and watch."

specifications and asked to design a system that would meet them. The other two groups reverse-engineered the IBM systems. The results of each group were closely compared with each other. The final design, however, most closely resembles the efforts of the forward-engineering group. According to Bill Frank, a senior vice president at Western Digital, the system has a much different architecture than IBM's and uses 63 additional devices.

As for the patents that IBM reportedly has for its Micro Channel Architecture, Western Digital says it is addressing this issue by engaging in a patent exchange with IBM.

For the job of emulating IBM's BIOS chips, Western Digital is taking a slightly different approach. Here, the company has two sets of developers, one a group of analysts and specification writers and the other a group of code developers, called "virgins." Both groups are separated by a group of managers. The developer groups cannot directly communicate with each other, but they can talk with the managers; all communications must be in writing and time-stamped.

Western Digital says it is spending $10 million on the development of PS/2-compatible systems. Although it has announced chips that can emulate almost all the functions of the PS/2 Models 50 and 60, the company says it will not announce a compatible BIOS until sometime next year.

Western Digital's Paradise Systems division says it was able to get a head start on building a VGA-compatible chip by watching certain market events. For example, IBM's large purchase last year of 31.5-kilohertz monitors from a Japanese company gave some idea as to the features of the new graphics protocol Big Blue would use. But Western Digital's Faraday division had no such hints about the features of the PS/2s; company officials say they had to wait until they could buy a machine, which they did at 12:01 in the morning of the first day the computers became available.

C&T Chip Could Mean Cheaper Controllers

A new 3270 protocol controller chip from Chips & Technologies (San Jose, CA) could drastically lower the end-user price of 3270 emulation cards used in personal computers for micro-to-mainframe connections.

Microcomputer add-in boards that are designed around the integrated CHIPSLink 82C570 microprocessor can be built with as few as seven chips, said C&T product manager Pat Chiumiento. That's far fewer than the number of chips that are on boards like the DCA IRMA card, which has approximately 45 components.

Chiumiento showed Microbytes Daily a seven-chip working card built by C&T as a development tool. He speculated that street prices for such a card will probably be in the range of $200 to $250, which is much lower than the current retail price of nearly $1200 for IRMA cards.

The C&T chip itself could be considered a microprocessor, since it has an on-chip sequence controller and arithmetic and logic unit enabling it to run at 4.7 million instructions per second. On one end, the 82C570 is compatible with both IRMA and IBM hardware and software environments; on the other end, it is compatible with the PC XT/AT bus. When it is used in conjunction with a companion chip, the 82C574, the 82C570 is also Micro Channel-compatible. The chip can be customized via external microcode for special applications or product differentiation.

Borland Says New Debugger Signals "A New Generation"

Borland International (Scotts Valley, CA) will soon release a debugger for its Turbo C compiler that the company says will be the first of "a new generation of debuggers." What makes the upcoming package different from current debuggers, according to spokesperson David Intersimone, is that it will combine the properties of source code and data debuggers, allowing programmers to see the actual data itself, not just pointers to the data.

"Source-level data debugging is completely different from anything else," he said. "The concept of looking at the data types is really unique." Other debugger features, said Intersimone, include record-and-playback capabilities and a "log" that records what changes were made to a listing, when those changes were made, and who made them. The debugger will also provide contact-sensitive help and overlapping, multiple-source file windows.

"These are the sort of tools that came from our internal needs," Intersimone explained. "We analyzed what tools we need and what we do when developing products, and we built these tools into the debugger."

The initial implementations of the debugger will support Borland's Turbo C package, but Intersimone indicated that future versions will support Turbo Pascal and Turbo Basic.
The success story of Peachtree Complete (now with over 200,000 users) continues with the newest member of the Peachtree family, Peachtree Complete II. Much more than just an update, Complete II builds upon the comprehensive features that have made Peachtree the leader in small business accounting software for nearly ten years. We’ve added many exciting new features and designed state-of-the-art methods for using the packages. The result—all eight modules are even more powerful and easy to use, yet still priced at just $199—a 96% price reduction from the original $4,800.

- **Easiest Installation Ever.** Enter your company’s information once and it is reflected throughout the system. Complete II includes a separate Installation Guide, basic Accounting Primer, eight-volume Reference Library and extensive Tutorials on each package—all at no extra charge!
- **Ideal for Service Businesses.** Enter information free form on service invoices or store pre-defined paragraphs of up to 160 characters. Enjoy full editing capabilities at time of invoice entry.

Complete II includes eight software modules that may be integrated or installed individually and may be distributed among separate computers. Install the most critical modules initially; add others later.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Eight Integrated Software Modules</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- General Ledger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Accounts Receivable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Inventory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Fixed Assets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Job Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Payroll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Accounts Payable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Payroll</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SYSTEM-WIDE FEATURES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New</td>
<td>OVER 410 reports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New</td>
<td>UNLIMITED number of companies and consolidations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New</td>
<td>Automatic menu-driven conversion of your existing Peachtree Business Accounting data files</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New</td>
<td>Increased numeric capacity to 1999,999,999.99 in key areas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New</td>
<td>General Ledger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Chart of Accounts includes 76 suggested and 26,000 user-defined accounts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- New 1 to 15 user-defined job periods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Reprinting Journal entries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New</td>
<td>Financial Data Comparisons may include current period and year-to-date with budget and/or prior period comparisons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New</td>
<td>Inverse Journal entries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New</td>
<td>Accounts Receivable/Invoicing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Open form or balance forward customers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- New Up to 14,000 customers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Supports partial payments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- New User-defined terms codes and aging periods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- New Automatic transactions with monthly, bi-monthly, quarterly, semi-annual and annual frequency options</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New</td>
<td>AccountsPayable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Up to 1,000 vendors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New</td>
<td>Partial payments of invoices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Cash requirements forecasting by due date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New</td>
<td>User-defined invoices, price list, or automatic invoices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Checks printed with unlimited invoice listing on stub</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New</td>
<td>Ability to void and reprint checks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New</td>
<td>Inventory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Supports average, last purchase and standard costing methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- New Up to 39,900 inventory items (SKU)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New</td>
<td>Automatic price change on multiple items by percent or amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New</td>
<td>Fixed Assets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Handles 13,000 assets and 15 methods of depreciation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New</td>
<td>Updated to handle current tax laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New</td>
<td>Job Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Tracks costs and profitability on a job-by-job basis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- New Compresses estimated costs with actual costs for specific tasks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New</td>
<td>Payroll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Built-in current year federal, state, city and county tax tables for all 50 states with automatic calculation capabilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Automatic payroll processing supporting hourly, salaried, commission or draw-against-commission pay types</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New</td>
<td>New tax laws incorporated into program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Processes up to 3,000 employees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New</td>
<td>Supports California Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- User-modifiable tax tables with updates published regularly by Peachtree Software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New</td>
<td>Printed and magnetic media W-3 generated automatically</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPARE FEATURE FOR FEATURE**

- **Windows and Pop-Up Menus.** Complete II is designed for user convenience. Use the cursor throughout the system to make easy "point-and-shoot" selections. If you can’t remember a customer or account number while using a program, simply open a window and scroll through your customer list or chart of accounts. Select the information you’re looking for directly from the table!
- **Short-Cut Keys.** We speed you from one function to another without the time-consuming task of manually passing through multiple menus.
- **Smart HELP.** If you get stuck, the same function key will always bring HELP to your rescue with pop-up windows of information that relate to your individual trouble spot at both program and field levels.
- **Quick-and-Easy Error Handling.** Complete II traps errors and gives a plain-English description of the problem along with suggested solutions.
- **Range Printing.** Print all information on a report or select a specific range of information for print out. A great feature for restarting long reports or partial printing of certain sections.

**LIMITED TIME OFFER; SPECIAL UPGRADE FOR CURRENT CUSTOMERS**

For 90 days (through December 1987), Peachtree Complete registered users can purchase a Complete II upgrade with all the new features and enhancements for only $99*. Call today with your Peachtree Complete serial number: 1-800-822-2821 or 1-800-247-3224.

Buy Forms Direct from Peachtree

Enjoy the convenience and economy of buying your forms directly from Peachtree Software with guaranteed compatibility. Call 1-800-553-6485 to order forms. In Ohio, call 1-513-973-0110.

**Money-Back Guarantee**

When you purchase Peachtree Complete II directly from Peachtree Software, you’re protected with a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. If you’re not satisfied, simply return the product in salable condition within 30 days and your purchase price will be promptly refunded. (A $20 restocking fee will be charged if disk bag is opened.)

And, of course, Complete II is backed by Peachtree Software’s famous technical support, labeled by infoWorld as “the finest in the industry”. Technical assistance is available for $1 per minute with a 20-minute minimum via a toll-free telephone number. You only pay for what you need, without unnecessary support contracts.

**Hardware Specifications**

Requires PC/MS-DOS version 2.0 or higher with 384K of usable memory with a minimum 10 MB hard disk. For use with the IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 384K media optionally available. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines. Not copy protected

* Plus $12.50 shipping and handling. Money-back guarantee does not apply to upgrades.

To Order by Mail, Send $199

Plus $12.50 Shipping and Handling to:

(In Georgia, add applicable sales tax.)

Peachtree Software
A Member of the Intelligent Systems Family
4355 Shackleford Rd., Dept BYT Norcross, GA 30093

Call Now to Order
or for a Dealer Near You
1-800-247-3224

In Georgia, call 1-404-564-5800

Circle 202 on Reader Service Card
On the Epson GQ-3500
In response to the review "Laser Printer Times Four" by Wayne Rash Jr. (October 1987), I would like to clarify some incorrectly stated features regarding the Epson GQ-3500 laser printer.

Mr. Rash states, "Without emulation cards, you're stuck with Epson LQ emulation, and not all software supports it." In fact, the GQ-3500 comes with built-in code sets for the Epson Page Printer and Epson LQ printers, as well as line-printer emulation.

In addition to the built-in code sets, there are optional emulation cards for the Diablo 630 and the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Plus. The Epson GQ-3500 is supported by leading software packages, including Framework II under either the Epson Page Printer or LQ emulation.

Mr. Rash further states, "Many printer functions must be set by software. This includes normal printer operations, plus those operations unique to laser printers, such as printing multiple copies." The fact is that, through the use of the GQ-3500's SelectType control panel, the user can select paper size, number of copies, print orientation, font, international character sets, character pitch, line pitch, and weight.

Dave Thompson
Marketing Support Engineer
Epson America Inc.
Torrance, CA

Epson may well be correct in stating that the GQ-3500 is now supported by a number of widely available software packages. That was not the case when the printer was provided to me, and the company was also not able to provide the emulation modules that are now standard with the machine. Because these capabilities were not available, they could not be tested as part of the benchmarks.

—Wayne Rash Jr.

Wayne Rash Jr.'s review of the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II states that "the manual fails to mention that you have to turn the printer off and back on again for the [function and font] choices to take effect." What the manual does mention is that you must reset the printer. Pages 2 through 18 of the user's manual explain the procedure completely.

You simply take the printer off-line, then hold the Continue/Reset key down until Reset appears on the LCD panel. This also works when the printer gets confused by either software or operator problems.

John W. Sawyer
Allentown, PA

Predefined vs. Customized Formats
I read with interest Jonathan Robie’s October 1987 review entitled “Three C Language Screen-Utility Packages for PCs” and must congratulate him on a job well done. But there is a point that some readers may overlook or find confusing.

Mr. Robie points out the limitations that arise from predefined formats and other vendor assumptions about the user interface. He then goes on to suggest that Vitamin C is limiting because it avoids predefined assumptions by allowing programmer-supplied routines to be inserted in key places for customized operation. He criticizes both flexibility and inflexibility, and in doing so he presents a contradiction that may leave some readers confused.

Realizing that it is virtually impossible to please all the programmers all the time, we designed Vitamin C with various standard options, behaviors, and data types. This allows typical applications to rely upon these predefined elements and be developed quickly. We also created a mechanism whereby programmer-supplied routines can be installed to customize Vitamin C for virtually any application need. This adds the flexibility to create a customized interface.

For the record, a generic version of Vitamin C is also available for Unix and Xenix environments. It will run on virtually any host machine and is not limited to XTs and ATs.

Jeff Betts
President, Creative Programming Consultants Inc.
Carrollton, TX

It is important to let users extend or modify the data-entry procedures. Very general routines offer this flexibility but require more work from the programmer than routines designed for more specific tasks. All three packages reviewed, including Vitamin C, have a robust set of general routines and use these as the basis for more specific routines. This makes it possible to have a large number of very specific routines without limiting the programmer who has special needs.

—Jonathan Robie

Just in Time
Thank you for the In Depth articles on workstations (November 1987). I work in purchasing for the New York state government, and the professors and students at our numerous state universities have been clamoring for a workstation contract. Your side-by-side comparisons and history of this field could not have been more timely.

Lynn Ellsworth
Albany, NY

Calculating Points
In reply to Jean-François Colonna (Letters, August 1987, page 16), I, too, wondered about the effect of truncating numbers in Peter B. Schroeder’s “Plotting the Mandelbrot Set.” I have written machine-code arithmetic for speed using 40-bit fixed-point numbers, which produces results comparable to those from other computers and programs.

The choice of pixel spacing has a much greater effect. I find it truly remarkable that although a pixel is a square of one unit side, the calculation is performed for a point of zero area situated at one corner. It is possible to calculate a greatly magnified picture that, if suitably chosen, is full of fine detail. When the same area is calculated with a coarser pixel spacing, the general form of the picture is the same even though the points of calculation fall more or less randomly against the pattern. I believe this is due to the connected nature of the set, along with the characteristic that points adjacent to the set have

LETTERS POLICY: To be considered for publication, a letter must be typed double-spaced on one side of the paper and must include your name and address. Comments and ideas should be expressed as clearly and concisely as possible. Listings and tables may be printed along with a letter if they are short and legible.

Because BYTE receives hundreds of letters each month, not all of them can be published. Letters cannot be returned to authors. Generally, it takes four months from the time BYTE receives a letter until it is published.
Together they comprise a state-of-the-art encyclopedia of operating systems techniques, ideas, and know-how...

The 3-volume OPERATING SYSTEMS SET is yours for only $4.95

as your introduction to the LIBRARY OF COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SCIENCES
You simply agree to buy three more books—at handsome discounts—within the next 12 months.

OPERATING SYSTEMS
A Systematic View
Third Edition
William S. Davis

This invaluable sourcebook gives you a complete overview of hardware interfaces and the efficient management of computer resources.

Wide-ranging, detailed, and comprehensive, it focuses on interactive processing with detailed coverage of command and job control languages, and individual chapters on the operating system internals for IBM DOS/VSE, OS/VSI and OS/VS2, UNIX, VM, and MS-DOS.

Publisher's price: $33.95

OPERATING SYSTEMS
Design and Implementation
Andrew S. Tanenbaum

"Probably the best book on the subject... well-written, well-organized... The author's style is a refreshing change from what one usually finds in computer science texts."

—Eastgate Systems

This thorough introduction to operating system design and implementation is packed with practical descriptions of principles and techniques, including examples from such commercial operating systems as UNIX, MS-DOS, CPM, MULTICS, and more.

800 pages long, it covers processes, input/output, memory management, and file systems, plus a complete implementation of a UNIX-like operating system and 300 pages of source code.

Publisher's price: $36.95

ADVANCED MS-DOS
The Microsoft Guide for Assembly Language and C Programmers
Ray Duncan

"a good example of what a reference manual should be... Duncan's strengths include a style that is at once easy to read, a thorough coverage of the subject matter heretofore unknown, and the frequent use of examples in the form of assembly language program and code fragments... contains a great deal of valuable information I know I will frequently refer to." John D. Unger—BYTE

Written by a Dr. Dobb's Journal columnist, this definitive source of high-level MS-DOS information covers everything from directories and memory allocation to the MS-DOS EXEC function, installable device drivers, and more. It features a unique 130-page guide to each of the system interrupts.

Publisher's price: $22.95

4 Good Reasons to Join

1. The Finest Books. Of the hundreds of books submitted to us each year, only the very finest are selected and offered. Moreover, our books are always of equal quality to publishers' editions, never economy editions.

2. Big Savings. In addition to getting the three-volume Operating Systems Set for only $4.95 when you join, you keep saving substantially up to 30% and occasionally even more. (For example, your total savings as a trial member—including this introductory offer—can easily be over 50%. That's like getting every other book free!)

3. Bonus Books. Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of 65% off the publishers' prices.

4. Convenient Service. At 3-4 week intervals (36 times per year), you will receive The Library of Computer and Information Sciences News, describing the Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

The Library of Computer and Information Sciences is the oldest, largest book club especially designed for computer professionals. In the incredibly fast-moving world of data processing, where up-to-the-moment knowledge is essential, we make it easy to keep totally informed on all areas of the information sciences. What's more, our selections offer you discounts of up to 30% or more off publishers' prices.

If reply card is missing, please write to The Library of Computer and Information Sciences, Dept. 7-ERS-00856, Riverside, NJ, 08075, for membership information and an application.
LETTERS

large escape times that decrease steadily as the point is moved away. A point may miss the set, but its value will reflect the proximity or other features of the set.

I also wrote a program to run on a Z80 that can be used to calculate a single point at any level of precision up to 250 decimal digits in floating-point format. At a clock frequency of 6 MHz, it does 5 divides, or 6 products per second, at maximum precision, so it’s definitely not for display work.

J. Keith Wood
Liverpool, U.K.

Satisfying the Skeptic

The heuristic algorithm Peter Wayner describes in his article “Zero-Knowledge Proofs” (October 1987) is designed to satisfy a skeptic of the identity of the prover without revealing secret knowledge to the skeptic. This condition is much stronger than that required by most of the applications where Mr. Wayner suggests it might profitably be used. For example, a program verifying the identity of a user can know the password; this information must be concealed only from all witnesses to the exchange.

For this lesser purpose, it is not necessary to use a one-way function, just an interactive exchange. A simple algorithm would have the skeptical program display four random digits and invite the prover to reply with a single digit. The correct response would be the result of a simple computation: the sum, difference, product, and/or quotient of some of the digits displayed. This exchange could be repeated until the skeptic was satisfied.

Often in programming we must choose between implementing certain logic in data or in code. This technique is the code analog of a password: The password is a simple expression like “the product of the first and third digits mod 10” or “twice the fourth digit less the third.” Since no witness would see the same four digits when he or she tried to sign on dishonestly, knowing the response to any single set of four digits would be of no help.

Peter Cyrus
New York, NY

I read Peter Wayner’s “Zero-Knowledge Proofs” with interest. Another approach to this problem is to use encryption. Suppose the user and the computer agree upon an encryption standard and password. Then when the user tries to log in, the computer can present him or her with a random list of words, and the user can encrypt them using the agreed algorithm. So, for example, the computer says DOG and the user encrypts it and replies with....
Some nine-wire dot matrix printers hide from the competition. Not the new Citizen™ MSP-50.

With the ability to handle all types of paper, top or bottom feed, and a convertible push or pull tractor, it figured it was the best. However, another printer had designs on the title.

So the MSP-50 relied on its high speed, up to 300 cps, to crush the competition. But it wasn't enough. Feature by feature these two contenders battled. Quiet mode. 240 dpi graphics. Color capability. Choice of fonts. Front panel feature controls. Even compatibility with most major software. They were equal. Finally, the MSP-50 put its 80-column print width on the line. Unfortunately, the other machine offered 136.

What was the other machine? The new Citizen MSP-55. Which just goes to prove that if you want to be considered one of the best, you have to be a Citizen in good standing.

For more information call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 34. In California call 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 34.

©1987 Citizen America Corporation. Citizen and the Citizen logo are trademarks of Citizen Watch Co., Ltd.
In Search of True Resolution

The most misunderstood term related to printers is “resolution.” In the data sheet of a worldwide-known company you read that its 24-pin impact dot-matrix printer has a “resolution of up to 360 by 360” (i.e., better than the LaserWriter, which has 300 by 300 dots per inch), then this is not true and can never be. In the same data sheet, you can also read that the “pin diameter is 0.2 millimeters.” Try to divide 25.4 mm (1 inch) by 0.2 mm, and you will find that the result is 127.

This is not even the real resolution, because in the typographical industry the line resolution of 10 lines per mm means that in a 1-mm space you have 10 positive (black) lines and 10 negative (white) lines between them, both of the same width. The term “resolution” signifies that you must be able to distinguish between the printed (black) lines.

“Page Printers” by Rick Cook (September 1987) contains an explanatory example of this true resolution in figure B on page 193—an enlargement of a 300-dpi test pattern. In the above example of 360-dpi resolution on an impact dot-matrix printer, the authors are in reality speaking of graphic point density of 360 dots per line—their printer can pack 350 overlapping dots into one inch.

So far, I have been unable to find in any literature an exact definition of resolution in terms of dpi that is valid for dot-matrix and other printers. It is deplorable that the manufacturers do not care. Only the lack of a real standard makes such a misleading declaration as in the above-mentioned example possible and can confuse all of us if we wish to compare the real resolution.

The September BYTE contained many extremely well written and useful articles.

---

**LETTERS**

**BASIC Windowing**

I found “Windows for BASIC” by John W. Ross (Inside the IBM PCs, Fall 1987) interesting and instructive, but a few statements about windowing in BASIC require correction. Mr. Ross does his windows in assembly language, claiming that windows cannot be done in BASIC itself, since they are “excruciatingly slow” in the interpreted version of the language—and that compiling “doesn’t help much.”

To prove the opposite, I wrote a very short BASIC program (see listing 1) named WINDOW.BAS. The program opens and closes a window in the graphic mode. It also times itself. My results for a CGA were about 0.11 seconds on an IBM PC-class machine and about 0.05 seconds on a PC AT (80286) type of computer. I don’t think this can be considered slow. The program was compiled using Microsoft QuickBASIC version 3.0.

Maciej Zgorzelski
Filat, MI

---

**Listing 1: WINDOW.BAS.**

```
CLS : SCREEN 2
DIM A(600), B(600)
FOR I = 1 TO 600
  GET(I,I/4) - (I+110,I/4+84), B
ENDONE! = TIMER
FOR V = 20 TO 100 STEP 10:
  LINE(300,V) - (600,V):
  LINE(100,100)-(210,112), A
  ENDTWO! = TIMER
LOCATE 1,1: INPUT; "p ress any key to continue"
START: = TIMER
LOCATE 1,1: PRINT SPC(25)
LOCATE 1,1: INPUT; "press return...", A$ 
STARTONE!: = TIMER
I = 320
GET(I,I/4) - (1110,1/4+84), B
PUT(I,I/4), A, PSET
ENDONE!: = TIMER
LOCATE 1,1: INPUT; "press return again... ", A$
PRINT "Opening window took": ENDONE!-STARTONE!
seconds"
PRINT "Closing window took": ENDTWO!-STARTONE!
seconds"
GOTO START
```

---

**XER**, the computer says CAT, and the computer replies XY3, and so on. An eavesdropper will not be helped by hearing this exchange, since on the next attempt to log in, the computer may present the word WHEELBARROW for encryption.

This approach is fundamentally the same as that discussed by Mr. Wayner, but I think it helps to make some of the issues involved a bit clearer.

James Hamilton
Dublin, Ireland
Upgrade your technology

The software technology available to programmers of IBM-compatible personal computers is truly amazing. And newer, more powerful development packages appear all the time. But until now, finding out about these important products has been a difficult and time-consuming task.

FREE Buyer's Guide. The New Programmer's Connection Buyer's Guide contains individual descriptions of over 500 titles of programmer's development software by over 150 manufacturers. Each description covers major product features as well as any software or hardware requirements and version numbers. In the box on the right are some examples of the types of descriptions you'll find in our Buyer's Guide.

Guarantees. We offer FREE 30-day no-risk return guarantees and 30-day evaluation periods on most of our products.

Latest Versions. The products we carry are the latest versions and come with the same manufacturer's technical support as if buying direct.

Large Inventory. We have one of the largest inventories of programmer's development products in the industry. Most orders are shipped within 24 hours.

Noncommissioned Staff. Our courteous salespeople are always ready to help you. And if you aren't sure about your needs, our knowledgeable technical people can give you sound, objective advice.

Experience. We've specialized in development software for IBM-compatible personal computers since 1984 and are experienced at providing a full range of quality products and customer services.

How to Get Your Copy. There are three ways for you to receive your FREE copy of the Programmer's Connection Buyer's Guide: 1) Use the reader service card provided by this journal; 2) Mail us a card or letter with your name and address; or 3) Call one of our convenient toll-free telephone numbers.

If you haven't yet received your Programmer's Connection Buyer's Guide, act now. Upgrading your programming technology could be one of the wisest and most profitable decisions you'll ever make.

CALL TOLL FREE
USA: 800-336-1166
Canada: 800-225-4381
Ohio & Alaska (Collect): 216-494-3781
International: 216-494-3781

Telex: 910246879
Easyl ink: 62806530

Programmer's Connection
7249 Whipple Avenue NW
North Canton, OH 44720

Circle 216 on Reader Service Card

Limited Time Only!
Sale Prices on ISAM File Managers through 1/31/88

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Sale Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>c-tree in C Source Code</td>
<td>$395</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c-tree with r-tree</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Btrieve</td>
<td>$245</td>
<td>$184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xtrieve</td>
<td>$245</td>
<td>$184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report Option/N</td>
<td>$145</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xtrieve/N</td>
<td>$595</td>
<td>$454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c-tree in C Source Code with Library Source</td>
<td>$1500</td>
<td>$1154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dBC III Plus</td>
<td>$750</td>
<td>$594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dBC III Plus with Library Source</td>
<td>$1500</td>
<td>$1154</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Software Technology

FairCom

- c-tree in C Source Code
  - List: $395
  - Sale: $289

- c-tree with r-tree
  - List: $500
  - Sale: $499

- Btrieve
  - List: $245
  - Sale: $184

- Xtrieve
  - List: $245
  - Sale: $184

- Report Option/N
  - List: $145
  - Sale: $99

- Xtrieve/N
  - List: $595
  - Sale: $454

Lattice

- dBC III Plus
  - List: $750
  - Sale: $594

- dBC III Plus with Library Source
  - List: $1500
  - Sale: $1154

Specifications:

- c-tree: Don't lock files or records that are already locked, and allow you to test whether files or records are locked or free. You can then open the ISAM files with the options that are available on your network.
- Btrieve (current version):
  - Supports all major product features, plus fixed and variable length records, fixed and variable length keys, and more.
  - The package includes a complete family of setup and maintenance utilities, unlimited technical support, no royalties, and free hand-coding listings of release updates.
- c-tree: A powerful ISAM file management system for use with most programming languages. Btrieve allows a file structure with record length 10 MB to 4KB.
- dBC III Plus: Supports all major product features, plus fixed and variable length records, fixed and variable length keys, and more. The package includes a complete family of setup and maintenance utilities, unlimited technical support, no royalties, and free hand-coding listings of release updates.

The Free Programmer's Connection Buyer's Guide.

Programmers Connection
7249 Whipple Avenue NW
North Canton, OH 44720

Circle 216 on Reader Service Card
The New TeleVideo 965.
An Incredible Display Of Power And Versatility.

For just $599, the new 965 gives you ASCII, ANSI and IBM® PC compatibility in a single terminal.

The 965's versatility is unparalleled. It supports 23 terminal emulations, more than any other model in its class. You even get your choice of ASCII, ANSI or IBM Enhanced PC keyboard styles to fit any job.

There's a 14" flat display in green or page-white with crisp, clear characters in a high-resolution 10x16 character matrix. A 2-position keyboard with a true accounting keypad, 20 user-programmable editing keys, and 128 programmable function keys.
The 965 can display up to 49 data lines, enough to show large spreadsheets or two normal display pages of text at the same time. No other terminal this affordable can do that. There's also an interactive calculator mode and dedicated memory for even more custom features.

The 965's state-of-the-art single board design uses a 16-bit CPU and sophisticated gate array to give you a high-performance, very reliable terminal that's very easy to service. There's also a full one-year end-user warranty.

All in a sleek terminal that takes up very little space.

The 965 terminal, a whole new look from TeleVideo. Call us toll-free or write today for more information.

TeleVideo Systems, Inc.,
1170 Morse Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3568.

Call 1-800-835-3228
dedicated to printer technologies. However, "resolution" was not always correctly explained.

For example, Lars Jansson’s article entitled “Print Quality” states, “We find this in laser printers with a resolution of 300 by 300 dots per inch and a dot size of about 0.1 mm.” Here a wrong word is used. This is not a true resolution in typographic industry terms. If we wish to compare a resolution of a photo printer (for example, Linotronic) and a laser printer, we have to use the terms “line” and “dot” in the same sense.

If this statement regarding diameter of dots is right, then such a laser printer has only about a 127-dpi resolution. For a real 300-dpi resolution, the dot diameter has to be 0.00166 inch (0.042 mm) at most.

Compare this with the proper wording in Julio Guardado’s article “Color Thermal-Transfer Printing”: “The Color-Master design places up to 200 dots per linear inch, each dot with a 0.005-inch diameter.” This is exactly right, because the author uses the word “places.” Here the resolution would be 100 dpi.

As for impact dot-matrix printers, the best ones with a wire (pin) diameter of 0.2 mm have a true resolution (theoretically) of 63.5 dpi, and the more common 0.3-mm wire ones have a resolution of only 42.3 dpi.

Jaromir Smejč
Prague, Czechoslovakia

Calling All Macros
The members of our group are avid users of macros to aid our word-processing tasks. We define macros as prerecorded keystrokes that are fed into a program one at a time when a signal is given.

While books are available on the use of macros in spreadsheets, less attention has been paid to their best use in word processing. Accordingly, we have started a Macrobank, an exchange service for word-processing macros so that good ideas can be disseminated to others. If readers send us a 3½- or 5¼-inch MS-DOS floppy disk (any density) containing macros they use, we will incorporate those into our collection of macros and send contributors a complete set.

The macros don’t have to be especially complex. We are interested in all the macros readers use, particularly the simple ones they use every day. Readers should consider anything they send us to be in the public domain, as we will make the macros available to other macro users without charge.

Rollie Cole
Paul Sommers
Macrobank
14022 23rd Ave. NE
Seattle, WA 98125

Ada’s Not Complete
I have read many extreme statements about Ada, both pro and con, but never have I read a claim as far out as Mark Fowler’s (Letters, October 1987, page 22): “Ada is complete; substitutions are not needed.”

Ada is seriously deficient in character handling. It lacks variable-length strings, not to mention string scanning facilities. Compare Ada’s string handling to PL/I, and it looks seriously incomplete; compare Ada’s string handling to SNOBOL 4, SL/5, or ICON, and it looks ludicrous.

Ada is missing several important control structures. It has no mechanism for backtracking, no coroutines, and no decision tables.

Ada does not allow the programmer to define new operators, only to overload existing ones. Again, not only is something missing from Ada, but something is missing that another language (ALGOL 68) has.

Ada is not only incomplete, it is not continued
Let the Evercom Family of modems open your doors of communications. Talk to an old friend in the Far East or send information to Europe. Evercom does it fast...up to 2400 bps. And whether you have IBM® PC/XT/AT® compatible or the newer PS/2 machine, Everex offers internal and external modems to suit your needs. Why Wait! Go on line and make the world a smaller place today.

The Everex Way... Quality, Features, Price, and Performance.

**Evercom 12/24**
- 300/1200/2400 bps speed
- Hayes® AT compatible
- S/W Vol. control
- Adaptive dialing
- Auto data to voice switching
- Phone off-hook detect
- Auto Dial / answer
- On-line help
- Free BitCom software

**Evercom 24E**
- Stylish package
- Goes International
- push- button speakerphone
- 2400 bps max.speed
- Status and activity indicator
- Mute button
- ON/OFF switch
- Includes features of Evercom 24
- Free BitCom software

**Evercom II 24**
- Internal modem for PS/2 machines
- Goes International
- 300/1200/2400 bps speed
- Uses Machine's speaker
- Auto data to voice switching
- Phone off-hook detect
- Easy installation
- Free BitCom software

For competitive pricing or the name of the nearest EVEREX dealer, call us toll free at:

1-800-821-0806 (in USA)
1-800-821-0807 (in Calif.)

EVEREX
48431 Milmon Drive, Fremont, CA 94538

Circle 91 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 92)
even orthogonal. If I can have entry (task) arrays, why can’t I have procedure arrays?

Of course, you could say that all these missing features, and many others, could be simulated. But the same claim could be made for any other programming language. In fact, attempting to simulate missing features in a language is likely to lead to a long string of unpleasant surprises, and any claim that, say, RPG is complete, would be specious, as is the claim for Ada.

If you tell me that the limitations of Ada are reasonable, given its restricted domain, I might buy that. But to claim that it has no limitations is dishonest, not to say absurd.

I think that Ada is a dammed good start. I just don’t think it is a finished product yet. What’s worse, with the Department of Defense’s opposition to extensions, I doubt Ada will ever be allowed to grow into a real general-purpose language. That’s a shame, because after some experimenting with extensions, I think that it would be possible to define an “Ada 89” that would be a pleasure to program in (but it’s still not perfect, or even “complete”).

Seymour J. Metz
Annandale, VA

Random Point Distribution
Dick Pountain’s article “Spraying and Smudging” (November 1987) is an interesting introduction to some graphics techniques, but a couple of points seem worth making.

First, concerning the random points in the Euclidean plane generated by choosing a uniform [0,360] angle and a uniform [0,R] random radius: Contrary to Pountain’s assertion, the resulting distribution is not uniform over the circle of radius R. For any r, 0 < r < R, the random points falling on a circle of this radius will be uniformly distributed over its 2πr circumference. Thus, for example, the probability density of random points at radius r = R/2 will be twice that at radius r = R.

Second, concerning the random points generated by choosing x and y coordinates, within the circle of radius R, from a triangular density: The resulting density is not constant on circles. In fact, this density is constant on contours of the form

\[ |x| + |y| = r, \]

which are diamond-shaped. Incidentally, the normal distribution for x and y that was first considered does produce a density over the circle that is constant on circular contours.

Richard V. Fuller
Marietta, GA

Dye-Sublimation Printing
The Printer Technologies theme (September 1987) appears to have an incredible omission—dye-sublimation printing. While similar to thermal-transfer printing, it is also somewhat different. The thermal head transfers dye only to the receiver—no binder, no wax. Further, by continuously varying the heating pulse, a variable amount of colorant is transferred so that individual pixels can have gray scale. For comparison, thermal-wax transfer and ink-jet printers must use a group of pixels to produce a half-tone image. Even photomechanical printing uses dots of various sizes to produce gray scale with the printing density (mass/area) of colorant always fixed.

Thermal-dye transfer is not just a revolutionary computer printing process for color; it is a novel printing process with photographic quality. Just so, it is targeted to be the printing technology for digital photography. The revolutionary continued
If you don’t buy you’ll miss

If you’re looking for a good way to judge personal computers, a simple question will do: “What’s in it for me?”

In the case of the IBM Personal System/2 family the simple answer is, “a great deal!”

For openers, each model offers higher performance levels thanks to a “balanced system” approach for making things work together. Components were designed not just to coexist but to bring out the best in each other. So, for example, many of the programs you’re using now and a wide range of other DOS applications will run up to 150% faster on the IBM Personal System/2 than on previous IBM PCs, depending on the model, of course.

Things that are optional on other PCs are standard on the Personal System/2—like advanced graphics, parallel and serial ports and more. And advanced IBM technology brings new levels of reliability and data protection.

It’ll do what you’re doing now. Only better.

At the heart of many of these advances is a unique design shared by the Models 50, 60 and 80 of the Personal System/2 family. Technically it’s called parallel bus architecture. We call it Micro Channel. But you can think of it simply as a superhighway with lots of fast lanes and bypasses. It allows data to flow faster and more efficiently, reducing the chance of information bottlenecks in the system.

What’s more, the Micro Channel architecture not only makes it easier to speed information throughout the system, it also makes it easier to install peripherals and expansion cards in the system. There are no more DIP switches to set. It’s all done electronically and automatically and, therefore, a great deal more reliably and easily.

Feature cards in your system can even transfer data directly to memory, via Micro Channel, leaving the microprocessor free to do other things.

The design of the Micro Channel also provides a faster, more efficient way to connect your
system to other IBM Personal Systems, local area networks, minicomputers and mainframes.

It'll do what you want to do tomorrow. Only better.

Micro Channel architecture also gives the IBM Personal System/2 something else that's surprisingly rare in personal computing: the ability to improve with age.

One of the main reasons the architecture was created, after all, was to get the most out of IBM's new operating system, OS/2. And together they'll unleash the power of the 286 chip in the Personal System/2 Models 50 and 60 and the 386 chip in the Model 80.

With IBM Operating System/2 you don't have to be a "power user" to run several programs at once. You can prepare a presentation while your system recalculates a spreadsheet and gets data from a mainframe. And with a future edition of OS/2, you'll be able to share all this information with others on a local network or over mega-distances. Vast memory and host processor resources will be more accessible. And software will do more things more easily.

So catch the Micro Channel bus and you're on the fast track to higher performance, exceptional expandability and greater reliability tomorrow, as well as today.

For more data about the IBM Personal System/2, call your IBM Marketing Representative or visit an IBM Authorized Advanced Products Dealer. For the dealer nearest you call 1-800-447-4700.
AI Limits
I read with interest George Beinhorn’s book review of *Intelligence: The Eye, the Brain, and the Computer* by Martin A. Fischler and Oscar Firschein (August 1987). One question Mr. Beinhorn posed interests me: “What are the inherent limitations of artificial intelligence?” Obvi­ously, we should not waste our efforts attempting to do the impossible. It is unfortunate that the field of AI seems so unaware of the fact that this question has been given thorough treatment in the past by writers from other disciplines.

The subject of human intelligence and how it relates to nonhuman entities is treated thoroughly in a book called *The Difference of Man and the Difference It Makes* by Mortimer J. Adler. Written in 1967, the book clearly explains intelligence and how it is qualitatively different between humans and animals. Adler also addresses the subject of machine intelligence, and he issues specific challenges to the field of AI. People working with AI should read this book to understand the problems they are confronting and learn about what a machine can and cannot do.

David Hill
Harrow, Middlesex, U.K.

Thanks for the Accelerators
Thank you for “80286 Accelerators” by Raymond GA Cote (November 1987). I have tried, without success, to talk with accelerator manufacturers about their products—do they work, how do they work, when do they not work, and with what are they compatible or incompatible? All I could get out of them was the promise that if it didn’t work, I would get my money back.

Now I’m glad I didn’t do anything at all. The secret was to hold out for a faster system, not to junk up my existing one. If I really do need more speed, I ought to be able to justify it. If I cannot, then I should not try to justify a chance second-best.

Sid Phillips
LaGrange, GA

Acer vs. Compaq DOS

Marin David Condie
Parsippany, NJ

False Claim
Roman A. Dyba (Letters, October 1987, page 12) says that a claim in my and Brian Wichmann’s article “Building a Random-Number Generator” (March 1987) is untrue. Specifically, Mr. Dyba says that if \( x_1 \) and \( x_2 \) are independent and uniformly distributed over the range \((0,1)\), then the combination of \( x_1 \) and \( x_2 \) will also be uniformly distributed over \((0,1)\). He is wrong.

We are well aware that the sum of \( x_1 \) and \( x_2 \) is not uniformly distributed, but we had defined “the combination” to mean the *fractional part* of the sum, not the sum itself. Of this, the statement is true.

David Hill
Harrow, Middlesex, U.K.

AI Limits
I read with interest George Beinhorn’s book review of *Intelligence: The Eye, the Brain, and the Computer* by Martin A. Fischler and Oscar Firschein (August 1987). One question Mr. Beinhorn posed interests me: “What are the inherent limitations of artificial intelligence?” Obviously, we should not waste our efforts attempting to do the impossible. It is unfortunate that the field of AI seems so unaware of the fact that this question has been given thorough treatment in the past by writers from other disciplines.

The subject of human intelligence and how it relates to nonhuman entities is treated thoroughly in a book called *The Difference of Man and the Difference It Makes* by Mortimer J. Adler. Written in 1967, the book clearly explains intelligence and how it is qualitatively different between humans and animals. Adler also addresses the subject of machine intelligence, and he issues specific challenges to the field of AI. People working with AI should read this book to understand the problems they are confronting and learn about what a machine can and cannot do.

David Hill
Harrow, Middlesex, U.K.

Thanks for the Accelerators
Thank you for “80286 Accelerators” by Raymond GA Cote (November 1987). I have tried, without success, to talk with accelerator manufacturers about their products—do they work, how do they work, when do they not work, and with what are they compatible or incompatible? All I could get out of them was the promise that if it didn’t work, I would get my money back.

Now I’m glad I didn’t do anything at all. The secret was to hold out for a faster system, not to junk up my existing one. If I really do need more speed, I ought to be able to justify it. If I cannot, then I should not try to justify a chance second-best.

Sid Phillips
LaGrange, GA

Acer vs. Compaq DOS

Marin David Condie
Parsippany, NJ

False Claim
Roman A. Dyba (Letters, October 1987, page 12) says that a claim in my and Brian Wichmann’s article “Building a Random-Number Generator” (March 1987) is untrue. Specifically, Mr. Dyba says that if \( x_1 \) and \( x_2 \) are independent and uniformly distributed over the range \((0,1)\), then the combination of \( x_1 \) and \( x_2 \) will also be uniformly distributed over \((0,1)\). He is wrong.

We are well aware that the sum of \( x_1 \) and \( x_2 \) is not uniformly distributed, but we had defined “the combination” to mean the *fractional part* of the sum, not the sum itself. Of this, the statement is true.

David Hill
Harrow, Middlesex, U.K.
Making the right connections. The decision is yours. Now that most companies have multiple levels of computing power, you need more than just a short-term answer to your networking demands.

You know what you need... DOS program compatibility, multi-tasking, expandability, file/record locking with password-protected security, remote access, and ease of use. In short, you need LANLink™...the complete networking solution.

Network Board Free... Network Operating System Complete. In 1985, LANLink™ was the first network to be free of network boards. All of the network logic was on Server and Satellite diskettes. To this day, all it takes to set up a LANLink™ network is inexpensive cable, network software, and the very same communications ports most PCs & PS/2s already have.

And now, LANLink™ comes with its own network operating system...PC-MOS/386™. So you're no longer dependent on a system designed for single users and stand-alone computers.

The First Network You Buy... The Last Network You'll Need. Designed to take full advantage of the newest 80386 machines, LANLink™ provides a true multi-user system which supports the complete line of PCs, PS/2s, and PC-compatibles.

It lets you expand as your office networking needs grow. Each user gets multi-tasking capabilities, and you can network different types of computers. If desired, you can have multiple servers. And with the terminal support upgrade, you're able to use terminals, or PCs, as satellites in multi-user “work groups.”

DOS Program Compatibility... Complete Connectivity. dBASE III, WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3, and Symphony, are among the thousands of DOS-programs that are LANLink™ compatible. The network enables security-cleared users to access and share everything from programs and databases to high-speed laser printers and large-capacity hard disks. R-LAN™ or Remote-LAN, gives you the ability to access the LANLink™ system, via modem, whether you’re across the street or across the country.

A Platform for YOUR Future. The choice is clear. You can pay more than you want, for a stack of network boards. You can get less than you need with a CheapLAN—that’s file transfer software which masquerades as a network. Or, you can get LANLink™. And install a SOLUTION that will take you far into the future. Its price of $495 includes a server and a satellite module plus the network operating system. For complete details and the authorized dealer nearest you, call The Software Link TODAY at the toll-free number listed below.

CALL: 800/451-LINK

In Georgia: 404/441-2580
International/OEM Sales: 404/263-1006
Resellers/VAks: 404/448-5465
Canada: 800/387-9453

3577 Parkway Lane, Atlanta, GA 30002 Telex 4996147 SWLINK FAX 404/263-4674

Circle 249 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 250)
The hardware seems solid, but the version of DOS provided with it (3.20) has some serious bugs. Most notably, certain programs that redirect LPT1 to COM fail miserably unless you slow the machine down to 4.77 MHz. These problems don’t occur if you boot the machine with Compaq DOS version 3.1.

Additionally, Microsoft Windows/386 will not run whatsoever under Acer’s DOS. The machine blurs out Error: Unsupported Intel 80386 CPU version or Error: Incorrect DOS version. Yet, again, if you boot off a Compaq DOS (version 3.1) floppy disk, Windows/386 comes up and runs just fine (on the machine that gave the Incorrect DOS version error—the machine that gave the Unsupported Intel 80386 CPU version error still would not run Windows/386).

John Roberts
Portland, OR

Reader Request
I normally work in a Unix environment, but I use an IBM PC under MS-DOS 2.x frequently enough to warrant pursuing the following task: Is it possible to have the shell (via a batch file) read an ASCII file and return the contents on one line of that file in the context of $1, $2, $3, and so on, so that I can branch to different parts of the .BAT file depending on the state of some routine?

One application could be to determine if the communications port is configured for printer x or printer y. The only way I can think of to automate this feature in a .BAT file is to be able to pass the information from an ASCII file to the shell in some way. Can that be done without coding in assembly language? Perhaps through Turbo C? Do readers have any suggestions?

Jacques Cazier
Houston, TX

Pricing Error
In the Items Discounted box for Computing at Chaos Manor for September 1987, we incorrectly reported the price of Definic’s 68020 boards for the IBM PC. Prices for the boards begin at $1094 for a 12.5-MHz board with 1 megabyte of RAM (not upgradeable). Models with faster CPUs and more RAM are also available, such as the DSI-785/4, which costs $6610 and includes a 25-MHz CPU and 4 megabytes of RAM (upgradable to 16 megabytes).

How Much Is That Pup?
SK Data alerted us to a pricing error in the announcement of its Golden Retriever Pup on page 18 of our Fall 1987 Inside the IBM PCs issue. The Pup sells for $5, and Golden Retriever sells for $99.

VCR Technology Tape Backup
On page 70 in the November 1987 What’s New section, we incorrectly stated the name of the company that makes the VAST device. It should be Emerald Systems Corp. The item also states that the VAST device will back up data from a CD-ROM. It will not.

HYPERchannel Fix
We would like to clarify a statement in “A Look at Apple’s Cray Simulation Engine” (Microbytes, September 1987). HYPERchannel is not the I/O channel of the Cray supercomputer but is a separate piece of hardware sold by Network Systems Corp. for networking computers of various manufacturers. HYPERchannel is the registered trademark of Network Systems Corp. for use with Network Systems’ network adapters.
Still Speedy After All These Years
Dear Jerry,
I was very interested in your August column about benchmarking two BASIC compilers—so interested, in fact, that I dug out my dusty old Sinclair QL and fished around for my copy of the Super-BASIC compiler SuperCharge.

After entering the benchmark test and compiling, I was rather pleased with the results. Remember, this is the very slowest configuration of the 68008 QL (some RAM expansions increase speed by more than 50 percent), using a very old version of a now much-enhanced compiler, compiling a very powerful version of BASIC (more so than QuickBASIC, at least, and I have used both extensively). The times I—or rather the computer, since I used its clock for accuracy—got were:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Code size</th>
<th>Data size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Slow</td>
<td>3:58</td>
<td>8006 bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast</td>
<td>2:52</td>
<td>9796 bytes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The fast version of the benchmark used the compiler in-line code option—hence the larger code size. These results raise some questions. What would the results have been with the latest compiler and a fast RAM expansion? We could easily expect times in the 1-minute range for the Fast benchmark—and not an 80286, 80287, 80386, or 80387 in sight! What rubs in the point even more is that the benchmarks were, of course, running under QDOS and were therefore multitasking with BASIC (which is more than MS-DOS can do).

Perhaps more people should pay attention to this long-forgotten machine. And its price in England? The QL is £99, the compiler £80 (for the new, faster, more powerful program called Turbo).

Danny Ross
Basingstoke, Hampshire, U.K.

Fascinating. I knew the 68000 chip was good, but that's little short of amazing.

The Sinclair was one of the most frustrating machines ever constructed. The basic computer engineering was excellent, but the user interface and video were just plain horrible. Sir Clive Sinclair took the trouble to show me his new "notebook" machine a few months before it came out, and it seemed to me to have the same pattern: really excellent design and concept, but little appreciation for the small things that help market a system. I wish him well; he's done a lot for the computer revolution.—Jerry

How to Publish?
Dear Jerry,
This letter is a request for advice. If you are not in an advisory mood, please feel free to use file 13. My ego won't survive, but that's all right.

Back in the dark ages, as a graduate student, I developed a set of FORTRAN II multivariate statistical programs for use on my research project. In the ensuing years, every time I used one of the programs, I promised myself that I really would get busy and develop them as a coherent system. Twenty years ago they actually did get translated to the new, superpowerful FORTRAN IV.

Two years ago, several things happened nearly simultaneously. First, I involuntarily became a former geologist. Second, Albert the Compaq homesteaded my dining room. And third, I fell in love with C.

To while away the time between nonexistent interviews, I began work on my system, which consists of factor analysis, stepwise multiple regression, distance-based cluster analysis with dendrogram, multigroup discriminant analysis, multigroup canonical analysis, and a standard data-file construction program—all with dynamic dimensioning.

Much to my surprise and the relief of my friends, the Thélème system is now complete. During my thrashing about with translation and development, I discovered that there is no publication on number crunching in C; if mentioned at all, it is discussed as an afterthought. Also, source code for multivariate statistics, in any language, does not exist at a price below absurd.

Now for my request. I believe there is a market for my system as a book. Numerical procedures in C would be illustrated by the source code statistical system. This

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. He can be reached c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.
It copies 5¼ and 3½ inch diskettes all by itself.

Just load your diskettes, press one button, and walk away. The Victory Autoloader automatically copies diskettes operating standalone or attached to an IBM/PC® or Mountain® compatible system. Bulk cannisters allow fast, easy loading and unloading. Switching drives takes less than five minutes.

Copy Different Formats, Flawlessly. Our Auto-Format-Analysis™ feature lets you copy different formats, including PS/2®. The System tests for quality and accuracy, sorting disks into one of two output cannisters.

No User-Required Adjustments. The Autoloader's self-calibration and simple diagnostics for checking drive alignment allow you to maintain the system without outside service.

Call 1-800-421-0103. And ask about the Victory family of affordable duplication systems—with serialization, copy protection and custom label printing.

VICTORY ENTERPRISES
Technology, Inc.
8910 Research Blvd., B2
Austin, Texas 78758
512-550-1801

In Europe call BFI: Paris (33-1) 43321377; Frankfurt (06-90) 72956; London 44-1-941-8096; Milan (0-2) 318716.

*IBM PC and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Mountain is a registered trademark of Mountain Computer, Inc.

CHAO MANOR MAIL

will, I hope, be possible at a price even poor starving students can afford. I am electing the book route because practitioners of any art balk at invariable canned products. In addition, a book would be more useful as a reference than a disk would be.

My experience in publishing is limited to company reports, where the manuscript is handed to the secretary and the author heads for the field until the furor abates. I also have some experience with journal publication, where the manuscript is mailed off and the author cowers in a corner under the slings and arrows of outraged referees. I have no idea how publication is accomplished in the "real world."

Any advice you may care to offer will be gratefully received.

P.S. Thanks for Footfall. Because most of my recreational reading is pure escape, I thoroughly enjoy a good blood-and-thunder space opera unencumbered with an intrusive moral or philosophy. By the way, what relationship does the biker in Footfall bear to a similar character in Lucifer's Hammer? They read like the same character with different names.

Fred E. Fisher
Katy, TX

The best advice I can give you is to join the writers conference on BIX; a number of professional writers give advice to newcomers.

The long answer is, you haunt bookstores until you find a company that publishes books like yours—Addison-Wesley, Que, John Wiley and Sons, and Osborne/McGraw-Hill come to mind. Decide which of those appeals to you, and write a good letter of inquiry. If you have the manuscript completed, send it; if not, send in at least one good sample chapter and an outline of what the book will contain.

The cover letter shouldn't try to tell the publisher its business, which is marketing books. But it won't hurt at all to include your thoughts on the target market. A cover letter isn't strictly required, but it can help a lot. It can also hurt; if it is arrogant, ignorant, or both, your manuscript is not likely to be read, or at least won't be read soon. A good cover letter (and your letter to me indicates that you can write one) can get the editor eager to look at what it covers. If you find a publisher, have someone send me a review copy.

As to Footfall: A writer I much admire told me that you can put all the morals and philosophy you like in a book as long as the characters don't know it. Harry Reddington, a.k.a. Mark Czesuc, never knew what he illustrated.—Jerry
10 Important Reasons
C Programmers Use
Our File Manager

1. It's written in C.
   Clearly the growing language of
   choice for applications that are fast,
   portable and efficient. All of
   db_VISTA's source code is written in C.

2. It's fast—almost 3 times faster
   than a leading competitor.
   Fast access that comes from the
   unique combination of the B-tree
   indexing method and the "network" or
   direct "set" relationships between
   records. A winning combination for
   fast performance.

3. It's flexible.
   Because of db_VISTA's combination
   of access methods, you can program
   to your application needs with ultimate
   design flexibility. Use db_VISTA as an
   ISAM file manager or to design
   database applications. You decide
   how to optimize run-time
   performance. No other tool gives you
   this flexibility without sacrificing
   performance.
   db_VISTA is also well behaved to
   work with most any other C libraries!

4. It's portable.
   db_VISTA operates on most popular
   computers and operating systems like
   UNIX, MS-DOS and VMS. You can
   write applications for micros, minis, or
   even mainframes.

5. Complete Source Code
   available.
   We make our entire C Source Code
   available so you can optimize
   performance or port to new
   environments yourself.

6. It uses space efficiently.
   db_VISTA lets you precisely define
   relationships to minimize redundant
   data. It is non-RAM resident; only
   those functions necessary for opera­
   tion become part of the run-time
   program.

7. Royalty free run-time.
   Whether you're developing applications
   for yourself or for thousands, you pay
   for db_VISTA or db_QUERY only
   once. If you currently pay royalties to
   someone else for your hard work, isn't
   it time you switched to royalty-free
   db_VISTA?

8. db_QUERY & db_REVISE.
   Add the SQL-based, ad hoc query and
   report writer for a relational view of
   db_VISTA databases.
   Use db_REVISE to re-design your
   database easily and quickly!
   Both royalty free!

   60 days of free technical and application
   development support for every Raima
   product. Of course, extended support
   and training classes are also available
   at your place or ours.

10. Upward database
    compatibility
    Start out with file management in a
    single-user PC environment—then
    move up to a multi-user LAN or a VAX
    database application with millions of
    records. You'll still be using db_VISTA.
    That's why so many C programmers
    are choosing db_VISTA.

30-day Money Back Guarantee!
Try db_VISTA in your environment
for 30 days and prove it to yourself.
If not completely satisfied, return it for a

Price Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>db_VISTA</th>
<th>db_QUERY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single user</td>
<td>$195</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single user w/ Source</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>$495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-user</td>
<td>$990</td>
<td>$990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-user w/ Source</td>
<td>$1980</td>
<td>$1980</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Now.
Put db_VISTA to work in your
application program. Ordering is
easy—simply call toll-free. We'll answer
your technical questions and get you
started. Call today.

Call Toll-Free Today!
1 (800) db-RAIMA
(800/327-2462) or
206/828-4636
A Simple Problem
Dear Steve,
All three expansion slots in my Tandy 1000 are full. I have seen expansion chassis for additional slots and a power supply that cost from about $500 to $1200. These prices seem too high for what appears to be a simple add-on. Is there an easy way to build an expansion chassis with, say, four to six slots?

I would like to add a hard disk drive, a memory board (above 640K bytes), and a speedup board (if one exists for the Tandy 1000). Since I have three slots filled, I would need four more slots, assuming the expansion unit requires a slot in the main unit.

Am I wishing for the impossible? After all, for between $500 and $1200, I could buy a faster IBM PC AT clone or equivalent unit. (My wife wouldn’t balk at “add-ons," but I think I’d have a problem buying an entire computer.)

Chris Bonney
St. Louis, MO

The prices for expansion boxes do seem a little extravagant, but they also show no sign of coming down (which is a bad sign). It turns out that those boxes have some interesting design problems, and there are no simple answers.

When you sit down to design a bus, you need to know how many circuits will connect to each line. That gives you the maximum steady-state current the bus drivers will have to supply. Next, you figure out the capacitance on the bus, which determines the transient current. The more loads or the greater the capacitance, the bigger the drivers you need to do the job. Remember that those drivers are on each card, not just the system board.

You can add an expansion box in one of two ways: by direct wiring or adding buffers. The former is simply a set of bigger drivers that you need to do the job. Obviously, a double-buffered expansion bus is a better way to do things. But here’s the catch: There’s no way to tell in which direction those new drivers must drive the expansion board, so you lose one slot in each. In some designs the circuitry is on the expansion chassis board. Such designs don’t need a separate card in that box, but they still use a card slot in the computer.

Another problem is radio-frequency interference (RFI). The cable between the two units contains a large number of lines all switching at the same time, and it is just about the right length to serve as an antenna. You wind up with a very nice TV and radio jammer.

What to do? If you’re up for a little soldering, you might want to try the brute-force approach. Get a PC system board (from the back pages of BYTE) without any components at all. Use some ribbon cable to connect it directly to your Tandy 1000 and see if it works. I’d suggest wiring the cable with ground lines alternating with signals to keep the RFI down and making it a foot or so long to keep the capacitance down.

You’ll need to add a power supply for the expansion board, but do not connect the power supply lines between the two systems (only the ground lines—two supplies connected together don’t work at all). Fitting the thing into a case should be straightforward, but you’ll wind up with a rather funny-looking 1000.

I can assure you that a speedup card won’t work, simply because the longer bus won’t tolerate any higher speeds.

Given the rather low prices for AT clones, it may be worth your while to invest in a bigger, better, faster, more expensive system that will almost certainly work when you take it out of the box. One problem with trying to exceed the designer’s specs is that you’re likely to wind up with a pile of hardware that doesn’t quite work anymore.—Steve
Quality champ captures low price title with $745 data acquisition board.

By: Joe Zimmerman, Sports Staff
Marlboro, MA

Faster than you could say “what hit me?” the fight was over.

With speed (20 kHz), multiple I/O combinations (16 A/D, 2 D/A, 16 DIO), and a below-the-belt price, Data Translation brawled its way to the low price data acquisition championship.

Asked after the fight about the loser’s slow speed and high price, Fred Molinari said, “Was he fightin’ in slow motion, or what? I can’t believe anyone would pay him more.”

Indeed, this reporter can’t believe it either. The DT2811 is a great value—even without the FREE DT/Gallery Software that Data Translation ships with it. And optional industry standard software packages are available at incredibly low prices.

For more information, call Data Translation today. You’d have to be punch drunk to buy anything else.

Call (617) 481-3700.

To learn more, see us in Gold Book 1987, or call to receive our first-ever 1987 3-Book Set, including 1987 Catalog, Product Summary Price List, and Applications Handbook.
Dear Steve,

Recently, I came across your article on ADPCM (adaptive differential pulse-code modulation) for speech synthesis (June 1983 Circuit Cellar). I am starting a small project on the statistical analysis of speech at the allophone level. I would be of great help if you could supply a set of the allophones in a digitized form. I have heard conflicting reasons for this incompatibility. Some say all I need is a software upgrade, while others—including Microsoft—say the situation is hopeless. Can you tell me the cause for this incompatibility and how I can go about solving this problem?

Steven Park
Baltimore, MD

One of the unfortunate happenings in the microcomputer industry is the occasional creation of an orphan interface that is unable to follow along when a major equipment upgrade is performed. If your Z80 board is the original Microsoft Softcard, it has indeed been orphaned because of uncorrectable (sans hardware changes) timing problems. If you have the newer Softcard II (with 64K bytes of on-board RAM), a software update is available from Microsoft that accommodates the differences between the II Plus and the IIGS.

If you have the older card, it looks like your only option is to get a newer Z80 card with appropriate software for the new computer.—Steve

Parallel port

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signal</th>
<th>Pin #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>strobe</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>data 0</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>data 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>data 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>data 3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>data 4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>data 5</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>data 6</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>data 7</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSY</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Speech chip

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signal</th>
<th>Pin #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>ALD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>A1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>A2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>A3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>A4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>A5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>A6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No connection</td>
<td>No connection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CIRCUIT CELLAR FEEDBACK

More Talk
Dear Steve,

Recently, I came across your article on ADPCM (adaptive differential pulse-code modulation) for speech synthesis (June 1983 Circuit Cellar).

I am starting a small project on the statistical analysis of speech at the allophone level. Do you know of any source that could supply a set of the allophones in a digitized form? It would be of great help.
"We need a powerful relational database"

It's a Win-Win with Open Access II
The Most Powerful Database and Spreadsheet Available in An Integrated Package

The arguments for integrated software used to be convenience, ease of use, and shortened learning curve. The argument against it was no power. The argument is over. According to our users, the primary reason for their purchase of Open Access II is the power of the relational database and the spreadsheet with 3-D graphics, followed by convenience and ease of use. And, by the way, this database and spreadsheet are integrated with a word processor, communications and desk accessories.

Nose-to-Nose
Comparison Chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Database</th>
<th>Form Query</th>
<th>Report Generator</th>
<th>Query Processor</th>
<th>Relational Database</th>
<th>3-D Graphics</th>
<th>Spreadsheet</th>
<th>Work Processor</th>
<th>Communications</th>
<th>Time Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Open Access II</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symphony</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Framework</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

What's New in Open Access II
Meeting the challenge of advanced hardware technology, Open Access II update version 2.05 includes graphics drivers for the IBM Personal Systems/2, extended memory support, math co-processor support (8087/80287) and 37 other additions and alterations.

Developers Delight
The power and flexibility available in this package makes it an ideal software choice for developers of complex vertical applications, developers in need of large databases with sophisticated programming capabilities. With the addition to our product line of Runtime System and our upcoming compiler, Open Access II has strengthened its position as a software developer's power tool.

Accounting Access is now available for customized bookkeeping with Open Access II.

Also, Filling Your Network Needs
Local Area Network users around the world are singing the praises of Open Access II Network. So is the press, InfoWorld calls it "an excellent value...may be one of the software bargains of the year." LAN Magazine says...a sharp product...a unique and interesting spreadsheet locking scheme.

Test Drive - $19.95
We invite you to experience the power, flexibility, and performance available in this integrated package by test driving Open Access II with our Demo Tutorial. For only $19.95 you can experience this software, limited only by file size restrictions.

Call 800-521-3511
(if you're in California call 800-621-7400).
Order your Demo Tutorial today, it's a powerful experience.

"I always get what I want"

Software Products International
10240 Sorrento Valley Road · San Diego, California 92121

Circle 251 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 252)
To develop useful applications with most database management software, you're forced to learn a programming language.

But with every rule, there's an exception. In this case, it's R:BASE System V. As Ike Botnick will attest.

Botnick, who owns a company that develops and sells software to monitor stock market fluctuations, needed to keep track of his customers, orders, inventory and billings.

What he didn't need was dBASE.*

"THE ONLY GOOD THING I GOT FROM dBASE WAS MY MONEY BACK!"

Botnick saw an ad for dBASE III PLUS,* believed its claim that you can develop applications without having to program, and bought it.

As soon as he attempted to develop applications with it, like custom reports, he ran into trouble. When he called Ashton-Tate with questions, he was politely told that he would have to learn the dBASE programming language.

To which Botnick politely replied, "I'm damned if I'm going to spend three months learning a programming language just so I can develop a few simple business databases."

That's when he turned to R:BASE System V.

"R:BASE SYSTEM V IS THE PRODUCT dBASE PROMISES IN ITS ADVERTISING!"

Because our EXPRESS System generates programming code, three days after Botnick opened the box, he had finished two-thirds of his application. Two days more, and his order entry, invoicing and
customer tracking application was complete.
When he finished, he had a system with three tables, special order entry rules, custom invoice forms that matched his old invoices, a multi-level set of menus, and a whole list of customized reports and summaries.

"If I'd worked straight through," he says, "it would have taken maybe a day and a half. And not only did I get the application I needed, it was automatically debugged. System V is exactly what a business needs. It's great for people who don't know how to program."

FOR YOUR LOCAL MICRORIM DEALER,
CALL 1-800-624-0810, DEPT. BY0188:

The best way to get started with R:BASE System V is to call our toll-free number and ask for the name of your nearest Microrim dealer. Or, order a Trial Pack.

They're just $19.95 plus shipping for the 5.25-inch Trial Pack. Or $24.95 plus shipping for the 3.5-inch Trial Pack.
R:BASE System V. It's one decision you'll swear by.
in getting my project started. A PCM-coded set readable on an IBM PC would be easiest to use.

Lawrence M. Polizzi
Engineering Technology Dept.
Youngstown State University, OH

One of the problems facing anybody building speech-recognition hardware or software is that there's no standard speech against which to measure the results. This allows anyone to define a test set that makes the answers come out very well for whatever's just been developed, but it tends to breed suspicion in the users, who find that it doesn't work well in real life.

Since you're not developing a commercial system, you might be able to pry some samples out of manufacturers who build such hardware. There might be some strings attached, but they'd surely be less onerous than having to do the sampling yourself.

The IEEE Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing Society may also have contacts that can help. I recall that there were some tapes available with digitized speech samples, but my memory fails after that point. Get in touch with the IEEE, perhaps through your campus chapter, and see what they've got.

—Steve

Home Control
Dear Steve,

I would like to put a system for controlling a hi-fi and perhaps other things from any of several locations (upstairs and downstairs) in my two-story home. I'm not ready to design and build the system, but because of some remodeling projects, it is an ideal time to string cables through the walls. Hence, my question: What kind of cables?

If they have lots of wires, they'll be expensive but will permit relatively cheap and dumb terminals. On the other hand, if I am willing to build several smarter terminals, then perhaps very simple cables will suffice. What do you recommend?

Benjamin G. Cooper
Minneapolis, MN

You're fortunate to have the opportunity to lay your own wire. Most people have no option but to resort to AC power carriers like the X-10 system.

As for the type of wire you should use, the best trade-off between cost, flexibility, and performance is probably shielded dual twisted pair, which is just a more expensive variant of phone wire. As apparent from the name, it combines four wires with a shield connection that you can use for ground.

Four wires give you lots of options: full-duplex RS-232C plus RTS and CTS handshaking: RS-422, single-ended or differential; and so on. RS-232C is the best bet for keeping costs down; nearly every gadget you might want to hook up will adapt to an RS-232C.

Wiring topology is another issue. Bus, star, and ring networks have their own advantages and disadvantages. A bus topology probably best, but it needs fancy software and chips. A ring is good, but it requires active nodes (i.e., everything on-line for any communication to take place) unless you bypass unused nodes with a switch. A star is simple, but it needs lots of wire and a central controller. Check out a book on local-area networks (LANs) and see which one is best for you.

The shielding really helps protect your data from noise spikes. Though it might be convenient, I wouldn't route the data cable next to the AC power lines and outlets—better be safe than sorry. Of course, it goes without saying that you have to make sure your setup meets all building codes. Safety first.—Steve

Just the Facts
Dear Steve,

I have a few questions for you. First, what is a real-time operating system? Second, is MS-DOS a real-time operating system? Finally, how are Unix and Xenix related?

Hugh Roth
New York, NY

MS-DOS was originally designed to handle just one task at a time. When a program is loaded, DOS gives it all available memory with no restrictions on its accessing that memory. DOS was also written with nonreentrant code, which means that trying to run two or more programs concurrently is more difficult than it has to be.

You usually find real-time operating systems in scientific and process-control environments. For example, a computer may be controlling an industrial process where, for the most part, very little raw computing power is needed. The computer monitors temperatures, pressures, valve openings and closings, and so on. However, in an emergency, it may be vital that the computer shut down processes quickly.

The computer must assess certain information—say, that a critical temperature or pressure has been reached. It may be that if a high pressure isn't relieved immediately, some damage may occur. Suppose also that as a result of this high pressure, a critically high temperature has been created elsewhere. The computer must analyze this information and
Advanced technology ready to work for you today.

At Tandon we feel that our personal computers should not only be exactly compatible with your present needs, but able to meet all your future standards as well.

Our Targa 20, for example, is a powerful 80286-based system with many features not yet available elsewhere.

It comes with a full 1MB of memory and the ability to use it all with our ingenious Memory Management System.

And when Microsoft's Windows 2 operating environment is available, you can expect it to run even faster than the equivalent PS/2 system.

Large storage capacity, faster processing speed, innovative technology, a small footprint, and the reliability and quality assurance of an industry leader like Tandon.

So whether you need a powerful computer to help you manage your present business, or use a high-performance state-of-the-art system to keep you compatible with the future, call today.

National 1-800-556-1234 Ext. 171. In California 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 171.

FEATURES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>80286</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Supports OS/2</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1MB Memory</td>
<td>Standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory Management</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage</td>
<td>20MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Footprint</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tandon

Please send me your Tandon Fact Pac, a comprehensive set of literature and product reviews:

Name _______________________
Company _____________________
Address ______________________
City/State/Zip __________________
Telephone _____________________

Tandon Computer Corporation
405 Science Drive
Moorpark, CA 93021

Circle 266 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 267)
Now use WordPerfect® with PerfectPal® and forget those function keys

Sure, WordPerfect is the world's best word-processing software, but most of us never master more than a third of its power. But now there's a way you can use all the WordPerfect you need. It's called PerfectPal. It will help you become a WordPerfect power-user immediately.

PerfectPal is a handy add-on system of 246 pre-coded macros that simplify every WordPerfect command to a key stroke or two. Including commands most give up on such as sort, math, merge, columns, table of contents, and hundreds more. PerfectPal lets you use easy to remember key strokes like ALT-P to print a document instead of menus and manuals.

And, PerfectPal even includes commands that WordPerfect doesn't—such as full foreign language and math symbols.

PerfectPal is for the novice and expert alike. So order now and make your perfect better yet.

Only $79

plus $3 S/H

30-Day-Money-Back Guarantee

PC TEMPLATE

PO. Box 9273, Glendale, CA 91206

246 pre-coded macros that simplify WordPerfect productivity.

POWER TOOL.

Introducing 4x488™

You get intelligent
IEEE-488 and RS232
ports to make instrument programming fast and easy.

You can have up to
4 Mbytes of memory
on the same board for
your largest programs,
RAM disks, and data acquisition tasks.

Compatibility is built-in so you can run your favorite programs
or create new ones with our advanced programming tools.

To get your FREE demo disk—call 617-273-1818.

Capital Equipment Corp.
Burlington, MA 01803

The bottom line—IEEE-488, RS232, par. port, 4MB EEM LIM, runs DOS and OS/2.

CIARCIA FEEDBACK

enable equipment to relieve the critical temperatures and pressures. This scenario demands a real-time operating system, one that can respond to independent and possibly simultaneous events and do so without the computer's losing track of what it is working on at the time.

DOS is not the operating system for handling environments as described above. Some attempts at providing multitasking for DOS are available: Digital Research's Concurrent PC DOS, DESQview by Quarterdeck Systems, Windows by Microsoft, and The Software Link's PC-MOS are a few examples. These solutions use some form of time-slicing algorithm. They interrupt the system-clock interrupt, suspend the currently executing program and store its operating status, and pass control to another process. Usually, the operating system gives each program equal slices of execution time, assigned in round-robin fashion. In our process-control example, this task-assignment technique may be unacceptable, since it could be a relatively long time before a critical task is given its execution time slice.

Real-time operating systems can give variable amounts of execution time to processes. They can also assign priorities to processes, thus enabling the computer to recognize emergencies and devote more time to an important program. (I have used a process-control application as an example, but the control of scientific experiments can be similar.) While Unix is a multisuser, multitasking operating system, its design is such that, like MS-DOS, it is not suitable for real-time operations.

Unix is a trademark of AT&T. Other vendors, such as Microsoft, license Unix from AT&T but are prohibited from advertising it as Unix. They adapt it to various machines and market it under their own names (Xenix is Microsoft's Unix offering). Thus, anyone who is familiar with Unix on a minicomputer will find it almost identical to Xenix on an IBM PC.

—Steve

I Miss the Megabytes

Dear Steve,
I recently acquired an NEC MultiSpeed laptop computer; I've owned a Compaq "luggable" for several years. I got the NEC because I needed a lightweight computer that I could carry from office to office. Now, although I enjoy the speed of my laptop, its two 720K-byte floppy disk drives still seem small after my Compaq's 30-megabyte hard disk drive.

I know that at least one manufacturer makes hard disk drives for the NEC (I saw an NEC with a hard disk drive at...
FULLY OVERLOAD PROTECTED

TRANSISTOR TESTER

9 FUNCTIONS
34 RANGES

CONDUCTANCE TESTER ADDS VERSATILITY

TEMPERATURE TESTER TO 2000° F

DC VOLTAGE TO 1000 VOLTS

AC/DC CURRENT 200µA to 10A

CAPACITANCE TESTER 2000pF to 20µF

**2 YEAR REPLACEMENT WARRANTY**
**30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**
**TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT**
**NEXT DAY AIR SHIP AVAILABLE**

MODEL 2000

$349.95

20 MHz DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE

Model 2000 makes frequency calculation and phase measurement quick and easy. The component tester aids in fast troubleshooting. Service technicians appreciate the TV Sync circuits for viewing TV-V and TV-H and accurate synchronization of the video signal. Blanking, VITS, and VHT sync pulses.

- Exceptionally bright 6" CRT
- Built-in component tester
- TV Sync filter
- X-Y operation
- 110/220 volts

MODEL 3500

$499.95

35 MHz DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE

Wide bandwidth and exceptional 1mV/DIV sensitivity make the Model 3500 a powerful diagnostic tool for engineers or technicians at a remarkable price. Delayed triggering allows any portion of a waveform to be isolated and expanded for closer inspection. Variable Holdoff allows stable viewing of complex waveforms.

- Exceptionally bright 6" CRT
- Delayed and angle sweep modes
- Z axis intensity modulation
- X-Y operation
- TV Sync filter
- Post 10ms rise time

MODEL 2000

$349.95

20 MHz DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE

Model 2000 makes frequency calculation and phase measurement quick and easy. The component tester aids in fast troubleshooting. Service technicians appreciate the TV Sync circuits for viewing TV-V and TV-H and accurate synchronization of the video signal. Blanking, VITS, and VHT sync pulses.

- Exceptionally bright 6" CRT
- Built-in component tester
- TV Sync filter
- X-Y operation
- 110/220 volts

MODEL 3500

$499.95

35 MHz DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE

Wide bandwidth and exceptional 1mV/DIV sensitivity make the Model 3500 a powerful diagnostic tool for engineers or technicians at a remarkable price. Delayed triggering allows any portion of a waveform to be isolated and expanded for closer inspection. Variable Holdoff allows stable viewing of complex waveforms.

- Exceptionally bright 6" CRT
- Delayed and angle sweep modes
- Z axis intensity modulation
- X-Y operation
- TV Sync filter
- Post 10ms rise time

Circle 130 on Reader Service Card

JDR INSTRUMENTS, 110 KNOWLES DRIVE, LOS GATOS, CA 95030
RETAIL STORE: 1256 SOUTH BASCOM AVE, SAN JOSE, CA (408) 947-8881

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-338-5000
Tandy Computer Accessories: Because there is no better value.

Take Control with the Tandy® Power Switching System

Get total control plus power protection for only $79.95.

The Tandy Power Switching System consolidates all of your power needs into one convenient unit. This six-outlet power controller places your entire system at your fingertips. In addition, you get full power-line noise filtration, plus full common and differential mode spike protection. For more protection, the system includes a circuit breaker. The Power Switching System acts as a monitor base and even swivels to provide the best viewing angle. Take control—get the Tandy Power Switching System today! (26-203)

CIARCIA FEEDBACK

spring COMDEX), but I have lost information on the company.
Also, I have been thinking about building a battery-backed RAM disk with storage capabilities on the order of 10 megabytes. I would like it to be able to plug into the slot vacated by one of the disk drives and include a connector for an external power supply for when I change its battery. Can you give me any pointers about its construction?

Finally, I am considering changing some boards in my Compaq and replacing them with some of the newer multifunction cards. I am pretty sure that all of the slots in my Compaq are IBM-compatible, but I would like to be assured of this. I recently replaced the machine’s keyboard (through my local dealer) and ended up paying considerably for the replacement, since the Compaq’s keyboard requires 12 volts instead of the 5 V that most other keyboards require. I’ve sent Compaq a letter concerning slot compatibility, but the company has not answered so far.

David Ferguson
Winter Haven, FL

Premier Technologies (1890 McGaw Ave., Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 261-1184) and Axonix Corp. (417 Wakara Way, Salt Lake City, UT 84108, (801) 365-9521) both offer a 10-megabyte hard disk drive for the NEC MultiSpeed.

It may be technically possible to build a 10-megabyte RAM disk drive for your NEC, but it may not make sense when you take everything into consideration. For example, if you were to use 1-megabit chips, you would need 90 of them for a 10-megabyte RAM disk.

Ninety chips take up a fair amount of space and produce a fair amount of heat. Even at bargain prices of $25 each, that would be $2250 for the chips alone. Power requirements would probably mean either a permanent AC adapter (limiting portability) or an additional battery pack to lug around. All in all, one of the above hard disk drives would be a better choice.

Compaq makes some nice computers, but it has fallen short in technical support for the end user, refusing to answer even simple questions. The company requires that the end user be serviced by a dealer and does not make its technical manuals available. Since I have not had much access to Compaq’s computers, I can’t comment on the keyboard question.

As far as replacing some boards, they should be compatible, but you should either try out the board before you buy it or make a prior arrangement with the vendor for a refund if it doesn’t work.
—Steve
How do you make a great deal even better? By adding a full 20 megabytes more storage to our Quantus X/T—and pricing it at only $100 more.

The new $895 Quantus X/T 40. Leave it to Quantus to give you more bytes for your buck.

Specifications and prices subject to change.

Quantus Microsystems
One Butterfield Park
Spofford, NH 03462
(800) 255-0125 (603) 363-8301
(800) 356-9001 (603) 886-3220

Circle 306 on Reader Service Card
Just What The Doctor Ordered.
And The Lawyer.
And The Architect...

The Quantus Turbo AT
- Monochrome monitor
- 80286 running at 6-10MHz
- 1Mb RAM
- 8 expansion slots
- Text/Graphics card
- Speaker
- 1.2Mb floppy drive
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 200 watt power supply
- 3 year limited warranty
$1495 COMPLETE

The Quantus MT386
- Monochrome monitor
- Full-height 80Mb hard drive
- 80386 running at 4.77/6/8/10/16MHz
- 2Mb RAM
- 8 expansion slots
- Text/Graphics card
- Speaker
- 1.2Mb floppy drive
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 200 watt power supply
- 3 year limited warranty
$2995 COMPLETE

The Quantus Turbo XT
- Monochrome monitor
- Half-height 20Mb hard drive
- 8088 running at 4.77-8MHz
- 640K RAM
- 8 expansion slots
- Text/Graphics card
- Speaker
- 360K floppy drive
- 84-key keyboard
- 150 watt power supply
- 2 year limited warranty
$795 COMPLETE

Specifications and prices subject to change.

Circle 307 on Reader Service Card
How To Buy A Network
Without Blowing Your Net Worth.

Introducing Q-LAN. The complete, powerful local area network priced so low, it could only be from Quantus.

Like all Quantus systems, Q-LAN comes completely configured and ready to run — with hardware and software, cabling and connectors. Plus, Q-LAN gives you the option of custom-configuring your own network.

And, as you'd expect, our networks also come with a very small price tag — under $5000 for a complete 2-user system.

Call Quantus today. At prices this low, you can't afford not to.

5-User Q-LAN
1 A/T File Server with 70Mb hard drive, monochrome monitor, 101-key keyboard, EGA graphics card
5 X/T Workstations with 840K, floppy, monochrome monitor, 101-key keyboard, EGA graphics card, 150 watt power supply
6 network cards, network software, complete network cabling, MS-DOS

$9900

Specifications and prices subject to change.
Mitsubishi Has A Great Picture In-Store For You.

A High-Quality Line of PC Monitors Priced Below The Competition.

Introducing the Mitsubishi brand name family of PC Monitors. Select from five different IBM® compatible models, along with the new IBM PS/2™ compatible XC-1429C. Each has a 13V" diagonal viewing area and proprietary high contrast glass for the sharpest image possible.

Affordably Priced PC Monitors

The XC Series incorporates proven Mitsubishi quality and reliability at an extremely affordable price. In fact, we've included a wide variety of features for which you'd expect to pay considerably more. Like advanced video and deflection circuits to reduce distortion and optional tilt and swivel base for improved ergonomics. Also in-line self-convergence for low power consumption and extra reliability.

The XC Series is available in quantity, ready to support a wide range of application needs—from standard word processing and business graphics to windowing and high resolution solids modeling and CAD.

Complete Customer Satisfaction

Mitsubishi stands behind its brand name XC Series monitors with knowledgeable applications and service personnel and backs each product with a comprehensive one-year warranty. It all adds up to a worldwide reputation for state-of-the-art electronics and unparalleled customer satisfaction.

Compare the picture quality and see for yourself why Mitsubishi monitor displays look so good.

For product literature and your nearest distributor, call Mitsubishi today at 1-800-556-1234 Ext. 54. In California call 1-800-441-2345 Ext. 54. Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Computer Peripherals Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502.

Circle 183 on Reader Service Card

(dealers: 184)

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

XC-1409C
$519.00 Sug. Retail
IBM-CGA Compatible
Medium Resolution Monitor:
13V" • 2,000 characters,
640 x 200 graphics resolution • TTL video input
15.75KHz • 16 colors
0.4mm pitch stripe mask

XC-1410C
$659.00 Sug. Retail
IBM-EGA Compatible
High Resolution Monitor:
13V" • 2,000 characters,
640 x 350 graphics resolution • Dual-Mode/TTL video input 15.75/22.4KHz • 16/64 colors
0.4mm pitch stripe mask

XC-1430C
$739.00 Sug. Retail
IBM-EGA Compatible
High Resolution Monitor:
13V" • 2,000 characters,
640 x 350 graphics resolution • Dual-Mode/TTL video input 15.75/22.4KHz • 16/64 colors
0.3mm fine dot pitch

XC-1412C
$799.00 Sug. Retail
IBM-PGC Compatible
High Resolution Monitor:
13V" • 4,800 characters,
640 x 480 graphics resolution • Analog video input 30.49KHz • Infinite colors
0.31mm fine dot pitch

XC-1429C
$685.00 Sug. Retail
IBM-VGA Compatible
High Resolution Monitor:
13V" • 4,800 characters,
640 x 480 graphics resolution • Analog video input 31.5KHz • Infinite colors
0.28mm fine dot pitch

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp., © 1987 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
PROFICIENT C
Augie Hansen
Microsoft Press
Redmond, WA: 1987
ISBN 1-55615-007-5
512 pages, $22.95

THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO MIDI SOFTWARE
Howard Massey and the staff of PASS
Amsco Publications
New York: 1987
252 pages, $19.95

A LITTLE SMALLTALK
Timothy Budd
Addison-Wesley
Reading, MA: 1987
ISBN 0-201-10698-1
280 pages, $25.95

PROFICIENT C
Reviewed by Alex Lane

Augie Hansen wrote Proficient C for DOS programmers who are interested in applying structured programming techniques to develop libraries of reusable, professional routines. Along the way, he presents a number of interesting and useful utility programs.

Hansen assumes that the reader has a "modest" level of experience with some high-level language or assembly language and a working knowledge of C. With nearly 8000 lines of source code in the book, I would amend the latter to a "good" working knowledge. And since the software uses DOS 2.0 or higher and Microsoft C version 4.0, it wouldn't hurt to be familiar with the product, including support tools like MAKE. In one of the appendixes, Hansen comments briefly on the comparison of Microsoft C to C86, the Mark Williams C Programming System, and Lattice C. The author developed and tested all the programs and routines on both an AT&T 6300 computer running MS-DOS and an IBM PC AT running PC-DOS.

If you shudder at the prospect of keying in several thousand lines of source code or are interested only in the executable files, two companion disks—one with source code and MAKE files, the other with stand-alone, executable programs and pre-compiled function libraries—are available from the publisher for under $20 each.

The book is divided into four major sections and a group of appendixes. Section I contains three chapters describing the workings of the Microsoft C compiler (along with a quick rundown on memory models and support tools like the Microsoft LINK, LIB, and MAKE programs), thoughts on program development, and a discussion of the interaction between C and the DOS environment.

Hansen's kickoff discussion of program development has a tendency to dissolve into generic bromides like "The consistent and careful application of structured design and the incremental development of both programs and the documents that describe them are critical factors in the success of programming projects." Fortunately, the tone soon improves as attention turns to nuts-and-bolts C programming.

Standard Libraries
Section II describes standard libraries, the user interface, and automatic program configuration. In addressing the subject of portability, Hansen strives to avoid what he calls the "religious debate" surrounding this issue. Since the software being developed here is intended for use in a DOS environment, Hansen concentrates on building code that can be moved among various implementations of MS-DOS and PC-DOS. The chapter on libraries is by no means comprehensive; it does little more than provide a quick survey of exception handling, time, and file and character I/O functions.

Although I don't know how the author could have done a better job, I couldn't help wondering why he selected these particular functions for discussion. On the other hand, the ensuing discussion of the operating system interface lays a solid foundation of both facts and source code for subsequent programming. All of this is brought somewhat loudly together in a demonstration program designed to let the user control the appearance of the screen cursor. This choice of sample program takes some of the bite out of the author's laudable intent not to "waste any time solving Fibonacci series or calculating factorials." While I was impressed with the techniques that were used to construct the program, I found the program disappointing.

The text quickly gets back on track with a discussion of command-line processing. Here, Hansen drops a gem of a C function in the reader's lap: getopt(), which scans the command
BOOK REVIEWS

**Expansion Chassis/Tape Back-up**

- Supports IBM PS/2, PC, XT, AT compatibles

**Specification**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>No. of Slot</th>
<th>Space for Height Drive</th>
<th>Power Supply (Watts)</th>
<th>Dimension DXWxH(cm)</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>30x15x6.5</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>42x25x16</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>39x30x15</td>
<td>$239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-4</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>40x49x14</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>39x18x15</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>26.5x18x13.5</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-7</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>38.5x30x13.5</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-8</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>39.5x18x13.5</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>38.5x49x9</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-10</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>43x49x14</td>
<td>$239</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Extra space for a stand alone controller

**SOFTERM PC**

- Seamless Remote Virtual-Disk integrates file transfers between remote systems and your favorite PC application using local disk syntax
- Supports IBM® PS/2, PC, XT, AT compatibles
- Operates over any NetBIOS LAN, and the DEC LAT, Banyan, Bridge, Novell, and Allen Bradley Asynchronous Servers

- With All Features and
- 50 Exact Emulations
- Block and Conversational

**ORDER TOLL FREE:** (800) 826-0267

**SOURCE ELECTRONICS CORP.**
2380 Qume Drive, Suite A
San Jose, CA 95131
Telex: 279366 Fax: (408) 434-0539

**50 Exact Emulations**
- 7 File Transfer Protocols, and Multi-port Background Communications
- Seamless Remote Virtual-Disk integrates file transfers between remote systems and your favorite PC application using local disk syntax
- Supports IBM® PS/2, PC, XT, AT compatibles
- Operates over any NetBIOS LAN, and the DEC LAT, Banyan, Bridge, Novell, and Allen Bradley Asynchronous Servers

**HOST SYSTEMS:**
- DEC
- IBM
- Banyan
- Novell
- Allen Bradley
- Others

**SOFTERM PC**

- With All Features and
- 50 Exact Emulations
- Block and Conversational
- DEC VT 240 VT 241
- DEC VT 240 VT 241

**DIAGRAM**

**THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO MIDI SOFTWARE**
Reviewed by Donald Swearingen

Any book that claims to be the complete guide to any subject even loosely related to computer software must inevitably fall short of that claim. In a field where programmers are often hard at work on a program's next revision even as the current release is being shipped, it is practically impossible to provide a truly up-to-date compendium of available software.
More than two years ago, we introduced the leading low-cost (under $1000) CAD system, ProDesign II. It was priced at $299. Since that time, more than 1000 enhancements have been added to the software, making ProDesign II the price performance leader in CAD.

Now, ProDesign II has been renamed DesignCAD and packaged with more than $400 worth of supplementary software, including symbol libraries, file transfer utilities, and materials list programs. We added more than 100 enhancements to the software, making DesignCAD an extremely powerful CAD system at any price.

We were at a loss, however, when it came time to set the price. We considered pricing DesignCAD at $999. We thought about reducing the price to a low $599. We talked to industry experts. We met with marketing consultants. We performed calculations on the finest spreadsheets money can buy. Then, in the great American tradition, we said "Aw... What the Heck!" DesignCAD is priced at $299!

New Features:
- Compatibility with most other CAD systems large and small (DXF and IGES, Input and Output included at no extra charge).
- Compatibility with virtually all desktop publishing systems is included at no extra charge.
- Expanded Memory Support is now provided to utilize the full power of your PC/AT.
- Several new character fonts are now provided at no extra charge.
- More than 100 new drawing features are now provided at no extra charge.
- Symbol libraries with more than 500 symbols are included at no extra charge.
- A Bill of Materials utility is provided at no extra charge.
- DesignCAD provides complete support for the IBM System/2.

Same Quality:
- DesignCAD has all the features and capabilities of ProDesign II - normally found only in CAD systems costing thousands of dollars.
- DesignCAD, like ProDesign II, has unparalleled ease of use.
- DesignCAD, like ProDesign II, has unprecedented dot matrix print quality.
- DesignCAD supports more than 200 printers, 80 plotters, and virtually any mouse, digitizer, and display compatible with the IBM PC.

Call or write for a FREE DEMO DISK:
American Small Business Computers
118 South Mill • Pryor, OK 74361 • 918/825-4844

ProDesign II is now DesignCAD
Still Only $299!

Circle 15 on Reader Service Card

F-18 HORNET DRAWN USING DESIGNCAD
Quaid Analyzer 
the tool that created CopyWrite

Now you can debug your own programs with a professional quality debugger - the one that unraveled every form of copy-protection used on the PC.

With the Quaid Analyzer, you can:
- See occurrences of any interrupt, with its meaning shown on the screen.
- View memory as text or instructions, scrolling as easily as you do with an editor.
- Run until a memory location or I/O port is changed.
- Protect your hard disk from accidental destruction.
- Analyze software without the source, even when it uses countermeasures to thwart tracing.
- See all stages of the boot load.

We kept the Quaid Analyzer off the market to avoid helping publishers with copy-protection. Now that copy-protection is gone, we can sell it to you.

The Quaid Analyzer is a software tool occupying 100K bytes. It runs on any IBM PC and most MS-DOS systems without hardware modification.

Call (416) 961-8243
Quaid Analyzer $99 U.S.

BOOK REVIEWS

Not unpredictably, The Complete Guide to MIDI Software, written by Howard Massey and the staff of New York's Public Access Synthesizer Studio (PASS), provides something less than a complete overview of this new and rapidly expanding area of software development. What it does provide, according to its authors, is an unbiased survey of some 60 musical instrument digital interface (MIDI) software packages available at the time of the book's publication. As you shall see, even this more circumscribed objective proves difficult to fulfill.

Real-World Perspective
PASS, which has been reorganized as the Center for Electronic Music, is a nonprofit organization devoted to making available state-of-the-art facilities for audio production and synthesis, along with various related services, including workshops, seminars, and individual instruction. As such, the members of PASS are in the position of having had hands-on experience with all the software described. This reservoir of expertise gives the book its strongest voice; the comments and observations reflect a real-world perspective rather than the detached or tendentious attitudes that are often present in critical reviews.

However, while a great deal of specific and quite useful information is communicated within its pages, the book fails to define any general criteria by which readers might objectively compare one program with others of its class.

Only 8 of the book's 250 pages are devoted to introductory and background material. The remaining pages consist of actual reviews of individual MIDI software packages. The authors skimp on more general information that might have been most useful to a reader attempting to get his or her bearings in an often confusing world of hype and promotion.

The authors suggest that you "buy the hardware to run the software." While this may represent a good basic strategy, it fails to address a broader context where functional overlap, the relative price-to-performance ratio, life expectancy (will the manufacturer even be in business in 2 years?), and usability for other tasks often cloud the picture, making choices far less clear-cut than such a simple approach might suggest.

The allocation of a short descriptive paragraph to each of the computers for which MIDI software is reviewed simply does not provide sufficient enlightenment for making informed choices. Also missing is a discussion of available MIDI interfaces and their prices for each computer, an important factor in the decision of which computer to buy.

The MIDI software reviews constitute the bulk of the book. They are organized into seven sections, each covering MIDI software for a particular computer. Included are the IBM PC and compatibles, the Apple Macintosh, the Apple II, the Atari ST, the Commodore 64, and, with a single entry for each, the Commodore 128 and the Texas Instruments 99/4A. Amiga owners will be disappointed to find no entries for their computer, even though a number of MIDI applications are now available for the Amiga. Even for the computers covered, there are a number of puzzling omissions. For example, the Steinberg Pro-24 sequencer for the Atari ST has been available since the fall of 1986, but it somehow failed to make the book, despite its 1987 publication date. Once again, however, any software book calling itself "complete" must have an omniscient viewpoint and almost no lead time.

Review Format
A standard format is applied to the review of each MIDI program surveyed. Each review begins with a "box score" describing the program name, function, author, MIDI interface requirements, price, and a list of the program's special features and limitations. This is followed by a "guided tour" discussion
### SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>$84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Pascal</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Quick C</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryan McFarlan</td>
<td>$42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fortran</td>
<td>$117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyma</td>
<td>$1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TeamVIS</td>
<td>$115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Condor 3</td>
<td>$325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smartcom II</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quicksilver</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPInfo</td>
<td>$48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FoxBase Plus</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revelation</td>
<td>$81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R Base System</td>
<td>$285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFS : First Publisher</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chartmaster</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symphony</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ACCOUNTING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dac Easy Acct.</td>
<td>$54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dac Easy Payroll</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dollars &amp; Sense</td>
<td>$94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In House Acct.</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COMMUNICATION PRODUCTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carbon Copy Plus</td>
<td>$115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crosstalk XVI</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crosstalk MK4</td>
<td>$116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NameFace</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smartcom II</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DATA BASE MANAGERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clipper</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corp 32</td>
<td>$535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBase Plus</td>
<td>$350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fox Base Plus</td>
<td>$94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paradox 2.0</td>
<td>$398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFS : Pro File</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerpack</td>
<td>$165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q&amp;A</td>
<td>$190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quicksilver</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revelation</td>
<td>$484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reflex</td>
<td>$81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VP Info</td>
<td>$48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DESKTOP PUBLISHING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pagemaker</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFS : First Publisher</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventura Publisher</td>
<td>$455</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GRAPHICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graphic</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chartmaster</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagram Master</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easy Cad</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engrapics 2.0</td>
<td>$254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerber 500</td>
<td>$194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In-A-View</td>
<td>$275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Chart 3.0</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newsroom Pro</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing Master</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prodesign 2</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### INTEGRATED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ability</td>
<td>$58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ability Plus</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enable</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enable Plus</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Framework II</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart System</td>
<td>$429</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LANGUAGES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>$285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>$285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>$285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>$285</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COMPUTER HARDWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80386-16 Microprocessor</td>
<td>$255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80386-16 Microsocket</td>
<td>$255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80386-16 Processor</td>
<td>$255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80386-16 System</td>
<td>$255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80386-16 Workstation</td>
<td>$255</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

2701 West Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85051

We do not guarantee compatibility.
10MHz

**XT10**

$629

**Standard Features**

- 10/4.77 MHz 8088-1CPU
- 640K RAM
- 150W Power Supply
- (1) Serial Port
- (1) Parallel Port
- Hercules Compatible Video Card (720 x 348)
- Quality Hi-Resolution Amber Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel

**Mono System w/20MB Seagate HD**... $849.00*

**Mono System w/40MB Miniscribe HD**... $1395.00*

**Base Unit w/o Monitor or Video Card**... $699.00*

*Single 360K Floppy Drive

---

**12MHz**

**AT12**

$999

**Standard Features**

- 80286 12/10 MHz (Keyboard Switchable) 133 Norton S.I. Rating
- 640K of RAM on 1MB Motherboard
- 200W Power Supply
- Ports: (1) Serial, (1) Parallel, (1) Game Port, (1) Video
- Dual Floppy/Dual Hard Drive Controller
- 6 Expansion Slot
- 101 Enhanced "AT" Touch & Click Style Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Hercules Compatible Video Card
- Hercules Compatible Video Card (720 x 348) w/Parallel Port (2nd)
- Quality Hi-Resolution Amber Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel

**Mono System w/40MB Miniscribe HD #3650**... $1395.00*

**Mono System w/40MB Seagate HD #251**... $1495.00*

**Base Unit w/o Monitor or Video Card**... $699.00*

---

**Option Upgrades for XT10 & AT12:**

- Hercules to EGA with EGA Card (operates in CGA, MDA, or Hercules modes) and Packard Bell EGA Monitor Add... $170.00

**SWAN VIDEO & I/O CARDS**

- Monographics half card (720 x 348) Hercules Compatible w/parallel port... $69.95
- Color half card (560 x 200) Hercules Compatible... $69.95
- Monographics, Hercules Compatible, 2 Floppy Controller, Parallel, Serial, Gameport, Clock & Calendar w/Battery Backup... $119.95
- Same board as above, except with CGA output instead... $109.95

---

**TCP TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS**

P.O. BOX 1006
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

OPEN: 8:00AM-9:00PM Mon-Fri; 10:00AM-6:00PM Sat, 12:00PM-8:00PM Sun EAST COAST TIME

---

**DON'T**

- AMERICAN Design CAD 3.0... $189.00
- ANSA Paradox (1)...... $349.00
- Paradox (2)...... $409.00
- ASH/TON-TATE D Base III...... $399.00
- FrameWork II...... $399.00
- Multimate Advantage II...... $599.00
- Rapidtitle...... $244.00
- BOEING Boeing Calc...... $239.00
- Boeing Graph...... $189.00

**BOYLAND**

- Quatro...... $119.00
- Eureka...... $104.95
- Refer...... $29.95
- Refer Workshop...... $44.95
- Sidekick (unprotected)...... $54.95
- Training Sidekick Bundle...... $79.95
- Superkey...... $59.95
- Spell...... $44.95
- Traveling Sidekick...... $44.95
- Turbo C...... $75.95
- Turbo Database Toolbox...... $44.95
- Turbo Graphics...... $44.95
- Turbo Graphics Toolbox...... $31.00
- Turbo Jumbo Pack...... $164.95
- Turbo Lightning...... $59.95
- Turbo Pascal...... $62.95
- Turbo Pascal N. Methods...... $62.95
- Turbo Prolog...... $54.95
- Turbo Prolog Toolbox...... $62.95
- Turbo Tutorial...... $25.95

**PRINTERS**

- CITIZEN
  - 1200...... $174.00
  - MSP-10...... $279.00
  - MSP-15...... $379.00
  - Premier 35...... $459.00
  - Tribute 224...... $CALL

- BOING
  - 3130...... $75.95
  - 3131...... $259.00

- Boing
  - 1592...... $439.00
  - 1595...... $259.00

- PANASONIC
  - 10801E...... $159.00
  - 10911F...... $169.00
  - 120911F...... $289.00
  - 1502...... $589.00
  - 1595...... $439.00
  - 2131...... $379.00
  - 3151...... $459.00
  - Laser Printer...... $CALL

- NEC
  - 224A...... $279.00
  - 3151...... $459.00
  - 3152...... $489.00
  - 3153...... $549.00

- STAR
  - 1200...... $174.00
  - 1200SC...... $199.00
  - 1311...... $239.00
  - 1314...... $279.00
  - 1315...... $379.00
  - 1316...... $479.00
  - 1318...... $599.00
  - 1319...... $799.00
  - 1320...... $999.00
  - 1321...... $1199.00
  - 1322...... $1399.00
  - 1323...... $1599.00
  - 1324...... $1799.00
  - 1325...... $1999.00
  - 1326...... $2199.00
  - 1327...... $2399.00
  - 1328...... $2599.00
  - 1329...... $2799.00
  - 1330...... $2999.00
  - 1331...... $3199.00
  - 1332...... $3399.00
  - 1333...... $3599.00
  - 1334...... $3799.00
  - 1335...... $3999.00
  - 1336...... $4199.00
  - 1337...... $4399.00

---

**30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE**

Your complete satisfaction is our top priority. Any Swan system may be returned within 30 days from the date of shipment for a full refund. *FOR YOUR PROTECTION WE GO THE EXTRA YEAR WITH A FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY.*

**FAST DELIVERY... We ship within 24 hours.**

**TECHNICAL SUPPORT Our support staff is on call 9-5 Mon-Fri to answer all of your questions and make sure that you get the most out of your systems.**

**YOUR COMPUTER INVESTMENT IS HASSLE FREE!!!**
At last, a calculator program that works the way you do, with physical quantities, not just numbers.
Introductory price $59.95

Lascaux Graphics 3220 Steuben Ave Bronx, NY 10467 (212) 654-7429

BOOK REVIEWS

of the program's use from start-up to shutdown, usually encompassing several pages and providing a good feel for the program's basic operations. The book makes extensive use of screen images, reproduced poorly but legibly, to illustrate each program's layout and use. Each review ends with a short "final word" section that summarizes the program's general characteristics.

Based as they are on the personal experiences of the PASS staff, the guided tours represent by far the most extensive and useful material in the book. But the format also reveals the subtle personal biases and presumptions each of the reviewers ineluctably brings to the task at hand. Also, the "forms" are not filled in consistently. One review for an IBM PC program states that the program requires an expansion slot for the MIDI interface. But this is not listed as a requirement for the other PC programs, even though all of them will require a MIDI interface and an associated slot.

In a review of a MIDI sequencer program, the ability to record real-time MIDI notes and events is listed as a special feature when this is what a sequencer is supposed to do in the first place, a fact readers would have been aware of with better introductory material. One of the "limitations" listed for a MIDI voice librarian on the Macintosh is that "Mac Plus users must have a separately powered MIDI interface." This, of course, is a limitation of the Macintosh and the MIDI interface rather than of the MIDI software. It seems that the review standards, whatever they may be, are not applied evenly and that the reviewers don't want to say anything too negative about any of the programs.

Take Your Chances
This is not the "complete" guide to MIDI software that it claims to be. Can you still gain something from this treatise, incomplete as it is? I think so, though it will cost you $20 to find out if you agree. Even with all its shortcomings, you just may find within its pages that one tidbit of information that will galvanize your decision as to which MIDI software package is best for you. And if you make the right decision, the book will have been worth its price.

Donald Swearingen (2261 Market St., Box 289, San Francisco, CA 94114) is a freelance programmer, musician, and author.

A LITTLE SMALLTALK
Reviewed by Joel West

Three years ago, Timothy Budd was faced with the challenge of teaching object-oriented programming to students at the University of Arizona. Budd took the resources available—a group of 12 graduate students and a Unix-based time-sharing system—to develop a version of Smalltalk for his teaching. The result was Little Smalltalk.

Little Smalltalk is geared to two types of readers: the introductory student learning the language, and the more advanced student modifying the system. The book is a readable teaching text for a one-semester introductory course and a concise companion to hands-on exercises using the Little Smalltalk system.

The System
Little Smalltalk is written in C and runs under Unix systems. The author, now at Oregon State University, distributes the public domain source code for the system as a nine-track Unix tape image.

Little Smalltalk is a dialect of Smalltalk and nearly a proper subset of Smalltalk-80, which was developed at the Xerox Palo Alto Research Center (PARC) and documented by the original Smalltalk books. Although the dialects are different—Smalltalk-80 is the original and seminal dialect—Little Smalltalk is continued
If you think you can buy a better C compiler, don't. We'll buy it for you!

Buy Let's C with csd™ for just $75. If you're not satisfied, get Turbo C or QuickC. Free.

Why are we making this incredible offer? Because we're absolutely certain Let's C and csd are the best C programming tools you can own.

Is there a chance you might not jump to take advantage of our proposition? Maybe. So here are a few reasons you should.

Rest assured that, like its competition, Let's C features incredibly fast in-memory compilation and produces extremely tight, high quality code. But these days everybody compiles fast. The differences lie in how much faster you can perform other programming chores.

Take debugging, for example. How important is the C Source Debugger, csd? When you see it cut development time in half, you'll forget about mere compile time very quickly:

"csd is close to the ideal debugging environment... a definite aid to learning C and an indispensable tool for program development."—William G. Wong, BYTE

And comparatively speaking: "No debugger is included in the Turbo C package... a serious shortcoming."—Michael Abrash, Programmer's Journal

Let's C also comes with its own full-featured assembler. Which will save you the time and money of purchasing one separately. Again unlike our competitors.

As for documentation, the Let's C manual is full of complete, not partial, examples. With information in a revolutionary lexicon format for instant access.

Instant access is what we strive to offer when it comes to technical support, too. See how different it is to get the right answers from the right people the first time you call.

And finally, there's the issue of reliability. We've been satisfying users for over ten years. Our competitors are still working out bugs and initial delivery dates.

So if you're thinking about buying any other C compiler, maybe you should think again. But you only have until January 31st to order and take advantage of this special offer. So think fast. And call 1-800-MWC-1700 soon. (1-312-472-6659 in Illinois.)

Mark Williams Let's C and csd.

Offer available on telephone orders only. To exchange Let's C and csd for Turbo C or QuickC, return registration card within 15 days of purchase date, notify Mark Williams Company that you are returning products and receive a return authorization number. Products must be returned within 30 days from shipping date. QuickC will be shipped only if available.
**dB Fast™ vs. Clipper™**

New dBase III Plus™ Compiler

- Smaller EXE’s
- Faster compilation
- Faster execution
- Lower price!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OPERATION</th>
<th>dB Fast</th>
<th>Clipper</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Minimum EXE file size</td>
<td>1kb</td>
<td>120kb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compiling/Linking</td>
<td>2 Seconds</td>
<td>4 Minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Execution time</td>
<td>6 Seconds</td>
<td>17 Seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRICE</td>
<td>$149</td>
<td>$695</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**d-Smallest!** With Clipper™, the smallest program you can create is 120k. And it goes up from there! dB Fast™ creates programs as small as 1k with typical program sizes from 5 to 10k. Just think, now it’s possible to fit all your programs on one floppy disk. And if you send files via modem — look what happens from there!

**dB Fastest!** dB Fast compiles and links in a blistering 3 seconds. Clipper slugs along at 4 minutes. dB Fast compiled programs also run faster. A program that took over 1 full minute to run using dBase III Plus and an additional 17 seconds using Clipper, ran in just 6 seconds with dB Fast!

**d-Cheapest!** See for yourself why dB Fast is d-Biggest Bang for the buck! Nowhere can you get all these features for such a low price:

- dBase III Plus compatible
- LAN compatible
- Unlimited runtime
- Protected source code
- No need to modify your .PRG files
- Speed, efficiency, price

60 day Guarantee

Try dB Fast for 60 days. If you’re not totally satisfied for any reason, just send it back for a full refund (less $10 handling fee).

Call today! 1-800-356-6356

**BOOK REVIEWS**

Smalltalk: It treats everything as an object, including numbers. It includes the unary, binary, and keyword messages of Smalltalk, with single-path method inheritance. The differences between Little Smalltalk and Smalltalk-80 are clearly spelled out in an appendix.

Given its nature as a simple implementation of Smalltalk, it should not be surprising that Little Smalltalk does not emulate the Smalltalk-80 programming environment. Little Smalltalk requires only one-oriented terminals to develop and run programs, but it also supports the cursor character graphics system of 4.1 BSD (Berkeley Standard Distribution) Unix, as well as the specialized Unix plot libraries for terminals such as the Tektronix 4014.

**The Book**

Inevitably, *A Little Smalltalk* will be compared to the three-volume PARC series also published by Addison-Wesley, particularly *Smalltalk-80: The Language and Its Implementation*. The three volumes are a comprehensive specification of Smalltalk-80, and, in their depth and style, they are most suitable for advanced readers. They have also been used as textbooks for courses on learning Smalltalk. In contrast, *A Little Smalltalk* is an intermediate-level text that attempts to cover the breadth of the language quickly. It is not a step-by-step tutorial. In the space of the first 40 pages, it attempts to give the reader the fundamental concepts and syntax of the language.

The remainder of the first section of the book is devoted to reinforcing language principles and introducing language sub-tleties through four topics: simulation, generators, graphics, and processes. The examples in this section were well chosen for teaching (rather than the author’s amusement), and many include the output, a boon for those who don’t have the software. Budd solves several classic problems using Little Smalltalk, including those of the eight queens and the dining philosophers. The end of each chapter includes a series of student exercises and references to further reading.

The final third of the book covers the internals of the Little Smalltalk implementation. It seems to be a good road map for modifying the system, although the feasibility of such modifications depends heavily on the style (or lack thereof) in the actual source code, which is not included. Still, this section offers insight into implementation considerations in moderate doses.

The book’s bibliography is eclectic and a bit arcane. It includes a few obvious references, notably PARC’s three Smalltalk-80 books. It also includes references that, while important, are inaccessible to the average reader, such as internal PARC reports and Alan Kay’s Ph.D. thesis. It also includes items that are a bit tangential to the main thrust of the book, such as references to the Alphard, CLU, Act 1, Snobol and GPSS programming languages.

**A Little Is a Lot**

Budd seems to have fulfilled the goals he set out to achieve; as a companion to the software, *A Little Smalltalk* is ideally suited to a one-term course on object-oriented programming, and it would be my first choice if I were offering such a class.

For those readers who are not in a classroom, the exercises at the end of each chapter are somewhat frustrating. As someone learning from a book rather than a class, I would like to have the answers to the exercises available.

Overall, *A Little Smalltalk* is clearly written and edited and is an inexpensive way to learn Smalltalk.

Joel West (P.O. Box 2733, Vista, CA 92083) is president of Western Software Technology. He recently completed the design of an object-oriented language for discrete simulation based on Modula-2.
Screen stars with The Visible Edge.

What gives Princeton's new generation of screen stars the Visible Edge is a screen image of incomparable clarity and resolution. Where brilliant colors and infinite shades of gray, with striking contrast and dimension, are commonplace.

The versatility of the Princeton family of monitors gives the new generation (and present generation) of computers, the greatest asynchronous horizontal/vertical scan range combination available. The clarity of .28mm dot pitch, 1050x770 display resolution. And the entire spectrum of color, with the ease and comfort that can only accompany an ergonomically designed monitor.

Experience a world of unlimited vision. And the technology that's made our high level of quality, service, value and performance, second nature. Experience the Visible Edge. And see what we do best. For more information call (609) 683-1660 x 100.
Microsoft Excel. The soul of the new machines.
The computer world was different five years ago. Chances are your business was, too.
Software was limited by the limits of the old machines. Your work was limited by the limits of your software.
Enter Microsoft Excel.
It makes the new machines perform. With features that get the most from today's high-speed processors and high-resolution screens.

The new-generation spreadsheet.
For the new-generation machines.
Display worksheets and charts together. View and link them in an intuitive, commonsense way. Then check your work with an array of built-in auditing tools.
Show exactly what those numbers mean with annual-report-quality spreadsheets. Add emphasis with typefaces, borders, and shading. Create vivid charts with just one keystroke. And produce stunning printouts.

You don't have to give up your old software. Microsoft Excel lets you load and save Lotus, 1-2-3, files. Convert old macros. Record new ones.
You'll be ready for tomorrow's software, too. Because Microsoft Excel has the same look and feel as OS/2 Presentation Manager from IBM and Microsoft.

Take a visible leap forward in spreadsheet power, capability, and convenience. And see the visible improvement it brings to your bottom line.

You've read the ad. Now see the movie.
Now you can preview Microsoft Excel. In a brand-new video that shows it in action.
It's dramatic. It's humorous. And it's free.
Call for your copy today: (800) 323-3577 ext. C55
Ask for the Microsoft Excel video. Or visit your local Microsoft dealer. Find out why we're backing every copy of Microsoft Excel with a money-back guarantee.

See what our soul can do for your machine.
THE WORLD ACCORDING TO FELIX. Everybody has their own taste in pointing devices. Some people get around just fine on the cursor keys of a keyboard. Other people like the feel of a mouse. Or a trackball because it stays put. Apostles of accuracy carry a torch for a tablet. Now comes Felix, which does in one square inch things a mouse, a trackball, or a tablet never dreamed of doing. It lets you intuitively race through 1-2-3, PageMaker, Ventura Publisher, AutoCAD, DOS and other programs. It lets you teach your fingers to think for themselves. Felix is built around a single moving part, the one at the end of your wrist. Investigate this story at your local computer dealer. Or contact Lightgate, 6300 Telegraph Avenue, Oakland, CA 94609. 800-426-5324. Felix, Post-mouse input device. Think with your hands. Circle 142 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 143)
Products in Perspective

67  What's New
97  Short Takes
   MultiSpeed HD
   GOfer
   TransImage 1000
   RuggedWriter 480
   Velan-2V
   Book One
   Surpass

Reviews
111  SQL Database Management Systems
121  BIX Product Focus: SQL-based Database Managers
127  PC Designs' GV-386
133  The Toshiba T3100/20
141  The Symmetric 375
151  High-Performance Graphics Boards
155  GCC's Personal Laserprinter
163  Allegro CommonLISP
167  Personal REXX
173  @Liberty and the Baler
176  Microsoft's Bookshelf
178  MGMStation CAD
185  Computing at Chaos Manor
   by Jerry Fournelle
205  Applications Only
   by Ezra Shapiro
Welcome to your nightmare. Your company has bet the farm on your product. Your demonstration wowed the operating committee, and beta shipments were out on time. Then wham!

All your beta customers seemed to call on the same day. "Your software is doing some really bizarre things," they say. Your credibility is at stake. Your profits are at stake. Your sanity is at stake.

**THIS BUG'S FOR YOU**

You rack your brain, trying to figure something out. Is it a random memory overwrite? Or worse, an overwrite to a stack-based local variable? Is it sequence dependent? Or worse, randomly caused by interrupts? Overwritten code? Undocumented "features" in the software you're linking to? And to top it off, your program is too big. The software debugger, your program and its symbol table can't fit into memory at the same time. Opening a bicycle shop suddenly isn't such a bad idea.

**THIS DEBUGGER'S FOR YOU**

Announcing the 386 PROBE™ Bugbuster,* from Atron. Nine of the top-ten software developers sleep better at night because of Atron hardware-assisted debuggers. Because they can set real-time breakpoints which instantly detect memory reads and writes.

Now, with the 386 PROBE, you have the capability to set a qualified breakpoint, so the breakpoint triggers only if the events are coming from the wrong procedures. So you don't have to be halted by breakpoints from legitimate areas. You can even detect obscure, sequence-dependent problems by stopping a breakpoint only after a specific chain of events has occurred in a specific order.

Then, so you can look at the cause of the problem, the 386 PROBE automatically stores the last 2K cycles of program execution. Although other debuggers may try to do the same thing, Atron is the only company in the world to dequeue the pipelined trace data so you can easily understand it.

Finally, 386 PROBE's megabyte of hidden, write-protected memory stores your symbol table and debugger. So your bug can't roach the debugger. And so you have room enough to debug a really big program.

**GOULD A GOOD NIGHT'S SLEEP PUT YOU IN THE TOP TEN?**

Look at it this way. Nine of the top-ten software products in any given category were created by Atron customers. Maybe their edge is — a good night's sleep.

Call and get your free, 56-page bugbusting bible today. And if you're in the middle of a nightmare right now, give us a purchase order number. We'll FEDEX you a sweet dream.

*Versions for COMPAQ, PS/2-60s and compatibles. Copyright © 1987 by Atron. 386 PROBE is a trademark of Atron. Call 44-2-855-888 in the UK and 49-89-985-8020 in West Germany. TRBA.
Hi-Res TARGA System

The Personal Hardcopy System from Lasergraphics is a complete graphics system that lets you produce high-quality TARGA-format images on slide film, paper, and overhead transparencies. The system consists of the Rascol II controller board for the IBM PC and compatibles, the PFR (Personal Film Recorder), and PPS (Personal Printing System).

Using the Rascol II, the Personal Hardcopy System can generate color hard copy and slides of prerasterized images at any resolution produced by a variety of methods, including screen dumps and image capture. Maximum resolution of the PFR is 4096 by 2731 pixels by 24 colors.

The PPS printer is a thermal-transfer printer with 200- by 200-dot-per-inch resolution. It produces color or black-and-white images with 64 levels of gray for each of the three primary colors.

The system works best with graphics packages that use TARGA-format files. It can also produce lower-resolution graphics from standard PC-compatible graphics software such as AutoCAD, Lotus 1-2-3, and Freelance Plus.

Price: $9995.
Contact: Lasergraphics, 17671 Cowan Ave., Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 660-9497.
Inquiry 751.

Unique-Looking Laptop from Amstrad

London-based Amstrad (with a U.S. subsidiary in Irving, Texas) has introduced its PPC 640 and PPC 512 PC-compatible portables. Unlike most of the current laptops, where the screen pivots up from the keyboard, the Amstrads are long and thin, with a full-size 101-key keyboard that folds down from the system unit. The supersweet liquid-crystal screen—which has a true "television-style" aspect ratio—then pops up from inside the system unit.

Weighing 11¼ pounds, the PPC 640 and PPC 512 are both based on an 8086 running at 8 MHz. As their names imply, they're shipped with 640K bytes and 512K bytes of RAM, respectively. The PPC 640 also has a built-in 2400-bit-per-second Hayes-compatible modem and comes with either single or dual 3½-inch 720K-byte floppy disk drives. Software shipped with the system includes MS-DOS 3.3 and SoftKlone's Mirror II telecommunications package. The PPC 512 comes with a single drive, MS-DOS 3.3, and no modem.

Both models have five power options. They'll run on AC, a car cigarette lighter, a rechargeable battery pack, or even on 10 standard C-cell flashlight batteries. Serial, parallel, and RGB video ports are standard.

Price: PPC 640 with single drive, $999; with dual drives, $1099; PPC 512, $799.
Contact: Amstrad Inc., 1915 Westridge Dr., Irving, TX 75038, (214) 518-0668.
Inquiry 752.

Traveling Software Links Peripherals

Desk-Link, a high-speed serial-transfer program, lets you share disk drives and printers between IBM PCs and compatibles, including laptops and networked computers.

With ordinary serial ports and up to 100 feet of RJ-11 wire, the company reports transfer speeds of up to 115,000 bps. The program comes with universal cable for the IBM PC and compatibles and 25 feet of RJ-11 wire.

To install Desk-Link, you run an install program on both computers and connect the cable. A pop-up menu lists the auxiliary devices including local or remote hard disks, floppy drives, and printers. You can select or change the devices by popping up a menu and pressing a key. Talk Box is a feature that you can pop up when you want to use another computer's printer or disk.

Price: $169.95.
Contact: Traveling Software Inc., North Creek Corporate Center, 19310 North Creek Parkway, Bothell, WA 98011, (206) 483-8088.
Inquiry 753.

Extra Control

Delta Technology's memory manager Extra gives you control over your memory-resident programs by letting you set up a menu and access up to 26 programs while using the RAM of only one. It operates by transferring each terminate-and-stay-resident (TSR) program from memory to disk. The program organizes your TSRs in a menu that you can define.

The program is menu-driven and offers hot-key operation, mouse support, and customizable screens.

Extra runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles, including the PS/2s. You'll need at least 256K bytes of RAM, a hard disk drive, either a 3½- or 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, and DOS 2.0 or higher. Extra runs with a color or monochrome monitor and is not copy-protected.

Price: $99.
Inquiry 754.
Lotus Agenda

Agenda is a personal information manager from Lotus. It lets you enter a series of thoughts or items, which you can then categorize and view in various ways. Agenda automatically categorizes items. It will run on the IBM PC and compatibles and on the PS/2 family of computers, with versions for both DOS and OS/2.

Lotus calls Agenda an "item/category database." It allows you to type in a free-form series of items. Each item can be up to 350 characters long; you can attach "notes" up to 10K bytes long to each item. After you enter an item, you have the option of placing it in one or more categories.

An interesting thing about Agenda is that it can match category names with the contents of an item. If it finds a match, Agenda can automatically group that item under a matching category.

You can control how tight the match must be, and you can designate synonyms for category names. You can also enter rules pertaining to the categorization.

You can check the items you've entered by using a feature called a "view," which is analogous to a report in a standard database. You can construct a view by arranging the items and categories into a row-and-column format. You can set up a view showing each item you've entered, along with each company category (if any) that you've assigned to that category.

You can also set up another view showing each company name, with all the associated items below it.

Price: $395.
Contact: Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142, (617) 777-8500.
Inquiry 755.

Hardware-Compatible VGA Board

Everex Systems says its EVGA graphics adapter for the IBM PC and compatibles—using a custom application-specific integrated circuit—is fully compatible with all 17 VGA modes at the hardware-register level, not just at the BIOS level. The board hooks up to any PS/2-compatible analog monitor.

The EVGA will also support EGA, RGB, and monochrome monitors and their respective software drivers. The board comes with both 9-pin (digital) and 15-pin (analog) monitor connectors.

Price: $399.
Contact: Everex, 48431 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538, (800) 821-0806; in California, (800) 821-0807.
Inquiry 756.

Microsoft's Pageview

Pageview, from Microsoft, is a WYSIWYG page-preview and graphics-integration program that runs with Word in a Windows environment. To use Pageview's graphics capabilities, you need Windows 2.0 or Windows 386. You can insert graphics from other applications and move, resize, and preview them on-screen.

Pageview runs on the IBM PC and compatibles and on the PS/2s. You need 512K bytes of RAM (640K bytes is recommended), DOS 3.0 or higher, and Word 3.0 or higher.

Price: $2995.
Contact: National Design Inc., 9171 Capital of Texas Highway N, Austin Bldg., Suite 230, Austin, TX 78759, (512) 343-5031.
Inquiry 758.

Ultra-Res Graphics from Texas

The Genesis 1280 is the latest incarnation of National Design's ultra-high-resolution graphics board. It uses Texas Instruments' high-powered TMS34010 graphics processor, handles resolutions of up to 1280 by 1024 pixels by 8 colors, and fits into a full-length slot in any PC AT or compatible.

Fully compatible with the Genesis 1024 graphics card, you can program the Genesis 1280 for virtually any analog RGB monitor up to your maximum resolution. The 1280 comes with 4 megabytes of onboard RAM (expandable to 32 megabytes on the card).

Graphics interfaces available for the board include the Texas Instruments Development Toolkit, Metagraphics' MetaWindows, Nova Graphics International's Nova CGI, and GSS' DGIS and CGI interfaces. EGA emulation is optional.

Price: $2995.
Contact: Everex Systems says its EVGA graphic adapter is fully compatible with the IBM PC and compatibles—using a custom application-specific integrated circuit—is fully compatible with all 17 VGA modes at the hardware-register level, not just at the BIOS level. The board hooks up to any PS/2-compatible analog monitor.

Because it uses a blue super-twist LCD, the Flat-Screen doesn't emit any radiation. The screen measures 12 inches diagonally. Its low weight (3 pounds) and low volume (5 percent of a standard monitor) are additional advantages.

The CGA-compatible Flat-Screen comes on a "ergo-arm," a flexible arm that mounts the screen above your desk and lets you swivel the Flat-Screen up to 180 degrees and tilt it up to 120 degrees. An optional wall-mounting bracket is also available.

ASK LCD says that besides its lack of radiation, the screen is much easier on the eyes than standard monitors. For security-conscious organizations, its display can't be picked up by sophisticated RF surveillance devices.

The Flat-Screen comes in two different configurations: one for the IBM PC and compatibles, and another that works with several laptops including the Toshiba T1100 Plus, Olivetti M15, and Zenith Z-181.

Price: IBM PC-compatible version, $1150; portable computer version, $1050.
Contact: ASK LCD Inc., 5 Dunwoody Park, Suite 116, Atlanta, GA 30338, (404) 399-5208.
Inquiry 759.

continued
If you perform calculations, the answer is obvious.

MathCAD 2.0.

Just define your variables and enter your formulas anywhere on the screen. MathCAD formats your equations as they're typed. Instantly calculates the results. And displays them exactly as you're used to seeing them—in real math notation, as numbers, tables or graphs.

MathCAD is more than an equation solver. Like a scratchpad, it allows you to add text anywhere to support your work, and see and record every step. You can try an unlimited number of what-ifs. And print your entire calculation as an integrated document that anyone can understand.

Plus, MathCAD is loaded with powerful built-in features. In addition to the usual trigonometric and exponential functions, it includes built-in statistical functions, cubic splines, Fourier transforms, and more. It also handles complex numbers and unit conversions in a completely transparent way.

Yet, MathCAD is so easy to learn, you'll be using its full power an hour after you begin.

What more could you ask for? How about the exciting new features we've just added to MathCAD 2.0 . . .

• Built-in equation solver
• Full matrix operations
• Two to four times increase in calculating speed
• Easier full-page text processing
• Auto-scaled plots
• Memory enhancements
• Additional printer and plotter support
• And more.

If you're tired of doing calculations by hand or writing and debugging programs, come on over to our pad. MathCAD. The Electronic Scratchpad.

Call for a detailed spec sheet and the name of a MathCAD dealer near you.
1-800-MathCAD (In MA: 617-577-1017).

© 1987 MathSoft, Inc.

Circle 154 on Reader Service Card
Low-Cost Multiuser System

The Kowin Three is a multiuser, multitasking computer system that runs Unix V.3 and comes complete with most of the software needed for a small business to get started in computerization. The combination host computer/workstation is based on a 68020 processor, with dual 68000 processors providing peripheral processing. It has a 12-inch monochrome display and an integrated telephone handset and built-in modem.

Internally, there's a 40-megabyte hard disk, a 1.2-megabyte 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, 4.5 megabytes of RAM, a network controller, four network ports, three RS-232C ports, and an ST-506 port.

Because the system is designed for business users with limited computer expertise, the Unix V.3 system is hidden by an interface shell. There are four template levels for the 15 function keys on the 101-key keyboard, giving a total of 60 preprogrammed function keys. Applications software shipped with the system includes voice/data communications, electronic mail, word processing, networking, forms management, graphics, calendar/scheduling, a calculator, a notepad, and a phone directory/dialer.

Each host/workstation can accommodate up to 32 workstations. Each workstation includes a 12-inch monochrome monitor, a telephone with autodialer, 64K bytes of display memory, a network port, and two RS-232C ports.

Price: Host/workstation, $11,990; workstation, $1,190.
Contact: Kowin Computer Corp., Kowin Bldg., 830 North Wilcox, Montebello, CA 90640, (800) 445-6946; in California, (800) 225-6946.

Zenith Upgrades Laptop

Zenith Data Systems now has a 20-megabyte hard disk version of its popular laptop. And the twist in this model has nothing to do with the super twist LCD display. Zenith is using a new CMOS-based hard disk controller along with run-length-limited (RLL) encoding on the hard disk.

The low-power consumption of the CMOS controller (70 percent less than a standard NMOS-based board), coupled with the efficient coding of RLL has resulted in, according to Zenith, the longest battery life for a hard disk laptop in the industry. Zenith is claiming the Z-183 will run up to 3 hours with the standard 2.5-ampere-hour rechargeable battery. An optional 4-ampere-hour battery ($129) extends the running time to 5 hours, according to Zenith.

The running times are based on the company's own benchmark with a 20 percent disk-access frequency, and with both continuous backlighting and hard disk power on. You can extend the running time even further by turning the backlighting off, and you can set the hard disk to automatically power down after from 1 second to 5 minutes of non-use.

At the same time it introduced the 20-megabyte version, Zenith reduced the list price of the 10-megabyte version of the Z-183 from $3,499 to $3,199. (The 10-megabyte version uses neither the CMOS controller nor RLL encoding.) Zenith will also offer an upgrade kit that will upgrade current 10-megabyte Z-183s to 20 megabytes with the new controller. A company spokesperson says a price on the upgrade hasn't been set yet.

Price: $3,599.
Contact: Zenith Data Systems, 1000 Milwaukee Ave., Glenview, IL 60025, (800) 842-9000.
Inquiry 761.

Animation Program for AutoCAD

AutoFlex, an animation program from Autodesk, generates animation sequences of AutoCAD drawings and AutoShade renderings. The program will be available in the first quarter of 1988 and will be priced at under $500, according to Autodesk.

AutoFlex generates a series of user-defined "camera positions" into a set of frames, which can be replayed as an animated movie. You can define camera positions, focal points, and other geometric properties of the viewing orientation.

You can also create kinetic animation with AutoFlex, which allows you to represent the motion of a moving machine part, for example. However, you cannot specify the number of frames per second. AutoFlex compiles the frame sequence into a compressed file structure, using only about 5 percent of the original file space of each stored frame. The initial release of AutoFlex will support only the EGA graphics standard.

Price: Under $500.
Contact: Autodesk, 2230 Marinship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965, (415) 332-2344.
Inquiry 762.

Mite-E-Mail

Mite-E-Mail, a data communications program that allows access to Telex, electronic mail, and on-line systems, runs with EIT's Fax modem. The program uses EIT's graphics windows software environment, automatically dialing asynchronous modems. The program includes auto-log-on and command sequences to a variety of services. It also includes a terminal mode for direct, interactive transmissions.

Mite-E-Mail supports Mite, XMODEM, YMODEM, and Kermit file-transfer protocols. It includes a command-line operating mode and a programming language that automates common communications procedures.

The program runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with a 300-, 1200-, or 2400-bps asynchronous modem; an EIT Fax modem; and a graphics display adapter. It requires 640K bytes of RAM and DOS 3.0 or higher.

Price: $179.
Inquiry 763.
Free Software from Genoa! For a limited time only, every SuperEGA HiRes+™ card comes with a FREE copy of GEM Graph™ — the popular business graphics package that normally retails for $249!

What a combination—a quick, easy way to turn your spreadsheets and database files into stunning graphs, and SuperEGA HiRes+; the only Multisync-compatible 16-color EGA card with 800 x 600 resolution!

What can you do with the graphics card that brings you a full-page, readable display for Desktop Publishing? Run your spreadsheets in 132 x 60 columns. Run most VGA applications. Run Ventura™, PageMaker™, AutoCAD™, Windows™, and more—all in dazzling 800 x 600 resolution!

Get in on Genoa's GEM of a deal! For the dealer nearest you, contact: Genoa Systems Corporation, 73 E. Trimble Road, San Jose, CA 95131 FAX: 408-434-0997 Telex: 172319 Telephone: 408-432-9090

Free GEM Graph Software with every purchase of a Super EGA HiRes+ card from Genoa! But hurry—offer expires March 31st!
Presentation Graphics Package for Windows 2.0

Pixie is a low-cost presentation graphics program from Zenographics that runs under Windows 2.0. The package features interactive editing of graph values and attributes directly on the graph. Working with a bar graph, for example, you can change a value on either axis, and the graph is automatically re-scaled. You can also alter the size of a bar or curve using the mouse; the new value of the curve is displayed in a window in the corner of the screen.

Another interesting feature of Pixie is the use of "modeless" dialog boxes, which reflect object selections in the dialog box simultaneously on the graph. Pixie also uses the Windows 2.0 clipboard, letting you cut and paste images that conform to data structures supported by Windows 2.0. This means that you can use Pixie to dress up clip art or add text and charts to other graphic images. Pixie includes a built-in text processor and font library and a standard palette of 98 colors (user-definable colors of up to 16 million).

Pixie will ship this month. It represents the low end of "Zenhraphics" line of presentation-quality business graphics software, according to the company. The program is compatible with Mirage .IMA files and supports a device driver for sending data to slide-making service bureaus.

Price: $195.
Inquiry 764.

A Faster Clipper

Clipper Summer '87, a new version of the dBASE compiler, is significantly faster in compilation and execution times than the original and contains many new commands and functions along with entirely rewritten documentation.

The new version also includes low-level file access, expanded string-handling capabilities, a rewritten debugger, and new utilities. It can use the DOS 3.3 capability to open 250 files per process. Clipper Summer '87 runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatible with 256K bytes of RAM, a hard disk drive or dual floppy disk drives, and DOS 2.2 or higher.

Price: $695.
Contact: Nantucket Corp., 12555 West Jefferson Blvd., Suite 300, Los Angeles, CA 90066, (213) 390-7923.
Inquiry 765.

68000-based Single-Board Computer

The MS68KSingle Board Computer is a complete 68000-based system on a 5¼-by-8-inch board. Besides its 8-MHz processor, the system has 256K bytes of RAM (expandable to 512K bytes), and up to 128K bytes of EPROM. There are also two serial ports, a parallel port, and a floppy disk controller.

Also on the board is a socket for a SCSI protocol controller, as well as an expansion bus. The MS68K requires only +5 VDC power, and it comes with ROM-based monitor software that contains a line assembler, disassembler, and a debugger.

Price: $249.95.
Contact: Marion Systems Corp., 1317 Fifth St., Suite 301, Santa Monica, CA 90401, (213) 451-8910.
Inquiry 766.

Mac II Data Acquisition

GW Instruments has a new line of hardware and software to handle all aspects of data acquisition, data analysis, and external control applications on the Macintosh II. The MacADIOS II (which stands for Macintosh analog/digital input/output system) is a 10-board set that connects the Mac II to the outside world through a number of analog and digital channels.

The master MacADIOS II card can sample 12-bit data through one channel at 142,000 samples per second. Conversion time is 5 microseconds with +/- 0.02 percent accuracy. The software-programmable instrumentation amplifier has three gain settings: 1, 10, and 100 V/V. The AM9513A counter/timer chip has five 16-bit event counters.

You can attach nine daughterboards, which provide a variety of I/O functions, to the master board. Available software includes MacADIOS Manager II for nonprogrammers. If you're a more experienced bit jockey, you can program MacADIOS through any of half a dozen programming languages.

Price: $1500 to $10,000.
Contact: GW Instruments Inc., P.O. Box 2145, Cambridge, MA 02141, (617) 625-4096.
Inquiry 767.

Multifunction Laser

The price of midrange laser printers, usually packed with standard features, continues to fall. A case in point is Kyocera Unison's F-1000A printer. This 10-page-per-minute printer has 79 resident fonts, including 8 foreign-language character sets.

Included with the printer are $12K bytes of RAM (expandable to 1.5 megabytes) and both parallel and serial ports. The F-1000A emulates seven printers, including the Diablo 630, Qume Sprint II, NEC Spinwriter, IBM GraphicsPrinter, Epson FX-80, Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II, and a generic line printer.

The printer has two card slots that accept customized IC cards, each of which store personalized logos, business forms, and even signatures. If you want to prepare cards, you'll need the optional Font/Logo Master software ($300) and the IC Card Burner Kit ($500). Blank IC cards are $55 each.

Like other Kyocera laser printers, the F-1000A includes the Prescribe printer-command language, which accepts commands in straight ASCII.

The printer has a 250-sheet feed cassette.

Price: $2895.
Contact: Kyocera Unison Inc., 3165 Adeline St., Berkeley, CA 94703, (415) 848-6680.
Inquiry 768.
ANNOUNCING LOGITECH MODULA-2 VERSION 3.0

NEW, IMPROVED COMPILER

Poucer and more reliable. Now an DOS batch compiler available. Also, CR/CRP can be linked with
many popular languages: C, FASCAL, FORTRAN and ASSEMBLER — so you can build on previous
languages and put the power of LOGITECH Modula-2 to
work for you right now. Fully
superseded. Write a language
definition, including
LISPINT and LOGSET, which
provides large-scale
support including SET
of CHAR. Provides
improvement for lighter, more
efficient code generation.

FREE TURBO PASCAL TO LOGITECH MODULA-2 TRANSLATOR

NEW, IMPROVED
DEBUGGERS

Time gained with a fast compiler can
be lost in debug time without the right
debugging tools. With the powerful
LOGITECH Modula-2 Debugger, you
can debug your code fast...and
dramatically improve your overall
project through constant
The Real Memory
Debugger analysis and
the ability to pause
after it has determined
while the debugger.

Run Time Debugger monitors the execution
of a program with user-definable
breakpoints. With their easy, cursor
based, multiple-window user interface,
these powerful debugging tools make
it a pleasure to use.

NEW, INTELLIGENT LINKER

Links only those routines that you need, so
you eliminate unnecessary routines
and produce smaller, more compact
executable files.

LOGITECH Modula-2
V. 3.0 Compiler Pack
Compiler in overlay and fully linked form.
Linkable Library, Post Mortem Debugger,
Point Editor

LOGITECH Modula-2
V. 3.0 Toolkit
Library sources, Linker, Run-Time Debugger,
MAKE, Decoder, Version XRef.

LOGITECH Modula-2
V. 3.0 Development System
Compiler Pack plus Toolkit

Turbo Pascal to
Modula-2 Translator
With Compiler Pack or Development System

Window Package
Build true windowing into your
Modula-2 code.

Upgrade Package
Call LOGITECH for information or
to receive an order form.

Add $4.50 for shipping and handling. California residents
add applicable sales tax. Prices valid
in U.S. only. Total Enclosed $______________

LOGITECH
Logitech, Inc.
1555 Emerson Drive, Fremont, CA 94538
Tel: 415-795-8808

In Europe: LOGITECH, Switzerland,
Tel: +41-21 687-1956 Fax: +41-21 707-351
In the United Kingdom: LOGITECH, U.K.,
Tel: 0181-388-2191 Fax: 0181-388-2192

In Japan: LOGITECH (Japan), Ltd.
1-3-5 Minami-Azabu, Minato-ku, Tokyo 106-8510
Tel: 03-3575-7000 Fax: 03-3575-7001

Logitech 1985 - F V 2.7a
Who do you think of as the world's largest manufacturer of mice?
Wrong.

It's not the name on the tip of your tongue.
But it's the name that soon will be: Logitech.
In our short history, we've manufactured over 750,000 mice. More than any other company in the world.
And we've supplied more mouse hardware, software and firmware to more major OEM's than anyone else.
And along the way, we've earned a reputation for our technological know-how in all facets of mouse production. That's because we design and manufacture our mice ourselves. We even publish our own software.
The result: A better, less expensive mouse. Which, when combined with our very affordable software, provides a complete solution for almost any graphics need.
But our achievements of the past are only a stepping stone for the future. Which is why we've designed the new LOGITECH Series 2 Mouse. It's 100% compatible with the latest IBM Personal System 2™ and it plugs right into the mouse port, freeing the serial port for laser printers and other peripherals.
The LOGITECH Series 2 Mouse also offers superior hardware, and an ergonomic 2-button design which feels great to the hand. Plus it incorporates opto-mechanical technology, providing long-term reliability and excellent resolution.
And like all Logitech products, the new LOGITECH Series 2 Mouse is an excellent value for the dollar. Especially since it comes with our Plus Software, which makes our mouse even easier to use.
If you want more information about our products or the name of the dealer nearest you, call 800-231-7717 (800-552-8885 in California) or write: Logitech, Inc., 6505 Kaiser Drive, Fremont, CA 94555. In Europe, call 41-21-869-9656.
Now, once again, who do you think of as the world's largest manufacturer of mice? Right!
GRID Adds High-Powered Laptops

GRID Systems has broadened its product line with laptops based on the 80286 and 80386 processors. The GridCase 1500 Series computers weigh about 12 pounds apiece. GRID claims that the units are the only battery-powered 286 and 386 laptops.

Standard features of the AT-compatible 1500 series include a 10-inch diagonal supertwist backlit LCD screen, 1 megabyte of RAM (expandable to 8 megabytes), two 1.44-megabyte 3½-inch internal floppy disk drives, and up to 512K-byte ROM packs.

Options for the 1500 series include two different gas-plasma displays, 10-, 20-, or 40-megabyte internal hard drives, a math coprocessor, an internal modem, and a rechargeable battery pack.

The Model 1520 uses an 80C286 processor running at 10 MHz, while the Model 1530 has an 80C386 processor running at 12.5 MHz.

Price: 1520, $3495; 1530, $3495.

Contact: GRID Systems Corp., 47211 Lakeview Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538, (415) 656-4700.

Inquiry 769.

PS/2 External 525 Drive

Delkin Devices’ 525 Extra is a compact, low-cost external 5¼-inch floppy disk drive for all models of the IBM PS/2 series. The drive simply plugs into an existing connector inside the PS/2; it gets its power from the computer.

Measuring 9 by 6 by 2⅛ inches, the 525 Extra installs in about 5 minutes with a standard screwdriver. It allows the PS/2 machines to read, write, and format standard 360K-byte floppy disks.

Price: $325.


Inquiry 770.

Datavue has 386 Transportable

And yet another entry in the growing list of 80386-based portable systems is Datavue. Adding to its extensive line of laptop, portable, and transportable computers, its power-user system—called the Smoke386—will be available in both a 16-MHz system with a 40-megabyte hard disk drive and a 20-MHz version with a 100-megabyte hard disk drive. A company spokesperson says both will be available by the end of March.

The Smoke386 will run on AC power only. The unit’s appearance is similar to the Datavue 25—the company’s first portable. It has a vertical configuration and an appearance that some have compared with an electric toaster.

Departing from screen types of previous Datavue portables, the unit uses a backlit twisted-nematic LCD display with a 1-to-1 aspect ratio and a black-on-white (or inverse) VGA-type display featuring a resolution of 640 by 480 pixels.

The Smoke386 will come standard with 2 megabytes of RAM, expandable to 8 megabytes. Besides the hard disk drives mentioned above, several different floppy disk drive configurations are available, including single or dual 1.44-megabyte 3½-inch floppy disk drives, as well a 1.2-megabyte 5¼-inch floppy disk drive.

Weighing about 16 pounds, the Smoke386 can handle two full-size IBM PC or AT expansion cards with an optional expansion chassis that mounts on the bottom of the unit. The box does add to the size, but the computer remains easily transportable.

Price: 16-MHz version, $4995; 20-MHz version, price not yet available.

Contact: Datavue, One Meca Way, Norcross, GA 30093-2919, (404) 564-5555.

Inquiry 771.

Operating System for PS/2s

Quantum has a version of its QNX operating system for the IBM PS/2 family. The program provides 150 concurrent tasks in a protected-mode environment and 64 tasks in real mode. Quantum reports that QNX performs 3800 task switches per second in real mode and 2816 in protected mode on the Model 50.

The operating system provides up to 32 serial ports and can handle files up to 1 terabyte (a trillion bytes), according to Quantum. Running Quantum’s DOS-emulator program, QDOS II. provides DOS compatibility.

Price: $450.

Contact: Quantum Software Systems Ltd., 175 Terrence Matthews Crescent, Kanata South Business Park, Kanata, Ontario, Canada K2M 1W8, (613) 591-0931.

Inquiry 772.

NEC MultiSync in Monochrome

NEC Home Electronics, whose MultiSync color monitors started a minor revolution in color graphics, has introduced a monochrome version. The “GS” in MultiSync GS stands for gray scale, and that’s how it displays colors—in up to 64 shades of gray. It’s available in green, amber, and paper-white phosphor models.

The MultiSync GS has a 13-inch diagonal screen and is NEC’s first monochrome monitor. The unit works with all IBM PC-compatible graphics adapters, and the monitor’s input is switchable between analog and digital. MDA and Hercules inputs are displayed as 3 levels of gray, CGA as 13 levels, EGA and EGA-plus as 64 levels, and MCGA and VGA depend on the mode.

The monitor’s maximum resolution is 720 by 480 pixels. The scan rate, which automatically adjusts to the graphics adapter being used, is 15.7 to 31.5 KHz horizontal and 49.6 to 70 KHz vertical. Its screen is nonglare, with a flat CRT and square corners.

Why a monochrome MultiSync? An NEC spokesman says the company’s market research showed a need for MultiSync features in many business environments, but the cost of the color monitors coupled with often-tight budgets meant that workers who needed MultiSync features often didn’t get them.

Price: $279.

Contact: NEC Home Electronics U.S.A., Computer Products Division, 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191, (312) 860-9500.

Inquiry 773.
SHOW AND TELL

Introducing The Complete Personal Communications™ family: hand scanner, fax and personal voice mail for your PC.

SCAN IT

S bow and tell. They were the first communications skills you used. Isn't it time to get more from your personal computer than word processing, spreadsheets and databases? Now you can put on a SHOW with The Complete Hand Scanner™ accessory.

Desktop publishing will never be the same. For only $249 you can capture logos, signatures and photographs into popular graphics programs. The Soft Stationery™ program included with the scanner lets you merge text and graphics as easy as point-and-click.

Scan a 2½ inch wide image at a resolution of 200 dots per inch. Merge it. Crop it. Rotate it. Insert it. Scale it. Color it. Then print it with your dot-matrix or laser printer. You can even . . .

For only $499 you can forget the dedicated phone line and long walk to the fax room. Introducing your personal facsimile machine: The Complete FAX™ board.

With CGA, EGA or Hercules-compatible graphics, you can instantly view incoming faxes on your PC's screen. Then save them to disk or print them on most dot-matrix or laser printers.

Create faxes with your favorite word processor and computer graphics program. Send them to any Group III fax machine in the world. And you can scan in your signature with The Complete Hand Scanner. Background CFAX™ software is always ready to send and receive faxes without interrupting the other PC programs you're using. You can even schedule outgoing faxes to take advantage of lower late-night phone rates for transmission to distribution lists all over the world. And CFAX is so smart, it can share the same phone line when you . . .

FAX IT

TURN YOUR PC INTO THE WORLD'S SMARTEST ANSWERING MACHINE

The SHOW wouldn't be complete without the TELL. We started the whole personal communications revolution with our $349 best-selling Complete Answering Machine™ (CAM™) personal voice mail system.

Why irritate people by making them talk to a dumb answering machine? Give frequent callers their own voice mailboxes. Tell callers your computer will transfer them to another extension or track you down to deliver their messages.

Because it runs in background, CAM won't disturb anything else you're doing on your PC. And the business possibilities for CAMs are endless.

With up to four phone lines and CAM boards, you can turn a dedicated PC into your most dedicated employee.

Use our new ProCAM™ development system to create order entry, catalog inquiry, customer service or other voice-response applications.

Teach your PC to show and tell, call (800)634-5558 for the name of the dealer nearest you.*

THE COMPLETE PC

More from your personal computer

521 Cottonwood Drive • Milpitas, California 95035
(800)634-5558 • (408)434-0145 • FAX (408)434-1048

*The Complete PC products are available at MicroAge Computer Stores and other quality retailers. To order by phone, call R & B Direct at (800)654-7587.

**PageMaker 3.0**

Among other features, PageMaker 3.0 will provide automatic text flow throughout a document, automatic text wraparound of irregularly shaped graphics, support for color, image controls for scanned photographs and bit-mapped illustrations, user-definable style sheets, and 20 page-design templates.

The image-control feature lets you control brightness, adjust contrast between an object and its background, define Inquiry 775. Price: $749. other object, EDLIN, WordStar, or text editors. You can import The Lotus 1-2-3 add-on gives

2375. 640K bytes of RAM, a monochrome printer, IBM Quietwriter, and Kick calendar programs as well as orthographic and wireframe views. The last program in the series, Drawbase 4000, includes a database package and the program Space Accounting, which tracks area and perimeter values of any graphic object.

Skok reports that all the Drawbase programs are integrated, enabling you to move drawings back and forth between them without a translation procedure. None of the announced products is copy-protected.

**Lotus 1-2-3 Add-on Relational Database**

W indjammer Software believes that its product, NexView, is the first relational spreadsheet program. The Lotus 1-2-3 add-on gives you access to data in spreadsheets without having to write any special formulas. You can consolidate a number of spreadsheets into one and work on up to 10 windows simultaneously. The program formats reports and lets you bring entries from one spreadsheet to another.

NexView runs on the IBM PC XT and compatibles with 640K bytes of RAM, a monochrome or color monitor, and a hard disk drive.

Price: $795.


Inquiry 774.

**FORTRAN Compiler with GEM Documentation**

P rospero Software's program development environment, Prospero FORTRAN for GEM, runs on the Atari ST and the IBM PC. An enhanced version of Pro FORTRAN-77, the new compiler offers a four-window source editor, a development environment, a symbolic debugger, and an improved linker.

The package is a complete validated ANSI-standard FORTRAN-77-level compiler. Prospero reports. The IBM PC version lets ST programmers recompile source programs to run on the PC and compatibles under GEM.

Price: $199.

Contact: Prospero Software Inc., 100 Commercial St., Suite 306, Portland, ME 04101, (800) 327-6730.

Inquiry 780.

**80386 Computer Kit**

In one or two evenings of simple assembly work, you can build yourself a high-powered computer system with Heath's H-386 kit. Based on an 80386 processor running at 16 MHz, the standard H-386 kit also includes a 1.2-megabyte 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, a combination floppy/hard disk controller, serial and parallel ports, ROM-based diagnostics, and a 101-key keyboard.

The Heath Z-449 video board that comes with it is EGA-, CGA-, and MDA-compatible. Software includes Zenith's MS-DOS 3.2+ and Integrated 7+, an integrated software package that includes a spreadsheet, word processor, database manager, graphics, and communications.

You don't need any special tools or skills to put the H-386 together. No soldering is required, and the completed system has five full-length open slots. Options include hard disk drives, additional floppy disk drives, and monochrome or color monitors.

Price: $3349.95.

Contact: To obtain kit, write to the Heath Company, Dept. 330-010, Hilltop Rd., Benton Harbor, MI 49022.

Inquiry 775.

**Transportable Wide-Carriage Printer**

D iconix, a subsidiary of Eastman Kodak, now has a wide-carriage version of its transportable printer. The Diconix 300W takes paper up to 14.8 inches wide, measures 3½ by 9 inches, and weighs just 12 pounds.

The printer uses ink-jet technology and has a rated noise level of only 48 decibels. Draft print speeds are 310 cps (elite) and 258 cps (pica); near-letter-quality mode prints at 73 cps (elite) and 61 cps (pica); and letter-quality mode prints at 48 cps (elite) and 40 cps (pica). A condensed draft-quality mode is also available, and the printer can print full-size graphics at 192 by 192 dots per inch.

Emulating the IBM Proprinter, IBM Quietwriter, and the Epson FX-85/100 printers, the Diconix 300W is available in both parallel and serial modes.

Price: $749.

Contact: Diconix Inc., 3100 Research Blvd., Dayton, OH 45420, (800) 342-6649.

Inquiry 777.

**Forget-Me-Not**

T he programmable message system Forget-Me-Not tells your system to execute batch-file applications unattended and can be used for sending and receiving electronic mail in a LAN environment.

The program reads SideKick calendar programs as well as six other files you create. You can pop up a message window using the SideKick notebook, EDLIN, WordStar, or other ASCII text editors. You can program the window to appear at a certain time or place, and the message can contain multiple windows.

Forget-Me-Not is file-driven and written in assembly language. It requires 25K bytes of RAM, one disk drive, and MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher.

Price: $59.

Contact: Sterling Castle Software, 702 Washington St., Suite 174, Marina del Rey, CA 90292, (800) 722-7833; in California, (800) 323-6406.

Inquiry 779.
Perfect matches to DEC user needs. Hip. Hip. And Hooray.

One-size-fits-all is an attribute best reserved for inexpensive socks. In the realm of PC-based emulation and communications software for DEC mainframe users, it's important to match specific user needs with specific product attributes. We have.

SmaerTerm® 240 features exact four-color emulation of a DEC® VT241 terminal. Along with delivering full-screen ReGIS® and Tektronix® 4010/4014 graphics, SmaerTerm 240 offers precise VT220, VT102, VT100, and VT52 text emulation.

For non-graphics applications, SmaerTerm® 220 duplicates virtually every SmaerTerm 240 text, communication, and ease-of-use feature. Three error-free file transfer protocols, including Kermit and Xmodem, are provided. Downloading minimizes on-line time requirements to boost overall system efficiency. And an optional network package allows direct LAN access to shared modems, printers, as well as host mainframes.

As SmaerTerm 240 and 220 focus on graphics and text, new SmartMOVE® makes PC-to-the-rest-of-the-World communications sharper than ever. Speed connect, auto redial, and background file transfer features make this VT100 emulator a loud and clear choice for advanced communications requirements.

Graphics, text, and communications. If you're looking for a perfect fit, seek the software sized and priced to match your needs. Persoft has it. Period.

See us at DEXPO West Booth 1024, visit your dealer, phone us at 608-273-6000, or use inquiry code 50.

© 1987 Persoft, Inc. All rights reserved. Persoft, SmaerTerm and SmartMOVE are registered trademarks of Persoft, Inc. DEC, VT and ReGIS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Tektronix is a registered trademark of Tektronix, Inc.
Mainframe Runs MS-DOS

The Centaur II Mainframe is an MS-DOS-compatible, multiuser, multiprocessor system that runs under the Novell NetWare operating system. It can be expanded to handle up to 100 simultaneous terminal users or up to 500 occasional switched terminal users. Each user’s terminal is connected to a circuit card that incorporates an NEC V40 processor running at 8 MHz, 786K bytes of RAM (640K bytes is user-accessible), and two COM ports: one for attaching the terminal, the other for a printer or modem.

The main file processor for the mainframe is either 80286- or 80386-based and includes 2 megabytes of RAM (expandable up to 16 megabytes). The peripheral controller included can include up to six floppy/hard disk systems and a tape backup unit.

The Centaur II supports most ASCII terminals, including DEC VT100s and compatibles, as well as standard PC-type terminals such as those available from DVSC, Link, Kimtron, Televideo, and Wyse.

Price: Starting at $50,000 (30 to 40 users).
Contact: Data/Voice Solutions Corp., One Newport Place, Mail Stop 800, Newport Beach, CA 92660, (714) 752-8181.
Inquiry 781.

Toshiba’s 386 Portable

Toshiba’s T5100 portable computer gets its power from a 16-MHz 80386 (switchable to 8 MHz). There’s also a socket for an 80387 co-processor. Other standard internals of the portable are 2 megabytes of RAM (expandable to 4 megabytes), a single 1.44-megabyte 3½-inch floppy disk drive that Toshiba says is fully compatible with IBM PS/2 drives, and a 40-megabyte hard disk drive with an average access time of 29 milliseconds. The T5100 requires AC; it will not operate on battery power.

On the outside, the T5100 measures 12½ inches wide by 14⅜ inches deep by 3½ inches high. Like other Toshiba portables, the screen flips up. Like the Toshiba T3100, the screen has a gasplasma display. With a resolution of 640 by 400 pixels (equal to the EGA standard), it displays graphics using four shades of gray. There’s also a port for an external EGA-compatible monitor.

The unit has an RS-232C serial port, a parallel port, a port for connecting an external 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, and a Toshiba standard internal expansion slot. Software includes MS-DOS 3.2 and Lotus Metro, the memory-resident desktop manager from the 1-2-3 maven’s.

Options for the T5100 include a 2-megabyte memory expansion board (price not yet announced). There’s also an internal 1200-bps modem ($399), an external 5¼-inch floppy disk drive ($499), and Floppy Link, a $199 package that lets you connect the T5100 to a desktop PC. A carrying case is also optional.

Price: $6499.
Contact: Toshiba America Inc., Information Systems Division, 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718, (800) 457-7777.
Inquiry 782.

PageLink Merges Text and Graphics

Qume’s PageLink is a self-contained hardware/software system that merges text and graphics from existing word-processing and spreadsheet programs to produce typeset-quality documents. It’s available in two versions: PageLink has 1.2 megabytes of internal memory to combine text with partial-page graphics. PageLink Plus has 2 megabytes of memory, enough to combine text with full-page bit-mapped graphics.

The PageLink system has 111 built-in fonts, and software enhancers allow automatic kerning, optimized character spacing, and true typesetting functions such as italics. You can create page frames, shades, and patterns. You can also integrate scanned images into documents.

PageLink operates in two basic modes. In the PageLink mode, the controller outputs video directly into the imaging unit of your laser printer. In native mode, PageLink acts only as a buffering multiplexer to the standard laser-printer controller. The system lets you connect up to nine microcomputers to a single laser printer, and it operates with pop-up software.

Price: $3795; PageLink Plus, $3995.
Contact: Qume, 2350 Qume Dr., San Jose, CA 95131-1893, (408) 432-4000.
Inquiry 783.
A SHELF-BASED EXPERT SYSTEM.

An expert system is like borrowing someone else's experience and expertise on a given subject. UNDERSTANDING COMPUTERS by TIME-LIFE BOOKS is exactly that, an expert system on the subject of computers.

It's not software based, so it can't crash. And since it's not machine-specific, it won't become outdated easily, which means you'll find it an invaluable, long-lived reference whether you have an IBM®PC, an Apple IIe®, a multimillion dollar Cray®, or no computer at all right now.

A BRAND NEW SERIES THAT PRESENTS COMPUTERS IN A WHOLE NEW WAY.

UNDERSTANDING COMPUTERS is a new series of books that presents computers in a unique, broad-based way, unlike any other computer book you've ever seen. It gets "under the hood," right down to the nuts and bolts of computers to explain what you need to know about them in plain English.

The first volume, Computer Basics, unwraps the mystery of writing binary code... the concept of logic gates... how chips are designed... how a light pen works for graphic effects... the sequence of events in a computer from the first clock pulse to the last. And much, much more.

Succeeding volumes cover Software, Input/Output, Graphics, Networking. The entire gamut of computer topics.

EVERY IMPORTANT CONCEPT IS ILLUSTRATED TO HELP ASSURE YOU UNDERSTAND.

Not only does UNDERSTANDING COMPUTERS give you all the computer background you want that you won't find elsewhere, it also shows you what it's all about. Full-color illustrations help make every concept crystal clear. And glossaries of terms help ensure your understanding. Each volume is a big 9 1/4" x 11 1/4" hardcover book with approximately 128 pages.

FREE 10 DAY EXAMINATION. NO OBLIGATION.

Begin to expand your computer know-how now by examining Computer Basics for 10 days free. Keep it and pay only $14.99 ($18.99 in Canada), plus shipping and handling. Then you can continue to receive other volumes every other month, always with a 10-day free trial. Keep only the books you want. And you can cancel any time. Or return Computer Basics and owe nothing.

Return the coupon today, and start to bridge the gap from computer buff to computer expert.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Apple IIe is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Cray is a registered trademark of Cray Research, Inc. © 1987 Time-Life Books Box C-32066, Richmond, VA 23261-2066

UNDERSTANDING COMPUTERS STARTS HERE.

Mail to: TIME-LIFE BOOKS
Box C-32066
Richmond, VA 23261-2066

YES! Send me Computer Basics, as my introduction to the shelf-based expert system, UNDERSTANDING COMPUTERS. I agree to the terms outlined in this ad.

Name
Address
City
State or Province
Zip or Postal Code

All orders subject to approval. Price subject to change.

TIME LIFE BOOKS
Introducing the two non earth

The world now has two new benchmarks from the leader in high-performance personal computing. The new 20-MHz COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 and the 20-lb., 20-MHz COMPAQ PORTABLE 386 deliver system performance that can rival minicomputers. Plus they introduce advanced capabilities without sacrificing compatibility with the software and hardware you already own.

Both employ an industry-standard Intel 80386 microprocessor and sophisticated 32-bit architecture. Our newest portable is up to 25% faster and our desktop is actually up to 50% faster than 16-MHz 386 PC's. But we did much more than simply increase the clock speed.

For instance, the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 uses a cache memory controller. It complements the speed of the microprocessor, providing an increase in system performance up to 25% over other 20-MHz 386 PC's. It's also the first PC to offer an optional Weitek™ Coprocessor Board, which can give it the performance of a dedicated engineering workstation at a fraction of the cost.

They both provide the most storage and memory within their classes. Up to 300 MB of storage in our latest desktop and up to 100 MB in our new portable.

It simply works better.
most powerful PC's and off.

and the new 20-MHz COMPAQ PORTABLE 386™

Both use disk caching to inject more speed into disk-intensive applications and both will run MS' OS/2.

As for memory, get up to 16 MB of high-speed 32-bit RAM with the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 and up to 10 MB with the COMPAQ PORTABLE 386. Both computers feature the COMPAQ® Expanded Memory Manager, which supports the Lotus®/Intel®/Microsoft® Expanded Memory Specification to break the 640-Kbyte barrier imposed by DOS.

With these new computers plus the original COMPAQ DESKPRO 386™, we now offer the broadest line of high-performance 386 solutions. They all let you run software being written to take advantage of 386 technology, including Microsoft® Windows/386 Presentation Manager. It provides multitasking capabilities with today's DOS applications to make you considerably more productive. But that's just the beginning. For more information, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 43. In Canada, call 416-733-7876, Operator 43.

Intel, Lotus, Microsoft, and Weitek are trademarks of their respective companies. ©1987 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.
Citizen Speeds
Low End

Citizen America now has a faster version of its popular low-cost 120D printer. The 180D is, as its name implies, a 180-cps (draft) dot-matrix printer. It also has three additional modes: data processing at 150 cps, high-speed NLQ at 31 cps, and NLQ at 29 cps.

The 180D uses a nine-wire print head and is compatible with both Epson and IBM printers. You can also print graphics in seven resolutions up to 240 dots per inch. The unit can generate over 200 type styles, including compressed and expanded characters.

You can feed paper into the 180D through either the rear or the bottom of the unit. A parallel interface is standard; a serial interface is optional.

Price: $259.
Contact: Citizen America, 2401 Colorado Ave, Suite 190, Santa Monica, CA 90404, (213) 453-6014.
Inquiry 784.

High-Speed AT
Hard Disk

Micro Systems Group has a new series of hard disk drives for the IBM PC AT and compatibles that feature ultra-fast access times and are designed to take advantage of the 16-bit bus and faster clock speeds of 80286-based computers. The fastest of the lot is the MSG-HS40, a 40-megabyte unit with an average access time of 8.2 milliseconds.

The drives are also available in capacities of 82, 120, and 150 megabytes, each with an average access time of 16 ms. All models are full-height 5 1/4-inch drives and come complete with an ESDI controller with proprietary firmware for maximum data transfer.

Price: From $3495 to $5495.
Inquiry 785.

Low-Cost Modems

A new series of modems for the IBM PC and compatibles from Advanced Computer Technology has four different models. The Expert 24E is a 2400-bps external modem; the 24I is a 2400-bps internal modem. Likewise, the Expert 12E and 12I are 1200-bps external and internal models, respectively.

All use the industry-standard AT command set and are compatible with most communications software. Each has a two-year warranty and includes auto-dialing, on-screen help menus, multiple-number storage, automatic speed adjustment for noisy lines, and extensive self-testing and diagnostics. A built-in speaker and dual telephone jacks are also standard.

Contact: Advanced Computer Technology, Worcester-Providence Turnpike, Sutton, MA 01527, (800) 654-6464; in Massachusetts, (617) 863-3304.
Inquiry 786.

Fast Mac II Drive

With a data transfer rate that's faster than the transfer rate of the Macintosh II, the PRO 140 II/i is a 140-megabyte internal hard disk drive that's designed especially for Apple's top-of-the-line model.

The disk has an average access time of 26 ms and features automatic head parking. There's also a dynamic brake-lock system that protects sensitive areas of the disk while it's being transported. The PRO 140 II/i comes with the CMS SCSI Utilities program that helps you format, initialize, and install the drive.

Price: $2695.
Contact: CMS Enhancements Inc., 1372 Valencia Ave., Tustin, CA 92684, (714) 259-9555.
Inquiry 787.

Fingerprint Your Computer

ThumbScan is a "biometric identification system" that analyzes fingerprints to make sure that only authorized users get access to a computer equipped with the unit. The system consists of a small fingerprint-scanning device that connects to your system, as well as software.

The software initializes your fingerprint by requesting that you place a thumb or finger on the scanner's image area. The ThumbScan then digitizes and encrypts the fingerprint. Later on, it will compare your fingerprint with the encrypted image. If it matches, you can access the system. It takes about 5 minutes to initialize a user, and thereafter about 5 seconds to check if the user is authorized.

ThumbScan is compatible with MS-DOS systems, as well as DEC VAXes and IBM mainframes, which require additional software.

Price: $599.
Contact: ThumbScan Inc., Two Mid-America Plaza, Suite 800, Oakbrooke Terrace, IL 60181, (312) 954-2336.
Inquiry 788.

Heavy-Duty Laser

With a target volume of 10,000 pages per month and a rated print-engine life of 600,000 pages, the Facit P7080-A laser printer is designed for heavy use in a busy environment. The printer comes with six fonts in two sizes; plug-in cartridges are available to provide additional fonts, PostScript and HPGL emulation, and bar-code printing.

Rated at 8 pages per minute, the P7080-A emulates the Diablo 630, Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Plus, and Epson FX printers. It has both parallel and serial interfaces, and it comes standard with 512K bytes of RAM, expandable to 2 megabytes. The feeder and output trays both handle 250 pages, and the output is collated face-down.

Price: $5895.
Contact: Facit Inc., 9 Executive Dr., Merrimack, NH 03054, (603) 424-8000.
Inquiry 789.

WHAT'S NEW

PERIPHERALS

continued
Full duplex 9600 bps communication over dial-up telephone lines becomes more cost-effective than ever, as UDS announces a 36% price cut for the popular V.32 modem.

A unique echo cancellation technique (patent pending) permits reliable performance over all types of surface and satellite links. Set-up and operation are greatly simplified by a 3-key system of responses to menu prompts on an integral LCD screen. The same screen displays results from the modem's extensive self-test regime.

The unit also features auto dial, auto answer, call progress detection and adaptive line equalization. If degraded line quality prevents 9600 bps communication, a 4800 bps fallback mode is available.

If modem cost is the reason you haven't upgraded your dial-up system to V.32, the rules have just changed. For detailed specifications and quantity prices, contact Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805. Telephone 800-451-2369; Telex 752602 UDS HTV.
**High-Speed EGA/VGA**

A head Systems has two new video cards for the IBM PC and compatibles that feature both EGA and BIOS-level VGA compatibility. The EGA Wizard and EGA Wizard Deluxe have maximum resolutions of 640 by 480 pixels and 800 by 600 pixels, respectively.

Both cards display CGA and EGA colors as 16 shades of gray on monochrome monitors and support 132-column modes. Both also have a proprietary turbo mode, which the company claims improves video display speed by up to 300 percent by reducing the number of wait states to less than half that of standard EGA cards.

The cards are shipped with a number of custom software drivers for such popular applications as Lotus 1-2-3, AutoCAD, PageMaker, Ventura Publisher, Generic CAD, Dr. HALO III, Framework, and FastCAD. Both also support extensive PC-to-mainframe and PC-to-minicomputer communications with emulation support for the IBM 3278/3279, S3G, VT-100/VT-220, HP, and Tektronix 4005/4010/4015.

**Price:** Wizard, $249; Wizard Deluxe, $349.


---

**Cableless 386 Upgrade**

I f you want to upgrade your AT or compatible to an 80386, the Master 386 from Aox lets you do it easily, without removing chips or installing cables. Installation is a simple matter of plugging in the board and installing software. The Master 386 is available in both 16-MHz and 20-MHz versions, with high-speed cache memory and a socket for an optional 80387 coprocessor.

The Master 386 includes special circuitry that the company claims will prevent problems caused by the recently announced bug in the 80386. The company claims the Master 386 will run flawlessly in protected mode with an 80387 as required by Unix, PC-MOS/386, and Windows/386.

Using its on-board connectors, you can equip the Master 386 with true 32-bit memory using Aox’s optional memory-expansion board. A 2-megabyte card (expandable to 10 megabytes) is $1250; a 4-megabyte card (expandable to 16 megabytes) is $1995.

**Price:** 16-MHz version, $1595; 20-MHz version, $2195.

**Contact:** Aox Inc., 486 Totten Pond Rd., Waltham, MA 02154, (617) 890-4402. Inquiry 791.

---

**SCSI for the PS/2**

T he MCS-350 SCSI host adapter from Future Domain is an add-in for the IBM PS/2 Models 50, 60, and 80. It interfaces the computers with any of the wide variety of SCSI peripherals.

The MCS-350’s transfer rate is 1.67 megabytes per second, and it offers full Micro Channel compatibility with an IBM-assigned ID number. It also has all the features you need to run advanced operating systems such as OS/2, Xenix, and Novell.

**Price:** $390.

**Contact:** Future Domain Corp., 1582 Parkway Loop, Suite A, Tustin, CA 92680, (714) 259-0400. Inquiry 792.

---

**Your Computer Speaks**

T he Heath HV-2000 is an expansion card for the IBM PC and compatibles that gives your computer a wide variety of voices. It’s a half-size plug-in card that, according to the company, translates ASCII data as well as high- or low-level languages into intelligible speech.

This add-in consists of a speech synthesizer on a circuit board, an audio amplifier, and an external speaker. A Speak utility program lets you add vocal prompts to batch files. It will also read ASCII text files, as well as ASCII data received through a serial port. The board has XON/XOFF handshaking and a 60K-byte buffer. There’s also terminal-emulator software that adds speech to modem communications.

The HV-2000 uses 64 phonemes to create words, phrases, and sentences. Other attributes include four durations, 16 rates, 4096 inflection levels, 32 transition levels, eight transition rates, eight articulation rates, and 49 musical notes. The audio output has 16 amplitude settings.

**Price:** $89.95.

**Contact:** To obtain kit, write to the Heath Company, Dept. 350-020, Hilltop Rd., Benton Harbor, MI 49022. Inquiry 794.
Oracle Corporation, the world’s fastest growing software company, has just climbed past Ashton-Tate to become the world’s largest supplier of database management software and services.

Why?

- Because ORACLE® runs on PCs, plus mainframes and minicomputers from IBM, DEC, DG, HP, Prime, Wang, Apollo, Sun, etc. — virtually every computer you have now or ever will have. Ashton-Tate’s dBASE runs only on PCs.
- Because ORACLE is a true distributed DBMS that connects all your computers — PCs, minicomputers and mainframes — into a single, unified computing and information resource. dBASE supports only primitive PC networking.
- Because Oracle has supported the industry standard SQL language since 1979. Ashton-Tate promises to put SQL into dBASE sometime in the indefinite future.
- Because ORACLE takes advantage of modern 286/386 PCs by letting you build larger-than-640K PC applications on MS/DOS today, and run them unchanged on OS/2, once OS/2 is available. dBASE treats today’s 286/386 PCs and PS/2s like the now obsolete, original PCs.

Don’t go down in flames. Bail out from dBASE. Call 1-800-ORACLE1 today and order your $199-PC copy of ORACLE® today. Or just ask and we’ll send you information on ORACLE, the number one selling DBMS on minicomputers and mainframes.

**ORACLE® COMPATIBILITY • PORTABILITY • CONNECTABILITY**
Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 149 today.

---

**THE LAST DBMS**
ONLY $199
CALL 1-800-ORACLE1

---

**Dear Oracle,**

**PC ORDER PROCESSING**
Oracle Corporation
20 Davis Drive • Belmont, CA 94002

I want ORACLE to be THE LAST DBMS for my 286/386 PC. Enclosed is my □ Check or □ VISA □ MC □ AMEX credit card authorization for $199 (California residents add 7% sales tax). I understand this copy is for PC development only. Offer valid only in the US and Canada.

Print Name ___________________________ Date __________
Title ___________________________
Company ___________________________
Street (PO Box numbers not acceptable) ___________________________
City ___________________________
State ___________________________
Zip ___________________________
Phone ___________________________
Credit Card Number ___________________________
Card Exp. Date ___________________________
Signature ___________________________

I am a value-added reseller (VAR) □ YES □ NO

---

* Revenue doubled in 6 of Oracle’s 10 years. * Sales rose over $290 million in current fiscal year.  * For PC development use only. Requires a 286/386 PC plus 1-MB or extended memory. Offer valid only in US & Canada. © 1987 by Oracle Corp. ORACLE® is a reg. trademark of Oracle Corp. dBASE is a reg. trademark of Ashton-Tate. Microsoft & IBM own numerous reg. trademarks. Y2K
Programmer's Calculator

The XACT-16C is a RAM-resident calculator that emulates the Hewlett-Packard 16-C. It has decimal, hexadecimal, binary, octal, and floating-point modes with words from 2 to 64 bits. If you wish, you can run the calculator as a stand-alone DOS program. The XACT-16C also has advanced algebraic, logical, base-conversion, and bit-manipulation functions.

The calculator is programmable, with up to 203 program lines. It has a simulated paper-tape feature, and you can print the tape, save it to disk, or stamp it with messages. It also includes a built-in ASCII table.

To run XACT-16C, you need an IBM PC or compatible with at least 128K bytes of RAM, one floppy disk drive, and PC-DOS or MS-DOS 2.0 or higher.

**Price:** $49.95
**Contact:** CalcTech Inc., 13629 Bellevue-Redmond Rd., Suite 202, Bellevue, WA 98005, (206) 643-1682.
**Inquiry 798.**

**Language Combines Prolog, Pascal, and dBASE**

Complete Logic Systems calls it the first commercially available logic programming language based on constraints. As the name suggests, Trilogy has three levels of programming within the framework of predicate logic: procedural, database, and logic.

The company reports that the blind backtracking of Prolog is replaced with constraint satisfaction, resulting in faster logic solutions. The Pascal-like notation makes use of data constructors and destructors. But the file system, unlike Pascal, offers variable-size records and records with arbitrary values. You can insert, delete, and modify records in the middle of a file, and you can query them like predicates.

Trilogy has its own environment that includes an editor, a module library, an interactive compiler that produces native 8086 and 8087 code, an on-line linker, a loader, and help screens. The four modules (Math, Strings, Files, and Windows) export routines for transcendental functions, string/date/time manipulation, file access, and windowing functions.

The language runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher and 512K bytes of RAM. It is not copy-protected.

**Price:** $99.95
**Contact:** Complete Logic Systems Inc., 741 Blueridge Ave., North Vancouver, B.C., Canada V7R 2J5, (604) 986-3234.
**Inquiry 796.**

386 FORTRAN Compiler

NDP Fortran-386 is a globally optimizing compiler that generates native 386 code that runs in protected mode under MS-DOS or Unix V. With NDP and MicroWay's mW1167 numeric coprocessor board, the company reports speed increases of up to 60 times the speed of an IBM PC. NDP's FORTRAN is a full implementation of FORTRAN-77 and includes FORTRAN-66 and other extensions.

Coprocessors supported by NDP include the in-line transcendental of the 80387 and the full mW1167 instruction set. Output is assembly language, which is assembled and linked by Unix V tools or Phar Lap tools for MS-DOS.

The addressable memory available in the linear address mode is 4 gigabytes.

**Price:** $395; mW1167 coprocessor board, $1495.
**Contact:** MicroWay, P.O. Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364, (617) 746-7341.
**Inquiry 797.**

Cross-Development Kit for Macs

Memocom's cross-development kit for the Macintosh includes a table-driven cross assember and a Memulator II or Memulator 16 in-circuit EPROM emulator.

Memocom reports that you can assemble and test source programs for almost any microprocessor/controller with a maximum of 24 address bits. Instead of burning EPROMs during an application's development cycle, you can download the output of your assembler or compiler directly into the target EPROM socket via the Mac's modem port. The Memulators II and 16 emulate the JEDEC standard 2716- through 27256-type devices and have an access time of 150 nanoseconds.

The cross assembler and Memulators II and 16 support standard Intel hexdecimal, Motorola S-record, and straight binary formats, which are compatible with most serial EPROM programmers.

**Price:** $725 with a Memulator II; $1275 with a Memulator 16.
**Contact:** Memocom, 1920 Arbor Creek Dr., Carrollton, TX 75010, (214) 446-9906.
**Inquiry 798.**

Pop-Up Pal

Pop up XO-Shell to do cross-referencing without leaving the editor; view any file and transfer sections of it to your editor or printer; view, copy, and erase files from a directory display; retrieve, edit, and re-execute DOS commands; and insert graphics characters into your source code. The memory-resident program also lets you insert extended ASCII characters and input them into your applications programs.

Wyte Corp. says that XO-Shell works with most editors, including Turbo Pascal, Turbo C, Turbo Basic, and QuickBASIC. It also works with most applications software, such as Lotus 1-2-3. To run the shell, you need an IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible, or a PS/2. It takes up about 88K bytes of RAM and requires MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher.

**Price:** $49.
**Contact:** Wyte Corp., 701 Concord Ave., Cambridge, MA 02138, (617) 868-7704.
**Inquiry 799.
4 Meg AT ZIP Board
- EMS emulation software included
- Fully populated and tested with 4 MB of Micron memory on a single PC board!
- Designed to work with 80286 and 80386 based systems
- Compatible with OS/2, DOS, UNIX and XENIX
- Operating speeds up to 8 MHz zero wait-state and 12 MHz with one wait-state
- Backfills conventional memory
- Switch selectable on 4 MB boundaries at 1 MB or 2 MB starting address
- RAM diagnostics, RAM disk and print spooler software included
- All boards are tested under a wide range of environmental conditions to insure high reliability and quality
- Warranted for 2 years to registered users
- Made in the USA

2/4 Meg AT DIP Board
- EMS emulation software included
- Purchase 2 MB mothercard and 2 MB daughtercard separately or together to fit in a single slot!
- Designed to work with 80286 and 80386 based systems
- Compatible with OS/2, DOS, UNIX and XENIX
- Operating speeds up to 8 MHz zero wait-state and 12 MHz with one wait-state
- Backfills conventional memory
- Switch selectable on 1/4 MB boundaries starting at 1024K or 1408K
- RAM diagnostics, RAM disk and print spooler software included
- All boards are tested under a wide range of environmental conditions to insure high reliability and quality
- Warranted for 2 years to registered users
- Made in the USA

Operating Speeds

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operating Speeds</th>
<th>Order Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Up to 6 MHz</td>
<td>2 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/1 wait-state</td>
<td>4 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/1 wait-state</td>
<td>MB-26-D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/2 MB</td>
<td>MB-46-D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/2 MB</td>
<td>MB-46-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/3 MB</td>
<td>MB-48-D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/3 MB</td>
<td>MB-48-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/4 MB</td>
<td>MB-66-D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/4 MB</td>
<td>MB-66-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/5 MB</td>
<td>MB-86-D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/5 MB</td>
<td>MB-86-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/6 MB</td>
<td>MB-106-D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/6 MB</td>
<td>MB-106-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/7 MB</td>
<td>MB-126-D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/7 MB</td>
<td>MB-126-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/8 MB</td>
<td>MB-166-D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/8 MB</td>
<td>MB-166-32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

16 Meg AT DIP Board
- EMS emulation software included
- Purchase 6 MB mothercard and 2, 4, 6 or 10 MB daughtercard separately or together to fit in a single slot!
- Designed to work with 80286 and 80386 based systems
- Compatible with OS/2, DOS, UNIX and XENIX
- Operating speeds up to 8 MHz with zero wait-state and 12 MHz with one wait-state
- Backfills conventional memory
- Switch selectable on 128KB boundaries
- RAM diagnostics, RAM disk and print spooler software included
- All boards are tested under a wide range of environmental conditions to insure high reliability and quality
- Warranted for 2 years to registered users
- Made in the USA

Memory Capacity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Memory Capacity</th>
<th>Order Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 MB</td>
<td>MB-66-D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 MB</td>
<td>MB-86-D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 MB</td>
<td>MB-106-D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 MB</td>
<td>MB-126-D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 MB</td>
<td>MB-166-D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Micron Technology, Inc.
Systems Group
2805 East Columbia Road
Boise, Idaho 83706
1-800-642-7661
(208) 386-3800

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories—XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation—IBM PC, XT and OS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corporation

Circle 165 on Reader Service Card

JANUARY 1988 • BYTE 89
It's hard to find a business application that can't run better with RamFont.™

Spreadsheets show nearly twice the data. Word processors display foreign, technical and other special characters. All with no loss of scrolling speed—in fact, it often improves.

Now for a real look at what RamFont does, there's Write On! This unique RamFont word processor from Hercules displays several type styles and sizes at text-mode speeds, complete with headline-size type, custom and foreign characters, underscore and true boldface. See them on-screen like they'll appear in print, brightening memos, overheads and prompt cards.

Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. RamFont and InColor are trademarks of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. Other products are trademarks of their respective holders.
One More.

Create new documents with Write On! or import any ASCII text file. You get full editing functions plus pull-down menus and mouse support for easy font changes. You'll turn plain text files created with other word processors into dazzling communications in seconds!

For a limited time, you get a free copy of Write On! with every Hercules Graphics Card Plus or Hercules InColor Card.

Both are at your Hercules dealer, complete with our exclusive RamFont mode that makes it all possible.

There have never been so many reasons for RamFont. But as any software publisher will tell you, there will soon be a whole lot more.

Hercules.

RamFont by Hercules. Exclusively in the Graphics Card Plus and InColor Card.

Circle 109 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 110)
CAD/CAM on the Mac

The Professional System from Douglas Electronics now supports the Macintosh II as well as color and unlimited layers. The program is made up of three parts: Schematic Capture, a layout program, and an Autorouter.

To run the program, you need at least 512K bytes of RAM on a Mac or a Mac II. Input is via a mouse; you will need no additional hardware. You begin by designing a schematic with the Schematic Capture program; then you draw an outline with the layout software. Using the Parts Placement facility, you position the components on the grid. The Autorouter completes the process by automatically routing the circuit connections.

The Schematic Capture module features interactive circuit logic simulation that you define; and large TTL, CMOS, and discrete parts libraries. You can use symbols from the library or design your own.

The layout system features board designs of up to 32 by 32 inches, an unlimited number of layers, and 50 levels of magnification. You can view the layers separately or all at once, and, choosing from eight colors, you can assign a color to each layer.

The routing parameters are controlled via a command file, which provides options for grids, line widths, and maximum trace length. Douglas reports that the router is based on a maze router algorithm.

Output options include dot-matrix, LaserWriter, pen plots, and Gerber files. Douglas will also provide you with artwork or finished circuit boards if you send the layout files via modem or mail.

**Price:** Professional Layout, $1500; Schematic Capture, $700; Autorouter, $700.

WHAT'S NEW

SOFTWARE • SCIENTIFIC AND ENGINEERING

**What's New**

**CAD/CAM on the Mac**

The Professional System from Douglas Electronics now supports the Macintosh II as well as color and unlimited layers. The program is made up of three parts—Schematic Capture, a layout program, and an Autorouter.

To run the program, you need at least 512K bytes of RAM on a Mac or a Mac II. Input is via a mouse; you will need no additional hardware. You begin by designing a schematic with the Schematic Capture program; then you draw an outline with the layout software. Using the Parts Placement facility, you position the components on the grid. The Autorouter completes the process by automatically routing the circuit connections.

The Schematic Capture module features interactive circuit logic simulation that you define; and large TTL, CMOS, and discrete parts libraries. You can use symbols from the library or design your own.

The layout system features board designs of up to 32 by 32 inches, an unlimited number of layers, and 50 levels of magnification. You can view the layers separately or all at once, and, choosing from eight colors, you can assign a color to each layer.

The routing parameters are controlled via a command file, which provides options for grids, line widths, and maximum trace length. Douglas reports that the router is based on a maze router algorithm.

Output options include dot-matrix, LaserWriter, pen plots, and Gerber files. Douglas will also provide you with artwork or finished circuit boards if you send the layout files via modem or mail.

**Price:** Professional Layout, $1500; Schematic Capture, $700; Autorouter, $700.

**CAMSmith**

CAMSmith, based on the Graphics Entity and Operation Unification theory (GEOU) technology, offers advanced CAD and manufacturing capabilities. These include drafted walls, variable drafted walls, compound planes, intersection of any combination or arbitrary and regular surfaces, and interactive viewing of cutter path with dynamic scaling, rotation, and translation.

GEOU is based on research being conducted at 3D Science Laboratories. The company explains that in a typical CAD system, if you have n curve/shape types and m possible operations to perform between curves, then you must code n × n × m procedures. The resulting program is large, so GEOU unifies all possible shapes into one, reducing the number and variety of operations you would need to perform.

GEOU's implementation in CAMSmith simplifies the user interface.

CAMSmith is a menu-driven system that lets you create three-dimensional surfaces and three-axis simultaneous NC code to cut the surface. You can view both the surface and the three-dimensional tool path graphically.

The program is compatible with CAD systems and two-dimensional CAM systems, and it supports file formats such as IGES.

CAMSmith runs on any IBM PC AT or compatibles with at least 640K bytes of RAM, a math coprocessor, a hard disk drive, and an EGA card.

**Price:** 3D machining system with 3D graphics will sell for about $7850; the machining system plus 2D CAD/CAM with 3D graphics will sell for about $9350; and the 3D CAD system will sell for between $600 and $3500.

**Contact:** Douglas Electronics, 718 Marina Blvd., San Leandro, CA 94577, (415) 483-8770.

Inquiry 800.

**Compuware and Water Vapor in Four Units**

Psychrometry is a program for use in engineering, physics, and meteorology. You can compute 10 properties of air and water vapor mixtures in four-unit systems including MKS, SI, English, and English (grains).

The program's algorithms are based on thermophysical properties: specific heat, specific heat of air, heat of vaporization, and vapor pressure of water vapor.

You begin by selecting two properties followed by inputting the magnitudes. The program computes the remaining eight and tabulates dry bulb temperature, adiabatic saturation temperature, dew-point temperature, relative humidity, humidity ratio, enthalpy, entropy, density, humidity ratio at adiabatic saturation, and enthalpy at dew point. You can repeat the process 12 times, or you can opt to transfer a specified property over some or all repetitions.

The temperature range of the program is -105 °C to 255 °C (-157 °F to 491 °F).

You can run the program at standard pressure, standard pressure corrected for elevation, or at any pressure from a few hundredths of an atmosphere to a maximum of 10 atmospheres of partial pressure.

Psychrometry runs on the IBM PC with DOS 2.0 or higher and on the Mac with at least 512K bytes of RAM.

**Price:** $37.60.

**Contact:** Jim Lang, P.O. Box 307, Oneida, WI 54155, (414) 869-2691.

Inquiry 802.
You don’t need the power of a mainframe to turn N.Y. on its head—just your own creativity and DynoPerspective™ from Dynaware. Perfect for conceptual design, visual analysis and presentations, DynoPerspective™ lets you easily zoom in and out, change the declination, elevation, compass direction, and rotate your model through 360° for a full walk-around effect. Advanced hidden-surface functions free you from the time-consuming line deletion typical of wire-frame line drawings. This powerful software package also gives you full surface color and light-source shading for unsurpassed solid surface modeling.

DynoPerspective™ does away with computerese. User-friendly screen icons and pull-down menus eliminate the need for remembering complicated commands. And DynoPerspective™ is fast as well as powerful. After initial compilation, even major changes are reflected in the model in seconds. A variety of powerful time-saving features have also been incorporated, such as a large parts library file for frequently used components. Conceptual design and visual analysis have never been easier. Whether you’re an architect, graphic artist, urban designer, or one of the new wave of multidisciplinary professionals, DynoPerspective™ will save you valuable time and make your job easier.

DynoPerspective™ also allows you to network, since it can communicate with other DXF compatible PC CAD systems. No wonder it’s been called the most powerful user-friendly 3-D solid modeling design software ever created for a personal computer.

Already available for the IBM® PC, AT and compatibles, Dynaware will soon release versions for the HP-9000™ and Macintosh™. For your added convenience we have established a brand new headquarters in San Francisco to handle all inquiries.

A powerful tool that lets you maximize your time, DynoPerspective™ is priced at only $975. Take the opportunity to turn N.Y. on its head, and have the city at your feet... Try a new perspective—a DynoPerspective™

**System Requirements**
- Computers: IBM® PC, AT and compatibles
- (Minimum 640K RAM)
- Hard disk recommended but not required.
- Graphic card
- Input: Tablet or mouse
- Output: Plotter or printer

**Suggested Retail Price** $975

DynoPerspective is priced at only $975. Take the opportunity to turn N.Y. on its head, and have the city at your feet... Try a new perspective—a DynoPerspective™

**System Requirements**
- Computers: IBM® PC, AT and compatibles
- (Minimum 640K RAM)
- Hard disk recommended but not required.
- Graphic card
- Input: Tablet or mouse
- Output: Plotter or printer

**Suggested Retail Price** $975

DynoPerspective is priced at only $975. Take the opportunity to turn N.Y. on its head, and have the city at your feet... Try a new perspective—a DynoPerspective™

**System Requirements**
- Computers: IBM® PC, AT and compatibles
- (Minimum 640K RAM)
- Hard disk recommended but not required.
- Graphic card
- Input: Tablet or mouse
- Output: Plotter or printer

**Suggested Retail Price** $975

DynoPerspective is priced at only $975. Take the opportunity to turn N.Y. on its head, and have the city at your feet... Try a new perspective—a DynoPerspective™
Silverado

Computer Associates describes Silverado as a database that operates as a window inside a spreadsheet. It lets you import multiple databases for analysis and reporting and to link databases together. You can import and analyze Lotus 1-2-3, SuperCalc4, dBASE III, and ASCII text files. “Hotlinks” connect information between the database and the spreadsheet, with database changes automatically transferred to the spreadsheet.

Silverado operates with 1-2-3- and SuperCalc-style commands and reads 1-2-3 and SuperCalc4 file formats. You can sort and resort data with no limit on the number of sort fields. Totals and subtotals are available at any level, and you can analyze data from most views.

The program utilizes background processing, shortening the time required for report generation.

Database outlining is another one of Silverado’s features. It enables you to view information at any level of sub-totalling or detail.

You also have a choice of several ways to view information, including the Spreadsheet View, Form View, Crosstab View, and Report View.

Silverado also features virtual data memory that automatically accesses available memory devices. Small files use the available standard memory and will use expanded memory if it is present. Files that exceed the memory capacity are swapped to disk.

The program runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with two floppy disk drives or one floppy drive and one hard disk drive. At least 512K bytes of RAM is required, as well as MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher, and Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.0 or higher or SuperCalc4.

Price: $149.

Contact: Computer Associates International Inc., 2195 Fortune Dr., San Jose, CA 95131-1820, (408) 432-1727.

Inquiry 803.

Finance Manager II

Finance Manager II consists of general ledger, account-reconciliation, financial-utilities, accounts receivable, and accounts payable modules. You can purchase the modules separately or run them as an integrated system.

The general ledger module lets you set budgets, compare expenses, keep track of tax deductions, record all transactions, and calculate your net worth. You can produce general-journal, income-statements, accounts-listing, balance-sheet, and budget-listing reports by month, quarter, year, or year-to-date. You can store up to 1999 accounts and up to 30,000 transactions per year.

The account-reconciliation module runs with the general ledger module and enables you to balance bank statements, keep track of outstanding checks, verify charge-card transactions, and produce automatic balance statements.

The financial-utilities module helps you make calculations, create a depreciation schedule for your assets, and calculate loan payments. You can produce loan amortization schedules and calculate present and future values of annuities.

With the accounts receivable module you can calculate financial charges, print customer lists and mailing labels, and produce cash flow forecasts. Report includes an accounts receivable journal, balance-forward statements, customer invoices, and a schedule of receivables.

The accounts payable module lets you maintain a permanent record of purchases and print checks, vendor lists, and mailing labels.

Finance Manager II modules run on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher, 256K bytes of RAM, and two floppy disk drives or one floppy disk drive and a hard disk drive. All modules can run independently except the account-reconciliation module, which requires the general ledger.

Price: General ledger, $40; account-reconciliation, $15; financial utilities, $20; accounts receivable, $30; accounts payable, $30.

Contact: Computer Associates International Inc., 2195 Fortune Dr., San Jose, CA 95131-1820, (408) 432-1727.

Inquiry 804.

Expert Tax Advice

Ask Dan About Your Taxes is a rule-based tax preparation program that gives you a personalized analysis of your taxes, taking the most recent tax-law changes into account, and carries results to on-line tax forms.

Using an expert system, Ask Dan runs you through individually tailored question-and-answer sessions, automatically completing relevant tax forms or lines in the process.

Legal Knowledge Systems reports that you can override the expert at any time, change your answers, and let Dan re-compute your tax forms. The program asks yes/no, multiple choice, and fill-in-the-blank questions. It also offers a customized checklist that describes deductions, income items, credits, and additional tax debts you may have.

The program can assist you on IRAs, filing status, exemptions, alimony, medical deductions, taxes paid, charitable deductions, interest and dividend income, capital gains, sale of a home, child care credit, and moving expenses.

With each answer, your tax form is recomputed spreadsheet-style on-screen. The program contains Form 1040, schedules A through F, R, SE, and about 20 others. You can print the forms on any printer, the company reports, and they are suitable for submission to the IRS.

The program runs on the IBM PC and compatibles with at least 512K bytes of RAM and a hard disk drive or two floppy disk drives. The company reports that Ask Dan will ship in mid-January.

Price: $69.95.

Contact: Legal Knowledge Systems Inc., 195 Maplewood St., Watertown, MA 02172, (617) 923-2322.

Inquiry 805.
Now you can develop picture-perfect applications at lightning speed.

It's easy with CLARION.

Picture this: Envision the convenience and versatility of all the development tools you need, combined with a powerful new language that's easy to learn and even easier to use. The result is CLARION.

Instant development: From prototyping to source code in a flash. Generate screens and reports, and compile and test the complete range of PC applications—many times faster than you do now!

CLARION runs on any IBM PC, PS/2, or true compatible with 320kb of memory and a hard disk drive.

The results are worth framing: CLARION gives you the power and time to create better, richer applications for single users or networks. Without run-time cost. You can even create .EXE programs with the optional Translator. If you can picture it in your mind, CLARION can make it a reality.

Get the CLARION advantage: Give CLARION a run for the money. Priced at just $395 plus shipping, it's easy to switch to our picture-perfect development tool. If you're not completely amazed by the results you get, simply return it within 45 days for a full, unconditional refund. MasterCard, American Express and VISA accepted.

To order CLARION or to receive a sample program, simply call toll-free: 1-800/354-5444

CLARION®
from BARRINGTON SYSTEMS, INC.

150 East Sample Road
Pompano Beach, Florida 33064-3597
305/785-4555 FAX: 1-305/946-1650

CLARION is a registered trademark of Barrington Systems, Inc. © Copyright 1987 Barrington Systems CLARION is NOT copy protected and comes with FREE run-time licensing. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Networking Reports

The Snow Report Writer network version merges data from multiple sources such as Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE, and over 55 others, including languages.

You can create columnar reports, forms, mailing lists, labels, form letters, and business graphics. Windowing and help is provided throughout the program. It also has record locking and file protection.

The Snow Report Writer runs on the IBM PC and compatibles with at least 384K bytes of RAM. A hard disk drive is recommended. The program supports Novell, PC NET, Token Ring, and 3-Com networks.

Price: $995 for eight workstations.
Contact: Snow Software, 2360 Congress Ave., Clearwater, FL 34621, (813) 784-8899.
Inquiry 806.

Waveform Editing

With Sound Designer Universal you can edit the waveforms and digital signals of musical samples on the Macintosh. The Universal edition of the program supports a variety of MIDI samplers. You can display up to three waveforms on the Mac screen and edit each sound with up to 1/50,000-second accuracy, according to Digidesign.

Looping is done with a special loop window and a flexible cross-fade looping function. You can digitally mix, merge, equalize, and compress sounds, as well as perform complex frequency analysis using the program’s three-dimensional fast-Fourier-transform display.

You can also use Sound Designer Universal to transfer sounds between samplers. The Universal edition of Sound Designer does not contain the front-panel editing and Karplus-Strong digital synthesis capabilities.

To run Sound Designer, you need a 512K-byte Macintosh or a Mac II.

Price: $395.
Contact: Digidesign Inc., 1360 Willow Rd, Suite 101, Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 327-8811.
Inquiry 807.

Graphic Design and Technical Report Writing

Word-CAD combines the functions of a word processor with those of a CAD program.

With Word-CAD, you can place lines, rectangles, ellipses, and polygons in engineering units of your choice on scalable grids. The program also has zoom and scaling, move and delete, rotation, perspective, and dimensioning. The program includes a line generator that lets you draw irregular shapes directly into memory. You can save drawings as symbols and call them into a drawing for placement at any point.

The word-processing portion of the program is called Word-Edit. It lets you enter copy, move, change, and cut-and-paste operations. You also have bold, compressed, expanded, italic, underline, and subscript and superscript text at your disposal. Up to three fonts are resident in RAM at any time, along with bit-mapped text. You also have the ability to format frontlines and subheads and to flow columns of text around graphics.

Word-CAD supports ASCII text. It requires an IBM PC with at least 512K bytes of RAM, one floppy disk drive; and a CGA, EGA, or Hercules monochrome adapter. It is designed for use with a dot-matrix printer, enabling it to produce drawings up to 13½ inches wide and up to 30 feet long.

Price: $99.
Contact: iam, P.O. Box 2545, Fair Oaks, CA 95628, (916) 961-8082.
Inquiry 808.

Fix That Database

Hilco Software has combined two of its database utilities, added some features, and named it QuickFix-2. The MS-DOS program repairs dBASE II and III files, as well as files from Clipper, FoxBASE, and WordTech databases, by performing combinations of the following functions: resetting the record counter in the header, replacing corrupted headers, realigning data within the database, replacing high bits and control characters, and removing invalid end-of-file markers.

QuickFix-2 has no limit to file size. The vendor says the program will recover any data in the DOS directory. The software also has context-sensitive help, the ability to view database records, and a feature that lists records containing bad bytes.

The program requires MS-DOS 2.0 or higher and 192K bytes of RAM.
Price: $29.
Inquiry 809.

AP Stylebook on Disk

The KeyNotes AP Stylebook works with your word-processing program. When you need access to AP style or reference information, you press a hot key, which opens a menu of entries in the stylebook. Or, you can use the automatic search mode.

The Stylebook offers you information on capitalization, abbreviation, punctuation, spelling, and numbers and their usage. It also gives you guidelines on sports and business writing, and there are individual guides to punctuation and computer terms.

The program is available for the IBM PC with PC-DOS or MS-DOS 2.0 or higher; another version is available for Macs with at least 128K bytes of RAM.
Price: $49.95.
Contact: Digital Learning Systems, 4 Century Dr., Parsippany, NJ 07054, (201) 538-6640.
Inquiry 810.
MAGIC PC:
A REVOLUTION IN POWER, PRICE & PROGRAMMING SPEED.

You know how database applications are created — by hacking out line after line of time-consuming code. Most DBMS and 4GL's give you some programming power. But when it comes to serious applications, they keep you bolted to your seat writing mountains of tedious code, and rewriting it all over again with every design change.

Imagine how much faster you'd be if you could replace the painful coding phase with an innovative visual technology which takes only a fraction of the time: Introducing Magic PC — the revolutionary Visual Database Language from Aker Corporation.

High-Speed Programming:
With Magic PC's visual design language you quickly describe your programs in non-procedural Execution Tables. They contain compact programming operations which are executed by Magic PC's runtime engine. You fill-in the tables using a visual interface driven by windows and point-and-shoot menus. One table with 50 operations eliminates writing more than 500 traditional lines of code. Yet with Magic PC you don't sacrifice any power or flexibility.

Maximum Power AND Simplicity:
With Magic PC, you can generate robust DBMS applications including screens, windows, menus, reports, forms, import/export, and much more! Plus, Magic PC has one of the friendliest user interfaces you've ever seen. Using Magic PC you can look-up and transfer data through a powerful Zoom Window system. Magic PC even lets you perform command-free queries.

Btrieve Performance:
Magic PC incorporates Btrieve, the high-performance file manager from SoftCraft. This gives you exceptional access speed, extended data dictionary capabilities, and automatic file recovery!

Virtually Maintenance-Free:
With Magic PC you can modify your application design "on the fly" without any manual maintenance. Magic PC automatically updates your programs and data files on-line! This also makes Magic PC an ideal tool for prototyping complete applications in hours instead of days.

FREE Networking:
Magic PC comes complete with LAN features. Develop multi-user applications for your LAN with Magic's file and record-locking security levels.

Stand-Alone Runtime:
Distribute your applications and protect your design with Magic PC's low cost runtime engine.

All For Only $199:
Best of all, Magic PC is an unbeatable bargain. For a limited time, Magic PC's price has been reduced to only $199! Yes, this is the same Magic PC that normally lists for $499! And Magic PC eliminates the need for a separate DBMS, compiler, or application generator. It comes complete with all the tools you need to develop your own database applications instantly.

$199 — With A Money-Back Guarantee!
For a limited time, you can get Magic PC for only $199. And even at this low price, Magic PC is risk-free. If you're not completely satisfied, simply return it within 30 days and we'll buy it back (less $19.95 restocking fee). And if you'd like a preview, Magic PC's Tutorial Demo is available for just $19.95.

But you'd better hurry — Magic PC's special $199 price won't last long!

Join The Magic PC Revolution
To unleash your DBMS design power, order your $199 copy of Magic PC right now by calling toll-free or returning the coupon below.

ORDER NOW: CALL (800) 345-MAGIC
In CA (714) 250-1718

"Magic PC's database engine delivers powerful applications in a fraction of the time...there is truly no competitive product."
Victor Wright — PC Tech Journal

Also recommended by: PC Magazine, PC World, PC Week, Computer Language, Data Base Advisor, and many other publications worldwide.

MAGIC PC
The New Database Language
by AKER

NAME: ___________________________
ADDRESS: _________________________
CITY: ___________________ STATE: ________ ZIP: ________
PHONE: ___________________________

I want to generate powerful applications much faster:
☐ Rush me a copy of Magic PC at the special promotional price of $199 (Add $10 P/H, and tax in CA. International orders add $20). I understand I can return Magic PC for a refund within 30 days. If I'm not completely satisfied,
☐ Rush me a copy of Magic PC Tutorial Demo at $19.95 (Add $5 P/H, and tax in CA. International orders add $15).

RETURN TO: Aker Corp., 20607 Sylmar Cir B3, Irvine, CA 92714

Aker Corp. reserves the right to modify the content of this advertisement at any time. This offer expires 30 days after the publication date. Please allow 2-4 weeks for delivery. Magic PC is compatible with IBM PC/XT/AT, PCjr, MicroVAX II and other VAX-based systems. Prices subject to change without notice. magic@aker.com

© 1988 Aker Corp.

Circle 476 on Reader Service Card

JANUARY 1988 • BYTE 96WC-1
Touch, See, and Hear with AVM Board

The Audio/Video/Mouse Board fits into a half-slot in your IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible and provides either monochrome or color graphics with a 640- by 200-pixel resolution from a single video port.

The AVM Board features a Microsoft-compatible mouse port and dual-channel music/voice synthesizers. You can program the synthesizers to provide voice commands and sound effects and to play digitized music. Each synthesizer provides three channels of audio signal with a frequency response of up to 30 KHz. You can use up to four AVM Boards in one computer, with different program information presented by each card.

Price: $395.
Contact: Electro Design Inc., 690 Rancheros Dr., San Marcos, CA 92069, (619) 471-0680.
Inquiry 867.

Send Data at Speed of (Infrared) Light

Hewlett-Packard's HP82242A infrared printer-interface module plugs into any of the HP-41 calculator's I/O ports. It transmits data via an infrared light beam at a rate of 78 characters per second to Hewlett-Packard's HP82240A infrared printer. Your calculator can be up to 18 inches away from the printer.

Price: $65.
Contact: Inquiries Manager, Hewlett-Packard Co., 1000 Northeast Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330; for telephone inquiries, call (800) 752-0900, Dept. 772A, for the location of your nearest Hewlett-Packard dealer.
Inquiry 868.

Computers For The Blind

Talking computers give blind and visually impaired people access to electronic information. The question is how and how much?

The answers can be found in "The Second Beginner's Guide to Personal Computers for the Blind and Visually Impaired" published by the National Braille Press. This comprehensive book contains a Buyer's Guide to talking microcomputers and large print display processors. More importantly it includes reviews, written by blind users, of software that works with speech.

This invaluable resource book offers details on training programs in computer applications for the blind, and other useful information on how to buy and use special equipment.

Send orders to:
National Braille Press Inc.
88 St. Stephen Street
Boston, MA 02115
(617) 266-6160

$12.95 for braille or cassette, $14.95 for print. ($3 extra for UPS shipping)
NBP is a nonprofit braille printing and publishing house.
Now You Have A Friend In The Computer Business
Authorized Autocad and Novell Dealer
6 Good Reasons To Buy

**COMPAQ 286-12**
- 640K, 1.2 floppy, 40 MB HD monochrome system
- **$2895**
- IN STOCK

**AST PREMIUM 286**
- 512K RAM, 1.2 floppy, 40 MB Fast HD, hi-res monitor, DOS 3.2, GW Basic
- **$2195**
- Call for all AST products!

**WYSE 286 System**
- 512K RAM, 1.2 floppy, 40MB HD full monochrome system
- **$2179**
- IN STOCK!
- WYSE 386/WYSE Terminals

**NEW! ZENITH 181/183-20**
- $1649 / 2590

**AST PREMIUM 286**
- 512K RAM, 1.2 floppy, 40 MB Fast HD, hi-res monitor, DOS 3.2, GW Basic
- **$2195**
- Call for all AST products!

**NEW TOSHIBA T-1000**
- **$879**

**NEC Multipled EL**
- **$1695**

**NEW! ZENITH 181/183-20**
- $1649 / 2590

**VERITAS 286**
- 512K RAM, 1.2 floppy, 40 MB Fast HD, hi-res monitor, DOS 3.2, GW Basic
- **$1195**
- Call for Best Prices

**JOOS Full HD Mono System**
- **$1195**

**SOOS 286 Processor**
- Call for Best Prices

**WYSE 286 System**
- 512K RAM, 1.2 floppy, 40MB HD full monochrome system
- **$1195**
- IN STOCK!

**NEW! MSOS 286 Processor**
- **$1195**

**ACER 910/286 SYSTEM**
- (Formerly Multitech)
- 512K memory, 20 MB HD, 6/100 wall state full mono system
- **$1195**
- IN STOCK!

**Acer 386 machine**

We carry a full line of HP, IBM, Intel, Dolphin products at best prices in town.

**SOFTWARE SPECIAL**
- Word Perfect ........... $194
- Microsoft Word .................. 209
- Lotus ................ 305
- Call for any software—we deliver it to win in

**PRINTER SPECIAL**
- **Epson LX800** ........... $215
- **Epson LX950/1000** ........... 399/499
- **Epson LQ800/1000** ........... 469/549
- **Epson LQ2500** ........ 899
- **Epson LQ450/1050** ........... 414/615/415
- NEC 96/17200 ........... IN STOCK
- **Toshiba P3125L/P315SL** ........... IN STOCK

**AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR**
- Word Perfect
- Epson Computers & Printers
- AST
- Samsung
- Zenith
- Toshiba
- Wyse Computers
- AT&T
- AutoCAD
- Imagen (Imaginariq Bus)
- Aldus (PageMaker)
- Okidata
- NEC
- Canon
- Universal Data Systems
- MEMORY
- Ashton Tate
- Paradox (Anse Software)
- Ventura
- Aldus (PageMaker)

**Computown-Mountain View**
- 2455 M Old Middlefield Way
- Mountain View, CA 94043
- (415) 962-TOWN
- (415) 962-8696

**Computown-San Francisco**
- 760 Market Street, Suite 219
- (Phelan Building)
- San Francisco, CA 94102
- (415) 956-TOWN
- (415) 956-8696
- FAX (415) 989-TOWN

**We Sell, Deliver, Install, & Repair**
- Computown
- 1527 Contra Costa Blvd.
- Pleasant Hill, CA 94523
- (415) 634-TOWN
- (415) 634-8696

**NEW LOCATION!**

**Circle 478 on Reader Service Card**
Graphics with second.

send facsimiles in the background at up to 4800 bits per second.

The board lets you send facsimiles at a predetermined time. You can also send facsimiles to multiple recipients in a single session, poll with password protection, and log incoming facsimiles with time stamps.

With The Complete Fax you can send ASCII word-processing documents. You can also merge text and graphics. It supports CGA, EGA, and Hercules cards, as well as Dr. HALO II, PC Paintbrush, and Microsoft Windows programs.

The Complete Fax runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles running MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.1 or higher. It requires 384K bytes of RAM, a hard disk drive, and Microsoft Windows.

The 3-D Helicopter Simulator comes with eight scenery files. It runs on the IBM PC and compatibles with MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher and 256K bytes of RAM. It supports Hercules monochrome, InColor, CGA, EGA, Tandy 1000, and PCjr color cards, Hayes-compatible modems, and joysticks.

The program comes on both 3½- and 5¼-inch floppy disks. Price: $49.95.

Contact: Sierra On-Line Inc., P.O. Box 485, Coarsegold, CA 93614, (209) 683-6858.

Inquiry 870.

---

100% IBM Compatible
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
One Year Warranty On Parts

Base Systems Include:
* Assembly & Testing
* Phoenix Bios
* 8 Expansion slots*FCC Class B
* AT Keyboard *Surge protector
* Floppy & Controller *Software

Elite 286-$899
AT Compatible Base System
1.2 Meg Drive & Controller
200 Watt Heavy Duty Power Supply

Elite 88-$399
XT Compatible Base System
640K Motherboard (256K installed)
8088 Micro-Processor
1/2 Height 360K Drive & Controller
150 Watt Heavy Duty Power Supply

Elite 88 Options:
640K $80
Turbo $20
Second drive $95

Elite 286 Options:
640 K $30
10 Mhz (0/1 W) $49
12Mhz (0/1 W) $99

Monitors
Composite Monochrome $90
TTL Monochrome $90
Color RGB $275
Color EGA $435

Video Cards
Color graphics (640 X 200) $60
Color graphics/printer $70
Monographs/printer $70
EGA color (640 X 350) $135

Hard Drives & Contr.
20 Meg 1/2 Ht 68 mSec $345
30 Meg 1/2 Ht 68 mSec $399
40 Meg 1/2 Ht 38 mSec $560

Printers
Citizen 120D $199
Citizen MSP-10 $299
Citizen MSP-15 $399
Citizen MSP-20 $399

Order Now 1-800-253-4001 Free Catalog
Innovative Technology, Ltd.
Shipping & insurance 3% * Satisfaction Guaranteed * Systems in stock for immediate shipping * VISA/MC No Surcharge * AMEX ADD 4% Technical info., OK residents, (405) 243-1559 PO Box 726 Elk City Oklahoma 73648 * IBM registered trademark-International Business Machines
We stock

**Citizen** Okidata

**Toshiba**

**Princeton Graphics**

**Amdek**

**Sony**

**Hayes**

**MicroSoft** Mice

**Irwin & Archive**

**Epson Printers**

- Epson FX86E
- Epson FX86E
- Epson FX80E
- Epson EX1000
- Epson LX800
- Epson LQ800
- Epson LQ1000
- Epson Q3500
- Epson LQ850
- Epson LQ1050
- HP LASER II

**Software**

- Microsoft Word
- Word Perfect 4.2
- Lotus 1-2-3
- dBase III+
- Microsoft Works

**Hard Disk**

- Seagate 20 meg
- Seagate 30 meg
- Seagate 4038
- Seagate 251

**Novell**

Authorized Dealer
Netware

**AST**

- AST 286 Model 80
- AST 286 Model 120
- AST 286 Model 140

**Laptop**

- Toshiba 3100 20
- Toshiba 1000
- NEC Multispeed
- NEC Multispeed EL

**IBM**

- PS/2 Model 30/20 meg
- PS/2 Model 50/20 meg
- PS/2 Model 60/40 meg
- PS/2 Model 60/71 meg

**Compaq**

- Desk Pro 20 meg
- 286 30 meg
- 386 40 meg
- 386 60 meg/20 MHz
- Portable II 40 meg/20 MHz

**Computer Lane**

(818) 884-8644

22107 Roscoe Blvd.
Canoga Park

1/2 block w. of Topanga

Circle 477 on Reader Service Card

JANUARY 1988 • BYTE 96WC-5

Prices subject to change without notice

Compaq is a Registered Trademark of Compaq

IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines

WE ACCEPT LC, CASHIER CHECKS, MONEY ORDERS, VISA, MC, AmEx
3% charge on VISA, MC & American Express

HOURS:
M-S 10-6

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOME
CALL FOR VOLUME DISCOUNTS
**SURAH a computer company...Where Quality Counts**

WHOLESALE outlet direct from factory. LOCATED in the Silicon Valley. SERVES thousands of Satisfied Customers.

---

**286 AT**

IBM AT Compatible
6 / 10 MHz 16 Bits

- 512K RAM on 1024K Mother Board
- 360K Floppy & 20Mb HARD DRIVE with Controller
- Monographic Video Card with Printer Port
- Tilt & Swivel TTL Monitor Amber or Green
- AT style Keyboard, Turbo/Reset Push Buttons

**with 40 Mb Hard Drive**

**$1429**

**IBM**

Pls2 Model 50
with 20Mb Hard Drive

**$2690**

- Pls2 Model 30 - 2 Floppy Drives
- Pls2 Model 30 - 20Mb Hard Drive
- Pls2 Model 60 - 44Mb Hard Drive

Call for other MODELS/upgrade options.

---

**AST Premium**

**286 Premium Model 80**

**$1299**

- 286 Premium Model 80 + 40Mb H/D
- 386 Premium 20MHz

Call for other MODELS/upgrade options.

---

**COMPAQ**

**286 Portable III Model 20**

**$3750**

- 2 Serial & 2 Parallel Ports off Mother Board
- EGA* on System Board. Supports YBa, 640x480 Graphic, CGA, MDA & Hercules emulation
- AT Style Keyboard

Call for other MODELS/upgrade options.

---

**HEWLETT PACKARD**

**HP Laserjet Printer Series II**

**$1699**

- HP Scanjet Desktop Scanner
- HP Graphic Plotter 7475A

Call for other MODELS/upgrade options.

---

**SURAH 786**

IBM XT Compatible
4.77 / 8 MHz 8 Bits

- 256K RAM on 640K 4 layer Mother Board
- 360K Floppy & 20Mb HARD DRIVE with Controllers
- Monographic Video Card with Printer Port
- Tilt & Swivel TTL Monitor Amber or Green
- AT Style Keyboard and Baby AT Case

**with 30 Mb Hard Drive**

**$799**

---

**Other Options:**

- XT 10MHz Turbo Mother Board
- AT 384K RAM Upgrade to 640K
- AT 512K RAM Upgrade to 1024K
- Additional 1.2Mb Floppy Drive
- Additional 360Kb Floppy Drive
- Enhanced Keyboard with 12 Function Keys
- Input/Output Multifunction Card
- RGB Color Conversion
- EGA Color Conversion
- Printer: your choice for LOW LOW prices, CALL

**Full Software Compatibility**

- RUN Lotus 1-2-3, PageMaker, Ventura, autoCAD, dBASEIII, PTREE and all other similar programs.

---

**FULL WARRANTY**

DEALERS-OEM-GOVERNMENT SCHOOLS & UNIVERSITIES INQUIRES WELCOME

---

IBM PC/XT AT AST Premium HP LaserJet Compaq Apple MACII, Plus, 3311G's are registered trademarks of respective Manufacturers. Not responsible for typographic errors. Shipping & Handling extra.

---

SURAH INC.

45461 Fremont Blvd., Suite #9, Fremont, CA 94538
Telex 5106017247 (ab) SURAH UQ

---

OPEN MON. - FRI. 9 AM - 6 PM
SATURDAY 11 AM - 4 PM

PHONE TOLL FREE 800-543-1001
NOW IN California (415) 651-5101

Circle 484 on Reader Service Card
3,000,000 PCS MEANS QUALITY

Quality, others promise, we deliver. The fact we’ve already delivered over 3,000,000 color monitors is the best proof. Tatung also makes a full line of computers and peripherals. Our reputation for superb quality is well known around the world. And we deliver complete after sales service to you.

TCS 8000
6 MHz, 8-BIT, EXPANDABLE 16MB

TCS 7000
6, 8, 10, 12MHZ

TCS 4000 (6/10MHZ)
EQUIVALENT OF 5 EXPANSION SLOTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLOR MONITOR</th>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>RES.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CM 1322N</td>
<td>640 x 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CM 1370A</td>
<td>720 x 400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CM 1380F</td>
<td>640 x 350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CM 1495</td>
<td>800 x 600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MONO MONITOR</th>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>RES.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MM 1222</td>
<td>800 x 350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MM 1422</td>
<td>800 x 350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MM 1295</td>
<td>800 x 600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TERMINAL</th>
<th>ET - 10 SERIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14&quot; DARK - TINTED ANTI-GLARE FLAT CRT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H10 (AMBER)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H17 (PAPER/WHITE)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Circle 485 on Reader Service Card

VAR. DISTRIBUTORS, OEM INQUIRIES ARE WELCOME

TATUNG 408-435-0140
780 CHARCOT AVE. SAN JOSE CA. 95131
MICROMINT’S Gold Standard in Single Board Computers & Controllers

**Announcing**

**DT01/DR01**
Serial Digital Imaging System

**SB180FX**
Single Board Computer

**BCC52**
Basic 16 Computer/Controller

**SB180**
Single Board Computer

**BCC40**
Power I/O Expansion Board

**OEM-286**
$775.00

**BCC52 & BCC11**
Software & Accessories

---

MICROMINT ANNOUNCES A STAND-ALONE SERIAL DIGITAL IMAGING SYSTEM, the **ImageWatch** Serial Digital Imaging System. It is the most cost effective and economical high performance serial video imaging system on the market today. The ImageWatch system has been designed to function as a standalone display or as an integral component of a complete image imaging system. *ImageWatch* is designed to meet the highest standards of performance and reliability. It is designed to work with any standard RS-170, SVHS, or HDTV video image and has been designed for use in high-performance, high-precision, high-speed imaging and computer vision applications. It is the perfect choice for any application requiring serial digital imaging.

**BCC11**
Basic 16 Computer/Controller

---

**BCC40**
Power I/O Expansion Board

---

**BCC52 & BCC11**
Software & Accessories

---

**To order call 1-800-635-3355**
for technical information 1-(203)-671-6170

Micromint, Inc.
4 Park Street
Vernon, CT 06066
EXCLUSIVE COMPUTERS HEADQUARTERS

TEK COMPUTER

THE VALUE LEADER IN COMPUTERS

SELECTION: We stock and sell products made by the world's largest and most trusted names in Computers, Printers and Software Manufacturers.

VOLUME: Since we have multiple locations and our overhead is low, we buy and sell an incredible volume.

EXPERTISE: Since we deal exclusively with EPSON, TOSHIBA, COMPAQ, IBM, we get special factory training giving us the know how nobody else has.

ATTENTION: Our job is not finished unless you are satisfied. You must be happy.

- Free Radio Watch $19.95 Value • Buy 2 boxes of Janus diskettes at $14.95 and get a digital watch and radio free

AST PREMIUM/286
• 80286 Processor
• 1.2 MB Disk Drive
• 40 MB HD
• Enhanced Keyboard
• Monochrome System
$2249

MACINTOSH™
• MAC SE
• 2 Drives ....... '2149
• MAC SE
• 1 Floppy 20 MB .2799
• MAC Plus ....... 1549
• Apple Laser Writer . In Stock

NOW HERE-IN STOCK

COMPAQ 386
20 MHz SYSTEM
Lmt. Quanties Available

MONTHLY LAOPTOP SPECIALS
NEC Multiplus EL/20 MB
Toshiba 1000/1200/3120 w/2 MB HD ....... *1599/2450

MONTHLY PRINTER SPECIALS
IBM PROPRINTERS X24/XL24 .... *599/840
TOSHIBA 321/341SL .... *499/755

Boards
IBM Mono Adapter ................................499
AST Six Pack 64K + Sidekick ....................149
AST Advantage Expansion Board for AT w/16K ...........................................349
Vega Board by Video 7 Deluxe ....................275
Heracles Graphics Plus ..........................190
Hayes 1200/2400B w/SW ..........................349/399
NEC EGA ...........................................430
Mignet Pocket Modern ..........................159
Everex Evercom 1/2 card 1200B .................90
Everex Evercom III 2400B .......................200

Hard Cards
Plus Development Card 20/40 .. *599/899
Iomega Bernoulli Box IMS Disk Available

Hard Disks
20MB/30MB/40MB .. *259/369/599
40/80MB Hard Disk for AT ...........699/1099
20MB/60MB Tape Back-Up ...........599/799
120MB Hard Disk .......................2600

Computers
IBM AT 386K ........................................*3399
IBM Sys 2 Model 25 .........................945/1190
IBM Sys 2 Model 30 ..........................1275/CALL
IBM Sys 2 Model 50 10 MHz, 20 MB 2624
IBM Sys 2 Model 60 10 MHz, 44 MB 3499
IBM Sys 2 Model 80 40/70 ..............CALL
COMPAQ Port 2 Dr ..........................1545
COMPAQ Port II 1 Dr/20 MB ..............2899
COMPAQ Port III 40/20 .....................CALL
COMPAQ 286 Desk Pro 12 MHz .......1949
COMPAQ 386 Mod 40/70 ...................4499/5499
AST Premium All Models Available ........Best Price

Software
Lotus 1-2-3/Hal/Metro .......................*309/120/85
Symphony ......................................410
Framework 2 ..................................385
D Base III+ ....................................355
WordPerfect 4.2 ..............................219
Microsoft Windows ..........................69
Xerox Ventura Publisher .....................499

Computers
Okidata 292/293 ................................*425/599
Epson 850/1050 .................................545/745
Epson LOB/1000 ...............................469/649
Epson LX86/FX65 .............................199/349
Epson LX2500 .................................249/469
Epson FX86/FX266 ............................369/475
IBM Proprinter II ................................399
IBM Quietwriter III ............................1299
NEC Laser Printer ..............................3899
HP LaserJet III ................................1699

Printers
Aldus Pagemaker ......................485
Multimate Advantage II ..............440
Ability/Enrich by Mignet .................LOW

Printers
IBM Color Monitor 8513 PS/2 ..........*512
IBM Mono Monitor 8503 PS/2 ........200
IBM Color Monitor 8512/8519 ........485/1199
Princeton SR12P .........................CALL
NEC Multimecy II ............................575
Sony Multiscan ................................629
Amdek 410A/422 ...............................159/489
Samsung RGB/EGA .......................299/369

Monitors
IBM Color Monitor 8513 PS/2 ..........*512
IBM Mono Monitor 8503 PS/2 ........200
IBM Color Monitor 8512/8519 ........485/1199
Princeton SR12P .........................CALL
NEC Multimecy II ............................575
Sony Multiscan ................................629
Amdek 410A/422 ...............................159/489
Samsung RGB/EGA .......................299/369

2740 El Camino Real
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 296-0455

139 Kearney (and Market)
San Francisco, Ca 94108
(415) 362-6870

*All Good While Quantities Last • Prices Subject To Change • Cash Prices

Circle 486 on Reader Service Card
You are looking at the complete picture printing solution from camera to page. When you add Publisher's ImageMaker exclusive halftone technology to your work station, you get B/W Video Camera, Stand, Lens, 9" Monitor, LaserPort, (a laser printer controller for AT compatible personal computers), with PicturePlus software (for cropping, scaling and placement of pictures) and QuickCapture software (for capturing images, modifying contrast and brightness, rubber-band box and rotation for cropping and printing various size images with screen density choices).

Now you can print your photos in 64 shades of gray, preserve detail as small as 1/300 of an inch, choose 70, 85 and 100 line screens. No more costly bills from a photographer or photo lab for sizing, cropping and screening. 

Add Publisher's ImageMaker, the simple inexpensive way to compose and print your own full pages, complete with offset-quality photo reproductions. Call or write for free information today.

Good News! Since DP-Tek's breakthrough, Halftones From "Publisher's ImageMaker,"

Desktop Publishers no longer have a dim view of their photo reproductions - and it's now compatible with Xerox Ventura Publisher

You are looking at the complete picture printing solution from camera to page. When you add Publisher's ImageMaker exclusive halftone technology to your work station, you get B/W Video Camera, Stand, Lens, 9" Monitor, LaserPort, (a laser printer controller for AT compatible personal computers), with PicturePlus software (for cropping, scaling and placement of pictures) and QuickCapture software (for capturing images, modifying contrast and brightness, rubber-band box and rotation for cropping and printing various size images with screen density choices).

Now you can print your photos in 64 shades of gray, preserve detail as small as 1/300 of an inch, choose 70, 85 and 100 line screens. No more costly bills from a photographer or photo lab for sizing, cropping and screening.

Add Publisher's ImageMaker, the simple inexpensive way to compose and print your own full pages, complete with offset-quality photo reproductions. Call or write for free information today.

DP-TEK, INC.
(316) 269-3068 245 N. Hydraulic, Wichita, Kansas 67214

Circle 419 on Reader Service Card
One Picture Is Worth A Thousand Words!

Step up to state-of-the-art in EGA graphics generation technology. Our 2005 version is not just another paint program or another version of the “same old thing.” EGA PAINT 2005 is a complete restructuring of our 2001 program (itself the recipient of the PC TECH JOURNAL award for excellence in program design). We believe the end-user comes first and instead of merely patching on more features (as all the others do) we went to a whole new (much easier and faster) way to create truly startling business presentations & EGA color illustrations. Take another look at some of our features (some of which are available only on programs costing hundreds more) and decide for yourself.

Also available from RIX:

EGA SCREEN ENHANCER
This easy to install device enables older EGA cards to utilize EGA PAINT 2005 in 640x480 & 752x410 resolution modes. Our ESE comes complete with a special test pattern diskette for only $49.95 (+ $5.00 for shipping and handling).

All this and more for just:

$99.00
ORDER NOW!
in CA - (800) 233-5983 out CA (800) 345-9059
RIX
RIX SoftWorks, Inc.
18552 MacArthur Bl. Suite 375, Irvine, CA 92715

Circle 482 on Reader Service Card ( DEALERS: 483)
NEC MultiSpeed HD: A Best-Seller Gets a Big New Feature

The NEC MultiSpeed certainly ranks as one of the most popular IBM PC-compatible laptop computers. The dual-processor speeds, twin 720K-byte floppy disk drives, super-twist LCD screen, and full-size keyboard of the original have been upgraded twice, first with an electroluminescent screen (the MultiSpeed EL) and now with a 20-megabyte internal hard disk drive.

I had a chance to look at a preproduction sample of the MultiSpeed HD, and I found that the sum of the parts is a fast, highly usable, very portable computer. The hard disk drive is, of course, the most notable component in this version. According to the CORETEST, the 20-megabyte hard disk drive has an average seek time of 75.6 milliseconds and a data transfer rate of 260.3K bits per second. I'm a dedicated fan of hard disk drives, and I found this one to be fast enough to be well worth the cost in battery life.

According to NEC, the nickel-cadmium battery in the MultiSpeed HD should power the machine for 4 to 6 hours if the screen backlighting and hard disk drive are not used; 2 to 4 hours if the backlighting and hard disk drive are used occasionally (or if the backlighting is adjusted to a low intensity); and 1 to 2 hours if the backlighting is at full bright and the hard disk drive is accessed frequently. A full recharge of the battery (from a fully discharged state) takes 8 hours. According to NEC, you can operate the computer from AC power without the battery in place.

There will be slight cosmetic changes between the computer that I saw (and we photographed) and the final version shipped to purchasers.

The MultiSpeed HD is bundled with MS-DOS version 3.2 and the NEC set of memory-resident programs. The pop-up software includes a telecommunications program; notepad, filer, outliner, dialer, and setup software; and on-line help screens. You can disable the memory-resident software by using the Killpop program supplied with the computer.

This promises to be a solid laptop computer, offering most of the functionality of a desktop turbo XT computer in a package that can be carried easily and used without an AC umbilical cord. If I were planning to carry this computer a lot, I would definitely buy the optional carrying case ($99). The MultiSpeed HD does have a built-in handle, but the rather bulky AC adapter and numerous holes and slots in the plastic case of the computer cry out for a case to corral and protect the machine.

—Curt Franklin

The Facts:
NEC MultiSpeed HD
$3695

Software included:
MS-DOS version 3.2; NEC pop-up software.

NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Inc.
1255 Michael Dr.
Wood Dale, IL 60191-1094
(312) 910-1776
Inquiry 852.

GOf er: RAM-Resident Text Searcher

Frequently, I've got to find a block of text fast. Deadlines are approaching, and I have nothing for clues but a couple of key words. This is when GOf er, a pop-up text finder from Microlytics for MS-DOS machines, comes in very handy.

After loading the program (it normally occupies 79K bytes of RAM, but you can load it to use more or less, or you can use it as a stand-alone package), I loaded XyWrite III Plus and called up GOf er. The search process starts at a window wherein you specify the text you want found by filling in one to eight blanks, each of which can take 20 characters.

You don't have to remember the exact word (or words) you're hunting for; you just have to be close (case and spelling don't have to match precisely). With the capability to fine-tune these searches, you can be very specific or you can play the old "sounds like" charades game. I sent GOf er after words I was sure were buried in some text file and after words that were similar. Each time, it came back with a hit. Search strategies can also be based on logical relationships.

Before the program goes looking for text, you tell it where to look by specifying drives, paths, or subdirectories. If you're
not sure where you want it to look, you can tell it to look at all the files on the disk. I sent GOfer into the jungle of my hard disk to see if, as Microlytics claims, there’s no limit to the number of files the program can search.

The only times I ran into problems were when I missed a step in the procedure. It does take a few minutes to tell GOfer what you want it to look for and where you want it to look, but the program then whips through files in its search for text. When the program finds the word, it flashes the chunk of surrounding text on the screen, with the first letter of the searched word highlighted. (At the top of the screen are the name and the location of the file.) GOfer will then send the found text to a printer, to a disk file, or to another program. I was able to easily export snippets of text from my hard disk to XyWrite documents.

I’ve also used GOfer to jump out of XyWrite and browse through disk files, which saved me from having to shut down the file I was in, calling up a suspect, and then storing it and calling back the document I was in.

If you’re cursed with tons of text files but not blessed with great powers of recall, GOfer can save you from spending lots of time wandering in the wilds of your hard disk in search of that certain word.

—D. Barker

**The Facts:**
GOfer
$79.95

**Requirements:**
IBM PC or compatible with 256K bytes of RAM, MS-DOS 2.0 or higher, and one disk drive.

Microlytics
300 Main St.
East Rochester, NY 14445
(716) 377-0130
Inquiry 853.

---

**The Translmage 1000: Versatile OCR in a Low-Cost Package**

The Translmage 1000 is a product that relieves you of the burden of deciding between high functionality and low cost. The package contains three components: the Translmage scanner, the Translmage controller board, and software to make it all work. The controller board gives the scanner its power. It is centered on a Motorola 68000 processor and a series of custom logic chips.

The custom chips contain the heart of the Translmage’s topological-recognition scheme. By using a topological-recognition algorithm, instead of the template-matching algorithm used by most low-cost optical-character-recognition scanners, the Translmage scanner is able to recognize a much broader range of typefaces, including typset, italic, and kerned fonts, than most scanners available for less than $10,000.

The scanner itself must have been designed with ergonomics in mind, as the scanning unit fit into my hand quite well. Six programmable keys on the top of the scanner, if programmed judiciously, can substantially reduce the number of times you must move between the scanner and the computer keyboard during input.

An important design feature of the scanner is the set of broad rollers on the bottom of the unit. These rollers help keep the scanner moving in a straight line while scanning, increasing the accuracy of the scanning process.

The software of the Translmage includes stand-alone and memory-resident programs. The stand-alone program lets you set exposure levels, practice with the scanner, and train the scanner to recognize new or confusing characters. The program is menu-driven, with rudimentary on-line help available. The memory-resident portion lets you choose among driver files that interface with applications programs. Interface files for a number of popular programs (including Lotus 1-2-3, WordStar, WordPerfect, and dBASE II) come with the scanner, and you can program interface programs for many other applications.

I found the Translmage easy to use, although there was a marked increase in scanning accuracy as I became more practiced in centering the scanner on a line and moving it smoothly and evenly across the page. In my tests, I was able to scan pages from BYTE and Fortune, several press releases and advertising brochures, and a tabloid newspaper.

The Translmage was quite accurate, although it had trouble with multiple whites spaces and very small, closely spaced type (Translmage recommends scanning text that is set between 8 and 14 points). I was impressed with its versatility and accuracy, especially compared to low-cost scanners that work only with typewritten, monospaced typefaces.

—Curt Franklin

continued
What the PC did for computing, GoldWorks now does for expert system building.

Remember computing before the PC?

Climate-controlled rooms behind "Restricted Area" signs. DP gurus speaking a language nobody else knew. Mystified end-users. Then technology evolved, the PC emerged and serious desktop computing became affordable. The economics of computing changed forever.

Now, GoldWorks uses PCs to transform the economics of expert system building.

On your 286- or 386-based PC, GoldWorks offers the functionality and power of high-end expert system tools, plus the ease of use and low cost of PC shells. With GoldWorks, you can develop and deliver serious expert systems cost-effectively.

With GoldWorks, you don't have to compromise.

Easy-to-use shells run on PCs, but lack real functionality. Powerful high-end tools can't integrate with existing PC applications or deliver expert systems on PCs. GoldWorks combines the best features of both.

It's as easy to use as a shell...

The Menu Interface lets you prototype and build expert system applications fast, without knowing the underlying programming environment. On-line help and tutorials make you productive quickly.

...and as function-rich as a high-end tool.

GoldWorks offers frames, rules, object programming and powerful control mechanisms, just like the high-end tools. And GoldWorks runs on advanced PCs, so expert systems you build can be delivered cost-effectively to end-users.

GoldWorks lets you integrate with existing PC programs.

You can integrate expert systems with dBASE III, Lotus 1-2-3 and C...plus build and deliver expert systems in network environments.

See this powerful, flexible tool for yourself. Order the GoldWorks Demonstration Kit.

You'll get an 18-minute videotape, showcasing many GoldWorks features in a sample application. You'll also receive a copy of the actual 282-page Expert System User's Guide that comes with GoldWorks. We'll credit your $49 to your GoldWorks purchase.

For more information, or to order, call toll-free:

1-800-242-5477.
In Mass., call (617) 492-2071.

GoldWorks from Gold Hill.
The expert in AI on PCs.

Gold Hill Computers, Inc.
163 Harvard Street
Cambridge, MA 02139

Copyright 1987. Gold Hill Computers, Inc. Golden Common LISF is a registered trademark and GoldWorks is a trademark of Gold Hill Computers, Inc. Lotus is a registered trademark and 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. KEE is a trademark of Intellcorp. ART is a trademark of Inference Corporation.
The only software tool for FAMICOM

FMC Adaptor-II

Now available!!

This is the key to debug the custom CPU FMC-2A03 of the FAMILY COMPUTER (Nintendo).
All you need is this unit! Then, you can debug and develop your software for the FAMICOM
without much knowledge on hardware of the FAMICOM.

This clever adaptor can evaluate the famous SOUND SUPPORT!
Think FMC Adaptor-II if you are touching to FAMICOM!

CONTACT US TODAY!

---

RuggedWriter 480: Hewlett-Packard's Fast 24-pin Printer

Hewlett-Packard's new RuggedWriter 480 dot-matrix printer has the highest throughput of the 16 24-pin printers BYTE has tested during the past year. On the five-page test document (described in the April 1987 BYTE on page 203), the $1695 unit achieved a draft throughput rate of 189 characters per second and a near-letter-quality (NLQ) throughput of 143 cps.

The closest competitors among units BYTE has tested are the C. Itoh C-815 Supra at 187 cps draft throughput and the Nissho NP-2410 at 104 cps NLQ throughput. Graphics throughput of the RuggedWriter was 726 cps; only two 24-pin units had a higher rating, the Fujitsu America DL 2600 (933 cps) and the Nissho NP-2410 (833 cps).

The subjective NLQ print quality of the unit was superior—comparable to the best of the 24-pin units BYTE has tested—but the draft-quality rating was only average. Graphics quality was second only to JDL's 850 EWS printer. The noise level of the printer was in the lower half of the group. For example, the NLQ noise level was 72 decibels. The other 24-pin units tested ranged from 68 dB to 78 dB (four were quieter, six were louder, and five had the same rating).

The RuggedWriter is a wide-carriage printer and handles up to four-part forms. The unit has two paper-handling systems built in: hand feed and fanfold tractor feed. An automatic cut-sheet feed tray is available for $250. A control panel makes it easy to switch between the three paper paths.

If you select automatic sheet feed or hand feed while forms are loaded, the printer automatically retracts the fanfold paper from the platen without completely releasing it; when you re-select the fanfold path, the unit returns the fanfold paper to the platen area. Another important feature for office use is the...
If you can’t wait for a new version of dBASE to come out, you don’t have to. Because now, there’s the Quicksilver™ Diamond Release. A compiler that gives the dBASE world what it’s been waiting so long for.

The next generation of the dBASE language. Which shouldn’t be too surprising. After all, WordTech Systems has long been the leader in bringing improvements to dBASE. With features like the first true windowing. VALID. User Defined Functions. And true native code compiling, for blazing speed.

Now, with the Quicksilver Diamond Release, dBASE has been expanded like never before.

New capabilities include a long list of extended language features. Like a new GRAPH FORM command that lets you create graphs and charts from your data. Plus the ability to export graphs and data to a format that works directly with desktop publishing packages like Xerox Ventura Publisher.™ There are multi-dimensional arrays, for easier, more sophisticated memory variable management. And ON EVENT/SET EVENT commands for communications multitasking, like sorting a database while you receive a modem transmission.

What about networking? With WordTech’s all new Networker Plus™, you can run Quicksilver compiled programs and dBASE III Plus™ on the same network, at the same time.

That’s not all. Quicksilver lets network users know who has data locked, and lets them send a message requesting its release. In fact, users can send any message, including exact copies of screens, to anyone on the network. If data has been changed, edit sensing lets you know—it even tells you who changed it. And with Quicksilver’s distributed processing feature you can send projects off to unused workstations.

The Quicksilver Diamond Release runs on DOS 3.1, and compatible networks. And it runs around $599. Your software store or computer dealer has more information. Or give us a call.

And see why this is the one dBASE upgrade you’ll be glad you waited for.

Quicksilver™
WordTech Systems

WordTech Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 1747, Orinda, CA 94563 (415) 254-0900 Fax: (415) 254-0288 Telex: 503599

Not copy protected. Networker Plus is a trademark of WordTech Systems, Inc. Quicksilver is a trademark of Quicksilver Software, Inc. licensed to WordTech Systems, Inc. dBASE and dBASE III Plus are trademarks of Ashton-Tate. Xerox Ventura Publisher is a trademark of Xerox Corporation.
Finally! A Keyboard Protector That:

- PROTECTS CONTINUOUSLY - 24 HOURS A DAY - Against computer downtime due to liquid spills, dust, ashes, staples, paper clips and other environmental hazards.
- REMAINS IN PLACE during the operation of your keyboard. SafeSkin is precision molded to fit each key-like a "second skin."
- EXCELLENT FEEL - The unique design eliminates any interference between adjacent keys, allowing smooth natural operation of your keyboard.
- SafeSkin IS VIRTUALLY TRANSPARENT - Keytops and side markings are clearly visible. In fact, SafeSkin is so clear, sometimes you may not know it's there!
- DURABLE - LONG LASTING - SafeSkin is not a "throw-away" item. Many of our protectors have lasted over 3 years under continuous daily use, without failure.

SafeSkin is available for most popular PC's and portables including: IBM, APPLE, AT&T, COMPAQ, DEC, EPSON, KEYTRONICS, NEC, TANDY, TOSHIBA, WANG, WYSE, ZENITH. Specify computer make and model. Send $29.95, Check or M.O., VISA & MC include exp. date. Dealer inquiries invited. Free brochure available.

Merritt Computer Products, Inc.
4561 S. Westmoreland / Dallas, Texas 75237 / 214/339-0753

SHORT TAKES

ability to tear off a form and resume printing at the top of the next form.

Other front-panel controls include selection of NLQ, draft, and compressed typefaces. When an optional font cartridge ($150) is installed, the front-panel button also allows selection of four additional fonts or a downloaded font. The RuggedWriter comes with a 2K-byte input buffer; the font cartridge adds 16K bytes of additional buffer space.

For software control, the RuggedWriter emulates an Epson LQ-1000; it also recognizes Hewlett-Packard's printer control language. The standard printer comes with a parallel and serial interface. An optional serial/Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus (HP-IB) interface costs $200. —George A. Stewart

Velan-2V: Video-Port Expander

The Velan-2V video-port expander lets you connect two analog monitors to one analog video port. It works with the IBM PS/2 computers and VGA-compatible video cards.

Setup and operation are easy. Simply disconnect the monitor from the video port. Connect the video port to the input port of the Velan-2V. Then plug the two analog monitors into the output1 and output2 analog ports of the Velan-2V. Flip on the power switch on the front panel, and both monitors can display the same picture.

The unit contains active amplifiers for the red, blue, and green analog signals, with a 100-MHz bandwidth for no loss in resolution. This boost in video signal permits positioning the monitors up to 25 feet from the computer, using a standard cable, or up to 50 feet from the computer, using the optional low-loss video cables.

I tested the unit on an IBM PS/2 Model 80 and on an IBM PC using a Sigma Designs Sigma VGA card. I used the IBM 8513 and NEC MultiSync XL color monitors for the tests.

On the Model 80, the unit performed flawlessly. Both monitors displayed the same screen with good color and resolution. It is possible to simultaneously use both a monochrome and a color monitor on a PS/2 computer with the Velan-2V. The Model 80 reads the ID bits of the monitor (lines 4, 11, and 12 on the video cable) and configures the VGA port for that particular monitor. Network Technologies recommends that you attach the monitor with the lowest functionality to the output1 port. Both monitors will then operate at the lowest common mode.

When I ran the test on the Sigma VGA card, again both monitors operated correctly. The NEC MultiSync monitor had the advantage of adjusting itself to whatever mode the Sigma VGA card was in. The IBM 8513 monitor could operate only in its standard mode of 640 by 480 pixels.

The Velan-2V is ideal for situations where a group of people need to see the output from one computer. —Stan Wszola

The Facts:

Velan-2V $279

Network Technologies Inc.
19145 Elizabeth St.
Aurora, OH 44202
(800) 742-8324
Inquiry 855.

Options:
Low-loss video-extension cables: 25 feet, $70; 35 feet, $80; 50 feet, $90.

continued
Ho hum, your word processor enables you to process words. But today, when you’re creating a wide range of business documents, you often have to process much more. Graphics, columns, tables, equations, etc.

Lotus Manuscript® is a complete document creation system that can handle anything from a one-page memo to an 800-page manual. Manuscript can mix text and graphics on the same page, graphics from Lotus® 1-2-3®, Symphony®, Freelance® Plus, and Graphwriter II®. It can also import spreadsheets and charts, plus diagrams and scanned images.

With our Integrated Outliner you can collapse a document to navigate the outline, or move any size section with just a few keystrokes.

You can globally format an entire Manuscript document, or format by sections.

With our Document Preview feature you can see how any page will look before it’s printed. Zoom capability lets you take a closer look at graphics and equations.

Manuscript’s Document Compare feature highlights changes between revisions for foolproof proof-reading.

Our powerful Print Formatter gives you control over the look of your document, from position and size of graphics, to fonts, point sizes and more.

Manuscript also takes full advantage of today’s printing technology, from dot-matrix to laser, including PostScript® printers.

Manuscript is designed to work on most IBM® PCs and compatibles. Its familiar 1-2-3 interface makes it easy to use. And our Manuscript evaluation kit makes it easy to try. For $10.00, you’ll get a presentation disk, working software, and a tutorial manual. To get your evaluation kit, call 1-800-345-1043 and ask for demo kit YB-1450.

Lotus Manuscript
Book One: Interactive Authoring

Book One helps you create interactive presentations by combining color pictures, sound, text, and animation using the model of a book to organize your work. You place elements on a page, combine these pages into chapters, and the chapters into a book. Book One currently works only on the EGA and CGA. It also can use either the keyboard or a Microsoft-compatible mouse.

More than 40 fonts are supplied, as well as a font editor for creating your own. There are four graphics modes: A, B, E, and P. If you have a CGA, you can use modes A, B, and P. Modes A and B are the low-resolution 4-color and high-resolution monochrome modes of the CGA. Mode P displays the top or bottom of a page, using a 400- by 200-pixel resolution. If you have an EGA, you can use mode E, which is the 16-color, 640- by 350-pixel resolution of the EGA.

The graphics elements consist of circles, boxes, sketches, fill patterns, and graphics fonts. You can also pull in digitized pictures.

The program's animation features let you manually move objects by specifying the steps for drawing, removing, and drawing the object again in another position, or you can have Book One animate the object by specifying a starting and an ending position. With sketch animation, given two sketches, each with the same number of dots, Book One will animate the transformation of one into the other. Font animation takes a series of small predefined pictures that can be displayed at high speed to create the illusion of motion. Sound elements are entered as a four-element string consisting of the note, the octave, note lengths, and rests. Book One provides commands for controlling the flow of the program and waiting for user input.

You need not be a programmer to use Book One, but it was difficult to navigate through its features. The user interface consists of 55 icons divided over three menus, and submenus are associated with many of these icons. In theory, you must memorize 11 symbols from which the icons are constructed. However, I found the sheer number of icons overwhelming, and often it was not obvious how they worked together.

The documentation, which consists of an introductory guide, an advanced guide, and a reference manual, is not well organized. In the introductory guide, the directions for using the fill command neglect to say that you must choose a border color to stop the fill in graphics modes A and E. Otherwise, the fill covers the whole screen. The reference guide contained this information.

I found the demonstrations included with Book One slow and unexciting, and the sound effects accompanying them were annoying. In all fairness, I think the performance is limited by the hardware it's running on. (I used a Compaq 386 with an EGA.) But if you want build animated presentations on an IBM PC, XT, or AT, Book One is certainly easier to use than a general programming language.

—Eva White

The Facts:

Book One

$295

Parallax Software Publishers
2350 Ninth St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 848-9898
Inquiry 856.

Requirements:

IBM PC, XT, or AT with 512K bytes of RAM, an EGA or CGA, and a high-density floppy disk drive and a hard disk drive or two high-density floppy disk drives.

SHORT TAKES
...ABOUT ANALYZING YOUR DATA. You might be spreading your spreadsheet a little too thin. Or maybe you're starting from scratch. But if you're serious about data analysis, you're ready for SPSS/PC+ — a full software family that brings you eight high-powered ways to complete any data analysis task.

Enter it. SPSS Data Entry II™ is a fully integrated data entry, cleaning and editing tool.

Analyze it. The SPSS/PC+ base package provides a powerful array of statistical and reporting procedures.

Picture it. SPSS/PC+ Graph-in-the-Box™ featuring New England Software's Graph-in-the-Box™ offers full color "snapshot" graphics.

Examine it. SPSS/PC+ Advanced Statistics™ lets you get more serious with your data.

Predict it. SPSS/PC+ Trends™—our latest option—is the complete time series analysis/forecasting tool.

Table it. SPSS/PC+ Tables™ produces presentation-ready tables instantly.

Chart it. SPSS/PC+ Graphics™ featuring Microsoft® Chart creates show-stopping graphs and charts.

Map it. SPSS/PC+ Mapping™ featuring MAP-MASTER™ creates maps where vast amounts of data can be summarized and presented in one, simple picture.

SPSS/PC+ products are being put to productive use by serious fact finders in business, government and education. For countless purposes such as market research, wage and salary studies, survey analysis and quality control. Plus each product is superbly documented and supported by SPSS Inc., a leader in statistical software for nearly 20 years. While specially tailored customer support is available through the VALUE PLUS™ plan. And SPSS now offers a SPSS/PC+ version for Novell LANs.

So if you're serious about data analysis, step up to SPSS/PC+. For details, contact our Marketing Department.

CALL 1/312/329-3315
Surpass: 1-2-3 Superset

Surpass is a powerful new program that's a worthy competitor to Quattro, Excel, PlanPerfect, and similar spreadsheets that challenge the dominance of Lotus 1-2-3.

Instead of being a clone, Surpass is a functional superset of 1-2-3. Thus, all your current Lotus worksheets, macros, and learned keystroke sequences should work with Surpass. (We tested a late beta version and found no incompatibilities.)

The added commands and features are what really make Surpass stand out. For example, you can have up to 32 different spreadsheets open and at least partially in view at any time. Of course, the three or four windows "on top" will be large enough and visible enough to work on. But you can access other open spreadsheet windows with as few as four keystrokes. (The total number of spreadsheets you actually can open depends on the size of the spreadsheets and available memory. Surpass requires at least 512K bytes of RAM and can use up to 8 megabytes of Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification.)

Having multiple spreadsheets on-screen makes it easy to use Surpass's slick "hot link" feature: You can link any cell or range of cells to any others simply by opening the appropriate spreadsheet window and using familiar, Lotus-like commands. (You can also link to nonopened spreadsheets.) Once linked, changes in one spreadsheet automatically force recalculations of all other spreadsheets in the linked chain.

Fortunately, Surpass is intelligent about recalculations: You can choose to have them proceed in the background, or you can select "dependency recalc," in which only the cells affected by the new data are recalculated.

If you've ever struggled with 1-2-3's column-width settings, you'll like Surpass's automatic column-width sizing: With this option, the columns automatically adjust themselves to fit your largest numbers.

Surpass has a built-in macro recorder, and you can store macros in "libraries" accessible from any worksheet. Its Undo command works just as you'd expect it to. Surpass supports Lotus-style graphics, but with the extra eye appeal of a third dimension (the third dimension does not convey information, but just gives a more polished look).

Surpass also has a "find" feature that makes it easy to locate any numeric or alphabetic string in any worksheet. Also, it comes with a point-and-shoot "visual file manager" that lets you select files from anywhere on your disk without having to type long path names.

Surpass has something else going for it: Seymour Rubenstein. His name may not be a household word, but you have heard of the last major product he was associated with: WordStar. It's too soon to say whether or not Surpass will become the "WordStar of spreadsheets," but if you need a spreadsheet program that offers enhancements over 1-2-3 without sacrificing compatibility, Surpass is worth a look.

—Fred Langa

The Facts:

**Surpass**

$495

**Surpass Software Systems**

14 Commercial Blvd.
South 131
Novato, CA 94949
(415) 382-8840
Inquiry 857.
How to tell the difference between DESQview™ 2.0 and any other environment.

Selecting DESQview, the environment of choice, can give you the productivity and power you crave, without the loss of your old programs and hardware. If you like your existing programs, want to use them together, transfer data between them, print, sort, communicate with or process-in-background, yet still have the need to keep in place your favorite PC(8088, 8086, 80286 or 80386), DESQview is the “proven true” multitasking, multi-windowing environment for you. Best of all, DESQview 2.0 is here now, with all the money saving, time saving, and productivity features that others can only promise for the all-too-distant future.

And with DESQview’s new graphics enhancements for Hercules, CGA, EGA, and VGA, Version 2.0 still offers the same award winning and pioneering features for programs that earned DESQview its leadership, only now you can also run desktop publishing programs, CAD programs, even GEM™, Topview™ and Microsoft Windows™ specific programs. In some cases you’ll add as little as 10-40K to your system overhead. Now you can have multi-tasking, multi-windowing, break the 640K habit too and still get an auto dialer, macros, menus for DOS and, for advanced users, a new complete application programmer’s interface capability. No wonder that over the years, and especially in recent months, DESQview, and now DESQview 2.0 have earned extravagant praise from some of the most respected magazines in the industry.

“Product of the Year” by readers vote in InfoWorld.

“Best PC Environment” by popular vote at Comdex Fall in PC Tech Journals “System Builder” Contest.

“I wouldn’t want to run an IBM or compatible computer without DESQview”—InfoWorld, Michael Miller.

“A colossus among windowing environments”...“will run almost anything”—PC Week, Marvin Bryan.

“Windows, promises, but DESQview delivers”—MICROTIMES, Birell Walsh.

No other environment has consistently pioneered features, openness, and productivity. See for yourself. Send in the coupon. The possibilities are endless with DESQview 2.0.

Attention Programmers: For more information about Quarterdeck’s API, and future 386 program extensions, call us today.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
IBM Personal Computer and 100% compatibles (with 8086, 8086, 80286 or 80386 processors) with monochrome or color display; IBM Personal System/2; Memory: 640K recommended; for DESQview itself 0-16K; Expanded Memory (Optional): expanded memory boards compatible with the Intel Aboveboard; enhanced expanded memory boards compatible with the AST RAMpage Disk Drive; Two-diskette drives or one diskette drive and a hard drive; Graphics Card (Optional): Hercules, IBM Color/Graphics (EGA), IBM Enhanced Graphics (EGA) IBM Personal System/2 Advanced Graphics (VGA); Mouse (Optional): Mouse Systems, Microsoft and compatibles; Modem for Auto-Dialer (Optional): Hayes or Compatible; Operating System: PC-DOS 2.2-3.3, MS-DOS2-3.2; Software: Most PC-DOS and MS-DOS application programs; programs specific to TopView 1.1, GEM 1.1 and Microsoft Windows 1.05; Media: DESQview 2.0 is available on either 5¼” or 3½” floppy diskettes.
This ad is for people who don't know where to find Smalltalk. Or why.

Today, the single most important emerging software technology is OOPS, object-oriented programming. It's destined to dramatically change the way you use your personal computer. You'll find it doing things you never expected. And by people you never suspected.

In an emergency room in Vancouver, it's saving lives through animation. What if a medical textbook could come to life? What if it could show the effects emergency treatment might have on patients? And do it all through moving pictures? These thoughts led Rolestone Design, Edge Training & Consulting, and Inform Software in Vancouver, B.C., to create the first animated, interactive textbook for emergency room technicians and in-training paramedics. They found Smalltalk/V could easily facilitate a combination of text, color graphics and animation to illustrate various physical processes and the results of medical intervention.

At the UCLA Medical Center, it sees patients before the doctor does. Mike McCoy, M.D., at the UCLA Medical Center, found that he could easily interface Smalltalk/V with dBASEIII and PostScript. His application, now in use at the Clinic, turns a functional status questionnaire on each new patient into a laser printed, advisory analysis for the doctor to review prior to seeing the patient. A program like this would normally take a specialist months to produce. It took Dr. McCoy less than 100 hours with Smalltalk/V.

It's working on Florida's freeways. Running on IBM's new PS/2, a Smalltalk/V application developed by Griner Engineering's Mike Rice, lets highway engineers create highly sophisticated graphic analyses of any proposed reconstruction. So now, instead of having to deal with a gridlock of Federal and State regulations, engineering specifications and endless calculations, an engineer can quickly explore alternative design strategies using a mouse, windows and VGA color graphics.

Smalltalk/V requires DOS and 512K RAM on IBM PC/AT/PS or compatibles and a CGA, EGA, Toshiba T3000, Hermes or AT&T 3B10 graphic controller A Macintosh or compatible mouse is recommended. Not copy protected. dBASEII, PostScript and PS/2 are trademarks of Ashton-Tate, Adobe Systems and International Business Machines Corporation respectively.
It’s tracking white-tail deer on the Barrier Islands of Georgia.

Dr. Lee Graham, a National Park Service ecologist chose Smalltalk/V to write an application to help manage the white-tail deer population on the Barrier Islands of Georgia. Dr. Graham found that Smalltalk/V, with its visual interface and class structure, is a perfect tool to graphically simulate the complex, ecological interactions of natural systems.

It’s making headlines in Arizona.

When Digital Composition Systems sat down to build an electronic typesetting system, they had three major requirements. It had to have the most advanced user interface. It had to be fast. And, it had to be able to turn untrained personnel into high quality typographers. Of all the languages in the world, they chose Smalltalk/V. The result is the Signature Series, recognized and reviewed by The Seybold Report. It’s now marketed by Digital Composition Systems and one of the largest digital typesetting firms in the world, VariType AM Full International.

What thousands of people have found is OOPS.

Object-Oriented Programming (OOPS) is programming by defining objects, their inter-relationships and their behavior. Objects can represent both real-world entities like people, places, or things. They can also represent useful abstractions such as stacks, sets and rectangles.

OOPS models the way you think and the way things really are. It lets you solve problems by breaking them down into easily handled sub-problems and their inter-relationships. The solutions you come up with can be re-used to solve new problems. Ultimately, OOPS makes programming a simple, logical process of building on the work of others.

Why thousands more are finding their way to Smalltalk/V.

First of all, Smalltalk/V makes OOPS easy.

And it’s easy to learn. It comes complete with a tutorial that’s the best introduction to OOPS available. Smalltalk/V also has a few other features worth noting. Like a user-extensible, open ended environment. Source code with browser windows for easy access and modification. A huge toolkit of classes and objects for building a variety of applications. A sophisticated source-level debugger. Object-oriented Prolog integrated with the Smalltalk environment. And bit-mapped graphics with bit and form editors, just to name a few.

Then, there’s its unbelievable price of only $99.95. (Optional application packs at $49.95 include Communications, EGA/VGA Color and Goodies.) And it has a 60 day, money-back guarantee.

With all this to offer, it probably won’t come as a surprise to you that more people are solving more problems with Smalltalk/V than any other OOPS.

See your nearest dealer today for your own Smalltalk/V. Or, order it direct with MasterCard or Visa at (800) 922-8255.

*Now that you’ve found us, write us. Tell us some of the great things you’re doing with Smalltalk/V. You could be in our next ad.
Introducing UniLab 8620 analyzer-emulator with InSight.

- There's nothing like InSight™. A feature of the new 8620 that lets you actually watch your program go through its paces. So you can debug faster and speed up microprocessor development. For demanding applications like the automotive controller shown.

- An exciting industry first. InSight blends analyzer/emulator techniques to give you continuous, real-time monitoring of key processor functions. See changing register contents, I/O lines, ports, user-defined memory windows, with your own labels. And all at once. Interactively. Without stopping your program.

- InSight is made possible by the 8620's advanced bus state analyzer, its 2730-bus-cycle trace buffer, and a new high-speed parallel interface that eliminates RS-232 bottlenecks.

- The fast interface also speeds data throughput. From your hard drive, you can load a 64-K program into emulation memory in five seconds.

- On top of that, you get a new, crystal-controlled 1 μsec clock for super precise event timing.

- Computer integrated instruments from Orion prove debugging needn't be costly or tedious. For more than 150 processors. Like all our analyzer-emulators, the 8620 debugs by symptom. Via advanced truth table triggering. Always included is enough breakpointing and single stepping (now faster than ever) to assure optimum efficiency. We even provide a stimulus generator and built-in EPROM programmer to help finish the job.

- Get serious about price/performance. Save big on design, test, and support costs. UniLab 8620 analyzer-emulator.

- Look into it.

Everybody seems to be talking about SQL (Structured Query Language) for relational database management systems (RDBMSes). But even though most major database suppliers have announced future support of SQL in their products, only a half-dozen database software packages for the IBM PC or PC AT currently claim to use SQL: Informix-SQL, Ingres for PCs, Oracle, SQLBase, XDB II, and XQL.

The major strength of SQL is that it deals with sets of data. In fact, SQL is defined by relational mathematics—the very base of relational databases. It therefore needs no new constructs to solve any database management problem. Moreover, the nature of SQL lets you simply tell the RDBMS “what” you want done without having to tell it “how.” Also, SQL offers a standard (as defined by ANSI and IBM) method to query very large databases and exchange data with mainframes.

The problem is that SQL has created a lot of confusion. At the heart of this confusion is the standards issue. Based on IBM’s Database 2 (DB2) mainframe product, ANSI defined two levels of SQL: Level 1, which is a rudimentary definition, and Level 2, which is more comprehensive.

All implementations but XQL come close to matching Level 2 and then go beyond that by offering several enhancements. Also, the way in which the query optimizer is implemented can greatly affect the performance of the database. [Editor’s note: See “Fast Data Access” by Jonathan Robie on page 243.]

Informix-SQL
Informix-SQL 2.0 ($795) from Informix Software has three major components: an interactive SQL capability, an application development tool (Perform), and a report writer (Ace). It requires an IBM PC, PC AT, or compatible with a hard disk drive, 640K bytes of RAM, and DOS 2.1 or higher.

A look at the six packages for the IBM PC or PC AT that now use SQL

The interactive portion of the package lets you enter an SQL query, store it, retrieve a previously stored query, and execute a query. Results are displayed on the screen, and you can then scroll forward through them. Options to change databases, create tables, execute queries, and so forth are displayed at the top of the screen.

Perform lets you develop screens to maintain the tables in the database. It is composed of nonprocedural commands that describe the screen, specify editing criteria for the fields, and permit some basic assignment and arithmetic commands to manipulate screen data.

Ace has a similar architecture, composed of nonprocedural commands that describe the report layout and the data items that appear on the report.

Unfortunately, Perform and Ace do not use SQL. To compensate for this, Informix Software developed Informix-4GL 1.0 ($995). Its purpose is to provide an application developer with a fully functional development tool that can access databases using SQL. Developers can retrieve, update, and insert sets of rows with SQL.

You can also use SQL to provide sophisticated, yet concise, editing logic. Informix-4GL contains a full complement of statistical functions, string-manipulation commands, and array-handling capabilities. It also contains basic assignment and looping constructs.

Informix-4GL doesn’t have a screen painter, which could be a time-saver during the screen-design process. Informix-4GL is portable to a wide variety of platforms, including many Unix machines and DEC’s VMS operating system.

Informix-SQL 2.1 and Informix-4GL 1.1, which feature improved performance characteristics, are now available.

Informix offers two types of network architectures. It can support local-area networks (LANs) (e.g., Novell, PC Network, and IBM’s Token-Ring) by having Informix software at each workstation access a database residing on a file server.

If a system can use a Unix system as a database server, Informix offers an alternative requester/server network called StarLAN, which places one copy of the Informix database manager on a central Unix node. Applications built using Informix-SQL or Informix-4GL access all database information through this central

Informix-SQL
Ingres for PCs
Oracle
SQLBase
XDB II
XQL

Richard Finkelstein is a senior consultant with Codd and Date Consulting Group (25 East Washington St., Suite 1500, Chicago, IL 60602) and author of the upcoming book Using SQL on the PC, to be published by Howard W. Sams.

Fabian Pascal (2950 Van Ness St. NW, #524, Washington, DC 20008) is an independent consultant specializing in SQL DBMSes. He has published a report concerning optimizers and performance for SQL PC database products.
Because Oracle 5.1 mimics mainframe versions, it requires 1 megabyte of extended memory.

node, while executing their program logic on the local IBM PC workstations. This type of system provides better recovery, locking, and security than a file-server approach, while reducing network traffic for increased performance.

Recently, Informix introduced a high-performance database server called Turbo. Besides increasing performance even further, Turbo has better concurrency control and recovery than did its predecessors.

Informix offers several other tools for the IBM PC. One of them is the Informix Datasheet Add-In ($199.95), which merges a Lotus 1-2-3 worksheet with an Informix database. Informix also gives programmers the capability of writing programs in procedural languages with embedded SQL using an embedded-language interface. While Informix provides C, Ada, and COBOL embedded-language capabilities in its Unix versions, the IBM PC version currently has only a C interface available (ESQL/C for $595).

Ingres for PCs

Ingres for PCs 5.0 ($950) from Relational Technology has its roots in the minicomputer world, as do Informix-SQL and Oracle. It requires an IBM PC, PC AT, or compatible with two floppy disk drives, 640K bytes of RAM, and DOS 2.1 or higher. Ingres was originally developed at the University of California at Berkeley and was one of the first RDBMSes.

The commercial implementation of Ingres for mainframes (a public domain version also exists) has the largest installed base among DEC VAX users. The IBM PC version maintains the same front end as the mainframe version of Ingres, but it was rewritten to take full advantage of the PC architecture.

Ingres has always been known for its strong internal architecture. It has sophisticated optimizer algorithms that greatly enhance performance. The basic product supports both SQL and Ingres's proprietary relational language called QUEL. Even though QUEL is very powerful, Relational Technology has chosen to also support SQL to maintain the industry standard.

You can access Ingres’s databases with command-language statements or with a query-by-example facility. (This facility, which is forms-oriented, lets you manipulate data in designated fields in a fill-in-the-blank way.) The command-language interface allows queries to be stored and retrieved. You can scroll the results up, down, left, and right.

The Query-By-Forms (QBF) tool creates default screens for tables, views, or JoinDefs. Views store logical table definitions and let you access those defined tables just as any other table. JoinDefs are defined joins of two tables. You can update tables through JoinDefs but not through SQL views. End users can enter queries using QBF in a query-by-example mode by simply entering values and Boolean operators in the screen fields. Results are retrieved, and users can browse through them a screen at a time.

For more sophisticated applications, Relational Technology offers Ingres 4GL ($500). Ingres 4GL is powerful in that it handles complex entry and update applications, like those that require multiple tables per screen, and it is well integrated with QBF, SQL, and the Ingres report writer. It can also access programs written in Ingres’s C interface. The screen painter that comes with Ingres 4GL is easy to use, and it lets a developer build and change screens quickly and easily.

Ingres’s report writer is also nice, but it is missing the Report-By-Forms (RBF) interface supplied on the mainframe versions of Ingres. RBF allows reports to be designed on a screen. The company says RBF will be available early in 1988.

Relational Technology recently announced several gateway products that let users access non-Ingres databases. On the PC, Ingres now offers a gateway to dBASE III files.

Oracle

Oracle 5.1 ($1295), recently released by Oracle Corp., is a direct port of Oracle’s minicomputer and mainframe counterparts. Because version 5.1 includes many new capabilities and mimics Oracle's mainframe versions, it requires a minimum of 1 megabyte of extended memory on an otherwise standard IBM PC AT with a hard disk drive and DOS 3.1 or higher.

While this is a nonstandard hardware environment, it does provide more room than the other programs for application code by leaving most of the 640K bytes of main memory free. Also, it increases performance with sophisticated database management. Oracle will run on 100 percent IBM compatibles like the Compaq, but it may have problems running on other clones because of ROM BIOS sensitivity. The company maintains a list of manufacturers it supports.

You can enter, edit, and save SQL queries using SQL*Plus. Multiple rows of retrieved data are displayed a screen at a time. When the screen becomes full, the user is asked if more rows should be displayed. Unfortunately, no scrolling is supported.

An earlier version of Oracle, 4.1, supported an end-user query tool called Easy*SQL. This package prompted users with questions and built SQL commands automatically. Casual users, therefore, did not have to know SQL to use Oracle. Easy*SQL is currently not available for version 5.1, but it is due out in 1988. Oracle has also announced Oracle QMG for 1988. This is a query-by-example interactive interface similar to IBM’s QMF mainframe product.

SQL*Forms is Oracle’s nonprocedural application development tool. It has a nice window interface and also contains a screen painter for screen design and “triggers,” which execute SQL procedures at specific points on the forms (e.g., on entry or on exit from fields and on exit from a form). Procedures consist of SQL commands and other types of instructions (e.g., assignment and string-manipulation operations).

Packages like Ingres, Informix-SQL, and XDB II combine explicit statements like IF...THEN...ELSE statements with SQL to control the program logic. In Oracle, this is done implicitly with triggers, which execute SQL statements and can activate other triggers depending on whether a return condition is true or false. Both of these environments are very powerful and much easier to work with than procedural languages. For those who need procedural languages, C and FORTRAN interfaces for Oracle are included, and a COBOL interface is available for $395.

SQL*Reports is a capable tool, but it is limited in that it cannot handle heavily formatted reports. However, Oracle is promising a highly functional report writer in early 1988. In the meantime, you can purchase SQR ($295) from SQ Software (2000 Lee Rd., Cleveland, OH 44118, (216) 397-0551). This package, which is also available for SQLbase, greatly enhances Oracle’s report-writing capabilities by letting you generate complex reports.

Oracle bundles an add-in module with the package that you may find helpful. SQL*Calc is an integrated spreadsheet that can access Oracle databases. Oracle has also announced a Lotus 1-2-3 interface for users who need to interface directly with 1-2-3 worksheets.

If you want to run Oracle in a network,
NetworkStation Oracle provides a link between an Oracle application running on a PC with an Oracle database residing on a minicomputer.

Oracle also offers a distributed database product, SQL*Star. While this has limited optimization—it cannot decide whether a distributed database join, for example, should be done on the mainframe or the IBM PC—and does not include distributed update capabilities, it does let you transparently access Oracle databases at remote sites.

Oracle has also announced a database server that will be able to run on the IBM PC AT under the Xenix operating system. According to the company, this product should now be available.

SQLBase
SQLBase from Gupta Technologies was the first DBMS to implement a requester/server architecture on a LAN using a PC AT at the server node. SQLBase 3.2.2 ($995, single-user; $1995, multiuser) was specifically designed to work in a requester/server environment and can manage its own multitasking under DOS. It requires a PC AT or compatible with a hard disk drive, 640K bytes of RAM, and DOS 3.1 or higher. (Gupta should be shipping version 3.3 by the time you read this.)

At the time of this review, several other SQL vendors, including Oracle, Relational Technology, and Software Systems Technology, had announced database servers for the PC AT, but Gupta Technologies is the only company to implement an SQL server under DOS.

Database servers can centrally control database locking, recovery, and security. All this is done automatically by the database server, relieving the programmer from the problems of transaction and recovery management.

Under typical networked database configurations, each workstation includes its own copy of the RDBMS. Each time an application requests rows of information from tables, the RDBMS goes to the file server to retrieve all the rows from all the tables that are part of the request. The RDBMS then selects particular rows from the tables at the workstation.

In a requester/server environment, all database processing is performed by the server. Only those rows that are specifically needed are sent back to the requester (workstation), reducing network traffic and increasing performance. All database transaction and recovery management (locking, commit, rollback, security, and so forth) are centrally controlled by the server, providing a stable network environment. The workstation continues

---

### Table 1: The basic list of SQL commands. A "Yes" indicates the package includes a particular command; a "No" indicates it does not. All packages except for XQL meet at least the ANSI Level 1 SQL implementation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SQL Command</th>
<th>Informix</th>
<th>Ingres</th>
<th>Oracle</th>
<th>SQLBase</th>
<th>XDB</th>
<th>XQL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>3.2.2</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>($795)</td>
<td>($950)</td>
<td>($1295)</td>
<td>($995)</td>
<td>($395)</td>
<td>($795)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DML</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMNS</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPRESSIONS</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISTINCT</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FROM</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHERE</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUP BY</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAVING</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORDER BY</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBQUERIES</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPDATE SET</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHERE</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBQUERIES</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSERT INTO</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBQUERY</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE FROM</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNION</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORRELATED QUERIES</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DML Predicates</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BETWEEN</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIKE</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS NULL</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXISTS</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANY</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOME (NOT)</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DML Functions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVG</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUNT (*)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUM</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE TABLE</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP TABLE</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP INDEX</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRANT</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REVOKE</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMIT WORK</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROLLBACK WORK</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. XQL supports CONTAINS, which is a subset of LIKE.
2. XQL supports UNIQUE indexes with field attributes in the CREATE INDEX statement.
3. Informix supports GRANT and REVOKE on its multiuser versions.
4. Ingres supports GRANT and REVOKE on its multiuser versions.
5. Ingres supports COMMIT WORK and ROLLBACK WORK on its multiuser versions.
6. Ingres subqueries cannot include built-in functions.
still executes the program logic but is relieved of all DBMS activity. SQLBase can manage several servers on a network, and the program on a given PC can connect to any database on any server. The SQLBase catalog keeps track of which server contains which database. This capability implements a form of distributed database processing. Programmers must still manage their own commit logic (in SQL terms, all modifications are tentative until they are made firm [committed] or erased [rolled back]) when updating across multiple servers.

Gupta Technologies now offers a companion product called SQLNet, which costs $20,000 per mainframe and $1995 per PC gateway. This provides an APPC (advanced program-to-program communication) link to mainframe relational databases like DB2. Essentially, this lets the program on the PC interact with a mainframe database in the same way that it interacts with any other database on the network. The APPC link will send SQL requests to DB2 and receive back any rows returned by DB2.

SQLBase's end-user and development tools consist of an interactive SQL capability and a C interface that contains embedded SQL statements. According to the company, SQLWindows, a top layer to SQL that provides 4GL capabilities, should be available in the first quarter of 1988. Developers who need to create reports can use SQ Software's SQR report writer, which is available from Gupta Technologies for $295.

XDB II

What distinguishes Software Systems Technology's XDB II ($395) from its competitors is its friendly end-user interface and application development tool set. It requires an IBM PC, PC AT, or compatible with two double-sided floppy disk drives (a hard disk drive is recommended), 512K bytes of RAM, and DOS 2.0 or higher. The company clearly understands the types of tools required on the PC and has built them so that they can be quickly learned by novice users.

Upon entering XDB, you are presented with a menu listing all the options. The first option lets you create or alter tables using a table-definition screen. You can also use the SQL command language, but you will probably find the ease of the table-creation facility more to your liking.

Another option gives you update or query capabilities on single tables using XDB's Edit program. Edit creates a default screen for a table and lets you enter new rows, update existing rows, and delete rows in a table. If you want to browse through the table, you can enter search criteria in the fields, and XDB will retrieve all rows that meet the criteria. If more than one row is retrieved, you can use the PageUp and PageDown keys to browse through the rows.

XDB's interactive SQL lets you store queries and retrieve them for later use. The queries can be stored with a comment to assist you in recalling the correct query. Results of queries are displayed on the screen multiple rows at a time. You

---

Table 2: Extensions that vendors have implemented. While each company may not explicitly implement the extension in the same way, similar functions are grouped under the same command. You should refer to a vendor's documentation for the exact definition and SQL command for the indicated function.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SQL Extension</th>
<th>Informix</th>
<th>Ingres</th>
<th>Oracle</th>
<th>SQLBase</th>
<th>XDB II</th>
<th>XQL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DML</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outer join</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Update statistics</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select into temp</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recursive select</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edit masks</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Update set Subquery</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Functions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arithmetic</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String functions</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date and time</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with check option</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create table as select</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create synonym</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rename table</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modify columns</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 3: We conducted the following nine tests on each package. Descriptions accompany the SQL queries.

1. Load 1000 records.
2. Create a unique index on sequence number (SEQNO).
3. Create an index on ZIP.
4. SELECT * FROM PERSONS WHERE ZIP = '60606' AND SEQNO < '999'
   (Tests the ability of the optimizer to choose the correct index. In this case, performance is increased by using the index ZIP.)
5. SELECT * FROM PERSONS WHERE ZIP = '60606' OR SEQNO = '999'
   (Tests the ability of the optimizer to use indexes in OR logic. In this case, using both indexes reduces the query to select just those rows that meet the ZIP-code or sequence-number criteria, but simply scanning the full table takes a great deal of time. Note that if the query was SEQNO < '999', the index should not be used.)
6. SELECT * FROM PERSONS WHERE SEQNO > '980' ORDER BY ZIP
   (Tests the ability of the optimizer to use the ZIP index so that the query does not require an external sort.)
7. SELECT SUM(SALARY) FROM PERSONS
   (Tests the aggregate [mathematical] functions.)
8. SELECT ZIP FROM PERSONS GROUP BY ZIP HAVING COUNT(*) > 5
   (Grouping requires a sort with the additional grouping functions. Packages with efficient sorts will fare best on this test.)
9. SELECT A.SEQNO, B.SALARY FROM PERSONS A, PERSONS B
   WHERE A.SEQNO = B.SEQNO AND A.ZIP LIKE '606%' AND B.SEQNO LIKE '999'
   (Tests self-join with LIKE selection algorithms. There are several ways of executing this query. For example, the rows that contain '606%' can be chosen first and then joined, or the optimizer can join all rows first and select only those with a ZIP of '606%' and a SEQNO like '999'.)
dBASE Users!
Independent Reviewers Say:

Nobody Beats The Fox  
...Nobody’s Even Close

**FoxBASE+ Fastest By Far**

BYTE* benchmarks show that FoxBASE+ takes only 14 minutes to do what dBASE III PLUS needs an hour to do. The others are even slower. Clipper needs an hour and 17 minutes. Quicksilver needs an hour and 40 minutes.

Nobody beat FoxBASE+ in even one of the 27 BYTE benchmarks.

FoxBASE+ zipped through the exhaustive Data Based Advisor** benchmarks in just 15.5 minutes. New FoxBASE+/386 ran them in only 7 minutes! By contrast Clipper took 53 minutes, Quicksilver took 59 minutes, and dBASE III PLUS took an hour and 18 minutes.

**Why Waste Your Time?**

BYTE’s data shows FoxBASE+ is up to 7 times faster. DBA’s benchmarks show FoxBASE+ is over 5 times faster. You can run with Fox... or you can crawl with them.

**FoxBASE+ Delivers Now... The Others Only Promise**

We’re totally committed to insuring that FoxBASE+ will always be fastest...now and in the future. You can’t buy a faster product.

But that’s not all...

FoxBASE+ offers other great features like: true compatibility...familiar interactive commands like BROWSE and EDIT... “dot-prompt” programming...major language extensions...ideal development environment...and a money-back guarantee.

So call us for the details. After all...

**Nothing Runs Like a Fox.**

---

*FoxBASE, FoxBASE+, and FoxBASE+/386 are trademarks of Fox Software.

dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. Clipper is a trademark of Nantucket.

Quicksilver is a trademark of WordTech Systems.


**Using the suite of benchmarks published in Data Based Advisor, March 1987.
can scroll right, left, up, and down to re­
view the results of a query. Query results
can be printed immediately or formatted
with the interactive report writer.

The report writer is accessed directly
from the interactive SQL facility. Once
loaded, the report writer can format a re­
port by moving columns to different posi­
tions on a line or to different lines. You
can add titles, perform calculations, change column names, assign report
breaks, and define the physical-report
format page and margin sizes.

Throughout this process, you can see
the effects of each command immediately
on the screen. When the report is com­
pleted, you can print it out or save the
commands in a special report file. The
commands can then be executed again
with another interactive SQL query, or
they can be run in a batch mode.

The application development tools of
XDB include the optional Forms gener­
ation package ($295), which lets you paint
a screen, define edit logic, and use SQL
for inserts, updates, and deletes. The sys­
 tem is window-oriented and easy to use.
Forms can also be run in a batch mode
and can be used to create complex reports
beyond the scope of XDB’s report writer.

XDB also includes a simple-to-use
menu generator that is used to integrate a
set of reports, forms, .BAT files, DOS
commands, or other menus into an appli­
cation. You can purchase an optional
graphics package for $69. Other options
include C and COBOL interfaces for
$295 and $395, respectively. These in­
 terfaces let you embed SQL commands
into your programs.

XQL
XQL 1.0 ($795) comes from Novell De­
velopment Products Division, formerly
SoftCraft, the developers of the well­
known and highly regarded Btrieve. XQL
requires an IBM PC, PC AT, or compat­
bile with a hard disk drive, 512K bytes of
RAM, and DOS 2.1 or higher. Btrieve
4.10, necessary but sold separately
($245, single-user; $595, multiuser),
provides a sophisticated file management
system that application developers can in­
clude in BASIC, Pascal, and C programs.

XQL is an attempt to place a relational
database layer on top of the Btrieve sys­
 tem. However, XQL does not conform to
any SQL standard. Unfortunately, Novell
touts it as being an SQL product, which
only clouds the otherwise good improve­
ments to Btrieve that XQL delivers.

XQL has its own syntax that does not
match any SQL database mentioned in
this review. SQL users will be frustrated
with this unique implementation. XQL is
missing many important SQL operations,
including subquery capabilities, from
which SQL derives its name (the “struc­
tured” in “structured query language”
comes from its subquery limitations). Re­
ter to table 1 for more details on XQL’s
syntax limitations.

XQL also has an awkward optimizer. All
tables require at least one index, and
the secondary-table column in a join
must be indexed. The optimizer is very
crude and frequently disrupts the query.
For instance, if you restrict a SELECT
command (by using a WHERE clause), the
XQL optimizer will attempt to use an in­
dex to increase performance.

On the other hand, if the command in­
cludes an ORDER BY, it will override the
optimization. A developer is therefore
forced to make a decision between opti­
mization and sorting. Other peculiarities
of the XQL optimizer are conscientiously
discussed in the documentation.

Despite these serious limitations, XQL
does provide an interactive retrieval capa­
bility. Only forward scrolling is sup­
ported, but results can be output to any
device. XQL queries can be stored or re­
covered for future use.

The XQL query language can be em­
bedded into BASIC, Pascal, and C pro­
grams. XQL lets programmers manipu­
late both application-defined tables and
system-catalog tables. Table and field
definitions can be interrogated and modi­
ied, and security can be maintained from
within a program.

Novell offers a network database
server called Btrieve/N, which imple­
dments the database server/requester ar­
rchitecture. It has fairly good locking and
recovery facilities, though not on a par
with SQLBase, in that it does not provide
precise record and page locking.

There is much merit in what Novell has
attempted, but we strongly disagree with
labeling this language SQL. The com­
pany recognizes the limitations of XQL
and says it is in the process of developing
a full SQL implementation. In the mean­
time, Btrieve users will probably appreci­
ate the XQL interface, but they should not
confuse it with SQL.

Standard SQL Features
Table 1 lists standard SQL DML (data­
manipulation language), DDL (data-defi­
nition language), and DCL (data-control
language) commands. These are found in
the ANSI and IBM standards. The DML
contains the basic SELECT, UPDATE, IN­
sert, and DELETE commands.

All commands should have subquery
capabilities. The EXISTS predicate is par­
ticularly important, since it is required
for the relational division operation. IS
NULL supports null values, and the UNION
command supports the relational union
operation.

The DDL is used to define tables, in­
dexes, and views. All packages support
these commands, but each differs on the
data types supported. ANSI Level 2 also
requires a PRIMARY KEY specification,
which all the packages are missing.

COMMIT WORK and ROLLBACK WORK are
transaction-management commands that
let you physically commit or roll back
database modifications. All the packages
that implement this command can be
continued

Table 4: A description of the
PERSONS table created by the
performance tests.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEQNO</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>COMPANY</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>ADDRESS1</th>
<th>ADDRESS2</th>
<th>CITY</th>
<th>STATE</th>
<th>ZIP</th>
<th>SALARY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>Smith</td>
<td>ABC Inc</td>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>123 Main St</td>
<td>123 Main St</td>
<td>LA</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>90210</td>
<td>50000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Jane</td>
<td>Doe</td>
<td>XYZ Corp</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>456 Oak Ave</td>
<td>456 Oak Ave</td>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>IL</td>
<td>60611</td>
<td>60000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mike</td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>ABC Inc</td>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>789 Pine Rd</td>
<td>789 Pine Rd</td>
<td>NY</td>
<td>NY</td>
<td>10010</td>
<td>75000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Steve</td>
<td>Davis</td>
<td>XYZ Corp</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>112 Elm St</td>
<td>112 Elm St</td>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>IL</td>
<td>60611</td>
<td>75000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Rob</td>
<td>Taylor</td>
<td>ABC Inc</td>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>345 Maple Ave</td>
<td>345 Maple Ave</td>
<td>LA</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>90210</td>
<td>100000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 5: Performance test results. All times are in seconds.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Query No.</th>
<th>Informix</th>
<th>Ingres</th>
<th>Oracle</th>
<th>SQLBase</th>
<th>XDB II</th>
<th>XQL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 XQL requires that a unique index exist when the table is initially defined. The results of
test 1 include the time required for test 2. The XQLUTILITY utility was used, which loads
table with a series of SQL inserts. Loading may be faster using the Btrieve load utility.
Professional Image Board 512 x 256
Just plug the PIB board into your IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible which allows an ordinary home video camera (color or B/W) or home VCR to be plugged into your system. Now, live, fast action images can be instantly captured and frozen (1/30 second) in a full 32,768 colors. The frozen picture is as close to television quality as can be, digitized by the software package we bundle with PIB board. This software package HALOVISION Written by MEDIA CYBERNETICS INC. allows you to edit, cut, paste, copy, rotate, brush, zoom, scale, add text (21 text fonts) free hand, draw, print, etc. . The PIB is also compatible with the new IBM PS/2 Model 30 and the image can be displayed on IBM's new analog color monitor. Or you can convert the image to EGA display mode. The image can be stored on floppy or hard disk and transmitted to any remote location in the world via modem.

Professional Image Board Plus 512 x 512
Same features as the PIB 512 x 256 with resolution enhanced to 512 x 512 pixels.

ATI-8/16MHz System Board
This system board runs at 16MHz, 1 wait state Norton 3.0 rating is 18.7 (Compaq desktop 386 and the new IBM PS/2 Model 80 rating is 18.00 to 18.7). With a fraction of the cost of 386 systems, you can upgrade your 286 system to 386 system performance by replacing your existing 286 system board. Almost all existing add-on cards still work with this system board. This system boards standard feature is a 1MB high speed memory also switchable to 8MHz by keyboard when necessary.

ATI-6/12 System 286
The ATI-6/12 SYSTEM 286 runs at an amazing speed of 12MHz. That's 20% faster than new IBM PS/2 model 50 and 60. To protect your existing software investment, we build-in a normal speed 8MHz, a simple combination of keystrokes will change the speed of the system at any time when necessary. 6/8MHz, 8/10MHz zero wait state and 1 wait state systems also available. Runs all existing software written for IBM PC/XT/AT, including new OS/2 development software.

ATlronics International Inc.
We Deliver Advanced Technology
1850 Mt. Candelas Dr. Milpitas, CA 95035 USA
(408) 942-5344 TLX: 510-600-0905 FAX: (408) 912-1671

ATI-8/16 MHz System Board
Norton 3.0 SI Rating 18.7
AT-286 8/16 MHz System Board

ADVANCE TO THE NEXT LEVEL
Professional Image Board 512 x 256
Displays on the New IBM PS/2 Analog Color Monitor

Will Run OS/2 Software
ATronics International Inc.
We Deliver Advanced Technology
1850 Mt. Candelas Dr. Milpitas, CA 95035 USA
(408) 942-5344 TLX: 510-600-0905 FAX: (408) 912-1671

Circle 21 on Reader Service Card

*IBM, PC/XT/AT, PS/2, OS/2, is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc
**COMPAQ DESKPRO386, is a trademark of Compaq Inc
ATRONICS is a trademark of Atronics International, Inc.
The commands in table 2 are nonstandard and are meant to increase the functionality and usability of SQL. The OUTER JOIN query is important when a row in one table does not have a matching value in the secondary joined table. The outer join ensures that all rows are returned in a query. Packages that do not have an outer join can simulate the command by using UNION.

The UPDATE STATISTICS command is used to update the system catalog with statistical information that the optimizer can use. The recursive SELECT is useful for bill-of-material explosion-type problems.

Three packages (see table 2) let you create tables using a SELECT statement. When used with a CREATE statement, the tables will be permanent. Informix-SQL is the only product that allows the creation of temporary tables. Of course, all packages let you drop tables or indexes (this is not part of either ANSI level) when they are no longer needed. All the systems also let you modify column definitions after a table is created. (IBM's SQL only lets you add new columns.)

Performance Tests
The performance tests we ran were designed to exercise the SQL optimizer and test conformance of the SQL syntax. Keep in mind that the performance you experience is relative to the given environment and application you work with. An application that relies heavily on updates may not require tables to be joined. Some applications may require several tables to be joined, while others may consist primarily of two table joins. In looking over the test results, be advised to examine your own application needs.

We conducted our SQL queries on an 8-MHz IBM PC AT with 640K bytes of main memory and 1 megabyte of extended memory. The table that we used contained 1000 rows, and each row contained about 150 bytes of information, with a maximum length of 325 bytes. Information was derived from a real mailing list. Table 3 is a list of the nine tests that were executed. Table 4 is a description of the table created. Table 5 contains the test results.

All the products were able to execute the SQL queries without modification, with two exceptions. Ingres uses an asterisk instead of a percent sign with its LIKE predicate. XQL requires double parentheses around the join expression in test 9. Also, XQL uses a BEGIN WITH or CONTAINS predicate instead of LIKE. LIKE is slightly more powerful, since wild cards can be intermixed within the character string.

XQL is also very unforgiving. It requires a blank space preceding and directly after an equal sign. It also requires all field names to be unique in a database. While creating the test table (PERSONS) in XQL, we received several duplicate field error messages that did not indicate where the problems were. After listing the directory, we managed to define unique field names.

Each product has strengths and weaknesses depending on the type of query. In some cases, it may be possible to address these problems by fine-tuning the query to make better use of the optimizer. Generally, products that make better use of indexes perform best. Overall, the optimizers did well—even though most of the SQL products are fairly new to the PC.
USE THE BRAINS YOUR IBM WASN'T BORN WITH.

Right at your fingertips in CompuServe's IBM® Forums.

Our IBM Forums involve thousands of users worldwide who will show you just how easy it is to get the most from your IBM and IBM compatibles.

The IBM New Users Forum lets you ask basic questions of PC experts. The IBM Junior Forum is perfect for PCjr® users. Trade tips with other IBM PC and AT users in the IBM Software Forum. Ask questions and get answers directly from the manufacturers in the PC Vendor Support Forum. And if you have telecommunication questions, visit the IBM Communications Forum. Or try the IBM Hardware Forum for discussions on hardware topics and product updates.

Information you just can't find anywhere else.

Download first-rate, non-commercial software, shareware and utility programs. Upload your own programs free of connect time charges. Use the Forum Message Board to send and receive electronic messages. Join ongoing, real-time discussions in a Forum Conference. Communicate with industry experts, including the programmers who write your favorite programs. Enjoy other useful services too, like electronic editions of popular computer magazines.

You can also order The Best Of IBMNET— with nearly 600 software file listings—from CompuServe. Just type GO ORDER or call CompuServe for details.

Standard rates, 24 hours a day.

CompuServe's standard online charges are as low as 10¢ a minute. This low-cost standard rate is in effect 24 hours a day, every day. And in most areas, you can go online with a local phone call. Plus, you'll receive a $25.00 Introductory Usage Credit when you purchase your CompuServe Subscription Kit.

To buy your Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our free brochure, or to order direct, just call. If you're already a CompuServe subscriber, type GO IBMNET (the IBM Users' Network) at any prompt to see what you've been missing.

CompuServe®
Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Center Blvd.
Columbus, Ohio 43220
800-848-8199
In Ohio or Canada, call 614-457-0802
An H&R Block Company

C.O.mpuServe® Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
Columbus, Ohio 43220
800-848-8199
In Ohio or Canada, call 614-457-0802
An H&R Block Company

JANUARY 1988 • BYTE 119
Your laser printer does a great job printing graphics. It just doesn't do it fast.
Actually, it's downright slow.
And while you're drumming your fingers waiting for the output, you're probably wondering if there is a better, faster way.
There is.
The JLaser Plus board from Tall Tree Systems.
Insert it into your PC or compatible and watch your laser printer generate even the most graphics intensive documents at incredible speeds. For example, you can print an entire page of graphics in less than 30 seconds with supporting software.
But high performance means more than raw speed. So JLaser Plus gives you more:

**HIGH RESOLUTION.**
JLaser Plus lets you print unrestricted full-page text and graphics at 300 dpi. With supporting software, it can double the horizontal resolution to 600 dpi.

**NOW, MORE DOWNLOADABLE FONTS.**
JLaser Plus can print from 6 to 120 points and use all available H-P LaserJet downloadable fonts.

**EXPANDED COMPATIBILITY.**
JLaser Plus interfaces with virtually all Canon-based laser printers, even the new H-P LaserJet Series II.
It works with most of the leading desktop publishing software packages, including Ventura Publisher, PageMaker, PC PaintBrush+, PageBuilder, PagePerfect, Halo DPE, LePrint, Printrix, FancyFonts, and DeskSet Design.

**ECONOMICAL.**
JLaser Plus gives you unbeatable value. It controls both the printer and scanner, giving you a printing and scanning interface in one slot. It also comes with 2Mb of RAM which can be used for other EMS software programs when not printing.
When you consider all the features and advantages JLaser Plus has to offer, you'll agree that it gives you the highest performance at the lowest cost.
Once you install it, you'll wonder how you ever got along in desktop publishing without JLaser Plus.
The views expressed here are those of each message's author, discussed, see the preceding Group Review.) Messages selected for publication may be edited for length or clarity. They also mentioned Btrieve, which has an SQL-based version, Btrieve-XQL.

Most love the power and flexibility that these complex packages offer, but there are also some concerns about trade-offs in speed and ease of use.

The BIX Product Focus presents a variety of informal, diverse opinions from users of a selected class of products. (For more information on the terms and technologies discussed, see the preceding Group Review.) Messages selected for publication may be edited for length or clarity. The views expressed here are those of each message's author, and they do not necessarily reflect those of BYTE or BYTE's reviewers.

**INFORMIX-SQL**

I purchased Informix-SQL because versions are available for Xenix machines, MS-DOS machines, and most minicomputers. When purchased with File-It, an Informix-compatible file manager, simple applications remain simple to implement. It took only about 10 minutes to set up and enter data into an address database. The system can manipulate strings of up to 32,000 characters, but the data-entry program Perform is awkward to use for strings of greater than 80 characters. There is no full-screen report writer, but the system comes with its own report programming language, Ace, which makes it very easy to output records consecutively. If you take the time to learn a few tricks, Ace will even let you output different records on the same line, a feat that is surprisingly difficult for most databases.

**ORACLE**

I use Informix-SQL and Informix-ESQL/C on a Unix machine and on a Novell network. ESQL/C is an implementation of an embedded SQL for C. You can actually embed SQL statements in C by prefacing them with a $. You define variables that are shared between ESQL and C so that you can extract data through ESQL and massage it with C. A preprocessor converts the ESQL and C code mix to pure C code after checking the SQL for syntax, and you then compile it with your favorite C compiler (ESQL/C libraries on the PC use the Microsoft C Compiler version 3.0). Informix also provides versions that do automatic file and record locking on Unix, Xenix, and any network that conforms to the MS-GET standard for file and record locking (such as 3Com's 3+, IBM's Token-Ring, and NetWare 2.0). Other Informix products are ESQL/COBOL, C-ISAM, a file manager (built into Informix); and Informix-4GL, an integrated fourth-generation language based on SQL.

I spent a month converting menus and many programs from C to Informix. We were astonished; simple menu selections that happened instantaneously under BTree took up to 40 seconds. I'm not talking about searching files; I'm talking about just opening up files and getting set to be able to do something. We paid approximately $2000 for the package and the phone support and another $3000 in programming time, only to finally trash the whole effort after about 30 days and go back once again to our superfast BTree.
The new HP PaintJet color graphics printer.
Great color is only 1/2 the story.

doesn't guarantee portability of code or data to other SQL systems (i.e., it is only downward-compatible with SQL, and it can't read/write IBM SQL databases).

Focus is a proprietary product developed by Information Builders and is a mature product that has been around a number of years. The DDL/DML is not quite as elegant as SQL, but it has a rich feature set. It has a nice system for table generation and query (Filetalk and Tabletalk) that enables end users to easily create relational tables and extract data from them. It also has a nice screen painter and a quasi-procedural language for controlling data entry and validation. Focus is also available for PCs, selected minicomputers (not as many as Oracle), and IBM mainframes, and it has a built-in microcomputer-to-mainframe link. Focus evolved out of the Information Center environment, and one of its major strengths is its ability to interface with a wide variety of other mainframe DBMSes (e.g., Cullinet's IDMS/R, IBM's SQL and VSAM, and Computer Corporation of America's Model 204). I've also had an opportunity to do a hands-on evaluation of Focus, and it seems a bit easier to use than Oracle and more consistent across the microcomputer-to-mainframe versions.

INGRES
dbms/other #270, from jobie (Jonathan Robie).

I just received two copies of Ingres last week. The basic design is almost identical to that of the minicomputer implementation. Documentation is also quite similar—the Ingres Quickdemo section is incorrect for the PC version, but it is correct for the VMS version!

I played with it a little, and I really like the user interface. It has real SQL and QUEL, is callable from C, and has a good forms editor and report writer. This is a real relational database, and the minicomputer version was voted database product of the year in Digital Review. My initial impressions are favorable. It does have problems with memory management, though. I hope it gets a little more solid with time.

dbms/dbwars #141, from jobie.

Ingres, Oracle, and Informix will all run on a wide variety of machines, all support some form of distributed database, and all allow external programs to make calls to their utilities. If you can afford them (they are expensive), these might be logical choices. They make great demands on your computer systems, though.

dbms/dbwars #182, from jobie.

Ingres is a very nice relational database that is much more powerful than dBASE, Rbase, Condor, and the like. It has both SQL and QUEL—a superior query language that did not become the standard. It has good query optimization (very important for large data sets) and runs on any machine you might be considering. It is expensive, eats RAM, and takes a lot of disk space. This is not the best solution for someone who needs a simple filing system.

BTRIEVE
dbms/callable #13, from pmahoney (Peter Mahoney).

Btrieve is very good and very fast. The multi-language interface is nice also. C-tree is also a good product. Faircom, its
HP PAINTJET PRINTER

Description
Desktop color graphics printer for business use

Color
6 colors plus black at 180 dpi; 330 colors at 90 dpi

Text-Speed
NLQ at 167 cps (average page printed in 30-40 seconds)

Software
Popular word processing, graphics, and spreadsheet software

Compatibility
HP Vectra PC, IBM PC and compatibles, Apple Macintosh

Media
8 1/2" x 11" paper or transparency film

Price
$1,395 US list

For a PaintJet-Pack, call 1 800 752-0900  EXT. 9048

It can also print a page of text in 30 seconds flat.

BIX PRODUCT FOCUS

developer, is good with support and upgrades. It is also as portable as they claim. I developed an application under DOS and then ported it to REXX-11 using C-tree under REXX-11. No small task, but possible. C-tree is for C only, though.

dbms/callable #22, from jcoombs (James J. Coombs).

"Memory-resident DBMS" sounds a lot like Btrieve. I don't use it, but a lot of people speak highly of Btrieve. I do know that it runs resident and can optionally be evicted upon termination of the application. I tried a shareware file cataloger that used the program and left the DBMS in RAM. I don't recall how much RAM was being consumed, but I would guess that it was around 100K. I would call them up for more definite information. Also, people on the BOSS BBS use Btrieve. In fact, I think the BBS itself uses Btrieve. The author, Dan Doman, would probably be happy to discuss its merits with you (BOSS at (201) 568-7293 - C language conference [registration required]; PCSI [Doman's home board] at (212) 529-0498).

My impression is that if you don't need source code and can live within Btrieve's limitations (e.g., maximum record length), then Btrieve is the best choice. If its limitations are a problem, you would be well-advised to negotiate a solution before purchasing Btrieve; I have heard complaints from at least one person who was having trouble working out an arrangement for customization or purchasing source code. If you need source code for porting or customizing, then C-tree is the best choice (assuming you are coding in C). Oh, yes, report generation is handled through a separate program - Btrieve and there is another called Xtrieve. The company is SoftCRAFT, and they advertise regularly. There might be some other possibilities, such as purchasing a run-time library for a DBMS and writing your own TSR routine. The run-time library would still provide you with the management functions.

dbms/callable #29, from abender (Andrew L. Bender).

Btrieve is very good in terms of security. The pre imaging files protect the user against data corruption quite well. As to security in terms of intrusion, a user code will scramble the file beyond recognition so that one would have to be quite a hacker to figure out what it says.

dbms/other #186, from abender.

If you really want to get an application up to maximum speed once you get it going in an interpretive language like Revelation, KMan, or even dBASE III Plus, I suggest that you give serious thought to getting away from that kind of database administration and going with a different approach. I transferred an entire KMan system (six floppies) to Lattice C using Btrieve/N as my file handler and Vitamin C as a screen handler. There is no comparison in speed, and Btrieve's excellent recovery and pre imaging make for an almost break proof system. You can do any kind of field validation in Vitamin C. I stayed away from Clipper and such things because that kind of compiler is tied so tightly to the dBASE III procedural language that I found it very inflexible without considerable "own code" stuff.

Curtis Franklin Jr. is a technical editor for BYTE. He can be contacted at BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, or on BIX as "curf."
Nobody ever said programming PCs was supposed to be easy. But does it have to be tedious and time-consuming, too? Not any more. Not since the arrival of the remarkable new program in the lower right-hand corner. Which is designed to save you most of the time you're currently spending searching through the books and manuals on the shelf above.

The Norton On-Line Programmer's Guides are a quartet of pop-up reference packages that do the same things in four different languages.

Each package consists of two parts: A memory-resident instant access program. And a comprehensive, cross-referenced database crammed with just about everything you need to know to program in your favorite language.

(If you don't believe us, you might want to take a moment or two to examine the data box you just passed.) You can, of course, find most of this...
information in the books and manuals on our shelf.

But Peter Norton—who's written a few books himself—figured you'd rather have it on your screen.

In seconds.
In either full-screen or moveable half-screen mode.

Popping up right next to your work.
Right where you need it.

This, you're probably thinking, is precisely the kind of thinking that produced the classic Norton Utilities.
And you're right.
But even Peter Norton can't think of everything.

Which is why there's a built-in compiler for creating databases of your own.

And why all Guides databases are compatible with the instant access program in your original package.

So you can add more languages without spending a lot more money.

To get more information, call your dealer. Or call Peter Norton at 1-800-451-0303 Ext. 40.
And ask for some guidance.
Create dBASE® Reports in Half the Time, Without Programming, or Your Money Back!

“The time savings we gained with R&R were remarkable.” — InfoWorld, 5/25/87


“... a powerful tool that’s executed beautifully....” — PC Magazine, 1/13/87

“Constructing a report layout with R&R is easy and quick. ....” — Business Software, 2/87

“... run, don’t walk, to the nearest phone and place your order....” — PC Week, 11/11/86

A proven timesaver.

R&R users say they can create reports in half the time or less, compared with programming in dBASE. So can you.

More flexibility than you’ll ever need.

Relate and report from up to 10 files at once using one-to-one and one-to-many relations. Place free-form text and fields anywhere. Calculate new fields using more than 70 functions.

Eight sort levels. Eight levels of record grouping, Page and group headers and footers. Totals, subtotals. Memo field support including query. Use bold, underline, italics, combinations, and different fonts. Hundreds of other features.

The ease of use for fast results.

Lotus®-like commands. Plain English query. Automatic trim. Standard data formats such as currency, commas, and word-wrap.

But what you really want is results. Fast. And R&R quickly delivers reports like those shown here. Complex reports such as multi-page invoices. Simple reports such as employee listings. (Actually the “simple report” shown here is not so simple without R&R.) Even form letters are just reports created with R&R’s relational merge feature.

Relate and Report, then rest and relax—with R&R.

Only $149!* Satisfaction guaranteed.

Try R&R. If you aren’t satisfied for any reason, return it within 30 days for a full refund (if purchased directly from Concentric or a Concentric Authorized Reseller).

For the name of your nearest dealer, or to order, call:

800-325-9035


Major credit cards, checks, COD, and POs (from major corporations and institutions) accepted. Add $3 shipping. $2 if COD, 5% tax in Mass.

R&R works with dBASE III®, III PLUS®, Quicksilver®, and other dBASE-file-compatible products. Clipper® and FoxBASE® Module $49.95*. Additional runtime included with unlimited use license.

Another timesaving tool from the authors of 1-2-3 Report Writer®.

Concentric Data Systems, Inc.
18 Lyman Street, PO Box 4063
Westboro, MA 01581-4063


Circle 68 on Reader Service Card
Cache in the Chips

Ed McNierney

The PC Designs GV-386 is another hybrid entry into a growing field of 16-megahertz 80386 computers that use the speed and performance of the 80386 CPU while still retaining full IBM PC AT compatibility. Although it runs at the same clock speed as most other 80386 systems, it uses clever design components to squeeze as much performance as possible out of the system. The result is a high-powered PC AT-compatible computer.

As reviewed, the GV-386 came with 4 megabytes of RAM, a Priam 40-megabyte hard disk drive, and a Toshiba 1.2-megabyte 5¼-inch floppy disk drive. The computer has eight expansion slots, two 8-bit and six 16-bit. The two 8-bit slots were filled with a half-length Everex EGA-compatible display card and a half-length Everex serial/parallel card. One 16-bit slot contained the full-length combination floppy disk/hard disk controller card.

An 80287 math coprocessor running at 6, 8, or 10 MHz is supported, and the review system was equipped with a 10-MHz version. The system unit also features a keylock on the front panel and a convenient Reset switch next to the power, disk-access, and Turbo (16-MHz) indicator LEDs. The power supply is rated at 200 watts and is switchable from 115 volts AC to 220 volts. An NEC MultiSync monitor was included with the review system.

The system comes with a one-year warranty for parts and labor and a 30-day money-back guarantee of IBM compatibility. The list price for the entire package is $5221.

Software Features
The GV-386 uses the American Megatrends 386-BIOS. This BIOS, composed of four 27256 ROMs, lets you interrupt and cancel the power-on RAM test by pressing the Escape key. Since the unit can be configured with a lot of RAM, this shortcut is a real convenience, especially if you do software development that may require frequent use of the Reset switch. After the self-test, you can press the Delete key to enter the ROM-based Setup utility; no separate disk is required. Configuration CMOS RAM is powered by four AA batteries.

The Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager 386 (QEMM) and DESQview 2.0 are bundled with the system, as are MS-DOS 3.2 and GWBASIC 3.2. The QEMM software lets you use the extended memory in the system as Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) expanded memory; when used in conjunction with DESQview 2.0, it provides a powerful multitasking environment. You can run multiple DOS applications in separate windows at the same time.

Fast RAM
The PC Designs motherboard is unusual in that it can hold up to 4 megabytes of RAM. Other 386-based systems, such as the Compaq Deskpro 386, use a separate 32-bit memory board and slot. All RAM on the GV-386 motherboard is accessed by the processor through a 32-bit-wide data path, so the RAM sockets must be fully populated for the system to operate properly. The board is designed to accept 64K-bit, 256K-bit, or 1-megabit RAM chips; the 36 sockets provide 256K bytes, 1 megabyte, or 4 megabytes of parity-checked RAM.

The memory consists of 120-nanosecond dynamic RAM (DRAM); this type of RAM requires the insertion of two wait states for processor access. Although this is normally a severe performance penalty, 120-ns DRAM is relatively inexpensive and readily available, so upgrading a base 1-megabyte system to 4 megabytes is affordable. PC Designs has enhanced the performance of this DRAM system with a 64K-byte cache of 45-ns static RAM (SRAM) that can run with zero wait states for processor access.

The use of cache memory is not free, continued

Ed McNierney is a principal engineer at Lotus Development Corp. He can be reached at 54 Pleasant St., Groton, MA 01450, or on BIX as 'meed.'
PC Designs GV-386

Company
PC Designs Inc.
2500 North Hemlock Circle
Broken Arrow, OK 74012
(918) 251-5550 in Oklahoma

Size
21½ by 17½ by 6¾ inches; 45 pounds

Components
Processor: Intel 80386 running at 16 MHz with zero wait states or at 8
MHz; 6-, 8-, or 10-MHz Intel 80287
Memory: 1 megabyte of zero-wait-state DRAM on motherboard (system maximum of 16 megabytes); 64K bytes of 45-ns static cache RAM
Mass storage: One half-height 1.2-megabyte 5¼-inch floppy disk drive; one 40-megabyte hard disk drive
Display: Everex EGA-compatible display adapter with an NEC MultiSync monitor
Keyboard: 101-key modified AT-style enhanced keyboard
I/O interfaces: One parallel port (DB-25); two serial ports (one DB-9, one DB-25); six 16-bit PC AT-compatible expansion slots; two 8-bit PC-compatible expansion slots

Software
Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager 386; ROM-based Setup utility

Options
Hard disk drives (from 20 to 230 megabytes): $475 to $2495
Tape backup units: $589 to $759
Graphics cards: $75 to $285
Display monitors: $85 to $599
Internal modems: $109 to $199
EGA graphics cards: $159 to $350
10-MHz 80287-10 math coprocessor: $355
MS-DOS 3.2 with GWBASIC 3.2: $99
3-megabyte expansion RAM on motherboard (total of 4 megabytes of RAM): $885
NEC MultiSync monitor: $599
MS-DOS version 3.2: $99

Documentation
User's Guide and Operations Manual; DESQview and QEMM user documentation

Price
Base system (1 megabyte of RAM, 40-megabyte hard disk drive, 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive): $3124
System as reviewed: $5221

Inquiry 885.

The Disk Access benchmarks write and then read a 64K-byte sequential text file to a hard disk. Sieve runs one iteration of the Sieve of Eratosthenes. Calculations performs 10,000 multiplication and division operations. The 40K Format/Disk Copy benchmark is not performed on computers with only one floppy disk drive. The 40K File Copy benchmark copies a 40K-byte file on the hard disk. The Spreadsheet tests load and recalculate a 100-row by 25-column Multiplan (1.06) spreadsheet. All BASIC benchmark programs were run with MS-DOS 3.20 and GWBASIC 3.20 on the PC Designs GV-386; PC-DOS 3.3 and BASIC 3.3 on the Model 80 and PC AT; and Compaq DOS 3.1 and Compaq BASIC 3.11 on the Deskpro. The table contains the results of C language benchmarks (see "A Closer Look" by Richard Grehan in the September 1987 BYTE). All times are in seconds, except for the Dhrystone, which is in Dhrystones per second.
however. When data is written to memory, it must be written to both the cache RAM and the standard DRAM. As a result, data writes do not benefit from the cache; they run at the two-wait-state speed expected from the 120-ns DRAM. Also, if the processor needs to access data that is not currently stored in the cache, the system must perform a read from the DRAM as well as update the cache memory with the new data. This delay slows down reads from noncached memory to three wait states.

Of course, the entire principle of cache memory relies on the fact that software retains a certain frequency of reference; that is, memory that has been read recently is likely to be read again. Although such redundant data reads may not be common in well-designed software, caching applies to instruction fetches as well and can greatly improve the performance of tight programming loops.

The cache memory system in the GV-386 is tested as part of the system's power on self-test. If the cache is found to be faulty, the system disables it and displays an error message; the system can still be operated normally. The cache can also be selectively enabled or disabled from the keyboard. This feature is designed to provide maximum compatibility with copy-protected or timing-sensitive software. All the tested software operated properly with the cache enabled.

The result of PC Designs' performance efforts is significant. Designing a cache memory system that really boosts execution speed of real-world applications is not easy, but PC Designs has succeeded. By using a rather large cache size, the GV-386 ensures a high ratio of cache hits and therefore a measurable benefit to the user. The BYTE Dhrystone benchmark rates the GV-386 at 4356 Dhrystones per second when the cache is enabled, a performance level that is 15 percent higher than the Compaq Deskpro 386 and 20 percent higher than the IBM PS/2 Model 80.

The value of the cache system is further demonstrated by the fact that the GV-386's Dhrystone performance drops to 3259 Dhrystones per second, well below the Compaq and PS/2 machines, when the cache memory system is disabled. The BASIC benchmarks also show an increase in performance with the cache enabled on the GV-386 as compared to the Compaq 386. All benchmark results shown on page 128 were produced with the 64K-byte cache enabled.

Hardware Features
The disk system on the reviewed machine consisted of a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive and a 40-megabyte hard disk drive. The hard disk was set up as two 20-megabyte DOS partitions through the use of the Priam disk driver software. The hard disk drive has an access time of 27.4 milliseconds and a data-transfer rate of 238.8K bytes per second (as measured by the CORETEST utility). The disk also showed a remarkably low track-to-track seek time of 4.1 ms. The Priam hard disk drive is a full-height drive and fills the entire left disk bay. The right disk bay has space for three half-height devices, all accessible from the front of the computer.

PC Designs GV-386 offers a keyboard or DIP switch-selectable clock speed of 16 MHz or 8 MHz. When the clock speed is set at 8 MHz, the cache can still be enabled or disabled, but it makes no measurable difference in performance. The standard system RAM is fast enough to keep up with the 8-MHz speed.

Because disk-based copy-protection schemes are sensitive to clock speed, most other 80386 systems automatically slow the processor down to 8 MHz whenever the floppy disk drive is being accessed. The slowdown in system speed is noticeable since the floppy disk drive is the real limiting factor, and the compatibility gained is worth the trade-off. Unfortunately, the GV-386 slows down the processor for only the operations required by the DOS FORMAT and DISKCOPY programs, not for all floppy disk accesses. As a result, Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2 would start up only if the processor was slowed down to 8 MHz. Once the program started, however, the speed could be brought back up to 16 MHz.

The keyboard is a Maxi-Switch 101-key unit that uses a modified enhanced AT keyboard layout. Except for the L-shaped Enter key and backslash key to the left of the Backspace key, the keyboard is identical to the enhanced layout. The Maxi-Switch keyboard has a switch on the underside that lets you swap the positions of the Caps Lock and left Control keys. The GV-386 documentation claims that the Caps Lock key can be moved, but it gives no instructions for accomplishing this. The keyboard feel is soft and quiet.

The system unit contains eight full-length expansion slots. To maintain compatibility with the majority of PC add-on cards, the I/O connectors are run at a clock speed of 8 MHz, independent of the processor speed. Since most add-on boards are not designed to run any faster than 8 MHz, this feature lets you purchase new hardware without worrying about compatibility.

Documentation
The User's Guide and Operations Manual supplied with the GV-386 is very in-
REVIEW: CACHE IN THE CHIPS

Interesting; it's unlike any comparable manual. Nearly 200 pages of information are presented in a somewhat disorganized manner. The preface covers the compatibility guarantee and warranty information. The first chapter of the manual is devoted to a well-written overview of the technical features of the 80386 processor. Although a note indicates that the chapter is of interest only to programmers, it is still a bit daunting to have the first page of chapter 1 contain such terms as "barrel shifter" and "prefetch queue."

The manual is clearly and concisely written. It appears to be written for the technically competent owner who is likely to buy a stripped-down machine and who feels comfortable adding disk drives, memory, and I/O boards. The manual includes a potpourri of technical information, supplying I/O address maps, tables of hard disk drive parameters, system board switch settings, system error messages, and programming information. A comprehensive set of troubleshooting suggestions is provided to assist the user with most of the common setup and installation problems. Separate booklets are included for the Prism hard disk drive and the serial/parallel card.

Interspersed with this technical information are chapters that go into great detail describing keyboard commands in BASIC (a topic covered much better in the supplied GWBASIC manual) and a useful but slightly condescending tutorial for new users that is laid out in a question-and-answer format. Perhaps the best indication of the tone of the entire documentation set comes from the first page of the chapter entitled "For New Users." Although it states that "This chapter is written specifically for the person who has never used a personal computer," the first step in the orientation process is to remove the cover of the system unit so that you can look inside.

Compatibility
The GV•386 demonstrated excellent compatibility with the PC AT and with 80386-specific software. Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.01, Microsoft Word 3.0, the Microsoft Bus Mouse, Microsoft Windows version 1.03, and SideKick version 1.56A all ran correctly, except that Lotus 1-2-3 had to be started at 8 MHz or installed onto the hard disk. I also used Borland's Turbo C to test compatibility and system performance. The sample MicroCalc spreadsheet program supplied with Turbo C (7700 lines of C code) compiled in only 25 seconds, as opposed to 71 seconds required by the Compaq Desktop 386.

The 80386 control software and operating systems I tested included Digital Research Concurrent DOS 386, PC-MOS/386, DESQview 2.0, Microsoft Windows/386, and a prerelease version of Microsoft OS/2 version 1.0. All worked without any problems.

Final Judgment
The system requires little technical skill to set up and use. In addition to the excellent warranty, PC Designs offers a toll-free help line to registered owners, so buyers can get ready assistance and information.

The PC Designs GV-386 is a compatible, high-speed personal computer. It is well-suited for any application that requires an 80386 processor or high processing speeds, ranking at or near the top of the 80386 range in all the benchmarks and tests. Its cache memory system is well-designed and produces a measurable increase in system throughput when compared to other 80386 systems. The GV-386 is a solid, robust machine; its designers paid attention to features and detail. Given the trend toward software with large memory requirements, the GV-386's ability to hold 4 megabytes of RAM on the motherboard is a valuable asset.
Advancing the state of the art in raster graphics.

With TV-quality resolution. Presenting the AT&T Truevision™ Advanced Raster Graphics Adapter (TARGA) series. Five separate models address the spectrum of your continuous-tone imaging needs. Each single-slot TARGA digitizes and displays electronic photographs with your AT&T- or IBM-compatible PC.

TARGA captures images in real time from standard video sources. And because the images are digitized files of information, you can store and retrieve them. Display them with striking clarity. And manipulate them with incredible subtlety.

At varying pixel depths. TARGA provides up to 812 x 482 pixel resolution at different pixel depths. TARGA 8 ($1,595): 256 levels of grey. TARGA M8 ($1,995): 266 levels of grey or 256 colors from a palette of over 16 million. TARGA 16 ($2,995): 32,768 colors plus overlay. TARGA 24 ($3,995): 16,777,216 colors. TARGA 32 ($4,995): 16,777,216 colors plus overlay and 128 levels of mixing for sophisticated blending of live video and stored images.

And with elegant engineering. TARGA is elegantly engineered for performance, efficiency, and reliability. Its powerful gen-lock capability lets you grab from VCRs and videodisc players as well as video cameras. Our proprietary video controller limits memory contention to less than two percent. And TARGA incorporates a number of sophisticated hardware features, including 2X, 4X, and 8X zoom. Smooth, independent horizontal and vertical panning. Bit plane masking. And a wide range of programmable options provides unlimited flexibility in working with continuous-tone images.

And elegant applications. TARGA C language programming utilities and Halo drivers enable you to create your own applications. Or you can use one of the many software packages developed for TARGA by AT&T and others. Our Truevision Image Processing (TIPS, $1,250), for example, provides powerful paint, text, and image manipulation functions.

Advance the state of your art. If you have an idea for an application, talk to us. We'll provide the technical support to help you advance the state of your art. With Truevision. We're changing the way personal computers see things.

For additional information or to locate a Truevision dealer, please write or call: AT&T, Electronic Photography and Imaging Center, 7351 Shadeland Station, Suite 100, Indianapolis, IN 46256-3921. 1-800-858-TRUE.

Our Truevision Image Processing (TIPS, $1,250), for example, provides powerful paint, text, and image manipulation functions.

Advance the state of your art. If you have an idea for an application, talk to us. We'll provide the technical support to help you advance the state of your art. With Truevision. We're changing the way personal computers see things.

For additional information or to locate a Truevision dealer, please write or call: AT&T, Electronic Photography and Imaging Center, 7351 Shadeland Station, Suite 100, Indianapolis, IN 46256-3921. 1-800-858-TRUE.

AT&T
The right choice.

Truevision is a registered trademark of AT&T. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Company. HALO is a registered trademark of Media Cybernetics. Truevision Design and development by: RADAIAKACACCE.EH.OEBHEDJ.JCMMPBPLASTJSJJSJW © 1987 AT&T

Circle 275 on Reader Service Card
Switching from computer paper to letterhead is as simple as 1...2...3.

Instructions:
1. Push
2. Pull
3. Push

Push a button. Pull a lever. Push a button.
It's that easy to switch from computer paper to letterhead using a Fujitsu DX2000 Series 9-wire dot matrix printer.
There's no wrestling with continuous forms or optional tractors. No wasting time loading and unloading paper. And automatic feeding of cut sheet paper is faster with the optional, single-bin sheet feeder.

More Efficient, More Productive.
Now you can choose from four printers that can produce between 111 and 135 lines of copy per minute. Or an average-size memo in draft quality in just 11 seconds.
Print speeds range from 44-54 characters per second in near-letter quality mode, to 220-324 cps in draft quality, depending on which model you choose.
Each printer can create letters, spreadsheets, descriptive charts and professional graphs. For brilliant 7-color printing, you can get an easy-to-install optional color kit.

Quiet, Reliable, Compatible.
Listen. The DX2000 printers are quiet.
What's more, they can give you years of trouble-free printing without taking time off.
And that's not all. Each printer is compatible with the most popular software packages, using Epson® FX80, JX80, IBM® Graphics Printer® or IBM Proprinter® commands.

For pricing, more information and a demonstration of the DX2000 series or any of our complete line of daisywheel, dot matrix, band or laser printers, call 800-626-4686.
Make the easy switch to Fujitsu printers.

A COMPANY WITH CHARACTER AND DRIVE

FUJITSU

FUJITSU AMERICA
Computer Products Group

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THE DX2000 SERIES PRINTERS, CALL 800-626-4686
The Toshiba T3100/20

Curtis Franklin Jr.

This laptop strikes a balance between portability and power

If an AT-class machine is part of your normal working environment, the Toshiba T3100/20 ($4699) can let you work with your usual tools when you are traveling. The T3100/20 is built around an Intel 80286 microprocessor running with one wait state at 8 MHz, switchable to 4 MHz. It comes standard with 640K bytes of 120-nanosecond RAM, which allows it to run software that runs on desktop ATs. Mass storage for the T3100/20 consists of a 720K-byte 3½-inch floppy disk drive and a 20-megabyte hard disk drive with a run-length-limited (RLL) controller. The size of the hard disk drive and the fact that it uses RLL encoding are the only differences between the T3100/20 and the older T3100 with a 10-megabyte hard disk drive.

A highly readable gas-plasma display tops the system. The display swings up to reveal a full-size 81-key keyboard with 10 function keys running across the top. A template (a blank is provided with the computer) can sit in a shallow well above the function keys. Above the template, the T3100/20 sports seven LED indicators for Power/Speed, disk use, external monitor, and keylocks. With RGB, parallel, and 9-pin serial ports lined up across the rear of the computer, the I/O of the T3100/20 is complete, especially for a laptop computer. The power supply is switchable between 115 and 230 volts.

Toshiba does not provide a battery pack for the T3100/20; the company has designed the system to operate from an AC power outlet. While this limits the use of the computer to times when an electrical outlet is handy, the convenience of a hard disk drive and an easily readable screen may be more important in some situations. [Editor’s note: For those who want a laptop that does not need an electrical umbilical cord, see the text box “The Toshiba 1000” on page 135.]

All these AT-class features are packed into a compact 15-pound box, measuring approximately 12 by 3 by 14 inches, which comes standard with a padded nylon carrying case. The unit also comes with MS-DOS 3.2 and Lotus Metro, a desk accessory that provides a notepad, an appointment book, and a clipboard (among other features).

The unit I reviewed had an optional RAM upgrade ($1699), providing 2 megabytes of Expanded Memory Specification (EMS)-compatible RAM for programs that can make use of it, and an optional 1200-bit-per-second internal Hayes-compatible modem ($399). As reviewed, with added memory and modem, the system retails for $6797. Other options include an IBM PC-compatible five-slot expansion chassis ($999) and a 5¼-inch external floppy disk drive ($499). See page 134 for a complete list of options with prices.

The Power

When compared with other popular laptop computers, the Toshiba is at least twice as fast as most that operate at 4.77 MHz and is about 20 percent faster than the NEC MultiSpeed operating at 9.54 MHz. [Editor’s note: See “The NEC MultiSpeed” by David Satt in the September 1987 BYTE.] You can easily switch the speed of the T3100/20’s processor from the keyboard by using a three-key combination.

In addition to the advantage in calculation speed, the T3100/20’s internal hard disk drive gives it an obvious advantage in disk access over floppy disk drive-based portables. For example, the spreadsheet used in the BYTE benchmarks took approximately 7 seconds to load from the MultiSpeed’s floppy disk drive. The spreadsheet loaded from the T3100/20’s hard disk drive in just over 1 second. In comparison to the PC AT’s hard disk drive, the Toshiba’s hard disk drive turns in a slightly better performance. The CORETEST gives the data transfer rate of the T3100/20’s hard disk drive as 107.4K bytes per second, and the average seek time as 77.7 milliseconds.

The Toshiba stands out most not in calculation speed, which is impressive, but in clarity of display, which is amazing. Its resolution is 640 by 400 pixels, giving a continued

Curtis Franklin Jr. is a BYTE technical editor. He can be reached at One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, or on BIX as “curf.”
Toshiba T3100/20

**Company**
Toshiba America Inc.
Information Systems Division
9740 Irvine Blvd.
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 538-3000

**Size**
12 1/2 by 3 by 1 7/8 inches; 15 pounds

**Components**
Processor: 16-bit 80286 running at 4 or 8 MHz
Memory: 640K bytes of RAM, expandable to 2.6 megabytes internally
Mass storage: One 720K-byte 3 1/2-inch floppy disk drive and one 20-megabyte hard disk drive
Display: Red-orange 5 1/4-inch by 7 1/2-inch flat gas-plasma with 25-line by 80-column text and 640- by 400-pixel monochrome graphics, also emulates IBM CGA graphics
Keyboard: 81 keys; 10 function keys; separate cursor keys; LED indicators for Caps Lock, Num Lock, and Scroll Lock keys
I/O interfaces: RS-232C 9-pin male connector; 25-pin female parallel connector; RGB video 9-pin female connector

**Software**
MS-DOS version 3.2; Lotus Metro

**Options**
Internal 1200-bps modem: $399
5 1/4-inch external floppy disk drive: $499
Floppy link file-transfer board/cable: $199
15-key numeric keypad: $99
IBM PC-compatible five-slot expansion chassis: $999
Interface card for expansion chassis: $199
2-megabyte RAM upgrade: $1699

**Documentation**

**Price**
$4699

**Inquiry** 887.

The Disk Access benchmarks write and then read a 64K-byte sequential text file to a hard disk. Sieve runs one iteration of the Sieve of Eratosthenes. Calculations performs 10,000 multiplication and division operations. The 40K Format/Disk Copy benchmark is not performed on computers with only one floppy disk drive. The 40K File Copy benchmark copies a 40K-byte file on the hard disk. The Spreadsheet tests load and recalculate a 25-by-25-cell Multiplan (1.06) spreadsheet. GWBASIC 2.1 was used for the disk access and basic performance tests. On the T3100/20 and the IBM PC AT, the disk access, file copy, and spreadsheet tests were performed from the hard disk drive; on the T1000 and the IBM PC, the disk access, file copy, and spreadsheet tests were performed from the floppy disk drives.

**Review:**

The Toshiba T3100/20 is a portable computer that offers a combination of performance and portability. Its flat gas-plasma display is one of its most notable features, providing a clear and readable screen. The display's aspect ratio is 1-to-1, which makes it easier to read information compared to the blocky characters on most LCD screens. The display's reflective surface can be a drawback, especially in brightly lit environments. However, the Toshiba's display has a serious drawback: the surface of the screen is smooth and highly reflective. In my office, the fluorescent lights overhead caused considerable glare. The screen reflected light from the overhead fixtures, the image of my clothing, and anyone who happened to walk into my office. All this activity in front of the characters on the screen was...
The Toshiba T1000

The Toshiba T1000 ($1199) presents a nearly complete contrast to its bigger brother, the T3100/20. Where the T3100/20 trades elements of portability for power, the T1000's scales are tipped in favor of portable convenience. In fact, the T1000 is the first laptop I've seen that's better than the venerable Tandy model 100 for the type of work (writing on the road) for which I need a portable.

The T1000 (see photo A) is a full IBM PC-compatible computer in a compact 6½-pound package. In its standard configuration, the T1000 comes with an 80C88 running at 4.77 MHz, 512K bytes of RAM, and Refl ex version 1. All ran quite well. The machine that I reviewed had the optional 1200-bps internal modem ($549). It also had a memory-expansion board with 768K bytes of 100-ns RAM ($549) that could be configured as a nonvolatile RAM disk. Like the T3100/20, the T1000 is covered by a one-year warranty, with an extended two-year warranty available at extra cost. For a complete list of the available options and their prices, see the box at left.

Without the RAM disk, the T1000 harks back to the old days of personal computing, when disk space was precious and users often had to spend a considerable amount of time swapping disks with files back and forth in laborious "housecleaning." With the RAM disk in place, the T1000 becomes the most portable IBM PC-compatible computer I've ever used, free not only from the power cord but also from the extra baggage of numerous floppy disks.

After setting up the RAM disk (a one-time, 1-minute procedure), I installed the XyWrite III Plus word processor, the communications program PC-Talk, and Lotus 1-2-3 on the RAM disk. There was still plenty of room left over for files that I needed to work on, and working completely from the RAM disk was both much faster and less of a battery drain than working from the floppy disk drive.

As with any battery-powered device, battery life is an important issue for the T1000. The nickel-cadmium battery on the computer lasted from 3 to 5 hours before the low-battery indicator was activated; the exact time depended on how much disk activity had taken place. According to Toshiba, the nonvolatile RAM is safe as long as any charge remains in the battery. One user's RAM disk was still intact 2 days after the low-power light came on; however, I would recommend that you recharge the battery as soon as possible after the light appears.

Of course, the T1000 is no match for the T3100/20 in computing speed, but then, a PC is no match for an AT. Life is filled with decisions and compromises. In this case, the T1000 trades bulk, expandability, and speed for functionality and tremendous portability at a reasonable price.
REVIEW: THE TOSHIBA T3100/20

3.2 and Lotus Metro. As a longtime user of SideKick, I was impressed by Metro's ease of use and the flexibility and power of the various desk accessories.

The T3100/20's keyboard is a solid, middle-of-the-road affair. It does not offer the tactile feedback of the IBM keyboards or an audible key click, but it is far superior to some of the mushy keyboards sold with clones. The lack of a separate numeric keypad may be important to some users, but I found the layout easy to use and work with. An optional numeric keypad is available for $99 for those who need one.

The Toshiba T3100 Portable Personal Computer User's Manual, included with the system, is thorough, clearly written, and well organized. A one-year warranty is standard on all components; a two-year warranty on all components is available at additional cost.

The Beauty and the Blemishes

The T3100/20's predecessor, the T3100, achieved the rank of status symbol among many of America's regular business travelers. A major factor in the status of the T3100, and of the T3100/20 as well, is the laptops' appearance. These machines, with their angular, sleek, matte-gray plastic cases, conjure Eurotech visions of an elegant office. The only part of the T3100/20 that seems out of place is its handle.

It's not that the handle is useless; it makes a dandy stand to bring the machine and its keyboard to the proper angle for typing. The problem is that the handle might suggest that the computer can be carried around without its case. From desk to desk in an office, this is OK, but venturing outside with a bare T3100/20 would be a major mistake. For one thing, there's no place to put the power cable. For another, the case has holes in it. There are cooling slots in the back of the display panel and an opening for the cooling fan in the rear of the computer, thus affording lots of opportunities for water and assorted detritus to get in and wreak havoc on this beautiful and rather expensive machine.

Another drawback of the T3100/20 is its cooling fan. Obviously, in a computer based on the components used by this machine, forced-air cooling is a must. Unfortunately, the fan in the Toshiba makes a sound at a pitch and volume optimal for making my teeth itch. The noise is made worse by an apparent interaction with the hard disk drive: Disk activity causes a definite change in the noise pitch of the fan, in addition to the normal sounds of disk access.

The third problem has to do with the power consumption of the T3100/20, which is high enough to require connection to an AC power outlet. I didn't think the power requirements would be a severe handicap; I simply planned my work for places where I could expect to find an electrical outlet. I didn't reckon on the security forces at LaGuardia Airport. Their hand-check of a computer is simple: Turn it on, and if the screen does computer-like stuff, it's a computer. We searched the X-ray machine for an outlet while the passengers for the 6:00 shuttle stacked up behind me. This episode aside, I found that a portable computer is most useful when it can be used in a car, on a plane, or in an airport waiting area. All this is sacrificed with the Toshiba T3100/20.

A Stiff Competitor

The Toshiba T3100/20 is certainly at or near the top of the portable computer field in both price and performance. I expect it to compete directly with two other computers on the market: the NEC MultiSpeed, which runs faster than the crowd of 8088-based portables, and the Compaq Portable III, which uses an 80286 CPU clocked at 12 MHz. The T3100/20's hard disk drive speeds operations and reduces the number of floppy disks in your carrying case. In sheer screen readability, the Toshiba comes out well on top. On the other hand, the Multi-Speed frees you from dependence on an AC power supply—and does it for $2195, a considerably lower price than that of the T3100/20.

The Compaq Portable III shares many features with the Toshiba T3100/20. They both have 80286 CPUs, internal hard disk drives, and gas-plasma displays. The price of a Portable III with a 20-megabyte hard disk drive is $4999, which is about the same as that of the T3100/20, and it too has to be plugged into an electrical outlet.

The Compaq's advantages include its capability (through a piggyback unit) to use full-size AT add-in boards, and its speed, from a 12-MHz system clock. The Compaq gets the nod for pure portability: The Compaq is 5 pounds heavier, and its lunch-box configuration is more cumbersome than the Toshiba's flat shape. Lastly, the Toshiba is a simply a better-looking computer than the Portable III. This didn't make my spreadsheets recalculate faster or replace the AC power cord, but it did please my sense of aesthetics. (Editor's note: For more information on the Compaq Portable III, see the review "Compaq's new Carry-on" by John Unger in the May 1987 BYTE.)

The T3100/20 is expensive, but for the money you get 80286 power and greater portability than any other AT compatible. You can buy computers that are more portable, and you can buy faster computers, each for less money than the Toshiba. But if you need speed and portability in one package, the Toshiba T3100/20 should be at the top of your list.

VIEWS FROM BIX:

T3100/20 and T1000

laptops/reviews #4, from Tom Moran.

I do software development and must occasionally visit distant customers. I've taken the T1000/20 to Europe and Asia. With the hard disk, I can take along essentially a duplicate software development environment and make any changes, or show any demonstrations, on the spot. The disk can also be a "data briefcase" for taking large files to and fro. My customers and my hotels always have electricity, and the plane or airport between customers is the last place I need to use the computer. The T3100/20 often draws admiring and curious crowds. I think that has had a positive effect on my meetings.

laptops/reviews #5, from Richard Berry.

I am using a T1000/20. The fan pitch is actually a high-voltage leak from the power supply, as near as I can tell. I had a previous T3100 that sounded like nails on a chalkboard. It appears that the stronger the power draw, the quieter the noise is. To demonstrate this, close your screen with the machine on. It should be quite strong at that point. I simply took my machine back and had it replaced. My present machine has no noise at all. Since Toshiba offers an excellent service policy, you may wish to send it back to be repaired. My only experience with service has been with the 20-meg upgrade through the DYN service network, but I was extremely impressed, sending in my machine Monday night and receiving the upgraded machine Wednesday morning. As I said, the screeching is not unknown among the T1000s, but it isn't a necessity to operating the machine.

laptops/reviews #6, from Jean U. Thoma.

If the Toshiba T1000 had a seat for an 8087 coprocessor (which could take the physical space of the modem), it would reach a vast market in universities. Without it, engineering software runs 3 times slower or not at all, so I am unable to recommend it to students. I like the T1000 for portability and memory, but I sorely miss the coprocessor. I use only laptops, at home and on or off campus, and do not need batteries since I always find an electric outlet.
No One Computer Can Meet All Of Your Needs, But One Company Can.

Priorities. They're different for every department. Some need more power in a computer that takes up less space. Others want state-of-the-art performance today with engineering innovation to keep up with tomorrow.

What's the answer? AST Research. We've been providing quality enhancement boards, peripherals and connectivity solutions for years. Now, with our complete family of high-performance computers, AST provides a single source for a broad range of needs. And model for model, AST Premium computers feature solid compatibility and superior performance for the best value on the market.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>AST Premium/386</th>
<th>AST Premium/286</th>
<th>AST Premium Workstation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microprocessor</td>
<td>80386</td>
<td>80286</td>
<td>80286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speed (MHz)</td>
<td>20†</td>
<td>10/8/6</td>
<td>10/6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wait States</td>
<td>0-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Memory</td>
<td>Up to 2 MB</td>
<td>1 MB</td>
<td>1 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expandable to</td>
<td>13 MB</td>
<td>13 MB</td>
<td>4 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Adapter</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>EGA/HGC</td>
<td>EGA/EAGA/HGC module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expansion Slots</td>
<td>7*</td>
<td>7**</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Disk</td>
<td>40/90/150 MB</td>
<td>20/40/70 MB</td>
<td>40 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diskette Size</td>
<td>5¼ or 3½&quot;</td>
<td>5¼&quot; or 3½&quot;</td>
<td>5¼&quot; or 3½&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†Three software selectable speeds for timing-sensitive programs.
*One 32-bit dedicated to memory, three AT-compatible 16-bit multimonster and one 16-bit AT-compatible, and two 8-bit in standard models.
**One 8-bit, six 16-bit including 2 FASTSlot®; and four user slots in standard models.

Take the AST Premium/386, for example. With 20 MHz operation, advanced architecture and AT® hardware compatibility, it's an incredible power tool for MS-DOS®, MS OS/2™ and XENIX® applications.

For general office computing, the AST Premium Workstation™ provides the power and flexibility of competing machines three times its size. And for extraordinary compatibility and 10 MHz, 0 wait-state speed, the acclaimed AST Premium/286 is at the top of its class, with a built-in upgrade path to the next generation of microprocessors.

For a more productive, versatile environment, make AST products your top priority. Need more information? Fill out the coupon below, or call AST Research, (714) 863-0181, ask for operator AA003.
The American Success Story Continues...

CLUB 286 (12MHz Zero Wait State) (16MHz Throughput) Mono System $1695

- 12MHz, Zero Wait State 80286 / 16MHz Throughput / Small Footprint Chassis / Secured Hardware Reset / 12" Monochrome Monitor (800x350) / Hercules Compatible 132 Column Video Card
- Speaker On/Off / Standard 1MB Memory / Norton SI:15.3
- Keyboard Selectable Between 8/12 and Zero/1 Wait State
- Plus Basic System Features / Made in USA.

12MHz EGA System $2065

New

CLUB 286 (10MHz Zero Wait State) (12MHz Throughput) Mono System $1529

- 80286 10MHz Zero Wait State / 8/10 Keyboard Switch
- 12" Monochrome Monitor (800x350) / Hercules Compatible 132 Column Video Card / Wait State Insertable Slots
- 12MHz Throughput / 2 Serials, 1 Parallel Port Built In
- Norton SJV(3.0) 11.5 / Plus Basic System Features / Made in USA.

10MHz EGA System $1895

286 System Options

- 20MB 65ms Half Height $280 80287-8 $235
- 30MB 39ms Full Height $500 80287-10 $310
- 44MB 28ms Full Height $475 Optical Mouse $99
- 72MB 23ms Full Height $920 Mechanical Mouse $69
- 7MB 26ms Full Height $870 14" Flatscreen Evervision CALL
- 130MB 18ms Full Height $1800 Mono Monitor CALL

NEC Multisync

CALL

ORDER BY PHONE: COD, Cashiers Check, VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS (4%) or approved Company P.O.'s.

Policy and Terms: All prices are subject to change and may be limited and we reserve the right to substitute equivalent items. Unauthorized decisions are subject to a 15% surcharge for return postage. The limited warranty is 1 year on parts and 6 months on labor.
And now, the most powerful line up of machines from the leading manufacturing, design and engineering company in America.....

Introducing the 12MHz Pulse

The CLUB 286 Series of computers is ready for OS/2™ and OS/3™. The CLUB 286 Series will run Xenix, Unix, DBase III +, Lotus Framework, Sidekick, Symphony and a host of all the popular software you can think of.

Call for our 386 Machine

CLUB 286 (8MHz 1 Wait State)
8MHz Monochrome System

Includes Basic System / 12" Monochrome Monitor (800x350) / Hercules Compatible 132 Column Video Card / Made In U.S.A.

8MHz EGA System $1399

Special Only $995

CLUB Turbo 4.77/8.0MHz Monochrome System

- 8088-2 Keyboard Selectable / 256K Standard / 12" Monochrome Monitor (800x350) / Hercules Compatible 132 Column Video Card
- 135 Watt Power Supply

4.77/8MHz EGA System $1150 20MB System Add $300

$699

American Technologies, Inc.
3401 W. Warren Ave., Fremont, CA 94539
FAX (415) 490-2687 (24 hrs.)

Tech Support (415) 683-6580

(415) 490-2201

Circle 46 on Reader Service Card
Who's got connections at AT&T...Rolm...DuPont... and 39 of the other top 50 Fortune 500?

USRobotics Courier™ modems.

The top Fortune 500 companies know data communications and look hard at their bottom line. What could persuade them to purchase USRobotics Courier modems?

Superior performance. At a fair price.

With our complete line of dial-up modems—from 1200 bps to 17,400 bps—our customers get dependable performance under exacting conditions. Plus the assurance of dealing with a manufacturer who has over 10 years experience and has sold over half a million modems.

Of course, it's easy to spend money for the false security you get from a more famous name. But with USRobotics, you pay only for what's important: reliability, manufacturing quality, ease of use, robustness, elegant technical design. And a company committed to service, support and caring for its customers.

Courier modems from USRobotics. Connect with us.

Call 1-800-DIAL-USR Ext. 67

In Illinois (312) 982-5001

USRobotics

The Intelligent Choice in Data Communications.

USRobotics and Courier are trademarks of U.S. Robotics, Inc.
The Symmetric 375

Patrick Wood

The Symmetric 375 computer is a small, portable Berkeley Standard Distribution (BSD) 4.2 Unix system loaded with many useful features. Its small size (about that of a Compaq Portable II) and weight (22 pounds) make it the only portable BSD Unix system I know of. The list price of the system reviewed here (which includes a bundled terminal and printer) is $8995, but Symmetric discounts the price to $8,095 if it is prepaid.

System Hardware
The Symmetric uses a National Semiconductor NS32016 processor running at 11 megahertz with no wait states and a 64-bit NS32081 floating-point processor. The reviewed system came with 2 megabytes of 150-nanosecond dynamic RAM (expandable to 8 megabytes) and an 85-megabyte (unformatted size) hard disk drive. Due to a shortage of the 60-megabyte standard SCSI cassette tape drives, the review system came equipped with a 1-megabyte floppy disk drive.

The Symmetric has several ports on the back, including four serial ports that can be set from 50 bits per second to 38.4K bps, a Centronics parallel port, a 10-megabit “thick” Ethernet port, a SCSI port with an asynchronous transfer rate of 1 megabyte per second, an ST506 hard disk drive port, and a floppy disk drive port. The system also has a Reset button and an LED digital display located in the back. The digital display shows the current interrupt level, and you know the system has hung if the number doesn’t change.

The hard disk drive is fairly fast, with a 28-millisecond average access time. The floppy disk drive can read both 40- and 80-track floppy disks in a number of configurations; it reads a Xenix tar disk (made on a 360K-byte floppy disk) with no trouble. The system comes with two commands for handling MS-DOS disks: msdir and msget. I was able to copy the BYTE benchmark files from MS-DOS formatted floppy disks with no problems.

The inside of the Symmetric is rather unexciting: There are no slots for expansion cards, and most of the circuitry is on the main board, with a few cables leading off to peripherals and a power supply.

System Software
The Symmetric runs a “plain vanilla” Berkeley 4.2 BSD Unix. It supports demand paging to disk with a 16-megabyte virtual memory address space for each process. The standard Berkeley features, such as job control and the new terminal driver, performed flawlessly, as did vi and the C shell. The Bourne shell was the standard Seventh Edition version. The line-printer spooler worked fine (with a serial printer), and none of the system utilities I used showed any departure from a standard BSD system.

I ported several thousand lines of C code from a variety of sources designed to run on Berkeley Unix, and all of it compiled and ran without change, except for a problem with floating-point numbers (discussed below). Some code designed to run on System V and Xenix V ported over, but some of these programs simply wouldn’t run at all. This is hardly surprising, given the differences between these versions of Unix. Symmetric says that, by the time you read this, a new version of the operating system will be available that supports both BSD 4.3 and the System V Interface Definition (SVID), the standard by which Unix systems are compared to AT&T’s System V.

The Symmetric 375 is shipped with eight standard languages: C, FORTRAN-77, Pascal, BASIC, APL, assembly language, LISP, and ICON. Of these, I evaluated only the C compiler. The review system also came loaded with optional software, including TeX, Ingres, EMACS, SPICE, TOP, GDB, Q-CALC, the Symmetrix Kernel Configuration Package, and a window manager for continued
Symmetric 375

Type
Portable 4.2/4.3 BSD Unix system

Company
Symmetric Computer Systems
40487 Encyclopedia Circle
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 651-6090

Size
14 by 6 by 12 inches; 22 pounds

Components
Processor: 11-MHz National Semiconductor 32-16-bit NS32016, with NS32081 floating-point unit and NS32082 memory management unit
Memory: 2 megabytes of zero-wait-state RAM, expandable to 8 megabytes; 8-byte ROM start-up program
Mass storage: 85-megabyte (unformatted size) internal hard disk drive; internal 60-megabyte SCSI cassette tape drive
Ports: Four serial RS-232C ports, configured as DCE and speed-selectable from 50 bps through 38.4K bps; Centronics-compatible parallel port; 10-megabit Ethernet with TCP/IP support; external Shugart-style floppy disk interface; external SCSI interface; external ST506 hard disk interface
Other: DEC VT-52-VT-100-VT-220-compatible Esprit Opus 220 terminal with amber screen, detached keyboard, Epson-compatible printer, and clock/calendar with battery backup

Software
Berkeley Unix 4.2, FORTRAN-77, assembly language, Pascal, LISP, ICON, BASIC, APL, and C

Options
8 megabytes of RAM: $2200
170-megabyte hard disk drive: $1900
380-megabyte hard disk drive: $3200
760-megabyte hard disk drive: $4800
Q-CALC: $750
University Ingres: $20
EMACS: $20
SPICE: $15
TOP: $15
GDB: $20
Kernel Configuration Package: $100
TEX: Contact company for availability

Documentation
The 375 Owner's Manual, 232 pages

Price
Symmetric 375 with terminal and printer: $8595 ($8095 prepaid)
Symmetric 375 low-end system with 50-megabyte hard disk drive, 1-megabyte 5½-inch floppy disk drive and without SCSI port and Ethernet port: $5550 ($4995 prepaid)

 inquiry 886.

Apple Macintosh computers. Of these, I tested T\text{\TeX}, EMACS, Q-CALC, and GDB. All performed well. In all, 30 megabytes of software was supplied with the system, some of it in source code form. With the exception of Q-CALC and the Kernel Configuration Package, the optional software is available on floppy disks for a copying fee of either $15 or $20 per program. Software distribution on 50-megabyte TEAC cassette tapes is available at $15.50 per tape.

The C compiler on the Symmetric seems slow because it spends a lot of its time in the optimization phase and produces tight code. Symmetric claims that its C compiler is "highly compatible with Berkeley VAX C" and that "all data types except float and double are bitwise identical to VAX convention." The float and double data types follow the IEEE 754 standard floating-point format, to support the NS32081 math chip. However, the compiler's floating-point compatibility leaves much to be desired. For example, the code

\begin{verbatim}
struct obj {
  float x;
  float y;
} obj;

test (p1, p2) {
  struct obj p1, *p2;
  float y;
  y = p2->y;
  y = y * (p2->y - p1->y);
  /* dies on this line */
}
\end{verbatim}

produces this error message:

"test.c", line 12: compiler error: expression causes compiler loop, try simplifying

This code compiles properly on a VAX running BSD 4.3, Xenix V, and Borden's Turbo C compiler. It also compiles properly on the Symmetric if the structure elements are anything but float or double, or if the pointers p1 and p2 are static.

GDB, a symbolic source-code debugger, was supplied with this system. I used it to debug a couple of programs that I had difficulty porting. I was able to find simple bugs with GDB's extensive on-line help facilities.

The Symmetrix Kernel Configuration Package allows the system administrator to customize the configuration of the operating system. It lets you add or remove device drivers, thus changing the amount of memory required by the kernel.

The Symmetric comes with a stripped version of Donald Knuth's T\text{\TeX} text-formatting system (the full font package is around 300 megabytes). It doesn't include all the T\text{\TeX} fonts files, but it does include all the files for 300-dot-per-inch printers in sizes from 5 to 12 points, as well as 10-point fonts for printers of other resolutions. This represents an intelligent compromise: 300-dpi laser printers abound, and they are good devices for getting reasonable-looking output from T\text{\TeX}.

Communications Software
The Symmetric is shipped with a couple of networking packages: UUCP, the standard Unix networking software, and TCP/IP, the standard BSD Ethernet software, which includes commands for copying files to and from remote systems, remote command execution, and remote log-in. It also comes with SL/IP, a serial networking package.

The Berkeley version of UUCP that comes with the system had some problems communicating with my Xenix system at 9600 bps. I could send data from the Symmetric to my Xenix system (an AT&T PC 6300 running Xenix V) without any problems; however, data sent the other way caused UUCP's communication program uucico to fail. At 9600 bps, some files did make it through, but the effective transmission rate was around 400 bytes per second (probably due to the number of packet retries).

Communicating with other systems over the modem worked properly. The program tftp, used to connect to the modem for logging into remote systems, worked well, and the uucico program transferred and received files with no problems. The only drawback of this system is that it has trouble dropping the DTR line, causing the modem to remain connected to some systems. Although there may be a way to fix this, I couldn't determine how from the documentation provided.

I didn't test the TCP/IP or SL/IP software because I didn't have access to an Ethernet network or another system that could run SL/IP; however, the localhost command (used to test the local part of TCP/IP via cooperating processes) worked fine.

Terminal, Printer, and Documentation
The Symmetric 375 is bundled with a VT-220-compatible Esprit Opus 220 terminal with a detached keyboard and an amber screen. The keyboard contains the full ASCII character set, an 18-key numeric keypad on the right, 16 programmable function keys across the top, and
We’re Making A Small Case For The Hard Disk.

The industry said it couldn’t be done. You can’t put a hard disk in a portable PC, make it powerful, and keep it under 11 lbs.

Well, with that challenge in mind, we immediately went to work to prove them wrong. Presenting the results. The new T1200.

With a footprint of only one square foot, it comes with a 20MB hard disk, one 720KB diskette drive, 1MB of RAM, MS-DOS® 3.2, and Borland Sidekick™ software. So you get desktop PC features, with the performance of a powerful PC-compatible 80C86 processor, running at 9.54 MHz.

But that's not all. Take a look around back. There you’ll find more ports than the California coastline. One for everything including parallel, serial, RGB and monochrome monitors, 5¼” floppy disk drive and numeric keypad.

The T1200 is easy to face, too. With its new super-twist LCD screen and a full-size keyboard. But better still, thanks to its removable, rechargeable battery, you can keep computing wherever you go.

Just call 1-800-457-7777 for your nearest Toshiba dealer and ask him to show you the new T1200.

Before they all get carried away.
Table 1: Unix benchmarks. User time is time spent executing nonprivileged instructions. System time is time spent executing privileged (kernel) commands (i.e., system calls) plus system-level overhead (e.g., context switching between processes). Real time is elapsed time, and it is often not the sum of the user and system times; the difference is the time spent waiting for I/O operations to complete, waiting for a signal from another process, "sleeping," or being swapped into memory or out to disk. Pipe measures how long it takes to set up a pipe and pass 0.5 megabytes of data through it. System Call queries the operating system 25,000 times concerning its process identity with the getpid() system call. Function Call runs two programs: One uses a function call to accomplish a goal, and one doesn't use the function call for the same goal. The user time of the program not using the function is subtracted from the user time of the program using the function; the difference is function-call overhead, shown in the table as Delta user. Sieve runs one iteration of the Sieve of Eratosthenes. Write and Read test the random-access disk implementation. Write creates, opens, and writes a 256- by 512-byte file. Read reads this file and then removes it. The Shell runs invoke background processes. The shell statement wait causes the shell script in multi.sh to pause until all the requested background processes have terminated. The background process test.sh invokes several commonly used Unix commands and exercises disk access with them. Loop tests long-integer arithmetic and is mostly processor-bound. All times are in seconds.

Unix benchmarks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Machine</th>
<th>Unix version</th>
<th>Pipe</th>
<th>System Call</th>
<th>Function Call</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Real</td>
<td>User</td>
<td>System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symmetric 375</td>
<td>4.2 BSD</td>
<td>13.53</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>6.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT</td>
<td>PC/IX</td>
<td>16.68</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>7.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT&amp;T PC 6300</td>
<td>Xenix V</td>
<td>11.70</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>3.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT&amp;T Unix PC</td>
<td>System V</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>1.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun-3/160</td>
<td>4.2 BSD</td>
<td>2.73</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>1.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAX 8600</td>
<td>4.3 BSD</td>
<td>0.67</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Multitasking Unix benchmark (real time):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Machine</th>
<th>Unix version</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>Number of concurrent processes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symmetric 375</td>
<td>4.2 BSD</td>
<td>4.65</td>
<td>6.42</td>
<td>8.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT</td>
<td>PC/IX</td>
<td>10.6</td>
<td>23.4</td>
<td>42.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT&amp;T PC 6300</td>
<td>Xenix V</td>
<td>12.52</td>
<td>16.38</td>
<td>22.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT&amp;T Unix PC</td>
<td>System V</td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>8.7</td>
<td>12.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun-3/160</td>
<td>4.2 BSD</td>
<td>2.63</td>
<td>3.14</td>
<td>3.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAX 8600</td>
<td>4.3 BSD</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>1.51</td>
<td>1.83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2: The BYTE C language benchmarks. (For more information, see "A Closer Look" by Richard Grehan in the September 1987 BYTE.) All times are in seconds, except for the Dhrystone, which is in Dhrystones per second. The Dhrystone version is 1.1, using no registers, for 50,000 iterations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test</th>
<th>Symmetric 11-MHz</th>
<th>IBM PC AT 8-MHz</th>
<th>Model 80 16-MHz</th>
<th>AT&amp;T Unix PC 6300</th>
<th>AT&amp;T Unix PC No FPU</th>
<th>Sun-3/160 16-MHz</th>
<th>VAX 8600</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32081 FPU</td>
<td>80287 FPU</td>
<td>80387 FPU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dhrystone*</td>
<td>793</td>
<td>1590</td>
<td>3626</td>
<td>561.5</td>
<td>980</td>
<td>3333</td>
<td>8888.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fibonacci</td>
<td>206.16</td>
<td>126.22</td>
<td>57.26</td>
<td>356.45</td>
<td>185.4</td>
<td>44.13</td>
<td>33.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Float</td>
<td>4.57</td>
<td>10.98</td>
<td>1.62</td>
<td>764.50</td>
<td>39.1</td>
<td>14.67</td>
<td>0.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savage</td>
<td>103.39</td>
<td>37.30</td>
<td>9.49</td>
<td>6607.00</td>
<td>1009.0</td>
<td>205.30</td>
<td>5.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sieve</td>
<td>46.19</td>
<td>24.60</td>
<td>6.45</td>
<td>59.03</td>
<td>41.0</td>
<td>11.23</td>
<td>4.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sort</td>
<td>47.08</td>
<td>43.17</td>
<td>7.74</td>
<td>105.42</td>
<td>51.9</td>
<td>12.07</td>
<td>4.27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Higher figures denote faster performance.
The World Is Out: Send Protected Data Over Any Modem.

Data Sentinel—How It Works.

Now you can secure your PC data files and keep modem transmissions completely private. With the Data Sentinel hardware key from Rainbow Technologies. And without passwords or modem-matching.

Simply plug the Data Sentinel into your PC’s parallel port. Then follow the easy step-by-step menu to encrypt and compress your data files. Which can be opened only with a duplicate of your own personalized Data Sentinel key.

Up to now, it hasn’t been easy to send secured files. You see, old modems don’t encrypt or compress data. And while ‘new’ ones can, they can’t send the secured data to an ‘old’ one.

But to the Data Sentinel, that’s a piece of the past. Because as long as your old-old, old-new, new-old or new-new modems at each end are compatible.

Symmetric tested slightly slower than the AT&T Unix PC, except in the floating-point benchmarks, where the Symmetric’s floating-point unit (FPU) gave it an advantage. The Symmetric has less raw processing power than an 8-MHz IBM PC AT and isn’t nearly as fast as the Sun. Ken McDonell’s Monash benchmarks, which are more extensive workload-based Unix benchmarks, show the Symmetric running about 40 percent slower than a DEC MicroVAX II and a Sun-3/50 and about 60 percent slower than a Sun-3/160.

The Centronics port failed to work with my Okimate 20 printer with a parallel-port PC personality module. Although I tried a number of tests, technical support was unable to help me get the printer to work with the system. [Editor’s note: We attempted to use a Citizen Model 1200D printer and experienced the same problem. We contacted Symmetric’s technical support, and after we conducted several tests, technical support concluded that something had gone wrong with the handshake electronics to the printer port for the review system.] Under normal use, the system didn’t crash. However, it did crash when I discontinued

Data Sentinel-secured data can be transmitted. You can even send secured data to electronic bulletin boards and mail services like CompuServe and GEnie for a ‘pickup’ the next morning. And if you’re not transmitting, you can use your Data Sentinel to protect your own personal files. All of which ties up a lot of very loose ends. Very quickly. And at $195 a pair, very affordably.

The word is out in data security. And the word is Data Sentinel.
SPEED UP YOUR PC/XT NOW

NORTON SI = 9.4/10.3

You know that SPEED is the only thing your PC/XT never has. Its brain takes too much time to think. Have it transplanted now with the EPC motherboard and your system would yield an astonishingly high performance, exceeding even that of the PC-AT.

EPC is simply the FASTEST PC/XT Motherboard in the World that is fully compatible to all PC/XT hardware and software. It's 100% designed and made in CANADA and absolutely not a downsized AT clone. EPC comes with an step-by-step Installation manual plus a TWO-YEARS warranty and prices only US$399.00 (with 80Kb)

**SPECIFICATIONS**
- 80286-10 CPU in 8088 mode
- 8 XT slots
- Dual speed : 6Mhz/10Mhz
- Socketed for 80287
- Socketed for BIOS/640Kb RAM
- Dimensions: 8.5in.x14in.
- Industrial Grade 4-layer PCB
- (fit most XT clone cases)

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

SWEET Electronics Inc.
3800 Thimens Blvd.
St-Laurent, Quebec, CANADA H4R 1V6
Tel: (514) 745-2656

---

REVIEW: THE SYMMETRIC 375

connected the cables while troubleshooting the Centronics printer connections. The system also crashed when I tipped the unit 45 degrees forward and caused the disk to mistrack. The fourth time I did this, the system crashed and refused to boot properly. A call to technical support informed me that tipping the unit had affected the alignment of the disk's read/write head and subsequently had damaged a boot file. Technical support was able to talk me through booting from the floppy disk drive, checking the hard disk drive, restoring the damaged files, and getting the system operational again.

The person I dealt with from Symmet­ric's technical support was quite knowledge­able. Also, to my surprise, I wasn't bounced around to several people to find one who could fix my problem; instead, the first person I spoke with in technical support helped me with both the disk and printer problems.

Portable BSD Unix, But at a Price

The Symmetric 375 is a nice system for people who need a portable Unix system. Its portability is hampered, however, by the fact that you need a separate terminal to use it (unlike, say, a Compaq Portable). The many languages provided with the system make it ideal for program development for Berkeley Unix. It performed well, but the disk can't be subjected to much stress while running. The system is fast, but not as fast as the current generation of 80286/80386 PC clones. Its lack of high-resolution bit-mapped graphics puts it at a disadvantage with respect to Suns and VAXstations.

The real question for the prospective buyer of this system is whether its features justify its price compared to other systems. The Symmetric looks like a nice system for about the same price, you can get a similarly configured Sun-3/50 or VAXstation 2000 running Berkeley Unix with an Ethernet port. For around $5000, you can get a similarly configured 80386-based PC clone, without an Ethernet port, that runs Xenix V or Unix System V Release 3 and can easily outperform the Symmetric. The PC clone can also run multiple MS-DOS programs as processes under Unix. Note that all these other systems have bit-mapped displays, while the Symmetric uses an ASCII terminal.

If you're looking for a portable Berkeley Unix system, this is it. If you're looking for a portable software development system with a wide choice of programming languages, the Symmetric looks good. However, if you're looking for just a portable Unix system, you may want to look at the Compaq Portable III or one of the small 80386-based portables starting to come out now.

---

UTAH COBOL™

NEW VERSION 4.0

$69.95

For IBM®PC's, XT's, AT's and other DOS machines. This is the one you've heard so much about - with fast compile times, small object code modules, no royalties, and clear error messages. Version 4.0 is based upon ANSI-74 standards with new features including:

- Multi-key Indexed files with up to 24 keys. This advanced feature requires the software package Btrieve® which is optionally available.
- Windowing, pop-up's, color and overlays. This advanced feature requires the software package Saywhat?!® which is optionally available.
- ACCEPT numerics with decimal point alignment, numeric checking, AUTO-SKIP, SECURITY, LENGTH-CHECK, EMPTY-CHECK.
- Fast memory mapped DISPLAY's (1, 5) ERASE, BEEP, ATTRIBUTE.
- Level 88's - READ INTO - WAITE/REWRITE FROM - and DELETE.
- An easy 10 use. COBOL source code EDITOR with auto line numbering, A-margin, B-margin tabbing with full screen cursor control.

Current customers can receive the new version by sending in their original diskette and $30.00. This offer expires Dec. 31, 1987

Also available: Utah FORTRAN, Utah BASIC, Utah PASCAL, Utah PILOT, Btrieve and Saywhat?!®. Used by 50,000 professionals, students and teachers in 40 countries.

To order call: (702) 827-3030

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Btrieve is a registered trademark of Softcraft, Inc. SAYWHAT?!® is a trademark of The Research Group. Utah COBOL is a trademark of Ellis Computing, Inc. © 1987 Ellis Computing Inc.
Today's new generation of personal computers provides unprecedented power and capability. That's the good news.

Now the bad news. Your diskette media is stretched to the limit every time it's taken for a spin. And, as diskette densities increase, so does the chance of failure.

That's why Kao (pronounced cow) Corporation re-thought the diskette. And applied its 100 years of expertise in surface science technology to developing the first diskettes designed for today's high performance computers.

Kao diskettes employ patented, wear-resistant resins and surface-treated magnetic particles for better head-to-surface contact, the key to diskette durability and performance. And, unique surface lubricants actually extend the life of your drive's read/write heads. Our new Canadian microdisk plant—the world's largest and most modern—ensures that Kao diskettes exceed every industry standard worldwide.

More than 12 million high performance Kao diskettes have been sold under many well-known brand names in the U.S.A. Now they're available from leading computer specialty and office products dealers under the Kao name. In a complete selection of sizes, densities, and colors—all the way to 2MBytes in 3.5". We even offer custom silkscreen designs—an innovative way to enhance marketing programs, improve security, and simplify diskette identification.

For the name of your nearest Kao dealer, call (800) 541-3475. (In CA: 800-548-3475). And get the first diskettes designed for the Fortune 500. Or companies that wish to join them.

Circle 134 on Reader Service Card
A “Pro” doesn’t stand a chance next to the new ALPS ALQ200.
Because the ALQ200 has more of what it takes to get more done.
Take speed, for instance. With its 18- or 24-pin printhead, the ALQ200 prints excellent letter quality text twice as fast.
And the same is true for high resolution graphics. Where, as you can see, we also have a distinct color advantage.
The ALQ200 even has what it takes to make people faster. Like automatic paper loading. A full-function, push-button control panel. And compatibility with all the leading PCs and software.
EAT A PRO.

Snap-in/out, inter-changeable 18- and 24-pin printheads print 7 colors, including black.

MARKET SHARE BY COLOR

30%
25%
15%
10%
20%

Top speed 240 cps for drafts, 100 cps for letter quality text.

You'll also find the ALQ200 especially compatible with busy offices. After all, it's about as solidly built as a printer can be. So it's quieter. And nearly impossible to overwork.

But what really beats all is that the ALQ200 costs about the same as the so-called "Pro."

For a free demonstration or more information, call us at (800) 828-ALPS.
In California, (800) 257-7872.
And see a real pro at work.

ALPS AMERICA
IT'S TIME YOU SAW THE ALPS.

Suggested retail price: $595 for 18-pin, $695 for 24-pin.
Push-button panel controls all printing functions without DIP switches or software commands.
Noise level 55 dBA.

Circle 11 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 12)
HYPERTEXT

Hypertext lets you link related concepts, logic or procedures. It adds a whole new dimension to written material like training manuals, help systems and reference works. Hypertext allows users to access information in a non-linear fashion by following a train of thought. Hypertext lets the reader control the level of detail and the type of information displayed. But that's just one side of the coin.

EXPERT SYSTEMS

The other key ingredient to real exchange of knowledge via the computer is control by the author. That's why integration of hypertext and expert systems is such a breakthrough — it lets communication take place between teacher and pupil, author and reader, expert and novice. It lets each side REACT to what the other says.

KNOWLEDGE PROCESSOR

The age of packaged knowledge is upon us. PC's now have the power to manipulate, store and retrieve knowledge using KnowledgePro, a language for experts, and a tool for beginners. KnowledgePro is the first system to provide an effective, simple and aesthetic medium for the communication of knowledge on disk.

Big corporations can now construct expert systems for internal use quickly and without expensive AI training. Individuals can author knowledge bases for commercial or educational use.

KNOWLEDGEPRO

KnowledgePro is a totally new development environment created by Bev and Bill Thompson. It costs $495 plus $5 shipping and handling and runs on IBM PC, XT, AT or PS/2 with 512k memory. KnowledgePro is not copy-protected and there are no run-time fees. A working demonstration disk is available for $30 with full credit towards purchase of KnowledgePro. Call today to order your copy.

A LANGUAGE FOR EXPERTS

KnowledgePro is for experts because it provides a wide variety of structures to work with. It has many advanced features, like inference, list processing, topics, procedural control and inheritance. You can write new procedures in other languages and interface to other programs. You can read DBASE III and LOTUS 123 data directly into the knowledge base.

A TOOL FOR BEGINNERS

KnowledgePro lets you communicate knowledge, easily and without spending weeks on the details. KnowledgePro handles the details for you. It provides easy access to colors, windows and mouse control. It's been called the BASIC of the 80's because anyone can get results quickly — and then grow into more sophisticated features at their own pace.

TO ORDER

Call 518-766-3000 (American Express, Visa, M/C accepted) or mail your check today.

Knowledge Garden Inc.
473A Malden Bridge Rd.
Nassau, NY 12113

The run-time version of KnowledgePro is free on the electronic networks or $15 from Knowledge Garden complete with useful example applications.

Published by

Knowledge Garden Inc.

Another intelligent tool in the Knowledge Garden family of products.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Inc. KnowledgePro is a trademark of Knowledge Garden Inc. DBASE III is a trademark of Ashton Tate. LOTUS 123 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

Photo: Tektronix® ©
HARDWARE REVIEWS

High-Performance Graphics Boards

Bill Nicholls

We can no longer expect the main system processor to adequately handle ever more complex applications and, at the same time, maintain high-performance graphics on displays with more and more pixels. To relieve the graphics bottleneck, two new high-performance graphics boards for IBM PC, AT, and compatible systems are now available: Vermont Microsystems’ Image Manager 640 (VMI 640) and the Verticom 2Page Display (VTP) system. The VMI 640 uses the TI 34010 graphics processor chip, while the VTP incorporates the Intel 82786 graphics processor chip. The VMI 640 uses the TI 34010 graphics processor chip, while the VTP incorporates the Intel 82786 graphics processor chip (see the text box “Graphics Co-processors” on page 154).

Both boards emulate the CGA and provide their own high-resolution modes and custom drivers for a number of software products (see the box on page 152 for details). They also differ radically from each other in several ways. The VMI 640 is a medium-high-resolution (640 by 480 by 256 pixels) color board for MultiSync-type displays (an EGA monitor does not have the required bandwidth), particularly useful for CAD applications. The VTP is a high-resolution (1280 by 960 pixels) monochrome board, with a 19-inch monitor included.

To give you an idea of how these boards differ from current display controllers, let’s compare a CGA display controller with the new designs. The first thing that jumps out at you (besides the prices—$1695 for the VMI 640 and $1295 for the VTP) is the amount of memory included on the new boards. The display on a CGA board has only 32K bytes of RAM. The VMI 640 board has 128K bytes of ROM (twice that of an AT), 140K bytes of RAM for the processor, and 300K bytes of RAM for the display. The VTP board has 512K bytes of RAM for the display and 8K bytes of ROM.

VMI 640

My VMI 640 full-length board arrived well protected with a 2-inch three-ring binder. The documentation is well organized and clear, has plenty of diagrams, makes no assumptions about what you know, and has a competent table of contents and index. It describes the installation process and gives detailed instructions. The board requires very few jumper adjustments, and I had no problem installing the VMI 640, which requires a long expansion slot in an IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible computer. I was particularly happy to discover that the VMI could operate in dual-monitor fashion with an existing display (i.e., you can use a standard graphics adapter—CGA, EGA, or Hercules—with the VMI in the same system simultaneously).

The VMI’s CGA emulation is top-notch. It uses a custom VLSI chip to perform the emulation, and the CGA character set takes advantage of the display’s 400 scan lines to replace the 8- by 8-pixel CGA font with an 8- by 16-pixel one. This is a CGA that you could work with all day without getting eye-strain. The VMI’s CGA-emulation speed is faster than the IBM CGA board and is compatible with all the software I tested. (The VMI even ran in my Sanyo 885; that and the IBM CGA board were the only ones that would.)

The VMI 640 also has a well-designed PGL (Professional Graphics Language) software package and can emulate the IBM Professional Graphics Controller (PGC). This package includes a language manual and reference card, a special MS-DOS program that you can use to interactively write commands that are immediately executed on the screen, and C language bindings for professional software development.

The high-resolution performance of the VMI under Microsoft Windows varied from slow to glacial. Scroll times were two to three and a half times that in the CGA mode, and the delay increased...
with the speed of the system. The low performance was clearly linked to the beginning of each page, where a pause of almost a second occurred. A call to the company revealed that Windows places a character at the beginning of each page and that the symbol is not in the character set (Helvetica) that the board runs; support of the complete set of PGL commands; emulates CGA, IBM PGC, VMI VM-8820, and Image Manager Professional, Pro-Series, Redliner, TGRAF-05 and -07, Uniras Series, and VersaCAD. The board consumes 5 volts DC at 2 amps typical.

**Hardware Required**
- IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible

**Software Required**
- MS-DOS 2.1 or higher

**Documentation**

**Price**
- $1965

**Inquiry** 889.

**Verticom 2Page Display System**

**Company**
- Verticom

**Address**
- 545 Weddell Dr.
- Sunnyvale, CA 94089

**Phone Numbers**
- (800) 433-5780
- (408) 747-1222 in California

**Size**
- Standard XT full-length expansion card: 13½ by 4 inches

**Features**
- 640- by 480- by 256-color resolution; screen refresh is 60 hertz noninterlaced, 30.48 kilohertz horizontal: 16-million-color palette; 300K-byte on-board graphics RAM arranged in 8 bit planes; uses the TI 54010 graphics processor running at 6 MHz with 128K bytes of processor ROM and 140K bytes of processor RAM; supports the complete set of PGL commands; emulates CGA, IBM PGC, VMI VM-8820, and Image Manager Professional, Pro-Series, Redliner, TGRAF-05 and -07, Uniras Series, and VersaCAD. The board consumes 5 volts DC at 2 amps typical.

**Hardware Required**
- IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible

**Software Required**
- MS-DOS 2.1 or higher

**Options**
- Programmer’s Guide and System Toolkit, free if requested with purchase of VT50 system; $20 if purchased separately

**Documentation**

**Price**
- 2Page controller: $1295
- With Verticom 2Page monochrome monitor: $2395
- Verticom 2Page monochrome monitor alone: $1395

**Inquiry** 890.

**REVIEW: HIGH-PERFORMANCE GRAPHICS BOARDS**

VTP The VTP board and display arrived in two boxes. The board appears well made; it is fully packed with circuits and has no jumper wires visible. The 19-inch monochrome display was packaged face-down in a large, heavy cardboard box with molded plastic cushions on all sides. According to the documentation, the VTP is compatible with the IBM PC, XT, and AT, the Compaq Deskpro 286 and 386, and the Hewlett-Packard Vectra.

The documentation for this massive package consists of a slim spiral-bound book entitled Operations Guide, with scattered installation instructions and some README files on the driver disk. The 5½-by-8½-inch manual has a table of contents buried 9 pages deep, has no index, and was run off on a letter-quality printer with right-margin justification, which makes it difficult to read. The pages have large margins, few diagrams, and less than 80 worthwhile pages. Because of the manual’s shortcomings, you’ll need some technical knowledge to install this board.

The VTP has a number of annoying installation restrictions: You cannot use it with an EGA in the same system or with a Compaq monochrome/CGA board. The board creates an address restriction for software access (in the A0000-A03FF hexadecimal range), so if you try to access this area, the system will hang. You also have to set a few jumpers; fortunately, there is a clear jumper diagram in appendix A.

The manual’s discussion of interrupts is confusing, mixing XT and AT interrupt structures and the mouse and CGA interrupts almost at random. The manual presents no clear solution for resolving conflicts between the interrupts and address ranges that the board requires and the interrupts and address ranges required by other system components. You cannot reconfigure the VTP to use other memory addresses. This is especially annoying because the Intel 82786 chip has the ability to locate those addresses anywhere in the bottom 4 megabytes of address space.

Another unnecessary restriction is the VTP’s lack of support for monitors other than the VTP display (actually a Phillips model M19P114B monitor). You can program the Intel 82786 chip for a wide variety of monitors; this is an opportunity that Verticom missed.

A second slim volume, entitled Programmer’s Guide, is an optional document for those who’d like to try programming the display directly. Only the hardiest programmers should apply. In addition to the guide and the system tools disk, you need the full Intel documentation on the 82786, an assembler and linker, some experience with assembly language and with graphics, and a lot of patience to put a working program together. A Toolkit disk provided with the
A starting point. Otherwise, for graphics displays. While I do not expect complete agreement on the graphics controllers: too dumb (such as CGA, EGA emulation of CGA), and too expensive (such as P'ascal or C). If you execute software that drives the screen in reverse video (black on white), the old scrolling method of blanking the screen will strobe annoying horizontal black bars about ½ inch in height on the display. This is not primarily a fault of the VTP, but the nature of the display makes the problem very obvious.

I tested Aldus PageMaker under Windows and found that the tutorial displayed very nicely. On closer inspection, I found that the fit-in-window display option made the type unreadable, but the actual-size choice exceeded the screen size for the two facing pages (even though the type was legible at close range). DESQview 2.0, however, would not boot up with the VTP display installed as the only display. The system froze, and I had to turn the power off and back on to get it to reboot.

In high resolution, the VTP display shows mixed CAD performance against the base CGA speed. Using the version 1.2 Windows driver supplied by Verticom, I achieved some interesting results. The speed was not impressive, running about one-half to one-third that of raw CGA. However, 9.6 times as many pixels were being updated on the screen, and the font legibility was very good.

A couple of service calls to Verticom gave me the impression that the general support level is good, but below that of VMI. A couple of times the support line should have been busier than it should be. The callbacks were delayed by various amounts of time, one taking more than a day. Based on the available documentation, it is likely that this support service will be busier than it should be.

Performance
I encountered a dilemma when I considered benchmarking the VTP and VMI graphics boards. Before this review, there was no set of benchmarks, standard or otherwise, for graphics displays. While I do not expect complete agreement on the benchmarks I developed, they are at least a starting point.

There are a number of reasons for the lack of graphics benchmarks. Until recently there have been only two classes of graphics controllers: too dumb (such as CGA), and too expensive (such as P'GIC). Since the great majority of users use only the former, benchmark results are dependent on the host processor and whatever method of writing to the controller’s memory the benchmark uses. In addition, the earlier (pre-single-chip) technology for graphics processors generated large and expensive display subsystems, restricting their use to a few critical applications.

After considerable head scratching, I decided on a matrix of tests that would cover multiple dimensions of the use of graphics. Since no end user buys a graphics processor except as part of a functioning system, the relevant point is how these boards work in a system. I decided that I should cover host processor dependence, resolution dependence, simple drawing tests, complex drawing tests, and real-world application tests.

To examine host processor dependence, I tested a variety of display controllers (CGA, EGA emulation of CGA, the VMI, and the VTP) in systems of different speeds. I ran the tests on a 16-megahertz ALR Access 386 with 512K bytes of 32-bit memory, 512K bytes of 16-bit extended memory, a 30-megabyte hard disk drive, and a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive (see table 1b).

Simple drawing tests are those requiring a minimum of calculation to draw graphics shapes on the screen. These tests show the maximum sensitivity to graphics performance, as opposed to host computational speed. (These tests follow a set suggested by Jim Omura on BIX.) Complex drawing tests are designed to reproduce real use of graphics devices, including windowing and complex shapes. The complex function tests use a modified version of Borland’s Turbo Graphix Toolbox demo program.

Real-world application tests use software that places large demands on the graphics capability of the system. For this series of benchmarks, I tested Microsoft Windows version 1.03 and AutoCAD version 2.6 in typical use that demands graphics performance.

I executed the Windows test in Windows Write by scrolling an 80K-byte file from top to bottom. After Write displayed the first page, I began timing when I pressed the PageDown key, and I stopped when Write beeped at the end of the file. I used AutoCAD to display two fairly complex drawings: Softwest, a complete printed-circuit-board drawing (207K by 207K;

Table 1: The benchmarks were run on (a) a 16-MHz 80386 system and (b) an 8-MHz, 80286 system. The real-world benchmarks (c) were also run on the VMI and VTP boards in high-resolution modes. All times are in seconds.

(a) 80386 at 16 MHz

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test</th>
<th>IBM CGA</th>
<th>EGA CGA</th>
<th>VMI CGA</th>
<th>VTP CGA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Simple</td>
<td>16.48</td>
<td>16.2</td>
<td>15.82</td>
<td>16.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complex</td>
<td>35.83</td>
<td>38.62</td>
<td>33.3</td>
<td>35.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>26.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AutoCAD</td>
<td>Softwest</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) 80286 at 8 MHz

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test</th>
<th>IBM CGA</th>
<th>EGA CGA</th>
<th>VMI CGA</th>
<th>VTP CGA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Simple</td>
<td>26.34</td>
<td>26.58</td>
<td>26.8</td>
<td>26.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complex</td>
<td>51.91</td>
<td>54.67</td>
<td>46.89</td>
<td>52.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows</td>
<td>52.5</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AutoCAD</td>
<td>Softwest</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) High-resolution mode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test</th>
<th>VMI 640</th>
<th>80386 16 MHz</th>
<th>VTP</th>
<th>VMI 640</th>
<th>80286 8 MHz</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Windows</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>136</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AutoCAD</td>
<td>Softwest</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Graphics Coprocessors

The T1 34010 chip is a general-purpose 32-bit microprocessor with special graphics support instructions (see "The TMS34010 Graphics System Processor" by Carrell R. Killebrew Jr. in the December 1986 BYTE). Its strengths are its great flexibility, customization via software, large memory-address range, and its ability to act as host as well as graphics processor. Its weaknesses are the requirement for minimum programming to drive the display, a fairly complex instruction set (with a long learning curve), and, as a result, the probability that each manufacturer's board will have a different software interface.

The Intel chip is a hardware coprocessor design with built-in graphics drawing capability that can be driven by calls with sets of parameters (see my "Inside the 82786 Graphics Chip" in the August 1987 BYTE). Its strengths include a simpler standard interface, built-in support for most basic graphics operations, and a flexible display-support capability. Its weaknesses are the requirements for host processor support and programming where the built-in functions cannot meet specific needs.

On reflection, I concluded that the responsibility for the lack of performance cannot be laid entirely at the board manufacturer's door. The essential cause of the performance problem is the lack of a well-defined and generally used graphics interface—other than, possibly, Microsoft Windows. Unfortunately, Microsoft designed Windows before graphics processors were available, and the results indicate that the interface defined by Windows drivers does not lend itself to efficient operation with graphics processors.

Thus, these graphics boards deliver on the higher resolution and flexibility that their processors can give, but they can't deliver on their performance promise with most current software. (Those programs whose designers have specifically incorporated code to make use of the processor's advanced features are the exceptions.) Future software based on a device-independent interface between the host processor and the graphics processor could dramatically improve both the graphics display and the system's performance. This could be especially true of a multitasking operating system that takes advantage of the support and memory make up for the work of updating extra pixels.

Operations in high resolution (compare tables 1a and 1b with table 1c) were anywhere from slightly to dramatically slower than the equivalent CGA operations. This was a significant disappointment to me, as I had expected that the graphics processors would more than

byte file), and Test, a simpler image (167K-byte file) with a lot of curves (a rainbow of colors drawn as a series of arcs). I began timing when I pressed the Return key after the filename and stopped after the drawing finished when AutoCAD prompted with Command on the bottom left of the display. I also ran these real-world tests on both boards in high-resolution mode. See table 1c for the results.

Check Register

Open Accounts Payable

A/P Distribution

Checks Printed & Signed

Check Register

Open Accounts Payable

A/P Distribution

General

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation
81 Great Oaks Blvd., San Jose, CA 95119
1-800/672-3470, ext. 897 California
1-800/538-8157, ext. 897 Outside California
408/629-5044 International
plus shipping. In California add tax.
Excellence in charting the flow of ideas

Give your charts the PLUS for only $225* Contact your local software dealer—or call us.

10 text fonts
Smart line mode
Ega support
Comprehensive, friendly manual

154 BYTE • JANUARY 1988

Circle 197 on Reader Service Card
that the graphics processor provides.

[Editor's note: In evaluating the boards for this article, the author ran many more tests than we can show here. For the complete set of benchmark results, see the BIX conference graphic.disp/review.]

Assets and Liabilities
The VM1640 board comes from a manufacturer with a history of providing high-resolution graphics boards and software support for the CAD user. The experience shows. This board is well suited for CAD, CAE, or perhaps business and scientific graphics. It also performs well in a mixed-task environment because of the superior CGA emulation.

With the exception of the problem in the current Windows driver, the board’s performance and the manufacturer’s support are about all you could ask for. I’m particularly impressed with the board’s ability to run in so many dual-monitor configurations. The only thing left to wish for is a lower price: $1695 will restrict the sales of this board.

When the full Windows screen opens up in front of you the first time you use the VTP, the impact is considerable. I have to commend Verticom for supplying a very readable Windows font.

The VTP display is well suited to page layout; if you spend a significant amount of time at this, the VTP should provide sufficient productivity enhancement to justify the cost ($2395). If you already have a large screen that can be driven by the controller, the cost of the controller alone ($1295) is much easier to bear.

However, for the price Verticom is asking, the very least you should expect is comprehensive, carefully indexed, and accurate documentation. Verticom should also add the ability to configure the board for addresses other than A0000. Finally, Verticom should broaden the base of compatible software (to include DESQview, for example), improve the CGA emulation, and expand the number of supported monitors.

[Editor’s note: Source code (nonexecutable) listings of SIMPLCGA and CMPLXCGA, the simple and complex drawing benchmarks, respectively, are available on BIX, on BYTEnet, on disk, and in the Quarterly Listings Supplement. See “Program Listings” in the table of contents. Portions of CMPLXCGA based on Borland’s Turbo Graphix Toolbox are used by permission from Borland International. To “find” source code in the Listings areas on BIX and BYTEnet, search by article title, author name, or issue date. Some archived files may contain numerous listings for a single article. A description of the file also accompanies each entry.]

The Personal Laserprinter from General Computer Corp. (GCC) is designed to compete with the Apple LaserWriter Plus in single-user desktop publishing. While some companies (e.g., QMS and Data Products) are trying to beat Apple with laser printers that offer greater performance yet are priced somewhat lower than the LaserWriter Plus ($4000 and up), GCC hopes to beat Apple mostly with its price: Where the LaserWriter Plus lists for a hefty $5799, the GCC Personal Laserprinter comes in at a trim $2599.

Features and Description
The differences between the LaserWriter Plus and the Personal Laserprinter (PLP) are significant. The LaserWriter Plus is designed as a shared device to be accessed over an AppleTalk network. The PLP is a single-user device dedicated to a single Macintosh.

The LaserWriter Plus contains its own MC68000 CPU, RAM, and ROM, and a complete implementation of PostScript. The PLP has no CPU or memory and doesn’t speak PostScript. It prints by accepting a compressed QuickDraw image sent to it by the Macintosh, while the LaserWriter Plus composes its own print image.

Communications between a Macintosh and a PLP take place through a SCSI connection. The actual imaging is by a semiconductor laser, similar to the one used in the LaserWriter Plus. The PLP’s engine, produced by Ricoh, gives a resolution of 300 by 300 dots per inch and is rated at 6 pages per minute.

Like the Canon engine in the LaserWriter Plus, the Ricoh engine is a “write-black” design: Toner sticks to the imaging drum in places charged by the laser. Unlike the Canon engine, however, the PLP’s Ricoh engine does not use a single printing cartridge that combines the toner and the imaging drum. Instead, it uses two separate snap-in cartridges for the drum and the toner.

The toner cartridges list for $29, and the OPC cartridges cost $199. The OPC cleaning assembly costs $99. A Canon LaserWriter Plus cartridge lists for about $120, but it can be recharged with toner several times; the Ricoh toner cartridges cannot be recharged. In the long run, then, the PLP/Ricoh system costs more to use than a LaserWriter Plus/Canon system, given current costs for the different supplies.

The Ricoh engine has a theoretical durability advantage over the Canon engine: 180,000 lifetime pages versus 100,000. In practice, the LaserWriter Plus has proved to be a rock-solid printer that will last far beyond 100,000 images before requiring a major overhaul or replacement of the imaging system. The monthly rated duty cycle of both printers is 3000 pages; these figures can be safely exceeded, however.

Because of the printing method of the PLP, a hard disk drive is required to store the compressed QuickDraw files it will print. The PLP is also a memory-intensive device; it needs at least 1 megabyte of RAM for its printer-support software to spool the compressed QuickDraw files properly.

Bitstream Fonts
The PLP comes with two sets of Bitstream fonts that mimic the PostScript fonts used by the LaserWriter Plus. These fonts are mathematically defined in out-

continued
Personal Laserprinter

**Type**
Laser printer

**Company**
General Computer Corp.
580 Winter St.
Waltham, MA 02154
(617) 890-0880

**Size**
9 by 16 by 16 1/2 inches (without paper tray); 38 pounds

**Features**
- Ricoh print engine, rated at 6 ppm; 300-by 300-dpi resolution; set of six Bitstream font families; Personal Laserprinter Print Manager and system resource; high-quality and draft printing modes; SCSI address preset to 3, externally switchable; power requirements: 120 V or 240 V AC

**Hardware Required**
- Macintosh Plus, SE, or II with at least 1 megabyte of RAM and a hard disk drive; SCSI cable and terminator

**Software Required**
- Personal Laserprinter printing resource file and font disks

**Options**
- SCSI cable: $49
- SCSI terminator: $30
- Set of seven additional Bitstream font families: $299

**Documentation**
- 96-page spiral-bound manual; two addenda; on-line documentation (minimal) in Personal Laserprinter Print Manager

**Price**
- $2599 (includes one OPC and toner cartridge; does not include SCSI cable or terminator)

**Inquiry** 891.

---

review: GCC's personal laserprinter

The Bitstream fonts supplied with the PLP look like the LaserWriter Plus's Courier, Helvetica, Times, Symbol, Palatino, and Helvetica Narrow fonts. GCC offers a $299 set of seven additional Bitstream font families.

The PLP connects to the Macintosh Plus, the Macintosh SE, or the Macintosh II through the SCSI port. The SCSI address is preset to 3 at the factory, but an easy-to-set external push button allows a quick change. Setup took about 30 minutes, from opening the box to printing my first test page.

The complete PLP package includes the printer, one toner cartridge, one OPC assembly, three disks, the spiral-bound manual, two manual addenda, a warranty card, and a power cord. The printer lacks the needed SCSI cable and terminator, which are available from GCC for $49 and $30, respectively. GCC provides the usual 90-day warranty, but it does not offer any extended warranty coverage—a disadvantage, since Apple offers the AppleCare extended warranty for the LaserWriter Plus.

**Printing Software**

The PLP includes its own printer software: the Personal Laserprinter Print Manager, the Personal Laserprinter 1.0 system resource, and the Bitstream fonts. You can install the Print Manager anywhere you like; I put mine in a special hard disk directory to keep track of all my PLP files. The Personal Laserprinter 1.0 system resource must be copied into the System Folder, so that the System and Chooser can access it. I also put all the
Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0 is no longer your basic BASIC. Now, because of a revolutionary breakthrough, you can run, test, debug, then continue running your program and see the results. Instantly. Which is why we call it “instant programming.”

Other compilers make you wait while they compile your program at an unimpressive rate of 12,000 lines per minute. But Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0 translates your program into executable code at a breathtaking 150,000 lines per minute. You get all the speed you can possibly use right when you need it. While you’re developing your program.

And for the first time in BASIC, you’ll find the most sophisticated debugging tools around. Like the freedom to change a running program on the fly. Without restarting. And you also get instant syntax checking, watch expressions, even runtime type checking.

Besides all these advances in the environment, Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0 gives you a sophisticated collection of language extensions: records, recursion, huge arrays and true functions. There’s even interlanguage calling that lets you call subroutines from other Microsoft languages.

And if you think all this means you might have to give up phenomenal execution speed, think again. Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0 gives high performance executable code that’s the fastest anywhere.

About the only thing that isn’t more advanced in Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0 is the price.

It’s still just $99. And it’s still backed with a 30-day money back guarantee. Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0.

To make a quantum leap in your programming, you need a quantum leap in your language.

Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0

For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. A43.
Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Offer valid in the 50 United States only.

Circle 171 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 172)
The Mac II's processing speed helped close the gap on the LaserWriter Plus's advantage, but it wasn't enough to make up for the lack of a CPU and RAM in the PLP.

Bitstream fonts into my PLP directory. If you already have LaserWriter Plus fonts installed, the DA/Font Mover will replace some of those fonts with PLP fonts that have the same name. This is inconvenient if you want to alternate between a PLP and a LaserWriter Plus, since you'll always get the Bitstream screen version of those fonts when you are editing a file. Of course, during printing, the LaserWriter Plus will print with its own built-in PostScript fonts, so the inconvenience is not a serious one.

Because GCC had to provide a print-management utility for the PLP, the company decided to add some options that you don't find in the Apple LaserWriter Plus print dialog boxes. These additional options include the ability to spool files to disk for later printing (not a true print spooler that returns control to your Macintosh earlier than straight-through printing); a limited letter-kerning capability; draft printing (similar to the ugly ImageWriter draft mode); the ability to process bit-map images with smoothing; and a preview option.

Print previewing is by far the most useful option. By building a print-spool file, the print manager's preview lets you see the final Macintosh page in as close an approximation to WSWSIWYG (what you see is what you get) as your Mac screen allows. I only wish I could add this preview feature to Apple's standard LaserWriter Plus print dialog box.

Like many other GCC products, the PLP comes with very good documentation. Its 96 pages are broken up into four chapters on setting up the printer, installing software and printing, using the printer, and maintenance and troubleshooting. Each section is well written, but the opening chapter on installation and setup suffers from poor illustrations. Two addenda update the changes made in the PLP software since its beta release.

Performance
There is no getting around it—the PLP is a slow printer. To test performance, I compared the times the two printers took to print four different documents: a one-page MacWrite 4.6 file, consisting of the string "The Quick Brown Fox Jumped Over The Lazy Dog"; a one-page MacDraw 1.9.5 file (four images of a custom-designed business card); a 30-page MacWrite 4.6 file (30 pages of the one-page MacWrite example); and a page combining text and graphics.

For each printer, I ran the four tests on three systems: a 1-megabyte Macintosh SE, a 2-megabyte Mac SE with a Leovo Prodigy SE accelerator board installed, and a 5-megabyte Mac II (see the graph on page 156).

Even with the 5-megabyte Macintosh II, the PLP's times were slower than the slowest LaserWriter Plus/Macintosh combination, except for the time required to print a full page of MacDraw graphics. The processing speed of the Mac II helped close the gap dramatically on the LaserWriter Plus's advantage, but it wasn't enough to make up for the lack of a CPU and RAM in the PLP. In short, the ways in which GCC has chosen to cut costs in the PLP made an obvious difference in printing speed in the tests I conducted.

Software Compatibility
GCC provides an extensive list of software that will not work with the PLP: Great Plains Accounting 4.10, Layered's Insight 1.02, Software Ventures' Microphone 1.0, OverVUE 2.1a from ProVue, Aldus PageMaker 2.0 (although Aldus offers a free upgrade, 2.0a, that will print on the PLP), Apple's AppleLink 2.0, Red Ryder 10.0, Maitreya Design's miniWRITER, and VersaTerm-PR0.

GCC also provides a list of software that works with the PLP, although with some problems: Telos' Business Vision; Cricket Draw; Odesta's Double Helix; Microsoft's Chart, Excel, File, Filemaker Plus, Word 3.01, Works, and PowerPoint; Ann Arbor Software's FullPaint; Apple's HyperCard, MacPaint, MPW, and MacWrite; Lotus's Jazz; Think Technologies' Lightspeed C and Pascal; MindWork Software's MindWrite; Living Videotext's More; Blith Software's Omnix 3 Plus; Broderbund's Print Shop; and Silicon Beach Software's SuperPaint.

The release notes with the printer detail the problems with printing and the processes required to make each of these packages print with the PLP. I tried all the workarounds and found that they act just as GCC says they do.

In addition to these programs, there are programs that will work with the PLP but, because they rely heavily on the abilities of PostScript, will produce Imagewriter-quality results at best. These packages include Cricket Draw, Adobe Illustrator, and Quark XPress.

By comparison, GCC's list of software that works without problems is smaller: Acius's 4th Dimension, Symmetry's Acta, Cricket Graph, Ashton-Tate's dBASE Mac, Apple's MacDraw, MacTerminal, and MacProject, Paragon Courseware's QUED/M, Orange Micro's Ragiame, Letraset's Ready-Set-Go, Data Tailor's Tracepe, and T/Marker's WriteNow.

When a software package and the PLP work together, either seamlessly or through a special workaround, the output quality is generally high. It is at least as good as any LaserWriter Plus output of the same document, and in many cases, the PLP graphics looks slightly crisper and the text a bit blacker. Because of differences in the positioning of QuickDraw versus PostScript-generated graphics, most PLP output is not aligned quite the same as equivalent LaserWriter Plus output.

Recommendations
The PLP is not the universal answer to Macintosh owners who need a high-quality laser page printer but who don't want to part with more than $4000.

Freelance writers or text-oriented consultants, for example, may find that the PLP is a big win. The output of the PLP is about equivalent to the LaserWriter Plus or to the other 300-dpi Macintosh laser printers on the market. If you can get by without PostScript (many users can't), and if you already own a faster Macintosh (accelerated Mac Plus, Mac SE, or Mac II), then you're likely to find that the PLP is a wonderful printer at an affordable price.

On the other hand, if you are heavily dependent on accurate PostScript output, like many desktop publishing users, graphics designers, engineers, and others, then the Bitstream fonts and QuickDraw graphics of the PLP do not provide the flexibility and quality of PostScript (although, for some applications, they are close).

The PLP is also not a good laser-printing solution for offices that want to share printers, since it is a SCSI device that must be assigned to a single Mac. Its lack of AppleTalk support is a major limitation for those users who need to share computer resources with work groups.

Finally, this is one very slow printer. Because (unlike the LaserWriter Plus) it has no CPU or RAM to speed page processing, its printing speed is largely dependent on the computing bottlenecks of the Mac that drives it. The speed problem is compounded by the printer's memory.
needs. Although the machine can work with a 1-megabyte Mac Plus, I often got Out of Memory messages when I tried to print long documents containing text and graphics.

In fact, when I tried to print a single copy of this review in its unedited form (a 12-page Microsoft Word 3.01 file) on a 5-megabyte Mac II, the PLP print manager ran out of memory because I had set a 3-megabyte RAM cache. I ran into this out-of-memory problem most often with Microsoft Word 3.01 and Excel.

For the small business owner, consultant, or manager in a larger corporation who needs an inexpensive laser printer for his or her Macintosh, the PLP can be very attractive. For my own needs, I can't afford to give up 100 percent Postscript compatibility or waste time dealing with software workarounds when printing, so I'll pass on the PLP.

Donald Evan Crabb (Department of Computer Science, University of Chicago, Ryerson Hall 260, 1100 East 58th St., Chicago IL 60637) is the director of instructional laboratories for the computer science department of the University of Chicago and is a lecturer in the department and the college.

**REVIEW: GCC'S PERSONAL LASERPRINTER**

**VIEWS FROM BIX:**

**PostScript vs. Non-PostScript Printers**

macintosh/reviews #25, from Tom Hedges.

A general comment on non-PostScript laser printers: I think this is a bad mistake, on the part of both GCC and others (even Apple, according to persistent rumors). Granted, Adobe may be charging too much for its implementations, but the coming clones should inject some needed competition to that market. The advent of PostScript has given the personal computer industry a very powerful, resolution-independent way to output text, line graphics and even high-quality scanned gray-scale images (on the phototypesetters). The Laser Writer provides a very accurate proofing device for professional desktop publishing and a final output device for many others.

The problem that comes from the release of significant numbers of non-PostScript printers is that software developers will be forced back to the Apple QuickDraw standard in order to be compatible and will not be able to take full advantage of the superior abilities of the PostScript output devices. This is particularly true in the gray-scale scanned-image-output area, where Letraset and my firm, Fractal Software, along with others, are just now starting to provide good support for gray-scale image output. With the price of the RIP hardware coming quickly down and the royalties for PostScript under competitive pressure, it seems a very shortsighted move to "expand" the laser printer market for the Mac in the direction of the IBM-compatible world, namely toward "dumb" laser printers.

macintosh/reviews #28, from Chris Crawford.

Tom Hedges made a strong case against the dumb laser printers, and in general I tend to be sympathetic to such arguments. But the cost difference between the PostScript printers and the PLP is gigantic; we're talking a factor of two here! I simply could not have afforded a laser printer at the prices that the PostScript printers now sell for. And while a PostScript printer is faster and can do more things than the PLP, I find that the PLP does everything that I want it to do, quite well. I especially like the notion that additional fonts move into the system gracefully.

---

**The Complete 68000 C Compiler**

The UniWare™ 68000 C Cross Compiler generates fully optimized code for your ROMable applications. It supports:

- 68000
- 68010
- 68020
- 68080
- 68008
- 68012
- 68020
- 68881

You won't find a more complete package — the UniWare 68000 C Compiler comes with a relocating macro assembler, type-checking linker, librarian, and all the utilities you need to put your program into ROM. And it's just $995 under MS-DOS. Also available under UNIX.

CALL TODAY

(312) 971-8170

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
3110 Woodcreek Drive
Downers Grove, IL 60515

---

**The Complete Z80 C Compiler**

The UniWare™ Z80 C Cross Compiler generates fully optimized code for your ROMable applications. It supports:

- Zilog Z80
- Zilog Z180
- Hitachi HD64180

You won't find a more complete package — the UniWare Z80 C Compiler comes with a relocating macro assembler, type-checking linker, librarian, and all the utilities you need to put your program into ROM. And it's just $995 under MS-DOS. Also available under UNIX.

CALL TODAY

(312) 971-8170

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
3110 Woodcreek Drive
Downers Grove, IL 60515

---
For sheer power, ease of use, speed, and flexibility, you would be hard-pressed to find a more capable product, especially if you need advanced features. It works just as well with a half-dozen spreadsheets simultaneously as it does with one.

—InfoWorld
Integrated systems have come a long way, and Smart has...the widest array of powerful features...strong points include intelligent data sharing and good file security, intuitive ease of use, a powerful programming language, and consistently good performance...Smart can fill the bill for a total, integrated software system."

—PC Magazine

SmartWare®
When you want to do more than one thing with a computer.
THE ONLY MULTI-USER, MULTI-TASKING, NETWORKING, REAL-TIME OPERATING SYSTEM FOR THE IBM PC, AT, PS/2, THE HP VECTRA, AND COMPATIBLES.

**ARCHITECTURE** If the micro world were not so varied, QNX would not be so successful. After all, it is the operating system which enhances or limits the potential capabilities of applications. QNX owes its success (over 30,000 systems sold since 1982) to the tremendous power and flexibility provided by its modular architecture.

Based on message-passing, QNX is radically more innovative than UNIX or OS/2. Written by a small team of dedicated designers, it provides a fully integrated multi-user, multi-tasking, networked operating system in a lean 148K. By comparison, both OS/2 and UNIX, written by many hands, are huge and cumbersome. Both are examples of a monolithic operating system design fashionable over 20 years ago.

**MULTI-USER** OS/2 is multi-tasking but NOT multi-user. For OS/2, this inherent deficiency is a serious handicap for terminal and remote access. QNX is both multi-tasking AND multi-user, allowing up to 16 terminals and modems to connect to any computer.

**INTEGRATED NETWORKING** Neither UNIX nor OS/2 can provide integrated networking. With truly distributed processing and resource sharing, QNX makes all resources (processors, disks, printers and modems anywhere on the network) available to any user. Systems may be single computers, or, by simply adding micros without changes to user software, they can grow to large transparent multiprocessor environments. QNX is the mainframe you build micro by micro.

**PC's, AT's and PS/2's** OS/2 and UNIX severely restrict hardware that can be used: you must replace all your PC's with AT's. In contrast, QNX runs superbly on PC's and literally soars on AT's and PS/2's. You can run your unmodified QNX applications on any mix of machines, either stand-alone or in a QNX local area network, in real mode on PC's or in protected mode on AT's.

**REAL TIME** QNX real-time performance leaves both OS/2 and UNIX wallowing at the gate. In fact, QNX is in use at thousands of real-time sites right now.

**DOS SUPPORT** QNX allows you to run PC-DOS applications as single-user tasks, for both PC's and AT's in real or protected mode. With OS/2, 128K of the DOS memory is consumed to enable this facility. Within QNX protected mode, a full 640K can be used for PC-DOS.

**ANY WAY YOU WANT IT** QNX has the power and flexibility you need. Call for details and a demo disk.

---

**For further information or a free demonstration diskette, please telephone (613) 591-0931.**

Quantum Software Systems Ltd. • Kanata South Business Park • 175 Terrence Matthews Crescent • Kanata, Ontario, Canada • K2M 1W8

Circle 225 on Reader Service Card
Allegro CommonLISP

Ernest R. Tello

A complete microcomputer implementation of Common LISP

Allegro CommonLISP version 1.0 ($600) is an interactive programming environment for the Apple Macintosh based on the Common LISP standard as defined in Guy L. Steele's book Common LISP: The Language. Allegro CL was produced jointly by Coral Software Corp. of Cambridge, Massachusetts, and Franz Inc. of Berkeley, California. It is a complete Common LISP running on a microcomputer, and for this reason it should be a good delivery environment for Common LISP programs from larger machines.

The implementation consists of an incremental compiler, an EMACS-style editor, a debugger, an object-oriented programming system called Object LISP, and Macintosh interface tools for creating windows, menus, and dialog boxes. Allegro CL has a pseudomultitasking system that lets you edit code while programs are compiling or executing in the background. The garbage collector is a mark/compact/forward collector that implements virtual memory by loading functions into memory only as they are needed. The garbage collector is invoked automatically when either the Macintosh operating system or LISP needs more memory.

Allegro CL comes on two double-sided 800K-byte floppy disks. The minimal hardware required to run the system is a Macintosh Plus, SE, or II with 1 megabyte of RAM and 1.6 megabytes of disk storage; it can support up to 8 megabytes of RAM. The manual recommends 2 megabytes of memory and a hard disk drive. This is good advice; I found that the system does not run very well with only 1 megabyte of memory.

Good Environment

Allegro CL provides an interactive menu system that lets you edit and debug without leaving the LISP environment. The main menu bar in Allegro CL has the following command options: File, Edit, Eval, Tools, and Windows. These menu items give you access to the editor, the compiler, the debugger, and other tools. The Windows menu option lets you easily cycle through the windows open on the screen.

The Listener is a special window on the screen through which you type commands and get responses. The Listener behaves exactly like an interpreter, although in this case it is based on incremental compilation. Allegro CL automatically compiles any new function definitions. (You can turn off this feature by setting the *compile-definitions* variable to nil.)

The Eval menu has options for evaluating either a selected expression or the entire editing buffer. The Eval menu also includes an option that lets you save compiled code in a file by specifying the names of the source file and the destination file for the compiled code.

Two modes are available for the evaluation of LISP expressions: one that conforms exactly to the Common LISP standard, and one that is faster but does not support the debugging functions evalhook and applyhook. You select the latter by setting the *fast-eval* variable to true.

The full-screen window-oriented editor in Allegro CL is called FRED, an acronym for "FRED Resembles EMACS Deliberately." FRED is an EMACS-style editor that allows multiple windows and the use of a mouse. The advantage of using an EMACS-style editor is that you can customize it to suit your needs. For example, you can add macros for commonly executed keystroke sequences as commands to the Edit menu. Each individual editor window can have a separate package or Common LISP name space associated with it.

User's Manual is devoted to documenting how to customize the editor.

Because of the scarcity of auxiliary keys on the standard Mac keyboard, it is not easy to implement an EMACS-style editor on this machine. Allegro CL handles the problem by using the Option key as a Meta key and the Clover key and Shift-Clover key for Control and Command, respectively. The editor also supports more recent Mac keyboards that include a separate Control key. In addition, the Macintosh Clipboard has been integrated with the EMACS kill-ring. Any time text is moved to the Clipboard, it is also automatically moved to the top of the kill-ring, and vice versa.

The Tools menu has options for debugging, such as a window-based inspector, backtrace, stepper, and trace facility. The inspector lets you browse about in data structures, examining and modifying them. Allegro CL implements the inspector as a window-oriented utility that can be invoked in three ways. First, you can select the Inspect option on the Tools menu. Second, when within the FRED editor, you can use the key command Control-X Control-I; this causes the current LISP expression to be inspected. The third way of invoking the inspector is directly from the LISP listener by calling the inspect function and supplying it with an argument. So, for example (inspect *inferencer-engine*) would open an inspector window on the inference-engine class.

Allegro CL also supports a typical LISP backtrace facility as a dialogue window. The backtrace window pops open whenever the listener enters a breakloop. This can happen either when an error occurs or when a programmer calls...
A trace function is implemented in accordance with the Common LISP standard and also extends to the Object LISP system. You attach the trace function to a particular function so that tracing occurs for each call to that function. In the case of method functions that are defined for different classes, you can trace each of the versions of the function separately by sending the trace message to a specific object and telling it which method to trace.

Object LISP

Object LISP is an interesting and full implementation of object-oriented programming for Common LISP, but it suffers from two handicaps: There is little experience in its use, and the Common LISP community is standardizing on the CLOS (Common LISP Object System) standard. (The manufacturers say they will replace Object LISP with CLOS when the specification of CLOS is complete.) While CLOS incorporates some features of Object LISP, it is closer to the approaches taken by Xerox CommonLoops and Symbolics New Flavors.

However, Object LISP is an interesting way to implement objects in Common LISP. I particularly like the way it places classes and instances on the same level. It has always seemed artificial to be able to create objects only as instances of already existing classes. In Object LISP, you create instances the same way you create classes, so it is perfectly legal to create an object that is neither a class nor an instance of a class. This is ideal for applications where the problem is to determine what something is, such as a disease or a malfunction. Once it is determined, the object can be assigned to the class, and further processing can be driven by the methods and variables it has now inherited.

Another good feature of Object LISP is that objects can be modified "on the fly," while programs are running. I would like Object LISP to be included with Allegro CL even when CLOS becomes available.

Unfortunately, while making the switch from Object LISP to CLOS won't be difficult, it won't be transparent, either. Also, the manual cautions the programmer that portions of code that need to run efficiently should not be written in Object LISP. It is unfortunate that the developers never got around to optimizing their implementation of Object LISP.

**Interface Tools**

Allegro CL provides interface tools for building Macintosh menus, windows, and dialog boxes. Menus and windows in the current implementation of Allegro CL are implemented on top of Object LISP by means of the menu and window classes. A window is a subclass of the stream class. Every menu item in a menu object has five characteristics: the title, the keyboard equivalent (if any), the font style, check mark or no check mark, and enabled or disabled. An entire menu bar for an application in Allegro CL is simply a list of menu objects. The menu function returns a list of the menus currently active in the menu bar. You can easily change the menu bar at any time by using the set-menubar function, which can be assigned to any LISP expression that returns a list or sublist.

Different types of windows are implemented not as different subclasses of the window class, but as different alternatives to the :window-type option of the window class itself. There are seven different window types: document, document-with-grow, document-with-zoom, double-edge-box, single-edge-box, shadow-edge-box, and tool.

A dialog box is a special kind of window that contains various messages and options that are sensitive to mouse clicks. Both the dialogs themselves and the items they contain, such as buttons, check boxes, radio buttons, static text, editable text, and tables, are created as instances of their own object classes. Since the dialog class inherits from the window class, dialogs can do anything ordinary windows can do.

**Event Handling and Graphics**

Allegro CL typically handles events initiated by a user automatically as a background task. For applications that need to handle user events explicitly, a variety of event-handling methods are available to programmers. For example, you can specify the response of window objects to certain types of events or to all events directed at them; you can specify a hook procedure that gets the first chance to process any event; or you can disable all background processing of events and handle them with a special event loop. Typically, programming languages on the Macintosh support only the last and most difficult type of event handling. With a system like Allegro CL, however, the first type often suffices.
I ran the Gabriel benchmarks on a Macintosh II with 5 megabytes of RAM, a 68881 floating-point coprocessor, and an Apple 205SC hard disk drive. Table A shows the results, along with the values for the VAX 750-CL and the Symbolics 3600 from Richard P. Gabriel's book *Performance and Evaluation of LISP Systems* (Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 1985). Every benchmark ran without any modification, with the exception of the Puzzle benchmark. Puzzle has a variable named *d*. Since Allegro has a system variable with the same name, I renamed *d* to *dd* in Puzzle.

Common LISP has a declare statement that gives compile-time information to the compiler. A declare statement can be associated with every block of code: the scope of a function, of a loop, of a lambda expression, and so on. Allegro CL has two flavors of the declare statement: type declarations and optimizing declarations.

Type declarations tell the compiler that one or more variables will hold a known type of data—for example, a numeric index. This allows the compiler to generate specialized and more efficient code. Recall that variables in LISP can hold any value: numerical, symbolic, string, and so on.

With optimizing declarations, you can then tell the compiler to optimize the compiled code for safety, space, or speed. You write something like: `(declare (optimize (safety n1) (space n2) (speed n3)))`, where n1, n2, and n3 are integers between 0 and 3. The integer 0 indicates not to optimize in a particular way, and the integer 3 means to optimize as much as possible in that direction. Safety controls the ability to handle errors and interrupt the code, space controls the memory used, and speed controls how fast the code runs.

The first column in table A shows the times for the benchmarks without optimization. The second column shows the times with the optimization statement `(declare (optimize (safety 0) (space 0) (speed 3)))` added to each definition. I did not include any type declaration because this would have involved some semi-intelligent process of code and would not have been a fair comparison. In columns where two values are separated by a slash, adding the two numbers gives the total time; the second number indicates how much of that total time was spent in garbage collection.

On the whole, Allegro is very fast. Its only weak point is the speed of the text display `Tprint`. This is a drawback of the graphics-only aspect of the Macintosh. Allegro CL is nearly always faster, and sometimes much faster, than the VAX 750-CL. It is slower than the Symbolics 3600, but seldom by a factor of more than 2.

[Editor's note: Source code (nonexecutable) listings for the Gabriel benchmarks are available on BIX, on BYTEnet, on disk, and in the Quarterly Listings Supplement. See "Program Listings" in the table of contents. To "find" source code in the Listings areas on BIX and BYTEnet, search by article title, author, or issue date. Some archived files may contain numerous listings for a single article. A description of the file also accompanies each entry.]

Jean-Denis Muys-Vasovic can be contacted at 6 Sentier Valette, F-95100 Argenteuil, France, or on BIX as "jadivasovic."
Allegro CL implements graphics support through a set of functions that provide an interface to the Macintosh QuickDraw package. So far, the routines completely support only Macs with the 64K-byte ROMs. To use more recent QuickDraw features, you must write low-level trap routines. Allegro CL currently provides two basic kinds of graphics functions: those that must be performed within some window object, and those that can be used globally without reference to the window system.

One important advantage of the Allegro CL graphics routines over the comparable Pascal QuickDraw functions described in Inside Macintosh is that Allegro CL’s routines are written to take full advantage of the optional argument capability of Common LISP. This means that, in cases where operations have to be performed for all the objects on the screen at a given time, functions can simply be applied to the list that keeps track of all current screen objects.

You can have text drawn in a window by designating the window as an output stream. The text is displayed starting at the current pen position, and its appearance is determined by the window’s current font, size, and mode.

Low-Level ROM Access

Most programmers will be able to do everything they need with Allegro’s high-level Macintosh routines. However, Allegro CL provides a means for making direct calls to the Macintosh ROM. The main purpose of this low-level access is for using traps not provided in the higher-level interface and, if necessary, for optimizing those that are provided. Low-level traps that can be called from Allegro CL include both those that handle arguments on the stack and those that handle them using registers. This low-level interface must be used with care, since it is very easy to crash the system while using it.

Making low-level calls requires an understanding of how memory is partitioned in Allegro CL. The basic division is between the two types of data, Macintosh resource data and LISP structure data. These two types of data are stored in the Application heap and the LISP heap, respectively. The Mac Application heap is needed in this context primarily for storing data used for communicating with the Mac ROM. Before any data can be passed to the ROM, it first has to be put in the format used either by the Application heap or the stack.

Allegro CL also provides a set of functions and macros that let LISP programs manipulate data stored in Pascal record formats—the main format used by the Macintosh Operating System. You can use these functions to access and manipulate Macintosh resources and data structures created at run time, such as window setups and text-edit records. The functions supported include defrecord, which defines new record types, make-record, which creates new records, and dispose-record, which deallocates records. Various other functions access, copy, and manipulate record data.

For documentation of generic Common LISP functions and variables, the standard texts Common LISP: The Language by Guy L. Steele and Common LISP: The Index by Rosemary Simpson are also shipped with the product. Implementation specifics are covered in a User’s Manual that consists of about 200 pages of text divided into 13 chapters and four appendixes. Programmers are expected to refer to the standard texts for documentation of portable Common LISP behavior and functions.

Benchmarks

Although the manufacturers claim that Allegro CL will run on a Macintosh with just 1 megabyte and no hard disk drive, I
don’t think anyone should consider using that configuration. The reason stems partly from the sheer size of Common LISP and partly from the fact that Allegro CL uses a virtual-memory architecture, which results in a lot of disk activity.

I tried running the Gabriel benchmarks on a Macintosh SE with 1 megabyte of RAM. Although it ran, garbage collections and disk accesses were so frequent that it was clear why the manufacturers recommend using a 2-megabyte machine. Most users doing serious artificial intelligence work with this system will want to run it on a Macintosh II with 2 megabytes or more of RAM.

Because I was running so close to the memory limits, I did not think it fair to benchmark Allegro CL on my machine. However, Jean-Denis Myus-Vasovic ran the suite of Gabriel benchmarks on a Macintosh II with 5 megabytes of memory (see the text box “Allegro CL Benchmarks” by Jean-Denis Myus-Vasovic).

What’s Missing?

Unlike many state-of-the-art LISP systems today, Allegro CL does not provide complete on-line documentation. There is no on-line tutorial here, either. The written documentation, though excellent in many respects, lacks an index of topics and a concise summary of functions present in the system that are not part of Common LISP. To look up a given function, you have to go to the chapter it should be in and hunt for it.

Also missing is a way of packaging applications for stand-alone delivery. According to the company, a stand-alone application generator, as well as a foreign-language interface to C, Pascal, and assembly language, are in the works.

Allegro CL is a very well crafted programming system, but I regret that the CLOS system standard, the object-oriented extension to Common LISP, has not yet been finalized. The object-oriented aspect of this implementation is extremely important, since the user environment is built on it.

The definitive implementation of the Allegro CL environment will be present when CLOS replaces Object LISP as the object-oriented extension and when the application generator and the foreign-language interface are included. However, since Allegro CL adheres to the Common LISP standard, the base of Common LISP programs can be migrated from minicomputers to the microcomputer world. Also, the benchmarks show that, when used with a machine like the Macintosh II, Allegro CL is clearly a system on which substantial development efforts can be conducted.

Personal REXX

Namir Clement Shammas

Personal REXX 1.6 ($125) from Mansfield Software Group implements a subset of VM/CMS REXX on the IBM PC, with some extensions to tap into DOS. REXX is an interpretive, mainframe programming language similar to PL/I but easier to learn. Personal REXX also contains additional functions specifically for the IBM PC. The original REXX was created by Michael Cowlishaw of IBM’s United Kingdom Scientific Center.

As a programming language, Personal REXX supports structured coding, an external stack, and global variables, and it provides various clauses, constructs, and looping features. It lacks the math functions and working memory necessary to be a useful general-purpose language, but its parsing and environmental-interfacing capabilities make it a powerful language for batch programming. For a summary of its capabilities, see table 1.

Personal REXX requires an IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible with at least 256K bytes of RAM and one disk drive, running MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher. It occupies from 115K to 140K bytes of memory, depending on the size of the internal-storage area (ISA), which may range from 10K to 40K bytes. The default ISA size is 30K bytes; you can change it with the command SET RXISA-.

Personal REXX also supports the Expanded Memory Specification (EMS). I tested Personal REXX on a 6-megahertz IBM PC AT running under PC-DOS 3.1 with 512K bytes of RAM, 1.5 megabytes on an AST Advantage! card, and a 6-MHz 80287 coprocessor chip.

The language comes on one 5¼-inch floppy disk that contains sample programs, several utilities, the interrupt manager, and the interpreter. The interrupt manager is memory-resident and must be loaded before you invoke the interpreter. REXX.EXE contains the Personal REXX interpreter, which is loaded into memory from DOS at the REXX command; appending the /R command directive makes most of the interpreter memory-resident. R.X.EXE invokes the memory-resident version of the language. Adding the /f option to the RX command will unload REXX.EXE from memory while it invokes R.X.EXE.

Data Types and Variables

REXX supports various structured-coding facilities while keeping data typing simple. It uses characters to support two basic data types—strings and numbers—and makes no explicit distinction between integers and reals. Variable names are not case-sensitive and don’t have fixed data types associated with them. Thus, a variable that stores a numeric value one time may be reused to store a string of characters another time, and vice versa.

There are three classes of variables: simple symbols, compound symbols, and stems. Simple symbols are synonymous with simple variables. Compound symbols are similar to arrays and use a period in the identifier’s name. Stems are identifiers that end with a period and are considered the “parents” of compound variables.

For example, Total is a stem, while Total.Sum and Total.SumSquares are compound symbols that stem from Total. This is not merely an aesthetic relationship; REXX lets you write the clause Total.=0 to assign zeros to all those compound symbols that start with Total. Thus, you can collectively initialize compound symbols without using an explicit loop. Compound symbols may contain more than one stem. For example, Cell.1/1 is a two-dimensional compound symbol; Cell is one stem, 1 the other.

REXX supports a string-based, indirect-access scheme with compound symbols not commonly available in other languages. For example,

\[
X = "Sum"
\]

Total.Sum = 10;
Total.Sum2 = Total.X

The first statement assigns the string constant “Sum” to the scalar X; the second assigns 10 to the compound symbol Total.Sum. In the third statement, REXX first interprets Total.X as Total.Sum, since X has been assigned the value “Sum.” Consequently, REXX assigns the value 10 to the compound symbol Total.Sum2.

Stacks and Global Variables

REXX uses an external stack, or queue, onto which its programs can put data items. The words stack and queue refer to the same structure: the difference between the two lies in how the structure is used. The PUSH instruction sends data

continued
onto a last-in first-out (LIFO) stack, while the QUEUE instruction sends data onto a FIFO queue. The PULL instruction serves to read data from the stack or queue.

In other words, you have one "pile" of data items. If you PUSH data, it goes on the top of the pile; in this case, the pile is called a stack. If you QUEUE data, it goes on the bottom of the pile; in this case, the pile is called a queue. In either case, when you access the data with PULL, it comes off the top. There is no way to access data from the bottom of the pile.

In Personal REXX, you must install the stack and specify its size (between 1K and 62K bytes) using the stack-manager utility that comes with it. The external stack also lets you increase the size of the program's memory area for global variables. There are two sets of commands: session and permanent global variables, respectively. The GLOBALV PUT and GLOBALV GET commands provide duplication of the global variables and their contents between REXX programs and the memory area for global variables. You can also group global variables.

Clauses, Constructs, and Loops

REXX programs consist of various kinds of clauses: null clauses, labels (used to define procedures, functions, and error-trapping code), assignments, instructions, and commands. You may place multiple clauses on one line, but they must be delimited by semicolons.

In other words, you have one "pile" of data items. If you PUSH data, it goes on the top of the pile; in this case, the pile is called a stack. If you QUEUE data, it goes on the bottom of the pile; in this case, the pile is called a queue. In either case, when you access the data with PULL, it comes off the top. There is no way to access data from the bottom of the pile.

In Personal REXX, you must install the stack and specify its size (between 1K and 62K bytes) using the stack-manager utility that comes with it. The external stack also lets you increase the size of the program's memory area for global variables. There are two sets of commands: session and permanent global variables, respectively. The GLOBALV PUT and GLOBALV GET commands provide duplication of the global variables and their contents between REXX programs and the memory area for global variables. You can also group global variables.

Clauses, Constructs, and Loops

REXX programs consist of various kinds of clauses: null clauses, labels (used to define procedures, functions, and error-trapping code), assignments, instructions, and commands. You may place multiple clauses on one line, but they must be delimited by semicolons.

REXX provides a collection of math, string, comparative, and logical operators. It supports the four basic numerical operations plus raising to a power, integer division, and remainder. Double bars are used to concatenate strings. The logical operators are also available. There are two sets of comparative operators: one for normal comparisons (in which strings may be padded with trailing blanks), and the other for strict comparisons (in which strings must be exactly the same). For example, a normal comparison of ("1"=") yields a 1, for true, but a strict comparison, ("1"="1"), returns a 0, for false.

A number of instructions exist to control numeric accuracy and display format. For example, the NUMERIC FORM [SCIENTIFIC | ENGINEERING] specifies scientific or engineering format for displayed numbers. Also, NUMERIC DIGITS expr specifies the arithmetic precision to expr significant digits. You can assign the number of digits you want to ignore during a numeric comparison with the instruction NUMERIC FNUZZ expr.

There are two decision-making constructs: the IF...THEN...ELSE and SELECT statements. If you put the THEN and ELSE clauses on the same line, you must precede the ELSE keyword with a semicolon. If the THEN and ELSE clauses contain multiple statements, you must enclose them in a DO...END block. While this resembles Pascal's BEGIN...END, it is actually a single-iteration DO loop in REXX. You can't have ELSE-IF components in an IF statement, although nested IF statements are supported. However, you can obtain the effect of one or more ELSEIFs with the SELECT statement.

The SELECT construct doesn't contain a switch expression with its accompanying case lists. Rather, the SELECT

| Table 1: A list of the capabilities and functionalities of Personal REXX. |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Interpreter | Yes |
| Support visual environment | No |
| Built-in editor | No |
| Data types | Numeric and string |
| Need to declare scalar variables | No |
| Need to declare nonscalar variables | No |
| Support external stack | Yes |
| Support external static global variables | Yes |
| Decision-making constructs | IF statements | IF...THEN | Yes |
| | IF...THEN...ELSE | Yes |
| | Multiline IF...THEN...ELSE | No |
| | ELSEIF | Yes |
| | SELECT | Use switch variable | Yes |
| | OTHERWISE clause | Yes |
| DO loops | One-iteration loop | Yes |
| | Fixed iteration loop with no control variable | Yes |
| | Open loop | Yes |
| | Fixed iteration loop with a control variable | Step option | Yes |
| | FOR fixed number of times | Yes |
| | WHILE test | Yes |
| | UNTIL test | Yes |
| | Cycle in a loop | Yes |
| Exit a loop | Yes |
| Multiline user-defined routines | Yes |
| Functions | Yes |
| Procedures | Yes |
| Recursive | Yes |
| Predefined functions | Basic string manipulation | Yes |
| | Extended character-based word manipulation | Yes |
| | Math functions | No |
| | Data-representation conversion | Yes |
| | Date/time functions | Yes |
| | PC hardware-information query functions | Yes |
| | DOS access functions | Yes |
| | PC hardware-access functions | Windows | Yes (library) |
| Text-file I/O | Sequential, variable-length line I/O | Yes |
| | Sequential character I/O | Yes |
| | Random-access, variable-length line I/O | No |
| | Random-access character I/O | Yes |
| Error trapping | Resume execution of offending lines after error | Yes |
| Tracing capabilities | Interactive tracing | Yes |
REVIEW: PERSONAL REXX

REXX supports three forms of the DO loop: single-iteration (DO statements END), repetitive, and conditional. The repetitive loop may indicate the specific number of iterations, the keyword FOR­EVER (to loop continuously), or a loop-control variable, var = first to last [BY step] [FOR count]. The conditional loop can examine either WHILE logical expression or UNTIL logical expression. Repetitive and conditional clauses can coexist in a single DO loop.

DO loops end with the END keyword and an optional end-of-loop name. The ITER­ATE instruction is used to cycle the innermost DO loop. ITERATE has an unusual ability: You can skip the remaining portion of one or more inner DO loops and cycle back to an outer DO loop, so that any intervening inner loops are bypassed. You specify an end-of-loop name on the ITERATE instruction to cycle to the END statement of the outer loop (which also contains the end-of-loop name); then the outer loop continues if it has more iterations to perform. To my knowledge, the only other programming language with this ability is Ada. You can also exit a DO loop altogether with the LEAVE instruction.

Environmental Issues

Console I/O in REXX is simple but flexible. The SAY instruction displays items on the screen; you can list multiple items delimited by spaces after the SAY keyword, which always issues a carriage return. For keyboard input, you can follow the PULL instruction with a list of input variables, and you can use PULL with the PARSE instruction.

The combined PARSE PULL command lets you control input assignment. For example, PARSE UPPER PULL translates the input characters to uppercase. In addition, PARSE can store input in several variables with or without an input template. For example, PARSE PULL hours " : " minutes " : " seconds takes a string from the keyboard input, such as 12:22:50, and assigns 12 to hours, 22 to minutes, and 50 to seconds.

PARSE is not limited to keyboard input, however. It can work with other program components, such as variables, the program's arguments, source code lines, and input-file lines. This instruction can parse the contents of a variable (using a data template), extract information, and store it in other variables. For example, if the variable name contains the string "Ada Augusta Byron," then the statement PARSE VAR name first 4 middle 12 last assigns "Ada" to first, "Augusta" to middle, and "Byron" to last.

One highlight of this language is its ability to interact with its environment. Typically, the environment for Personal REXX is DOS. However, in place of DOS, you can invoke the language from Mansfield Software's editor, KEDIT, and make it REXX's environment.

The interface between REXX and its environment is not at all casual. The environment is such an integral part of the language that any program instruction the interpreter doesn't recognize is considered to be a command and is passed to the environment. To avoid being limited to its "parent" environment, REXX supports the ADDRESS instruction, which lets you direct commands to other environments.

REXX also has an INTERPRET instruction that enables the interpreter to read a character string as instruction code during run time. This is a very powerful mechanism for user-modified or self-modifying programs.

Functions and Procedures

Function and procedure declarations begin with a label name (which ends with a colon), followed by the PROCEDURE keyword. If the function or procedure needs to access global variables, an EXPOSE variable_list clause follows the keyword. The called routine can alter the values of exposed variables; any parameters are declared on the line following the PROCEDURE line.

Procedures are CALLeD with their optional parameters delimited by spaces; they issue a RETURN to the calling routine without any returned value. Functions, on the other hand, are CALLeD with their optional parameters enclosed in parentheses; they issue a RETURN expression to the calling routine, with a value in the predefined variable, RESULT.

In a REXX program, functions and procedures follow the main program body, which must end with an EXIT state­ment. Like procedures and functions, the main program can define a list of parameters (REXX calls them arguments) delimited by spaces. However, these arguments receive their values from the input typed at the DOS command level. If more arguments are supplied than are declared in the main program or routine, the last-declared argument inherits any extras. REXX's predefined string-manipulation functions let you detect and extract each of the extra arguments.

The language also provides a collection of built-in functions, most of which fall into the following categories: string manipulations, conversions among different numeric representations, file I/O, time and date queries, and queries about arguments. Notably absent, however, are math functions, such as logarithms, trigonometric functions, and square-root calculations.

The most impressive functions are the ones for string manipulation. They resemble those of BASIC or Pascal, but they pay special attention to character-based words. Spaces in a character string are considered to be word delimiters.

continued
position and word count, as opposed to character position and character count. You can extract words from a string, count the words in a string, and obtain the position of a word in a string.

For example, to extract the third word in the string Name, you would use the function WORD(Name,3). Similarly, to delete four words from the string Days starting with the second word, you would use the function DELWORD(Days,2,4). In other words, you don’t have to know the exact character position of the word or the length of the extracted or deleted strings. The REXX functions do the work.

Personal REXX also provides functions for tapping into the hardware and the operating system. The hardware-information routines return data such as the genre of the IBM PC (including the new PS/2 models), the number of serial and parallel ports, the date of the installed ROM, the amount of RAM, and the number of floppy disk drives.

The DOS function group performs operations such as changing directory or drive, returning the current directory path, getting a directory of files, returning the volume label, creating or deleting a directory, and returning the value of a DOS environment parameter.

The hardware-access group contains routines that manipulate the screen cursor, the screen, and the display attributes. Other routines in this group perform PEEKs and POKEs and port I/O.

A fourth group includes miscellaneous routines that perform data conversion, return the amount of EMS memory available, convert a string to uppercase or lowercase, convert to an extended ASCIIZ string, and return the stack status.

The RXWINDOW library contains a set of window functions that let you open and close a window, display the borders, perform I/O, define or remove an input field, and set the attributes of an entire window or portions of it.

REXX supports file I/O using text lines or characters. The CHAR (filename) and LINES (filename) functions return a 1 (i.e., true) if there are more characters or lines, respectively, to be read from the file. Thus, REXX provides two forms of the logical EOF() function common in BASIC and Pascal.

The functions CHAROUT and LINEOUT write characters and lines, respectively, out to file. Likewise, you can use CHARIN and LINELIN to read characters and lines, respectively. REXX automatically opens files the first time you attempt to read from or write to them.

Personal REXX deviates from the mainframe version by not supporting random access of variable-length lines, since PC-DOS does not support such a file-access scheme. However, while performing character I/O, you can specify the starting location of the I/O task. This is REXX’s mechanism for supporting random character access.

Tracing and Trapping

REXX also offers flexible tracing capabilities. Using tracing directives, you can trace all classes (A), commands (C), errors (E), failures (F), results (R), intermediate results (I), and labels (L). Personal REXX can also redirect the trace output to the printer.

Personal REXX also supports interactive tracing, during which the interpreter executes a clause and then pauses to wait for your command. You can respond by pressing Enter, to resume execution, or by typing = to re-execute the last clause; any other response goes to the interpreter for immediate execution. While tracing, REXX displays various symbols at the beginning of each line to indicate the nature of the item shown on that line (e.g., result, intermediate result, or label).

The language provides two general error-trapping mechanisms via the SIGNAL instruction. In the first, SIGNAL directs the program flow to a label that is either a string constant or an expression (whose value specifies the target label). The predefined variable SIGNAL returns the offending line of source code.

The second mechanism tackles predefined types of fatal errors by using SIGNAL [ON | OFF] condition. Some error examples are SYNTAX, which occurs when REXX detects a syntax error; NO-VALUE, which occurs when an uninitialized variable is used to evaluate an expression; and FAILURE, which occurs when a command passed by REXX to its environment fails.

Error trapping doesn’t contain any program-resumption mechanism, so you can’t simply resume executing a troubled program. This is acceptable since most REXX programs are batch programs, and a malfunctioning batch file can cause unexpected damage.

Testing Personal REXX

I generated Personal REXX programs to run the BYTE Floating Point, Disk Write, and Disk Read benchmarks on my system. I loaded the REXX programs and interpreter from a RAM disk. For comparison, I also ran the same tests in BASICA 3.10 on the same machine.

The Disk Write benchmark timings were almost identical (47 seconds for Personal REXX and 46 seconds for BASICA) for writing a 64K-byte sequential text file to a blank, formatted floppy disk). However, the Disk Read timings differed significantly: BASICA required only 23 seconds to read a 64K-byte sequential text file, while Personal REXX needed 90 seconds. I can’t find any reason for this difference in performance.

Performance on the Floating Point benchmark (performing 10,000 iterations of a double-precision multiplication and division test) also varied considerably: 176 seconds for Personal REXX and only 79 seconds for BASICA. This difference is more easily explained: Personal REXX doesn’t use the 80287 to enhance its slower interpreter.

I was unable to run the Sieve benchmark because I ran out of ISA memory. The Sieve contains a very large array, and Personal REXX’s 40K-byte maximum for both program and variables was not enough.

[Editor’s note: FLOATPT.REX, WRITE.REX, and READ.REX contain the code used for the benchmarks. ROOT.REX is a REXX program that solves for the root of a nonlinear equation. It provides an example of the INTERPRET instruction and lets you key in the function’s expression (as well as a guess at the root) at run time. These four programs are available in Personal REXX 1.6 source code for the IBM PC and compatibles on BIX, on BYTEnet, on disk, and in the Quarterly Listings Supplement. See “Program Listings” in the table of contents. To “find” source code in the Listings areas on BIX and BYTEnet, search by article title, author, or issue date. Some archived files may contain numerous listings for a single article. A description of the file also accompanies each entry.]

Capability-Oriented

As a general-purpose language, Personal REXX is limited by the size of its 40K-byte working memory and the absence of math functions. It is also a fairly slow interpreter overall. However, its strength lies in its capabilities, not its speed. Its DOS interface, hardware-access functions, and ability to address various environments, along with its parsing, word-manipulation, and string-manipulation functions, make Personal REXX a very powerful batch language.

BIBLIOGRAPHY


Namir Clement Shammas (4814 Mill Park Court, Glen Allen, VA 23060) is a freelance writer and columnist for several microcomputing magazines. He can be reached on BIX as “nshammas.”
There are over 100,000 PCs connected to IBM mainframes, and probably at least 75,000 are running CMS (Conversational Monitor System). The fact that Personal REXX is so close to REXX under CMS means that these users can now control their PCs in a fashion almost identical to how they control their mainframes. With more and more people using CMS, learning about how to use a very basic CMS tool like REXX is very valuable. Personal REXX is an excellent way to do so. It also lets you write scripts/macros/batch files on one machine and easily convert them to run on the other.

The review fails to mention that REXX is IBM's SAA (Systems Application Architecture) committed command interpreter. Certainly this merits a note. The main advantage of Personal REXX is its use as a replacement for Batch and as a programmatic interface to KEDIT. I don't believe it is meant to be a replacement for BASIC. While the language features are there, perhaps it should be reviewed in the context of a command interpreter that has a good set of language features.

Forget those dumb A/B boxes and those expensive switching devices. Now you can connect up to six parallel printers to your computer and let your programs do the switching intelligently for only $119. SmartPorts automatically sends your output to the correct printer. You just add a simple code to your program or printer setup string. Or, select a printer from a pop-up window utility that's included. SmartPorts recognizes the code and makes the switch.

So, call now and use your Visa, MasterCard or AmeriEx. It's smart!
SOFTWARE
IBM PC and 100% Compatible

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Escribe 2.0</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Framework II</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lotus Software Systm 3.1</td>
<td>$438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symphony</td>
<td>$439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Editor</td>
<td>$438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect</td>
<td>$475</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GRAPHICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Logi Mouse</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logi Mouse W/plot</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NewImage</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Editor</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect</td>
<td>$322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WorkPerfect</td>
<td>$322</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WORD PROCESSORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Word Perfect Executive</td>
<td>$1043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leading Edge W/plot</td>
<td>$1043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect</td>
<td>$1043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect 1.5</td>
<td>$1043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect 2.0</td>
<td>$1043</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MONEY MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calcs</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcs</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcs</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcs</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UTILITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MS Windows</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TurboChok</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norton Utilities</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norton Utilities</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norton Utilities</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norton Utilities</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norton Utilities</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clipper</td>
<td>$378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database</td>
<td>$378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database</td>
<td>$378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database</td>
<td>$378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database</td>
<td>$378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database</td>
<td>$378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database</td>
<td>$378</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

R:Base 5000 System V

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>System V</td>
<td>$415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System V</td>
<td>$415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System V</td>
<td>$415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System V</td>
<td>$415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System V</td>
<td>$415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System V</td>
<td>$415</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Line Hours:
Mon-Fri 7:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.
Saturday 9:00-1:00
Order Processing:
10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m. Mon-Fri

Circle 66 on Reader Service Card for MS DOS Products.
(All others: 67)
@Liberty and the Baler

Paul Schauble and Rick Cook

A spreadsheet compiler lets a programmer turn a spreadsheet into a tamperproof, stand-alone program. It automatically produces a compiled version of the spreadsheet that runs faster and takes less memory than the interpreted version, while producing exactly the same results.

The first generation of spreadsheet compilers makes a bold claim—that you can take a Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet and speed up its execution while hiding formula information from users. You can let other people benefit from your work without giving away your secrets.

The two Lotus 1-2-3 compilers we tested, @Liberty—pronounced "At Liberty"—($99.95) from SoftLogic Solutions and the Baler version 3.27 ($495) from Brubaker Software, only partially meet these goals. While spreadsheets compiled with these products give the same computational results as a Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet, neither of them is really Lotus command set-compatible. Many spreadsheets will have to be rewritten before compiling with either of these products. Neither compiler is suitable for the casual Lotus user; both assume that the programmer is thoroughly familiar with MS-DOS and Lotus 1-2-3.

The Tests

We tested each of the compilers on six different spreadsheets. Three of these—Savage, Recalc, and Scroll—are used frequently in BYTE. The other three were selected from our previous projects.

We ran the tests on a Multitech 900, an 80286-based AT clone running MS-DOS 3.2 with a 6-MHz clock speed and no floating-point unit (FPU). In addition, the compiled programs were run on a standard IBM PC with and without an 8087 FPU. We used Lotus 1-2-3 version 1A for all comparisons.

@Liberty

@Liberty comes with one manual for the spreadsheet programmer and 10 copies of the run-time manual for executing compiled spreadsheets. Under the program's license, you cannot copy any part of the package, so distributing the compiled spreadsheets requires buying one copy of @Liberty for each 10 users.

The typeset manual adequately covers the features of @Liberty, and it is easy to understand. The preparer's manual is written at a fairly high level and assumes the reader is quite familiar with both Lotus and general computer-operating techniques.

The run-time manual (packaged separately) lacks installation instructions, and so cannot stand alone. This is unfortunate, since it could have been written for a less-experienced operator.

Because of these documentation limits, the compiled spreadsheets need to be operated by a knowledgeable person. You can't simply put one on a disk, mail it out to all your field offices, and expect untrained users to get it up and running.

We tested a version of @Liberty identified only as the "initial version." @Liberty consists of a separate compiler and run-time modules. It requires an IBM PC-compatible machine using PC-DOS or MS-DOS 2.0 or higher with a monochrome, CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules video card and display. The graphing features will not operate on a standard monochrome monitor.

@Liberty automatically senses and uses an 80x87 FPU when present. Memory requirements depend on the spreadsheet being processed. The compiler operates on any machine with 384K bytes of RAM, enough to support Lotus itself. The run-time module executes most moderate-size (1000- to 2000-cell) spreadsheets on a 384K-byte machine.

@Liberty processes spreadsheets in the Lotus 1-2-3 version 1A format. It claims to process spreadsheets from Lotus 1-2-3 version 2, as long as they do not use commands unique to version 2.

The biggest weakness of @Liberty is its minimalist approach to spreadsheet programming. The run-time package does not support a number of Lotus 1-2-3 commands, including RANGE, COPY, MOVE, DATA, and most of the Worksheet submenu. The documentation claims these commands are used only for designing a spreadsheet. Unfortunately, this isn't quite true; these commands are often used in macros.

To alleviate this problem, @Liberty provides many additional macro commands (e.g., BORDERS ON/OFF, BEEP, and HOME ON/OFF). This helps, but these commands are not supported by Lotus. This makes it impossible to move a spreadsheet directly from Lotus to the compiler. Rather than creating and testing a spreadsheet in Lotus and then compiling it, you end up using Lotus as a specialized text editor.

@Liberty doesn't always tell you when a spreadsheet will not run because of missing commands. Some spreadsheets compile nicely, but they bomb on execution.

These limitations showed up in our tests. Two of our sample spreadsheets compiled without error, but failed to run. It is possible to rewrite the macros using @Liberty's extra commands, but this requires major changes. It generally is not possible to make a version of one of these

continued

Paul Schauble is a computer consultant doing business as The Second Ring. He can be reached at 5316 West Port au Prince, Glendale, AZ 85306, or on BIX as "schauble." Rick Cook is a freelance writer specializing in computers and high technology. He can be reached at 3820 West Flynn, Phoenix, AZ 85019, or on BIX as "rcook."
spreadsheets that works in both Lotus and @Liberty. We did not convert these spreadsheets for this review.

The Savage, Recalc, and Scroll spreadsheets converted and executed without error, but none contained any macros. On Savage and Recalc, the precision of the calculations was very good. In all three cases, the final results from @Liberty matched those from Lotus.

Although a compiled program usually executes faster than an interpreted one, @Liberty's spreadsheets were considerably slower than the Lotus originals (see table 1). Execution times without an FPU were about 20 percent to 30 percent longer than the spreadsheets run with Lotus. However, the compiled spreadsheets were about 15 percent smaller than their Lotus counterparts.

The Baler version 3.27

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compilation time</th>
<th>Compile size</th>
<th>AT clone</th>
<th>PC w/o 8087</th>
<th>PC w/ 8087</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT clone</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>33,391</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC w/o 8087</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>33,391</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC w/ 8087</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>33,391</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Baler

The Baler comes on three floppy disks in an IBM-size three-ring vinyl binder and cardboard slipcase. There is only one copy of the program and manual in the package, but the license agreement lets you make unlimited copies of the runtime software, and the compiled spreadsheets may be distributed without royalty or limitations. Unfortunately, this privilege does not extend to the manual, so the programmer has no documentation to include with the compiled spreadsheets. Brubaker Software would do well to produce a separate, copyable manual for the run-time package.

The manual assumes the reader is experienced with both Lotus and MS-DOS. Even so, it leaves too much unsaid. While the Baler's commands are much closer to Lotus's than @Liberty's, there are still important differences; for example, the Baler does not support deleting rows and columns from a spreadsheet. These differences are not adequately explained, particularly for the file-handling commands, and the sparse index makes it difficult to find information.

We reviewed the Baler version 3.27. It requires a 512K-byte IBM PC or full compatible running MS-DOS version 2.0 or higher. The Baler does not support any form of graphics and operates only in text mode on any monitor. The memory requirement for the compiled program depends on the size of the spreadsheet. A small spreadsheet (less than 500 cells) executes on a 384K-byte machine. A hard disk drive is a practical requirement: You need to have on-line the spreadsheet, the Baler itself, QuickBASIC, the Baler runtime library, the QuickBASIC run-time library, the linker, and Lotus. You could run from floppy disks, but an edit/compile/test cycle would have you changing disks four times.

The company says the compiler processes spreadsheets from Lotus 1-2-3 versions 1A, 2, and 2.01. It also claims the compiler can process spreadsheet files from Symphony and VP-Planner, provided that they do not use features unique to those programs.

The Baler supports an 80x87 FPU if selected on compilation. If a spreadsheet is compiled without an FPU switch, it will not use an FPU, even if one is present. If a spreadsheet is compiled for an FPU, it will use the FPU if present and emulate it if absent. However, to use an FPU, the spreadsheet must be compiled on a machine with an FPU.

Unlike @Liberty, the Baler is not complete as delivered. It generates BASIC code for Microsoft QuickBASIC version 3.0 and requires that QuickBASIC be installed with it. The Baler's installation instructions do not cover QuickBASIC.

We discovered it is possible to have QuickBASIC installed and working but not usable with the Baler. The problem is that when the Baler does its translation, it creates a batch file that has QuickBASIC calls in it and then executes this file. For this to work, QuickBASIC has to be in the same directory as the Baler or it has to be findable via the "path" variable. When we first tested the Baler, we had QuickBASIC in a directory by itself so the Baler couldn't find it. This requirement is not stated in the Baler documentation, but an experienced programmer should be able to resolve these problems quickly.

The BASIC code is specific to the Baler and probably could not be adapted to other uses. Spreadsheet execution uses the QuickBASIC run-time library and follows those conventions.

One convention the Baler does not follow is the MS-DOS convention for handling path names. Under MS-DOS, a filename by itself is assumed to refer to a file in the current directory. Thus, bale filename would compile the spreadsheet in the current directory.

But the Baler doesn't work that way. Instead, it remembers the path name from its last invocation and uses that path. This may help the novice user, but it is guaranteed to confuse anyone familiar with MS-DOS conventions.

Like @Liberty, the Baler also has a set color feature. A configuration file that is used by both the compiler and compiled spreadsheet determines screen colors. The configuration file is distributed with the compiled spreadsheet, so the pro-
A review of @Liberty and the Baler

@Liberty and the Baler

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Spreadsheet compiler</th>
<th>Spreadsheet compiler</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Company</td>
<td>SoftLogic Solutions</td>
<td>Brubaker Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Perimeter Rd.</td>
<td>8825 North County Line Rd. E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manchester, NH</td>
<td>Lafayette, IN 47905</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03101</td>
<td>(317) 564-2584</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(603) 627-9900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format</td>
<td>One 5¼-inch floppy disk</td>
<td>Three 5¼-inch floppy disks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer</td>
<td>IBM PC or compatible with 384k bytes of RAM and MS-DOS 2.0 or higher with monochrome, CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules video card and display</td>
<td>IBM PC or compatible with 512k bytes of RAM; MS-DOS 2.0 or higher and QuickBASIC 3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentation</td>
<td>100-page programmer's reference and ten 36-page user's manuals</td>
<td>A single 130-page manual for both programmer and user manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
<td>$495 including QuickBASIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inquiry</td>
<td>892.</td>
<td>893.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Price $99.95 $495 including QuickBASIC

Company Softlogic Solutions Brubaker Software
1 Perimeter Rd. 8825 North County Line Rd. E
Manchester, NH Lafayette, IN 47905
03101 (317) 564-2584
(603) 627-9900

Format One 5¼-inch floppy disk Three 5¼-inch floppy disks

Computer IBM PC or compatible with 384k bytes of RAM and MS-DOS 2.0 or higher with monochrome, CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules video card and display IBM PC or compatible with 512k bytes of RAM; MS-DOS 2.0 or higher and QuickBASIC 3.0

Documentation 100-page programmer's reference and ten 36-page user's manuals A single 130-page manual for both programmer and user manuals

Price $99.95 $495 including QuickBASIC

Inquiry 892. Inquiry 893.

The Baler is a spreadsheet application that has control over colors on the screen. Running @Liberty simply compiles a spreadsheet, whereas running the Baler brings up a configuration menu that allows removal of Lotus error checking, overriding formulas, adding format commands, specifying Range Protect, invoking the Data commands, and using the data-interchange format (DIFF) facility. Removing these features makes the compiled spreadsheet smaller and perhaps more secure. Brubaker Software claims that removing Lotus error checking also reduces run times, but we found no significant differences.

The Baler has a menu-activated audit feature that produces reports that cross-reference and document the spreadsheet. While not a substitute for testing, it helps locate problems in a large spreadsheet and serves as a permanent reference.

The Baler's execution speed was excellent. Run times averaged about half that of Lotus and down to 40 percent of the run times from @Liberty. The price for this speed is very slow compile times. Compiling a spreadsheet with the Baler (our tests left Lotus error checking on) takes from 15 to 40 times longer than @Liberty: Most of the time was spent in the Baler itself; the QuickBASIC compile and link times were relatively insignificant—1 minute out of a 10-minute compile cycle.

The Baler implements much more of the Lotus command set than @Liberty; for example, it implements the COPY, MOVE, and RANGE functions, but @Liberty does not. The only major omission is the graphics facility. In keeping with the style of the manual, the only mention of this omission is buried in an appendix. Unique commands are also provided, mostly for additional display formats that do not affect spreadsheet operation. The compiled spreadsheet has the format commands, Range Protect and Unprotect, the Data menu, and the ability to read DIF files. Despite this, there were still problems with our test spreadsheets.

Of the test spreadsheets, Savage and Recalc compiled and executed without error. Precision of calculation was excellent; the results matched Lotus to more than seven significant digits.

But error checking was a problem. We used the Savage spreadsheet to test error handling on all three products. With Lotus and @Liberty, specifying an invalid starting value resulted in a spreadsheet full of error values, as first the invalid value and then the error propagated through the chain of formulas.

We ran this test through the Baler both with and without Lotus error checking enabled. With error checking, the first formula using the incorrect value was not recalculated and kept its value. The rest of the formulas in the chain used this value in their calculations. Without error checking, the first formula returned a completely erroneous value that was then used by all the other formulas. The result was a spreadsheet filled with incorrect values with no indication of an error. Although no similar problems were seen in the other tests, this did not inspire our confidence in the product.

The Baler version 3.27

One of our test spreadsheets failed to compile. One of the cells contained the formula @NPV(B122..D69). The compiler converted the range D69..D69 to a single-cell reference D69; then it complained that the @NPV function required a range specification. This is obviously a bug rather than a deliberate design decision.

Our second test spreadsheet compiled and executed with only minor changes to its macros. The Baler normally saves spreadsheet data in a different file than the spreadsheet itself. The macros that automatically saved the spreadsheet needed to have the embedded filenames changed. Although we did not do so, we could have changed the macros to execute either in Lotus or in the Baler.

Another test spreadsheet required the same change of filenames but then crashed. This spreadsheet used the Lotus /FILE COMBINE COPY NAMED command to extract data from a disk file. The Baler was unable to locate the named range.

The Baler's execution speed was excellent. Run times averaged about half that of Lotus and down to 40 percent of the run times from @Liberty. The price for this speed is very slow compile times. Compiling a spreadsheet with the Baler (our tests left Lotus error checking on) takes from 15 to 40 times longer than @Liberty: Most of the time was spent in the Baler itself; the QuickBASIC compile and link times were relatively insignificant—1 minute out of a 10-minute compile cycle.

The Baler implements much more of the Lotus command set than @Liberty; for example, it implements the COPY, MOVE, and RANGE functions, but @Liberty does not. The only major omission is the graphics facility. In keeping with the style of the manual, the only mention of this omission is buried in an appendix. Unique commands are also provided, mostly for additional display formats that do not affect spreadsheet operation. The compiled spreadsheet has the format commands, Range Protect and Unprotect, the Data menu, and the ability to read DIF files. Despite this, there were still problems with our test spreadsheets.

Of the test spreadsheets, Savage and Recalc compiled and executed without error. Precision of calculation was excellent; the results matched Lotus to more than seven significant digits.

But error checking was a problem. We used the Savage spreadsheet to test error handling on all three products. With Lotus and @Liberty, specifying an invalid starting value resulted in a spreadsheet full of error values, as first the invalid value and then the error propagated through the chain of formulas.

We ran this test through the Baler both with and without Lotus error checking enabled. With error checking, the first

formula using the incorrect value was not recalculated and kept its value. The rest of the formulas in the chain used this value in their calculations. Without error checking, the first formula returned a completely erroneous value that was then used by all the other formulas. The result was a spreadsheet filled with incorrect values with no indication of an error. Although no similar problems were seen in the other tests, this did not inspire our confidence in the product.

One of our test spreadsheets failed to compile. One of the cells contained the formula @NPV(B122..D69). The compiler converted the range D69..D69 to a single-cell reference D69; then it complained that the @NPV function required a range specification. This is obviously a bug rather than a deliberate design decision.

Our second test spreadsheet compiled and executed with only minor changes to its macros. The Baler normally saves spreadsheet data in a different file than the spreadsheet itself. The macros that automatically saved the spreadsheet needed to have the embedded filenames changed. Although we did not do so, we could have changed the macros to execute either in Lotus or in the Baler.

Another test spreadsheet required the same change of filenames but then crashed. This spreadsheet used the Lotus /FILE COMBINE COPY NAMED command to extract data from a disk file. The Baler was unable to locate the named range; again, this is a bug rather than a deliberate design feature.

The Savage, Recalc, and Scroll spreadsheets from both compilers were executed on an IBM PC with and without an 80x87 FPU.

The First of Their Kind

These spreadsheet compilers are among the first of their kind. As might be expected of first-generation products, they have serious problems. Neither @Liberty nor the Baler can be expected to reasonably compile a spreadsheet of any complexity. In most cases, the spreadsheet will have to be redone for the limitations of the chosen compiler, and the result will not run in Lotus or in the other compiler. This makes it difficult to construct and debug a spreadsheet with Lotus and then compile and distribute it. The changes required demand a new test cycle.

Unless you really need to distribute a spreadsheet in a form that keeps users from fiddling with the formulas, you are probably better off distributing uncompilable Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheets or waiting for a more developed spreadsheet compiler.

A good second-generation spreadsheet compiler should completely duplicate the command set and execution characteristics of the spreadsheet program, except for the minimum necessary changes a compiler requires. Ideally, the spread-
Microsoft's Bookshelf

Rusel DeMaria

We may be on the threshold of an era when such things become commonplace, but for now, a reference source like Microsoft's Bookshelf represents a remarkable advance in computer information technology. Bookshelf is arguably the first general-purpose application for CD-ROM. Bookshelf's CD-ROM contains the complete text of 10 major reference works, as well as a sophisticated memory-resident user interface designed to locate and retrieve information.


Since most of its resources are available in book form, you might well wonder what makes Bookshelf such a superior reference source. For starters, Bookshelf's fast search features and its ability to cut and paste directly from CD-ROM to various personal-computer word processors reduce research time dramatically. For example, The World Almanac and Book of Facts 1987 is nearly 1000 pages of tightly compressed text. Imagine searching such a book for every reference to the city of San Francisco; the task could easily take days. With Bookshelf, you can locate, read, and even transfer passages in a matter of minutes; it took me about 20 minutes to locate and read every reference to San Francisco in The World Almanac and Book of Facts 1987.

You can execute Bookshelf either as a stand-alone application or as a terminate-and-stay-resident (TSR) program. When operating Bookshelf as a TSR, you can call it up from within other applications.

Bookshelf fully supports several major word processors, including Microsoft Word (I tested version 3.1), WordPerfect version 2.71, WordPerfect 4.2, MultiMate Advantage (version 1), IBM DisplayWrite III, XyWrite III and III Plus, and WordStar 4. It also recognizes Lotus 1-2-3 and Multiplan, but it does not perform automatic lookup and replacement or paste into these applications. Other word processors and text editors may allow a limited interface. For instance, in tests with programs not specifically supported (a beta copy of Borland's Sprint and Broderbund's MemoryMate), I found that lookup and cut-and-paste functions worked very well, but automatic text replacement was disabled in the spelling corrector and thesaurus.

Installing and Learning

To use Bookshelf, you need an IBM PC-compatible computer, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 3.1 or higher, a CD-ROM drive, and the MS-DOS CD-ROM extensions (device drivers generally supplied with the CD-ROM drive that allow your PC to operate the CD-ROM drive as though it were a single, large disk drive). I tested Bookshelf on an 8-MHz AT with 640K bytes of memory, a 30-megabyte hard disk drive, a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive, a 360K-byte floppy disk drive, and an Amdek LaserDrive 1.

Before installing Bookshelf, you must install the CD-ROM drive and its driver software. You then execute the Setup program, which presents questions about your equipment and uses your responses to complete installation of the software and modification of the AUTOEXEC.BAT file on your floppy disk or hard disk (whichever you boot from). The full set of programs uses about 600K bytes of disk space. To load Bookshelf as a TSR, simply enter books from the PC-DOS prompt; to run the program in stand-alone mode, enter books/s.

Once installed, the CD-ROM drivers add about 13K bytes to your system's environment space used by the CONFIG.SYS file. Microsoft's CD-ROM extension driver adds another 28K bytes, and the Books program uses another 135K bytes when residing in memory; thus, Bookshelf requires at least 176K bytes of free RAM. If you want to run any worthwhile applications with Bookshelf installed as a TSR, you'll probably need a 512K-byte machine. Although Bookshelf is tolerant of some other TSR programs (e.g., you can use it with SuperKey if you follow instructions given in a README file on the Bookshelf CD), Microsoft recommends using Bookshelf without other TSRs. If you discover a conflict while running Bookshelf in TSR mode, you can remove the program from memory using the Unload command.

The documentation consists of a short reference and installation guide and a quick-reference pamphlet to commands. The Learn program on the CD takes you through an excellent guided tour of the program and its capabilities. Finally, there is on-line help available through either context-sensitive help screens or a help index.

Using Bookshelf

Bookshelf uses the type of interface popularized by Apple's Macintosh: pull-down menus and dialog boxes with buttons and text entry fields. Bookshelf...
works with the Microsoft Mouse as well as the PC Mouse from Mouse Systems, but you can also use the program from the keyboard. When running Bookshelf as a TSR, you call it up by pressing Alt-Left Shift, which causes the Bookshelf menu bar to appear at the top of the screen. At this point, you can hit the first letter of any menu item (e.g., T for thesaurus), or you can use the Alt key in combination with a letter key to implement a search or open a particular dialog box.

For example, if you press Alt-Left Shift, then immediately press Alt-T, the thesaurus opens and searches for synonyms of any word at the current cursor location (the cursor can be either inside the word or just past it). This allows you to type a word, and then immediately check its spelling or look for synonyms of a definition.

Moving around within dialog boxes, which are common to all references, is awkward if you’re using the keyboard. The Tab key moves from one text entry field or button to the next. The space bar executes the current button, but the Return key executes the default selection (the default selection’s button is surrounded by a double bar). I often found myself pressing the Return key out of habit when I should have pressed the space bar. (You don’t have these problems if you use a mouse.)

Bookshelf also uses Macintosh-like scroll bars to handle tables that are longer or wider than a single screen. Although the keyboard works well for scrolling up and down a long table (using the PageUp and PageDown keys), it is sluggish when you scroll across a table wider than one screen. However, you can quickly hide individual columns of any table to bring off-screen columns into view. Additionally, you can lock titles on long tables so that column header information is always displayed as you scroll through the data. (This feature works automatically unless you turn it off from the Options menu.)

The zoom features make Bookshelf operate a little like a hypertext document. [Editor’s Note: For a description of hypertext, see William Hershey’s review of Guide in the October 1987 BYTE.] If you find a reference to a subject in an index or a table of contents, zooming lets you go to the chapter, subheading, or paragraph levels, or directly to the text of that entry. Some searches reveal only the chapter, the subhead, or the first lines of particular results, and you can go to the full text by pressing Return, or you can use Zoom In to move down one level. Some entries contain cross-references; others contain footnotes. Special commands under the Options menu let you view these supple-

The dictionary also features a biography and geography section. Each entry is brief, for example, the biographical entry for Nikola Tesla reads: "Tesla, Nikola. 1856-1943. Croatian-born Amer. electrical engineer, physicist, and inventor." The Houghton-Mifflin Spelling Verifier and Corrector can check the spelling of an individual word or an entire screen of text. If it finds a word it doesn’t recognize, it offers you the opportunity to search for alternative spellings, look up another word or spelling, add the word to a user dictionary (so that it can be identified in the future), ignore the word, replace it, or cancel the search. (It does not bypass additional occurrences of ignored words encountered during the same search, however.)

The spelling verifier is phonetically based (e.g., it will find "psychotic" from "sickotic"), but it isn’t perfect. I asked it to look up the misspelled word "ronic"; it found "ronic." When I instructed it to look for more alternatives, it found "conic" and finally, on the third try, "chronic." By contrast, Microsoft Word 3.1 on the
Macintosh found “chronic” the first time but failed the “sickotic-psychotic” test.

Bookshelf’s Usage Alert tool checks the proper usage of words and phrases. For instance, you may be unsure whether you should use “effect” or “affect” in a particular sentence. Usage Alert determines whether an individual word (or an entire screen of text) has usage rules associated with it. The usage rules displayed are brief definitions. (For example, *principle* is defined as “rule, law” and *principal* as “chief, money.”) You also can suppress certain words or phrases so that they will not be flagged during a Usage Alert scan.

*The Chicago Manual of Style* is a well-known reference for English language usage. As a Bookshelf reference, it offers almost instantaneous access to the rules governing good writing. For example, if you have a question regarding punctuation within parentheses, you can search for entries containing “punctuation” and “parentheses.” You might want to narrow the search to only paragraphs that contain references to “punctuation” and “parentheses,” or further narrow it to refer to “question marks” and “parentheses.” Searches of this type usually yield results in less than 10 seconds.

*The World Almanac and Book of Facts 1987* is a massive compendium of information ranging from who won the 1985 Academy Awards to imports and exports from each state, and many other interesting facts and statistics. With the *Almanac*, the capabilities of Bookshelf make the search possibilities virtually endless.

Not all words can be the target of search operations. You cannot search for numbers other than four-digit years (e.g., 1987); nor can you use wild cards, so you have to design searches exactly. The good news is that you can put several search criteria on one line (for OR operations; the string to request a search for California or Michigan might read California, CA, Michigan, MI), and you can have up to three levels of AND operators. If you want to search for information containing references to California and cotton, you would place “California” on one text-entry line of the dialog box and “cotton” on another.

With over 22,500 quotations in Bartlett’s *Familiar Quotations*, you should never be at a loss for someone else’s words. You can search by author or by subject matter and construct complex searches on multiple criteria. A search for entries containing references to “crime” or “money” and “politics” came up with one entry from Aristotle and another from Will Rogers.

The *Business Information Sources* reference contains a compendium of business resources, including periodicals and books, government agencies, specific market-oriented groups, and other information for business users. A search for references to “advertising” and “television” revealed seven entries, which included books about television advertising as well as statistical articles.

You use the ZIP code locator to look up five-digit ZIP codes for standard postal addresses. You can either enter addresses into the ZIP code locator’s dialog box or place the cursor after the state in a standard two-line address so that when you call up Bookshelf, it reads the address directly from your word-processing document. (It also will paste the complete address back into your document when it has located the ZIP code.)

Although the ZIP code locator even supports post office boxes, it isn’t foolproof. In one test, it failed to recognize an address as valid, and in another it returned the wrong ZIP code for a post office box in New York City. The problem in both these cases was that the official *U.S. ZIP Code Directory* contains more than one listing for these addresses, but the program did not return a message to that effect. In all other tests, however, it returned the proper ZIP codes in under 5 seconds.

If you’ve ever wondered how to phrase a difficult letter or set up a financial form, then you should appreciate Bookshelf’s Forms and Letters reference. Divided into four categories (Business Forms, Business Letters, Business Outlines and Checklists, and Personal Forms), the Forms and Letters reference is full of useful information and practical templates. There are financial forms (e.g., financial statements, cash disbursements, and expense tracking), business letters of all kinds (with helpful hints), special outlines for marketing plans, pricing, and other business applications; and several personal finance forms as well. The Forms and Letters’ Transfer Forms option will transfer an entire form directly to a fully supported word processor. Even if you’re using an application that Bookshelf does not support, copy and paste procedures often work. As a last resort, you can copy the form to the clipboard, then save the clipboard to an ASCII file.

Let Your Fingers Do the Walking

Bookshelf’s few flaws do not detract from its overall value as a reference. About the only thing missing is an encyclopedia.

There is no question that Bookshelf puts at your fingertips a library of information that won’t simply sit on the shelf. It’s so easy to find and extract what you want that Bookshelf invites usage in ways that ordinary books do not.

One of the greatest pleasures Bookshelf offers is the opportunity to browse through reference works any time the mood strikes. Finding useful information is aided by powerful search features, but it is also aided by the convenience of a computer interface that can often lead to serendipitous discoveries. For professional writers, students, business people, and anyone who likes to have lots of information, Bookshelf is more than a reference; it is an opportunity.

Rusel DeMaria is a freelance writer. He can be contacted at 109 Akea Place, Kula, HI 96790.

---

**MGMStation CAD**

Rusel DeMaria

MGMStation CAD version 2.091f, from Micro CAD/CAM Inc., is a powerful two-dimensional drafting program that runs on most Macintoshes (512K Mac, Mac XL, Mac Plus, Mac SE and Mac II) and costs $799. MGMStation CAD is not a simple, freehand sketch application, nor is it MacDraw. This program produces high-precision drawings to be used in machining and industrial design. Its floating-point accuracy and finely tuned user interface also allow it to be used by professional draftsmen, architects, or electrical engineers.

Billed as “Professional CAD for the Mac,” Micro Graphics Manufacturing Station CAD (or MGMS, for short) offers a wide variety of drafting tools in the form of menus and icons. In addition to the basic tools of the trade (e.g., points, lines, arcs, and fillets), MGMS can create and manipulate symbol libraries, create groups from individual drawing entities, calculate and draw dimension statements, use built-in plotter support, continued
A revolutionary, new way you can successfully attack the most costly problem in business computing today.

No matter what they say, every one of these messages usually means: data loss due to hard disk failure. Part of your business is suddenly missing-in-action. So you call technical support. Pay for unnecessary repair or replacement. Pore over attempts to recover or reconstruct as much of your scrambled information as possible. Spend your valuable time soothing customers' ruffled feathers because one of your computers is "down." Again.

Think about it a moment: how much have these disguised hard disk error messages already cost you in unrecoverable data, time and torture?

Now for the shocker: your average business user sees these disguised hard disk failures many times each year! But it doesn't have to be that way anymore...

The good news is:

Disk Technician and Disk Technician Automated AI Software Systems virtually eliminate these DOS error messages by eliminating the hard disk problems that cause them. Both are designed to work with IBM PC, XT, AT and true clones.

Disk Technician is preventive maintenance software that guards hard disks by predicting and correcting failures before and after they happen — without removing programs and data!

Can you imagine the time, torture and money you will save yourself? Your department? Your company?

There is simply no other program that can deliver what Disk Technician does. Over 7 years' painstaking R&D were needed to bring this revolutionary system to you.

It's easy to use: requires absolutely no technical skills and less than 60 seconds of operator time daily. It runs automatically and unattended. Anyone can press ENTER and watch it happen. Easiest. Read our reviews.

The Power of Disk Technician

Disk Technician predicts, detects, repairs and recovers hard disk data problems on the most fundamental level possible: that of the single occurrence, single bit soft error.

This unique ability is used as an early warning mechanism that allows Disk Technician to accurately predict which areas of the hard disk will eventually cause problems — problems unknown to you until it is too late.

Only Disk Technician is able to find and correct marginal areas before they affect your valuable data. And your bottom line.

Disk Technician keeps a history in its database of failure patterns it detects. The astounding accuracy of Disk Technician and the long-term reliability of your hard disks depend on decisions reached by its artificial intelligence (AI) considering data gathered from previous tests it has performed on your system.

Million-dollar mainframe reliability for PCs?

Disk Technician uses special proprietary write and read testing to identify marginal bits and/or data correlations. Then, comparing current test results with its database of previous failure patterns, Disk Technician AI makes an early warning decision as to whether or not these errors will cause data loss.

The power of Disk Technician daily testing, AI, precision accuracy and history database virtually assures million dollar mainframe reliability for PCs.

All this and "glitch" protection, too!

SafePark memory resident software program (included!) works with all of your programs all of the time to prevent destruction of your data from static electricity, turning power on-and-off, brownouts, surges and spikes. When these "glitches" occur they can cause garbage into anything the disk heads happen to be located over — sometimes wiping out an entire disk!

After 7 seconds (user adjustable between 1 - 15 seconds) of hard disk inactivity, SafePark automatically moves the heads over a "safe zone" created by Disk Technician. Once the heads have been moved — whether it was always the case — and a power glitch occurs, any damage will be confined to the safe zone; protecting your valuable data and programs.

It reliability, cost and downtime are important to you — daily use of Disk Technician is a must. Because the time to prevent disaster is before it happens!

Choose your disk hard disk Reliability assurance:

Disk Technician

Built-in, non-destructive (no need to remove your programs or data) low-level formatter for AT and XT-type systems, with adjustable interleaving to maximize system speed.

NEW! Will print a complete, permanent record of each test, or store in file — your choice.

Disk Technician+ is for hard disks up to 32 megs with MMF controllers. $39.95

Disk Technician++ for hard disks over 32 megs, logical or partitioned drives. $79.95

The following new features have been added to both Disk Technician and Disk Technician++.

NEW! New low-level formatter for AT-type systems, with adjustable interleaving to maximize system speed.

NEW! Will print a complete, permanent record of each test, or store in file — your choice.

Our hardware/software module adds hardware service and repair to your disk maintenance and protection.


NEW! Runs on either A or B floppy drives.

NEW! Maintains and repairs hard disk manufacturers' bad track data your choice. Can add bad tracks or sectors at any time, non-destructively (no need to remove your programs or data), without reformating.

With works with 2 physical hard disk drives on a single system. Can be reset to operate on a new machine or hard disk by calling the factory.

Even works on tiny 1.2 megabyte AT-type floppy disk drives.

Quikswitch installation guide and 60 Second Instruction Manual get you going fast and assure you will need to run Disk Technician.

Press Reviews:

New York Times: "Disk Technician seems like a product every owner of a hard disk should seriously be considering buying and using daily for preventive maintenance. Think of it as dental floss for your computer."

Tokyo PC Newsletter: "Hard disks are basically temperamental little beasts that must be tended to regularly. Otherwise, poor goes the data! Disk Technician does the same thing for hard disk preventive maintenance and protection that General Chuck Yeager did for aircraft flying. A real expansion of the possible. These boys from Prime Solutions are breakin' some new ground here."

PC Magazine: "Prime Solutions claims its Disk Technician can prevent hard disk errors, repair even left-for-dead hard disks, and recover lost data — all automatically and without any technical skills on your part. Sound too good to be true? I thought so, too. But after witnessing a few minor miracles and a major miracle or two, I'm a believer. This $99 software may be the best investment you could ever make."

John C. Dvorak: "If you're one of those souls who are plagued by hard disk problems, then take a look at Disk Technician from Prime Solutions."

New York Law Journal: "Be prepared for an experience. The software is chiddishly simple to install and start. Prime Solutions says it takes 60 seconds. It certainly doesn't take longer. But then ... oh, boy!

EVALUATION COPIES & FACTORY REBATES available to volume users through participating dealer's retail for details!

ORDER NOW from your participating Disk Technician Dealer or factory direct:

Prime Solutions, Inc.
3940 Garnet Avenue, San Diego, CA 92109
Visa, Mastercard, Eurocard accepted
800 847 5000 or 619 274 5000

Circle 209 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 210)
and more. I evaluated MGMS on a Mac II with 2 megabytes of RAM and an NEC MultiSync color monitor.

User Interface
MGMS’s user interface is one of its more controversial features. Although it departs from some traditional Mac procedures, given the context of precision drawing, it is both logical and easy to use. Many commands are used for the exact placement of points, lines, arcs, and other entities and often require some keyboard input or several mouse clicks to identify exact locations. This method of manipulation does not resemble the typical MacDraw point-and-drag operations.

One variation on the Mac interface is MGMS’s use of icons. The usual pull-down menus are present, but along the left side of the screen are 11 icons; each icon represents a submenu of graphic functions. Though this system differs from the traditional Mac interface, it allows many commands to be accessed from one screen without excessive submenu levels.

Another variation is MGMS’s implementation of user prompts. A typical Mac application prompts you for an action using a dialog box that has a message and option buttons. MGMS blanks the menu bar and places a message there with your options. Rather than using a mouse, you type the first character of the option performing the selected action, or type the requested information (text or digits) and hit the Return or Enter key. For example, when selecting Quit from the File menu, MGMS prompts Save the document before exit? *Yes* -No*; typing n causes MGMS to discard the file and return you to the desktop.

Many menu choices set the program into a specific mode of operation. For instance, choosing Delete allows you to delete specific entities from a drawing. You delete by clicking on a particular line, curve, or shape. You stay in delete mode until you leave it by using one of MGMS’s convenience features—the “mouse escape.” To escape any ongoing mode, you just move the mouse to the left-hand row of icons, aborting the current action. When working with MGMS, this mouse-escape technique becomes second nature.

Pull-down menus control general features of the program: The File menu controls file operations, printing, and plotting; the Zoom menu controls various zoom options; and the Group menu controls group operations. The General menu allows you to undo certain commands and modify the grid and drawing sizes, as well as repaint all the elements of a drawing, or only the actual drawing group itself (leaving out dimensions, labels, and hatching). The Hatch menu selects various hatch-and-fill patterns (a future version will allow you to select color on the Mac II). The Text menu selects the labeling mode. The Library menu handles specific library functions, and the Calc menu summons an on-screen calculator.

MGMS handles measurements in both the English and metric systems. When entering feet and inches, you can enter a value—for example, 10 feet, 6 inches—as 10f 6i; as total inches (126); as decimal feet (10.5f); or as a fraction (10 1/2f). You can enter a measurement in meters or feet at any time by entering the appropriate letter (i.e., 5m would represent 5 meters). Usable coordinate systems include polar coordinates (by angles), Cartesian coordinates (x and y), or user-defined grid coordinates.

Construction Icons
The 11 icon menus used in the actual construction of drawings are Point, Line, Arc, Fillet, Section, Spline, Rotate, Mirror, Dimension, Types (lines), and Delete. Within each menu are several choices used in creating precision drawings.

MGMS excels at precision drawing. Many options allow exact placement of objects, lines, arcs, and other details. Under the Point menu, there are options for setting an absolute point; incrementing the position of an existing point; choosing a new or an existing point; and finding the midpoint/vector point, a point on an existing arc, a polar increment point, a point on the grid, or any free point. The Line menu includes automatic creation and exact placement of parallel lines; and lines perpendicular to other lines, arcs, free lines, and so on.

You can create all kinds of arcs and circles from existing points in a drawing: from exact center, radius or angle dimensions entered at the keyboard, or in several other ways. In addition, the Fillet menu offers easy ways to create a fillet (an arc that forms part of an imaginary circle and is tangent to two objects) between lines, lines and arcs, two arcs, from arc to point, and tangent between two arcs or tangent between an arc and a point. Another option, Fillet All Corners, lets you create fillets on all corners of a figure in one continuous operation.

The Sect(ion) menu enables you to resection lines and arcs and trim intersecting lines and arcs. This menu also includes chamfering (connecting two nonparallel lines by another straight line—similar to filleting, but with straight lines instead of arcs).

The Spline menu contains options that create shapes, curves, and contour offsets. You can, for instance, use a prepared file of Cartesian coordinates (perhaps originally generated from a spreadsheet or database) to define a complex curve, or you can enter up to 80 coordinate pairs from the keyboard. The program then creates a smooth curve between the starting and ending coordinates, using the intermediary points as guides. These coordinates approximate the use of a spline in manually drawn

continued
The $19.95 High-Performance C Compiler

Mix Software presents Power C... Our new cost-efficient alternative to high-priced C compilers. Now you can create high-performance programs without spending all your hard-earned money. But price isn't the only reason to choose Power C over the competition.

Compare the performance. Power C's integrated Make saves you time and effort by automatically managing your large programming projects. And with Power C, your programs can be as large as available memory. As for speed, the performance chart speaks for itself. Power C executes most of the benchmarks faster. And Power C creates smaller EXE files, out-performing the competition.

### Performance Chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Benchmark</th>
<th>Power C</th>
<th>MS C</th>
<th>Turbo C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1) fib*</td>
<td>23.8</td>
<td>47.0</td>
<td>26.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2) sieve*</td>
<td>27.6</td>
<td>40.2</td>
<td>25.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3) tdbl*</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>9.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4) disklo*</td>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>14.2</td>
<td>14.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5) report**</td>
<td>11.0</td>
<td>86.3</td>
<td>60.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6) drystone**</td>
<td>36.6</td>
<td>38.2</td>
<td>31.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Price Chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Power C</th>
<th>MS C</th>
<th>Turbo C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C Compiler</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Source Code Option</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Cost with Source</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$249.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Technical Specifications**

- **Power C** includes: Power C compiler with integrated Make, Power C linker, Power C Libraries, Power C book, and support for...
  - ANSI standard
  - IEEE floating point
  - 8087/80287 coprocessor
  - auto-sensing of 8087/80287
  - automatic register variables
  - mixed model (near & far pointers)
  - CGA, EGA, & Hercules graphics

### Order Power C

Order Power C now by calling our toll free number or mail the coupon to Mix Software, 1132 Commerce Drive, Richardson, TX 75081.

**1-800-523-9520**

For technical support and for orders inside Texas call: 1-214-783-6001

Minimum System Requirements:

- MS-DOS 5.0 or later
- 256K memory
- 2 floppy drives or hard drive recommended
- Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles, and IBM PS/2 model 25, 30, 50, 60, or 80

60 day money back guarantee

**Order Form**

Name ____________________________

Street ____________________________

City ____________________________ State ______ Zip ______

Telephone ____________________________

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product(s) (Not Copied Protected)</th>
<th>Power C ($19.95)</th>
<th>$</th>
<th>Library Source Code ($10)</th>
<th>$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCD Business Math ($10)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Residents add 8% Sales Tax</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add Shipping ($5 USA, $20 Foreign)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total amount of your order</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Power C is a trademark of Mix Software.

Microsoft C is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Turbo C is a registered trademark of Borland International.

Circle 185 on Reader Service Card

**Benchmarks from Dr. Dobbs' Journal**

1) fib: function calling
2) loop/integer math
3) floating point math
4) disk I/O

Tests compiled from command line using Make supplied with each compiler. Tests run on 8 MHz AT with medium model of Power C 1.0, MS (Microsoft) C 4.0, & Turbo C 1.0.

JANUARY 1988 • BYTE 181
MGMS works on a standard Macintosh screen. However, it works better on a large screen display because more data in a large design is visible.

curves. The Spline menu also has commands for creating contour offsets for both open and closed figures. You can create inside or outside offsets after you've selected the distance. In effect, the contour offsets create an outline of any shape in the drawing.

The Shapes option, found under the Spline menu, allows you to select predefined shapes, such as rectangle, round rectangle, hexagon/polygon, slot, and D-hole. For each shape, you enter the appropriate dimensions from the keyboard, and the program creates the shape at the current point in the drawing.

The Rotate menu is similarly versatile, letting you rotate and duplicate defined groups in various ways, such as to specific points on the drawing or to a point indicated with the mouse. You also can click and drag groups to a new location or assign them to a new coordinate location entered from the keyboard.

Mirroring allows you to create mirror images around the x or y axis or around a sloping x or y axis. You can choose to include or exclude hatching in the mirrored image.

Dimensions let you mark the two points of a dimension line, then mark where the line should be drawn. You can select different hash marks for the dimension lines from a special Install program that's run separately. You also can nest dimension lines or run them together in one long, subdivided line. The only drawback to dimensioning applies to architects: The vertical dimension statement cannot be placed along the edge of the object or rotated at angles; it always displays horizontally inside the dimension line. Other than that, MGMS offers instant and effortless dimensioning.

Organizing the Data
You can zoom a drawing by setting a new scale or by outlining a portion of the drawing using Cursor Zoom. You can use Cursor Zoom many times to blow up specific details of the drawing, returning instantly to the full picture using the

Original View command or typing Command-B (one of the useful keyboard-equivalent commands for selections in the menu bar).

MGMS works on a standard Mac screen. However, it works better on a large screen display such as Megagraphic Images' MegaScreen because more data in a large drawing is readily accessible; on a smaller screen, you spend a lot of time scrolling about the drawing. At first, I found the lack of keyboard equivalents in the left-hand icon menus to be annoying. Constant scrolling of the mouse to the left side of a large screen was cumbersome, but setting the mouse-tracking speed to a higher rate in the Control Panel solved the problem.

Grouping is accomplished in one of two ways: by clicking on individual entities or by defining a region with the mouse. Although MGMS does not have true layering, you can treat groups as layers since you can hide or display any defined group at any time. As an example, you might have a plumbing layout defined as one group in a house plan. By hiding or displaying that group, you could effectively work within different "layers." The disadvantage to this, however, is that in order to make alterations, you have to ungroup the plumbing group, alter it, and then regroup it.

You can define any group as a symbol in a symbol library. Libraries can contain up to 56 symbols, but you can have unlimited numbers of libraries. You can pick any symbol from the libraries, rotate or scale it, then paste it into a drawing at whatever point you choose. Then, if necessary, you can ungroup the symbol, modify it, delete it, or manipulate it using normal group commands.

For more complex effects, you can even load an existing drawing over the current one. You also can import MacDraw (or compatible) documents or export in PICT format via the Clipboard.

You label drawings in the text mode. Labeling is versatile, allowing various types of text displays and labels. You can enter comments, labels, balloons, or tables of entries. Text size can be modified as a percentage of the total drawing, but only two fonts are available: Monaco and a special Symbol font. Also, text cannot be rotated. You can, however, choose different types of pointers, select the exact position at which the text should point, and modify the position and size of text labels as needed.

Documentation and Add-On Modules
MGMS comes with a fairly basic manual and tutorial that—considering its size and complexity—is remarkably easy to learn. However, the learning time required varies depending on how much prior CAD experience a user has.

This is not a package for casual graphics applications. Its real strength is its fine precision. Some experimentation is necessary to achieve fluidity with the program. Experienced users of both AutoCAD and MGMS will like the latter's accuracy of object placement and speed of drawing construction. MGMS's user interface makes designing easier with MGMS than with AutoCAD.

MGMS has a few add-on modules available from Micro CAD/CAM or from third-party vendors. For those people needing full CAD/CAM capabilities, MGMS is ideal because it is often marketed with the Manufacturing Design Systems CAM program (called MGMS CAD/CAM) for accurate manufacturing applications. It costs $7000, but this includes installation and training, and MGMS CAD/CAM uses the Mac and a serial connection to drive manufacturing equipment, quite unlike the situation where buying a software product and reading a manual will suffice. Another company, Compu-Arch, offers three symbol libraries: architectural symbols (for $195), electronic and electrical drafting symbols ($195), and interior design symbols ($195). Micro CAD/CAM also offers an Initial Graphics Exchange Specification (IGES) module for $300.

A Geometry Analysis program also is included with MGMS but, according to the manufacturer, it will eventually be an optional add-on module. The program can determine the area, perimeter, moment of inertia, and center of gravity of a contour or figure. Results can be saved to a file if required.

CAD for the Professional
MGMS is a powerful and versatile CAD program for the Macintosh whose user interface is designed to achieve precision drawings; it may not appeal to people who like to point, click, and drag everything. At times, the precision features may inhibit free-form creativity, but for those who need precise results, that may be a small price to pay. In some cases, it makes sense to do the more free-form work in MacDraw, then import the results to MGMS for further refinement.

Although some Mac users have criticized the user interface's departure from the Mac standard, I think it serves its purpose well. It takes getting used to, but once you pass the learning curve, it provides a great deal of utility, and it lets users accomplish goals in record time.
THE IMPROVED VGA

Extending across barriers of graphics incompatibilities, ATI introduces a VGA improved performance card – VIP. VIP delivers the IBM PS/2 VGA standard to IBM PC/XT/AT and Model 30 users, providing an upgrade path to the outstanding world of VGA graphics.

Totally compatible with the ATI EGA WONDER, users have the unique ability to display EGA, Color/Graphics and Hercules software on monochrome, RGB and EGA monitors.

- Compatible to IBM Video Graphics Array (VGA). All 17 modes.
- Runs EGA/CQA/Hercules & 132 column software on IBM PS/2 Analog¹, Multisync, EGA, RGB, TTL monochrome, PC Portable, Compaq Portable² monitors.
- Softsense automatic mode switching.
- Automatic analog monitor detection.
- High resolution 800 x 560 graphics for Multisync monitors with drivers supplied for Windows, Gem, Ventura, AutoCad.

Call today at (416) 756-0711 for more information.

¹ 132 Columns not available on IBM PS/2 Analog monitors
² Compaq via optional Compaq Expansion Module

Trademarks: IBM, PS/2, Model 30, Video Graphics Array, VQA, EGA, CGA, MGA - International Business Machines Corp.; HUNT, INC.; Hiperan; Computer Technologies Inc.; Multiscan - NEC Home Electronics Corp.; COMPAT; Compaq Computer Corp.; WINDOWS - Microsoft Inc.; GEM - Digital Research Inc.; VESTA - Atari Corp.; WPSCAN - Autodesk Inc.
Whether your tape data comes from millions of miles away by satellite or from just down the hall in accounting, our "TAPE CONNECTION" can read and write 1/2" 9-track magnetic tapes using your PC! Over 500 million reels of magnetic tape are in use by most mainframe and minicomputer systems. For more than 25 years, 1/2" 9-track tape has been the standard worldwide for storing and retrieving large data files. Why not let your PC and our tape system assist you in using the vast resources of the tape data world?

Supporting 800 NRSI, 1600 PE and 6250 GCR, our file transfer software processes labeled or unlabeled tapes from most computer systems, including IBM OS/DOS, DEC/VAX, UNISYS, Honeywell, Burroughs, NCR, and HP. Large multivolume tape reels can be transferred to disk at rates up to 5 MB/minute! Backup and restore capabilities work well with Novell networks for IBM XT/AT. With our Tape Data Extraction software, you can read packed fields, select and extract specific records and fields, such as payroll or personnel data, tax structure statistics, department records, as well as import data into LOTUS 123. You'll find so many applications for your particular business. You could even use your PC to read and display NASA's Voyager II mission data tapes, such as this highly enhanced image of Saturn's rings recorded from a distance of 8.9 million kilometers (from the tape library shown above).

We have years of experience with IBM mainframes using magnetic tape, so we're qualified to assist you in implementing and supporting your application. Since 1981, we have supplied thousands of conversion systems throughout the world, including most of the Fortune 500 companies. Our customer support personnel are available to answer your questions, free of charge. Our high volume allows us to offer low prices on Anritsu, Cipher, Kennedy and Qualstar equipment. Systems come complete and ready to use with controller card, cables, software and drive. Ranging from $2995 to $5995, we have a system for you, so call us today!

"JOIN" FLAGENG for vendor support on BIX!
I'm back at Chaos Manor after many adventures. *Prince of Mercenaries* is finished—well, there's still the exciting final chapter to do, but that's plotted, and action scenes are easy to write—and ought to be out from Baen Books sometime in 1988. I spent a couple of weeks in Silicon Valley, mostly working on the book, but I also got to Hackers 3.0—the third edition of the Hackers' Conference—and some press conferences. When I got back to Chaos Manor, the place was, of course, filled with stuff, so it's hard to see where I should begin.

Text-Editor Blues
I wrote *Prince of Mercenaries* with Symantec's Q&A Write. This is one of those programs I have to call infuriatingly excellent. I've written about it before, and normally I wouldn't use so much space on one program, but the problems are illustrative. Let me explain.

First, Q&A Write is, in the main, extraordinarily easy to use. The documentation is spotty, varying from pretty good to positively harmful. I'm beginning to think that no text editor can have really good documentation. Still, the help screens really are nice, and most of the instructions are quite intuitive.

Symantec has thoughtfully built in the old WordStar commands—Control-G deletes a character, Control-T deletes a word, Control-F jumps forward a word, and so on—as well as the more "modern" commands, like Control-right arrow to jump forward a word.

Q&A Write also has a very good macro capability. Thus, if you grew up on Electric Pencil, you can redefine Control-Y to be "delete to end of line" and Control-U to be "delete entire line." Indeed, you can key nearly any multistroke sequence to be accomplished by a single command. Good macro capability is essential in a text editor.

Second, it has a quite sophisticated search-and-replace facility. For example, you can search for all italic characters and replace them with underlines in one operation. You can even convert all italic cats into boldface dogs if you've a mind to.

As it happens, some of the early chapters of *Prince of Mercenaries* had been written on old Zeke the Z80 using CP/M WRITE, which defines underlining by enclosing the text to be underlined in underbar characters, _thus_. I developed a macro that would search for the first underbar character, delete it, mark the text as italic until it came to the next underbar, delete that, and go find the next set.

This worked fine until it found the very last phrase marked by underbars, after which it did strange things. Eventually, I discovered that Q&A Write didn't stop searching and replacing when it reached the end of the text. Instead, it wrapped back to the beginning and started over.

"Intolerable," I muttered. Spelunking through the manual, I found that if I pressed PageDown after I entered the search and replace command mode, I could tell the editor to stop searching at the end of the text. I could even make that the default. If you press the Help key (F1) when in search and replace mode, you'll learn things not discussed in the manual. There are pages of options. Score more points for Symantec.

I ran into at least a dozen things like that, poorly documented or even undocumented features, until I began to believe there wasn't anything that program couldn't do. Then came time to print.

**Editors, spelling checkers, and CD-ROMs: searching for the perfect system**

Q&A Write tries to be "what you see is what you get," or "WYSIWYG," which means that it not only shows you the page breaks, but all the blank lines at the top and the bottom of the page. This is annoying if you're trying to write a column. I don't need to see an electronic analogue of paper.

The page breaks can be eliminated, though, if you tell Q&A Write that your page length is zero. This seems a bit odd, but it does work, and it's what I used when I wrote *Prince of Mercenaries*; and after all, when you're writing letters it really is nice to see the page breaks, so that additional capability is a bonus.

I stored my manuscript as one-chapter files. Q&A Write is a "text in memory" editor, meaning that there's a finite-length to the size of a document you can work on. Some people object to that, but it's all right by me. I'd as soon break my work into chapter-size chunks.

However, when I print the stuff, I like to have a different header on each chapter, so that if I'm thumbing through the printed text and find an error, it's easy to see from the header which chapter I'm in. I tend to use a single running header related to the title, then the chapter number, so that *Prince of Mercenaries* would have headings like "Prince-1" and "Prince-2."

Alas, Q&A Write won't let you put headers on a pageless document. WRITE accepts dot commands: you say .lh of course), and from that point on, every page has a left header of "Prince-2" until you put a different .lh command

Second, it has a quite sophisticated search-and-replace facility. For example,
in the text stream. Similarly, you can have variable footers if you like. Not with Q&A Write. Unless your document has been saved with a finite page length, the program won't accept headers or footers at all.

Well, I thought, all right, I'll tell each chapter it now has 66-line pages, and then I'll add my headers. This was a bit of work I hadn't expected to have to do, but it's easier than rewriting the book with some other word processor, which is what I'd probably have had to do, since I don't have a program that converts Q&A Write files to WordPerfect or WordStar.

Before I went to all that work, though, I thought I'd experiment a bit; and that's just as well, since I'd have been wasting my time.

In Memoriam

Nearly every text editor I've used has been a "text in memory" editor: it works only on files it can hold in memory, and it can't create a file larger than the memory space it has to work with. As I said above, some people hate this, but it has never bothered me.

The advantage of "memory only" processing is speed. The disadvantage is that if you want to do a global search and replace, you have to do it for every one of your files. (This is enough of a disadvantage that I've sometimes concatenated WRITE files into one big WordMaster file, done the global replacements, then broken the text back into chapter-size files.)

It's not a problem for printing, at least not with CP/M WRITE, which has provisions for linking files: at the end of the file, you simply put "/FILENAME.ERR" as the last line (where the filename you give is the filename for the next chapter), and when you go to print, the linked files are automatically read in and printed.

There was once a version of WRITE that actually used the linkages to control search and replace as well, but that got lost in a later version. It would be a great advantage if you could optionally do search and replace through linked files, but it's not vital. Clearly, though, "text in memory" editors simply must allow print linkages. This seems so obvious, I never thought about how Q&A Write would handle long documents until I was ready to print Prince of Mercenaries.

I found out soon enough. The program solves the problem by ignoring it.

That is: Q&A Write has a provision for linking files. You merely insert a command of the form JOIN filename, which has about the same effect as WRITE's `link in that, when you're printing, as the program comes to the JOIN command, it reads in the referenced file and prints it.

Alas, it doesn't do that very well, because it ignores the new file's header. The header you put on the very first page of your document will be the header you get for the rest of it.

In fact, JOIN ignores the formatting saved with the file and reformats the incoming file to conform with the formatting (e.g., margins, page length, single- or double-spaced) of the file that contains the JOIN. That's all right, but it wouldn't give me a different header for each chapter. Whatever header I started printing with would be what I'd keep.

There is another way. Instead of JOIN, you can use the Q&A Write QUEUE filename command. This one treats the new file as a separate document and thus preserves the header and footer (and formatting) you put on it when you saved it. Since all the chapters were saved as pageless documents, I'd have had to call up each one and change those formats, then save the document again. That might have been worth doing—but JOIN begins the page numbers all over again each time that it calls in a document. That wasn't precisely what I wanted either.

No WYSIWYG

It took me about 3 frustrating hours to discover all this. I decided to go with the JOIN system. That is, I created a document that contained a title page, followed by *JOIN PRINCE1.QW*, the page-break command, *JOIN PRINCE2.QW*, page break, and so on, all through the 20-odd chapters. This was pretty tedious, but at least I'd get consecutive page numbers from beginning to end. Publishers like that...

Halfway through that process I had an idea. Since I want to create my documents in the "pageless" mode—that is, give the program a page length of zero—but I also want them to have headers, suppose I tell the program that the page has, not zero length, but a very long length, say, 99,999 lines? That way I'd get a header, but no page breaks. It was a good idea, too; but Q&A Write won't accept page lengths longer than about 200 or so. Back to zero page lengths. Tediumly, I created the JOIN document.

Now, of course, I wanted to print my book double-spaced. Fine. Tell the Q&A Write program that. It accepts the command—and does nothing with it. It will print a document double-spaced, all right, but it doesn't show the double-spaced page breaks.

It doesn't even tell how many pages the document will be: it continues to act as if you were going to print single-spaced. Since none of the options in Q&A Write is to print from page X to page Y, it is a little odd to tell it to print from page 1 to page 7 in order to produce 13 pages of double-spaced text.

When I called Symantec about that, I was told that Q&A Write wasn't intended as an editor to create books. It's mostly meant for business correspondence. I told them I bet there are quite a few people out there who have to create a long document once in a while.

Font Support

If that weren't bad enough, Q&A Write likes to boast of its ability to handle type fonts, and, indeed, it does that in a fairly simple way. I have the Z font for my Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Plus, and it's wonderful, with three sizes each of Times Roman and Helvetica, plus some others. Normally, telling the LaserJet Plus about its fonts is a black art, but Q&A Write does this automatically and can change fonts within a line.

This sounded great, and I wanted to use the feature to write fancy letters with several fonts. Alas, if you tell Q&A Write to print your document in Times Roman of the same point size as Courier 10-pitch (the LaserJet Plus default), it does that nicely, but the page breaks and line-end breaks have zero relationship to what you see on the screen. Formatting the text neatly is nearly impossible.

It's no good trying to use one typeface for your letterhead and another for the body of the letter, either. Sure, Q&A Write will print both fonts on one page, but you'll waste a lot of paper trying to figure out where on the page the text will be. There's just no relationship between what you see on the screen and what comes out on paper.

Also, if you have numbers in the text, the columns don't line up. Neither do the tabs. I was using Q&A Write to create my expense reports (it has a primitive calculation routine built in), but I found I had to do them in Courier rather than in Helvetica or Times Roman.

In fairness, Q&A Write is a character editor, intended to run with monochrome screens as well as with machines that support graphics. It's not supposed to show you different fonts on the screen. On the other hand, if you've got graphics capability, you probably ought to have an editor that makes use of it.

Certainly, I want an editor that understands the font metrics well enough to show me, if not the fonts themselves, at least the line and page lengths I'll get when I print. I suppose some business tasks don't require that capability, although offhand I can't think of too many. Any reports that involve forms or tabular columns of numbers will need better WYSIWYG than Q&A Write has.

continued
Paradox: the top-rated relational database manager in the world

Paradox is once again the top-rated program, with the latest version scoring even higher than last year's top score. (Software Digest's 1987 Ratings Report is an independent comparative ratings report for selecting IBM PC business software. Ratings Report tests were done by the prestigious National Software Testing Laboratory, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.)

The Ratings Report message is crystal clear: there is no better relational database manager than Paradox. NSTL tested 12 different programs and amongst other results, discovered that Paradox is 3 times faster than dBASE* and 6 times faster than R:BASE* on a two-file join with subtotals test.†

Paradox combines ease of use with power and sophistication

Even if you're a beginner, Paradox is the only relational database manager that you can take out of the box and begin using right away. Because Paradox employs state-of-the-art artificial intelligence technology, it does almost everything for you—except take itself out of the box.

"Paradox 2.0 will do for the LAN what the spreadsheet did for the PC"

David Schulman, Bendix Aerospace

Special Offer!

We're making a Special Offer on all three versions of Paradox. Mail proof of purchase, dated between Sept. 15, 1987 and Dec. 15, 1987 and your signed registration form for any of the three, and we'll mail you a $100.00 rebate.** It's that simple!

- Paradox 1.1, suggested retail, $495.00
- Paradox 2.0, suggested retail, $725.00 (each copy of Paradox 2.0 supports one user on a network)
- Paradox Network Pack, suggested retail, $995.00 (each network pack supports up to 6 users on a network)

60-Day Money-Back Guarantee³³³

For a brochure or the dealer nearest you, call (800) 543-7543

PARADOX

A Borland Company

Circle 38 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 39)
High volume 24-pin color printing is now in your price range. If you're considering 24-pin printers from NEC, IBM, Epson, Toshiba, Alps, Fujitsu or any 9-pin wide carriage printer, then the NLO 324c is the printer you've been waiting for!

**FEATURES:**
- 300 cps draft/100 cps NLQ
- 24-pin color graphics/text
- Bi-directional tractor
- w/paper parking
- 8 K buffer w/32K option
- Available with the
  - Printers Plus 2-YEAR REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE!
- Call for details!

**LIST PRICE:** $1195

**INTRODUCTORY PRICE:**

$499*

INCLUDES IBM CABLE!

NLO LPRINTER is a trademark of Printers Plus, Inc., Vienna, VA. This is not a liquidation or imitation product. Please call and we will gladly explain the difference between this product and any other product with any similarity.

**CHOOSE FROM THE WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION OF PRINTERS!**

We guarantee to match the lowest in-stock prices in this publication! And guess what! WE DO GUARANTEE COMPATIBILITY! Call about the unique Printers Plus Guarantee!

**PRINTERS**

- ALPS
- NEC
- BROTHER
- NLO®
- CIE
- OKIDATA
- CITIZEN
- PANASONIC
- C/TOH
- PRIMAGES
- DIABLO
- SILVER REED
- EPSON
- STAR
- FUJITSU
- TOSHIBA
- IBM

Our expert R & D Department continuously monitors the latest printers on the market. IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL!

**LASERS**

- APPLE
- KYOCERA
- AST
- NEC
- CANON
- QASYS
- CIE
- OKIDATA
- PCP
- C/TOH
- PANASONIC
- CORDATA
- QMS
- H-P
- QUME

**GREAT PRICES WITH A GUARANTEE TO MATCH**

**THE NATION'S ONLY COMPUTER PRINTER SPECIALISTS**

- HOURS (EST): MON-THUR: 10 AM - 6 PM FRIDAY: 10 AM - 5 PM
- (703) 754-0236
- WE'LL CREDIT COST OF LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE CALL WITH ANY PRINTER PURCHASE.
- PRINTERS PLUS, INC. 8486-C TYCO RD. TYSONS CORNER, VA 22180

Finally, it's inexcusable that the program won't tell me how many pages I'll get if I double-space.

So: here I am with a text editor that's awfully good for text creation. It's about the most transparent editor I've found so far. It doesn't get in the way, the macro capability is good, and there are plenty of built-in commands. It's fast and has the ability to export my text into ASCII files that can be sent into BYTE's Atex system or otherwise put on the wire.

The only trouble is that it can't print a simple double-spaced manuscript of 300 or more pages. Clearly, I was better off with WordStar.

**Now What?**

I drifted away from WordPerfect largely because of its complexity compared to Q&A Write. Now I discover Q&A Write isn't going to do the job. I'll always want a paper copy of my books. More than that, Jim Baen, my editor at Baen Books, is spoiled: he likes the way the book looks in Times Roman with real italics.

I suppose I can live with Q&A Write's limits. It is certainly the easiest to use, really the best in its price range, and maybe they'll make some fixes.

However, I'll be trying several more editors in the next few months. WordPerfect is certainly a contender. It's perhaps more complicated than I need, but what the heck, it does seem to do the job — and unlike Q&A Write, the WordPerfect format is known to a number of desktop-publishing programs that can format my books exactly the way I want them.

Another possibility is Microsoft Word 4.0, which people I respect tell me is wonderful. I got to looking at it today, and I still cannot find any references on how to delete a word, delete to the end of the line, or delete an entire line, without taking your hands off the keyboard. As far as I can see, you have to mark the word (either with the arrow keys or the mouse), then hit the Delete key. That gets in the way of creative writing, and I won't do it.

I want to have delete word, delete line, and delete to the end of the line as single Control-key keystrokes. Spelunking through the Microsoft Word 4.0 manual reveals the flat statement that you can build macros to do all this. It doesn't tell me how, but I think I see the light. Given that I can do that, I find a great deal to like about Microsoft Word 4.0; and it will certainly support my LaserJet Plus Z cartridge, since that one was developed for use with Microsoft Word.

The "stylesheet" features are also appealing: Microsoft Word lets you keep files of various formats and insert them continued
**FREE Innovative Software Technology Details**

Since 1983, we've kept microcomputer developers abreast of software development trends. Our specialists help you with information about products that raise your productivity and enrich your programming environment. You can receive a special packet covering one of the 7 important approaches to productivity enhancement. Pl. fax a free series of articles from us and call us today for our Programmer's Letter, discussing this important subject: Specifiers, Cross Compilers, Prototyping, Basic Native Mode Development, Object-Oriented Programming, and more.

**RECENT DISCOVERY**

QXL - SQL for Btrieve callable from Basic, C, and Pascal for interactive query. Database fields, specify sort order, manipulate composite records from joined files. No royalties. MS $459

**INNOVATIVE DEVELOPERS!**

Request a FREE "Innovative Software Technology" Packet. Compare key products in areas like Translators, Cross Compilers, Prototyping, Basic Native Mode Development, Object-Oriented Programming, and more.

Get a FREE "Screen-Oriented C Libraries" Demo for 3 competing products

* Consider how the products at the right can help you program creatively. Call one of our Tech Reps. today.

**Call TODAY and choose your packet**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>366 Development Tools</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>366 Assembler/Linker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>366 Debug - by Phar Lap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>366/DOS Extender</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESSview PS/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F711 - E - by Lathex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High C - by Metaware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OS 286 &amp; 386 by AI Architects</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>All Languages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APT - Active Prolog Tutor - build applications interactively</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARITY Prolog - full, 4 Meg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpreters - debug. C, ASCII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPILER/INTERPRETER-EXE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Prolog Compiler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroProlog Prof. Comp./Interp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC Scheme LISP - by TI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starn Sphire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TransLISP - learn fast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TransLISP PLUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo PROLOG by Borland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others: IQ LISP(/S239), IQCL LISP(/S269)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Basic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BAS.C - economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAS.PAS - economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Development Tools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dbLib</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exim Toolkit - full</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finally - by Komputerworks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Track</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mach 2 by Micr0Help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network EX by Exim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QBase - screens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickBASIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quick Paks by Crescent Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quick Tools by BC Associates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stay-Res</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>True Basic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo BASIC - by Borland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo BASIC Database Toolbox MS $ 69</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FEATURES**

Windows/386 by Microsoft-mtaitok standard DOS applications in separate 640K segments and access expanded memory. Toggle, run simultaneously, or foreground only PC $ 149

Alsys ADA - DoItCertified, version 3 for AT. Optimizing Runtime Executive. Multi-Library environment, informative error messages. PC, List: $2995

**FREE Innovations Software Technology Details**

Innovations in software technology that will help you save time, money, and cut frustrations. Compare, evaluate, and find products.

**Recent Discovery**

Instant-C/16M Addresses up to 16M for program and data. Incremental compilation makes development faster than Turbo C (compiles and relocates XLIST in 4 seconds vs 24). 286/386 only. PC, List: $895

**DBASE Language Cont.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DBASE Support</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dAnalyst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dBase Tools for C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dBrief with Brief</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JBC Ill by Lattice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documenter - dFlow superset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genifer by Bytel-code generator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickCode Ill Plus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R&amp;R Report Writer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seek-It - Query-by-example</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver Conn Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tom Reitig's Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UI Programmer - user interfaces</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DataBase & File Management**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CQL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DataFlex by Data Access</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataFlex mutisizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic PC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paradox - original</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paradox V2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revelation by Cosmos</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Multilingual Support**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Btrieve ISAM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Btrieve/IL - N-multisizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSS Graphics Dev's Toolkit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HALO Development Package</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Help/Control - on-line help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoops Graphics Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instant Programmer's Help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informix 4GL-application builder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informix SQL - ANSI standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET-TOOLS - NET-BIOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opt Tech Sort - sort merge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norton Guides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PassPlus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfinish - by Phoenix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report Option - for Xtrieve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screen Sculptor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSP/PC - 145 + math routines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synergy - create user interfaces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xtrieve - organize database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZAP Communications - VT 100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Call for a catalog, literature, and toll-free value**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>800-421-8006</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP &quot;YOUR complete source for software, services and answers&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-B Pond Park Road, Hingham, MA 02043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass: 800-442-8070 or 617-747-2510</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Call for catalog, literature, and toll-free value**

"YOUR complete source for software, services and answers" 5-B Pond Park Road, Hingham, MA 02043 Mass: 800-442-8070 or 617-747-2510

Note: All prices subject to change without notice. This list is subject to price and availability changes. Ask about CDD and Pk. formats. A copy now available plus 150 others - 1 Ps software and 5 instruction.

Circle 218 on Reader Service Card

**Call for catalog, literature, and toll-free value**

"YOUR complete source for software, services and answers" 5-B Pond Park Road, Hingham, MA 02043 Mass: 800-442-8070 or 617-747-2510

Note: All prices subject to change without notice. This list is subject to price and availability changes. Ask about CDD and Pk. formats. A copy now available plus 150 others - 1 Ps software and 5 instruction.

Circle 218 on Reader Service Card
Even More Power & Flexibility

BRIEF 2.0

BRIEF easily conforms to your editing preferences and style, ensuring you are truly comfortable and productive.

Straight from the box, BRIEF is as much editor as most people will ever need thanks to features like the Real Undo, flexible windowing, and unlimited file size.

But BRIEF's hidden power is in its exclusive macro language. Customize BRIEF to include the commands and features you desire. It's fast and easy.

Users and industry press alike unanimously praise BRIEF. "Recommended." — Jerry Pournelle, Byte 12/86.

Now BRIEF 2.0 adds:

Basic Features

- Setup Program for easy installation and configuration. (Requires no macro knowledge).
- Increased speed for sophisticated operations like Undo and Regular Expression Search.
- All new documentation WITH tutorial on the Macro Language.
- Command line editing (move cursor, add & delete characters, specify parameters).
- Expanded Regular Expressions, with matching over line boundaries.
- More block types, with marking by character, line or column.
- Reconfigurable indenting for C files (supports most indenting styles).
- Enhanced large display support, including wider displays.
- Optional borderless windows.

Try BRIEF (19S) for 30 days — if not satisfied get a full refund.

If you already own BRIEF, call for update info.

CALL 800-821-2492

In MA 617-337-6963

541 Main Street, Suite 410B
So. Weymouth, MA 02190

Circle 253 on Reader Service Card

Solution Systems

192K.

Upgrade for the IBM PC/XT/AT and PS/2

A Complete VT220 / VT240 Work Station Upgrade for the IBM PC/XT/AT and PS/2

"You'll never know you are not using a real DEC terminal unless you take advantage of the many extended features."

KEA Systems Ltd.

#412 - 2150 West Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. Canada V6K 4L9
Support (604) 732-7411 TEXEL 08-8538588 VCR FAX (604) 732-0715
Order Desk (604) 663-8792 Toll Free

30 day money back guarantee MKVISA

PowerStation™

A Complete VT220 / VT240 Work Station Upgrade for the IBM PC/XT/AT and PS/2

3Mmator™ $39

Option for 132 columns on most standard EGA adapters.

T2488 $19

Keyboard adapter cable for PS200 on PS2 systems.

ZSTEM® $69

Ejector Emulator. Use with ZSTEM VT100, VT220, or stand-alone. Interchangeable zone and page. Standard interface from VT100, mouse, digitizer, printer, plotter, and TFT color. 1k color and 11k color color mapping 640 x 400 and 640 x 480 on some adapters/minters.

ZSTEM® $99

VT220 $69

High performance COLOR VT100 True double height, wide, and wide, smooth scaling ISO and attributes mapped color XMOOEM and KEV, metaf, soft/hvac,负荷/REO, DOS access.

CHAO MANOR

into documents at need. One stylesheet is for letters, another for the opening page of a chapter, another for regular pages, and so on. The Word manual explicitly tells me I can change my "running heads" any time I want to, provided that the new running head is the first paragraph on the page and marked as a header, so I'll be able to print chapters the way I like. All in all, Microsoft Word 4.0 looks very tempting.

I have also promised John Hild, president of XyQuest, that I'll try XyWrite III Plus, which can't possibly be as good as some of my professional colleagues tell me it is. Or maybe it can be.

XyWrite has become something of a standard within the publishing industry. While it's not yet standard practice to submit books on disk, that day is getting closer; and all the publishers I know will accept XyWrite files that have embedded ASCII commands. The way this works, to mark a passage as italic, you use some scheme like <ITALIC> this will appear in italics <ITALIC>; which is fairly easy to do using XyWrite macros.

According to Frank Romano, who is publisher of TypeWorld and a spokesperson for the publishing industry, so long as you use a consistent scheme and your text is in ASCII, publishers will be able to translate it.

XyWrite is faster than the dickens, and the only reason I didn't use it in the first place was that version 2.0 would not work with SideKick. XyWrite III Plus has been simplified so that you can use it with your favorite memory-resident programs.

Finally, there's good old WordStar 4.0 and a new edition of WordStar 2000.

Those are the main candidates. They all say they are trustworthy, loyal, friendly, thrifty, and very, very fast. Certainly, they'll all do 300-page double-spaced manuscripts with consecutive page numbers and different headers at the top of each chapter.

What Do You Want, Anyway?

When I first started writing with computers, I was so thrilled about not having to retype manuscripts in order to revise and edit, I didn't care what else the computer could do for me. Now, after more than 10 years of this, I have a few higher expectations.

Professional writers are, after all, businesspeople. Our needs in word editors aren't all that different from anyone else's. Most of us don't need a lot of bells and whistles on our editors; but what we do need, we need badly; and our first requirement is that the editor be as nearly invisible as it can be.

I, for one, don't need to see status continued
From real time embedded applications to comprehensive commercial applications on Macintosh, IBM PC, Amiga, Atari, and others, Aztec C has earned a well-deserved reputation as an innovative, tough to beat, rock-solid C development system.

But don’t just take our word for it—try it yourself. We know that the best way to understand what puts you ahead with Aztec C is to use it. That’s why Aztec C systems purchased directly from Manx come with a 30-day, no questions asked, satisfaction guarantee. Call for yours today.

We can also send you information that details the special features and options of Aztec C. Plus information on support software, extended technical support options, and all of the services and specialized support that you may need when you’re pushing your software to the limits and... beyond.

Aztec C is available for most microcomputers in three configurations: The Professional, The Developer, and The Commercial system. All systems are upgradable.

**Aztec C68k/Am** .... Amiga source debugger—optional

**Aztec C68k/Mac** .... Macintosh MPW and MAC II support

**Aztec C86** ......... MS-DOS source debugger + CP/M libraries

The following have special pricing and configurations. Call for details.

**Aztec C68k/At** .... Atari ST

**Aztec C90** ......... CP/M-80

**Aztec C65** ......... Apple II & II GS

**Standard System** .......... $199

- C compiler
- Macro Assembler
- overlay linker with librarian
- debugger
- UNIX and other libraries
- utilities

**Developer System** .......... $299

- all Standard System features
- UNIX utilities make, diff, grep
- UNIX vi editor

**Commercial System** .......... $499

- all Developer features
- source for run time libraries
- one year of updates

Aztec C is available on a thirty-day money back guarantee. Call now and find out why over 50,000 users give Aztec C one of the highest user-satisfaction ratings in the industry.

**MS-DOS Hosted ROM Development Systems**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Host + Target: $750</th>
<th>Additional Targets: $500</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targets:</td>
<td>Features:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6502 family</td>
<td>Complete development system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6800-68010-68020-68027</td>
<td>Fast development times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Components:</td>
<td>Prototype and debug non-specific code under MS-DOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Compilers produce modifiable assembler output, support inline assembly, and will link with assembly modules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Support for INTEL hex, S record, and other formats</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>source for UNIX run time library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>processor dependent features</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>source for startup</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Host + Target: $750</th>
<th>Additional Targets: $500</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targets:</td>
<td>Features:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6502 family</td>
<td>Complete development system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6800-68010-68020-68027</td>
<td>Fast development times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Components:</td>
<td>Prototype and debug non-specific code under MS-DOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Compilers produce modifiable assembler output, support inline assembly, and will link with assembly modules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Support for INTEL hex, S record, and other formats</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>source for UNIX run time library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>processor dependent features</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>source for startup</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Call 1-800-221-0440

In NJ or outside the USA, call 201-542-2121
Telex: 4995812  Fax 201-542-8386
DEBUGGING SWAT TEAM

Order Eco-C88 Rel. 4.0 New Modeling Compiler and get C-more at no extra charge!

Seek and Correct

You already know that fast compilation does not mean fast program development. Backing up for bogus error messages and removing the bugs takes time. Eco-C88’s “Seek and Correct” three-way error checking finds even the most elusive bugs, clearing the path for swift program development.

Double Barrel Error Checking

Eco-C88 nails syntax errors cold and tells you about the error in plain English. And there’s no avalanche of false error messages, either. Other compilers can generate up to four times the number of error messages actually present; they leave it up to you to guess which ones are real. You’ll be more productive with Eco-C88 because there is no guess work.

Eco-C88 provides ten levels of semantic error checking. You can select from almost no checking to the fussiest you’ve ever seen. Eco-C88’s “picky flag” finds subtle errors that slip by other compilers.

Eco-C88 also features:

- All data types, plus ANSI Enhancements
- Robust library, including many new ANSI functions
- CED editor with online function help, split windows, compile-edit-link capability
- New, expanded manual with sample programs for the library functions

C-more Source Code Debugger

Finally, if a really nasty bug persists, put C-more, our source code debugger, to work. With C-more you can watch your program as it executes, single-step it, set simple or conditional breakpoints, test complex expressions, use variables as indexes into other variables, initialize and trace variables, examine CPU registers, display results with printf()-type options and much more. C-more can help you track down bugs in minutes rather than days.

The price for Eco-C88 is $99.95. And, for a limited time, we’ll give you our C-more debugger at no extra charge.

Ecosoft Inc.
6413 N. College Ave.
Indianapolis, IN 46220
(317) 255-6476 (Tech Info)
(800) 952-0472 (Orders)

Circle 87 on Reader Service Card
lines, rulers, help lines, or anything else on my screen; what I want to see there is my text, and the more of it, the better. For reasons I have never understood, editor designers almost never provide a toggle that lets you simply blank out all the helpful information and fill the screen with what you've written and nothing else. I don't know why.

When you're creating text, you don't need a lot of fancy commands. If you write the way I do, with trial sentences and words and suchlike, you will want the ability to do selective deletions cleanly and easily. Also, you want to be able to vary the margins to suit the job at hand, and you want an easy way to get word and line counts. Mostly, though, you want something you can feel comfortable with.

As a businessman, I write a lot of letters, and while most are only a single page, some are longer. It would be nice if my program would, somehow, generate letterhead from normal paper so that I don't have to put letterhead into the laser printer every time I want to send correspondence. It would also be nice if it were easy to call up a "letter format" form to take care of margins and such. Finally, some kind of attached card-file system to keep track of the correspondence would be helpful.

All that, though, can't compensate if the editor can't do the primary task of producing manuscripts in the format that editors like.

As I've been writing this (in Q&A Write; this goes in electronically, so the print problems don't apply, and I won't meet deadlines if I change text editors tonight), I've been checking the Microsoft Word 4.0 manual; so far, I haven't thought of anything it doesn't claim to be able to do. That's certainly the next program to try.

Spelling Checkers
I recall stories of some famous advertising people who insisted that their staff use the products they advertised. If you have the Arrow shirt account, you wear Arrow shirts. Drink Schweppes. Etc. I don't care much about the advertisers, but I sure wish the people who design user software were forced to use it. In particular, I think anyone who publishes a text editor and doesn't use it to create that editor's documents ought to be shot.

It's the same with spelling checkers. Sometimes I can't believe the people who design them actually use them at all. Take my situation. I write for a living. It's important that my manuscripts be as near perfect as possible. Since Robert
Heinlein once solemnly informed me that I was a terrible spellier, you may imagine my relief when the first really good spell-checkers came out.

Alas, the first few were better than many of those that followed.

A decent spelling-checker program needs at least three dictionaries. First is the Main dictionary. This one is saved in a special algorithmic format to make searches faster. It’s often impossible to insert or delete words from the Main dictionary.

Second is the Update dictionary. This is the one that gets things missed by the Main dictionary. Words like your own name, lots of plurals, favorite slang expressions, and so on; words you’re likely to use in any kind of document.

Third are specialized dictionaries. As a science fiction novelist, for example, I have alien characters with odd names, like Chowpeentulk and Harpanet. I certainly don’t want those in the Update dictionary or anywhere else that will be science fiction novelist, for example, I don’t want to use much.

The interfacing isn’t perfect. Some of the early beta-test versions were bloody awful. The release version is pretty good. The control software is generally RAM-resident, though you can use Bookshelf as a stand-alone program. When you invoke it, there’s a command line at the top faintly reminiscent of Digital Research’s GEM.

If you’ve called up the thesaurus, for example, the program will offer to look up the word that happens to be under the cursor (if you’re merely in DOS, that will be the prompt, which the thesaurus is unlikely to find). If you want it to look up a different word, you type that in. Bookshelf shows you the synonyms and offers to substitute one of them. All this works quite smoothly.

The interface with the other books is similar. There are also browse features. When you use it in document mode, you’ve got the option of cutting stuff out of the books and pasting it into your work. Generally, it’s pretty easy to do that.

What’s important isn’t that there are a few glitches and frustrations in the user interface: it’s that, glitches and all, it’s a heck of a lot easier to use all those references as part of Microsoft Bookshelf than it is to get up, go find the printed copy of the book, and use it manually. Most professional writers—at least the ones I know—own copies of almost every one of these books, but they seldom use the things because it’s just too much trouble.

When word processors first came out, I was far too lazy to do without one, and as far as I know, I wrote the first book—certainly the first science fiction book—ever done on a microcomputer. Back then, I said that pretty soon all books would be written with the little beasts; and while there are exceptions (I know some writers who still use footscap and pens they dip in ink), that’s a prediction that has effectively come true.

I’ll make another: in 10 years (probably fewer), all professional writers will have CD-ROM readers, and if they don’t have Microsoft Bookshelf, it will be only because someone has brought out an even more complete set of writers’ tools on CD-ROM; and unlike the shelves of reference books we all keep but don’t use enough, the CD-ROM references will be used every day.

More Writing Tools

When I went off into hiding to write, I needed something to put Zelda the Zenith Z-248 on, so I hared off to hardware stores. By sheer good luck, I ran into a desk made by Foremost Furniture (502 Middle St., Archbold, OH 43502). Their Model 4530, of simulated wood on fiberboard, is one of the best computer desks I’ve seen yet, and it costs only about $50 retail.

It’s large and has a pull-out keyboard drawer. That drawer is big enough for the keyboard and has a raised level for a mouse; under the raised level is a separate drawer big enough for labels, disks, small tools, and other stuff. There’s also a matching hutch. This desk and a stand to hold stuff you’re copying from can make a real difference in productivity.

While I was at Spring COMDEX, I bought The Winner, a dual-level computer table manufactured by Hubbard Furniture (P.O. Box 104, Northbrook, IL 60065). This is a stand of good design, better looking than Foremost’s desk and a bit smaller. It’s good, too, and their catalog is definitely worth writing for.

The right furniture can make a real difference in work habits.

QuickBASIC 4.0
Microsoft has done it again. QuickBASIC 3.0 wasn’t bad, but some of it was kludged up and rushed out in order to match features in Borland’s Turbo BASIC. It was probably a mistake for Microsoft to do that. In any event, QuickBASIC 4.0 is new from the ground up, with features that are truly stunning.
To begin with, it's got records; that is, data structures that contain several data types. String data must, naturally, be declared as fixed-length (as all strings are in Pascal); once you've done that, QuickBASIC 4.0 records work just about the way Pascal records do. As a result, the dreaded FIELD statement is no longer needed. It still exists, but that's largely to retain compatibility with programs written for earlier versions.

Unlike version 3.0, which had a separate compiler for programs to be run on machines with a math chip, 4.0 is unified; there's a conversion program to read your old Microsoft binary-number files, but all mathematical operations are now done in IEEE standard format. You don't have to have a math chip in your machine to compile, but if you do have one, 4.0 will use it automatically.

I think the most impressive feature is the debugger. When you interrupt a program, you are automatically in the appropriate section of the source code. You can cause the assembly language instructions associated with that code to come on-screen. You can also revise the source code and restart the program from where it left off without recompiling the whole thing. The debugger is little short of amazing.

I haven't had QuickBASIC 4.0 very long, but I think I'm in love. This is what BASIC ought to be.

Hackers 3.0
The annual Hackers' Conference has become a bit more sedate, but it remains the most interesting computer conference of the year, at least for me. It's hard to come up with specifics. I spend most of my time talking with small groups, rather than listening to the presentations, and the main result is mutual stimulation of ideas. Mostly, I guess, it's the excitement; this is one of the last places where people aren't ashamed to say they love these little machines.

This year, there were lots of buttons:

MS-DOS & OS/2
Just Say No

There was also a slogan:

PS/2: Yesterday's Hardware, Today
OS/2: Yesterday's Software, Tomorrow
to which I added

OS/2 Extended:
Today's Software Real Soon Now

And, of course, there was a strong mixture of Unix enthusiasts. I must say continued...
Hire a Pro for Your New Turbo 4.0

Turn on the power of Turbo PROFESSIONAL 4.0, a library of more than 300 state-of-the-art routines optimized for Turbo Pascal 4.0. You'll have professional quality programs finished faster and easier.

Turbo PROFESSIONAL 4.0 includes complete source code, comprehensive documentation and demo programs that are powerful and useful. The routines include:

- Pop-up resident routines
- BCD arithmetic
- Virtual windows and menus
- EMS and extended memory access
- Long strings, large arrays, macros, and much more.

Turbo PROFESSIONAL is only $99. Call toll free for credit card orders.

1-800-538-8157 extension 830
1-800-672-3470 extension 830 in CA

Satisfaction Guaranteed or your money back within 30 days.

For Turbo Pascal 4.0 is required. Registered owners of Turbo Professional by Sunty Hall Software may upgrade for $50. Include your serial number.

TurboPower Software 3109 Scotts Valley Dr., Suite 122 Scotts Valley, CA 95066

CHAOS MANOR

that as I watch the OS/2 story unfold, I do begin to wonder: if Unix is ever made stable enough to be put in ROM, so that you don't need a guru to maintain the system, there's less and less reason why it won't catch on. I think of little that OS/2 promises that you can't do with Unix; and now that American Management Systems has actually developed the long-mythical user-friendly Unix shell, who knows?

However, Unix isn't going anywhere without a major backer. The obvious major backer is AT&T, a company with deep pockets, brilliant engineers and designers, and a monopolist's attitude toward marketing. Think how different the world would have been if, a few years ago, AT&T had bought Apple Computer for its marketing savvy.

At one meeting, someone wryly observed that if AT&T would copy-protect System V Unix, within 6 months it would be so widespread that nothing would be able to stop it.

Actually, I suppose the most probable outcome is that a year after OS/2 comes out, there will be as many OS/2 users as Unix users, after which both will continue in parallel and without actually competing, Unix growing slowly, and OS/2 charging ahead; but while that's the most probable event, it's by no means inevitable. After all, the main objection to Unix was that it's too big and too slow—and that applies just as strongly to OS/2.

The main excitement at Hackers 3.0 was hypertext. Hypertext is an idea that Ted Nelson expressed many years ago in, among other places, his book *Computer Lib: You Can and Must Understand Computers Now!*: the idea that document storage needn't be linear, that you can and should be able to jump from one relevant idea to another by ideas and relevance; and that small computers can store ideas in ways that make that easy.

The implementation of hypertext is under the control of Project Xanadu, with most of the work being done by Roger Gregory in his spare time. This project is very probably the library system of the future; the only thing stopping its completion is money. If you've got a spare 10 bucks, there are an awful lot worse things you can do than send the money to Project Xanadu (Xanadu Corp., 2438 Newhall St., San Jose, CA 95128).

Meanwhile, the closest thing to hypertext is HyperCard for the Macintosh. Since everyone else has already written about HyperCard, I don't have to. Interestingly, Apple, the company that seems so quick to complain about "look and feel," had a presentation about HyperCard in which, oddly enough, Ted Nel-
SOME PEOPLE ASK LIFE & DEATH QUESTIONS WITH OUR MICROPROCESSOR DEVELOPMENT TOOLS.

Multiply your productivity with NEW Avocet C*.

Introducing Avocet C*—professional-quality optimizing cross-compilers for the 808, 68010, 8096, 8051 and more.

Avocet C gives you quick compilation and compact, fast-running object code. And yes, it supports the full C language, including many ANSI extensions.

Of course, Avocet C is also compatible with our AVMAC assemblers. So you can drop into assembly language when you need to work magic, at the byte-and-bytes level.

Test with the best:

AVSIM* Simulator/Debuggers.

NOVA* Biomedical design engineers rate AVSIM "Number One" for checking programs—quickly and reliably.

AVSIM test tool/μC code right on your PC, with no special hardware. It can't be crashed by program bugs. And the full-screen display gives you instant visual access to the entire CPU: flags, registers, memory, I/O ports and on-chip peripherals. Highly-rated by EDN—"only AVSIM is sophisticated enough to let you set unlimited breakpoints and traps."

Target Microprocessor Families Supported

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Target Microprocessor</th>
<th>Families Supported</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8080, 8085</td>
<td>68000/68010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6802/45C02</td>
<td>68020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6801/4030</td>
<td>8048/8051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6804</td>
<td>8050/8052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6805/5505</td>
<td>8085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6809</td>
<td>8096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6805C11</td>
<td>8050/8051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8050/8051</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6809C11</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Host Operating Systems

CP/M

DOS

VAX Unix

AVMAC Macro Assemblers

from $349

AVSIM Simulator/Debuggers

from $379

Call now about new

Avocet C Cross Compilers from $895

CALL TOLL-FREE

800-448-8500*

for order, inquire about other development tools or receive the latest microprocessor development tool catalog.

Try before you buy.

Order your AVMAC assembler and AVSIM simulator/debugger today and we'll include a special demo kit for both. Try the demo for 30 days. If you're not satisfied for any reason, return unopened products for a full refund, less the $35 demo documentation kit which is yours to keep.

Avocet Systems. With our development tools, the diagnosis for your project is a smooth finish—on time and on budget.

Avocet Systems, Inc., 120 Union Street
P.O. Box 4920M, Rockport, Maine 04856

Outside U.S. and in ME, call (207) 236-9055

TLX: 467210 AVOCET CI

FAX: (207) 236-6713

Avocet delivers all the tools you need in 48 hours or less. Ask about our NEW Cross-Compilers, our AVPROM* and AVPAL* programmers, our 8051 in-circuit emulator, development boards, the AVPAS 51* cross-compiler—and AVKIT* the total Unix toolbox for DOS, including the uncompromising V editor.

*NovaT Technologies, Inc. All rights reserved. VEX, a trademark of DEC. Unix is a trademark of UNIX System Laboratories. V editor is a trademark of MicroPro. L.P. 74 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Circle 304 on Reader Service Card for inquiries in the U.S. and Canada. (Outside North America: 305)
son's name never appeared (although the Apple spokeswoman who gave the presentation said that would be fixed Real Soon Now).

HyperCard really is a neat hack, a software breakthrough that deserves its popularity.

Fire Power

By far the most popular game at Hackers 3.0 was Fire Power, a new Amiga game from MicroIllusion. This is a joystick-controlled arcade-type game involving tanks. It can be played solitaire against the computer, on a split screen with a live opponent, or through a modem against a live opponent.

The graphics are stunning. There are still a few bugs on interface control. When you blow up buildings—which you do often—they collapse to rubble. No matter how careful you are at driving your tank, you can get it stuck; sometimes stuck so that it's impossible to retrieve. There's no game command to release you. You have to restart the game.

The map is complex, the action is fast, and everyone liked the game. It was fasci-nating to watch two pacifists yelling like savages as they blew each other's buildings away.

At Hackers 3.0 I played Fire Power awhile, after which someone asked me if I had reconsidered my opinion of the Amiga's multitasking operating system. It seemed a fair remark. However, when I got home and loaded my own copy of Fire Power, I managed to get a system crash and guru meditation (Commodore's miserable excuse for humor in error messages) within 5 minutes.

Since that time, I've seen the guru several times. The game will be going along fine, when two of the automated helicopters will somehow stick together, or one of the tanks gets blocked in a strange way; then the screen goes blank, and out comes the guru.

I don't know if I have a broken copy of the game; at Hackers 3.0 the game was played all weekend, and if there was ever a crash, I didn't see it.

Even with the crashes, this is one of the best arcade games I've ever played. I sure like blowing up my friends.

Ancient Art of War at Sea

I mentioned this one before, but it's just too good to pass off with one line.

Broderbund named this to be reminiscent of their Ancient Art of War, but, in fact, it's not about ancient times: it's the age of fighting sail, and about the best game of that period I have ever seen. There are some limits I wish it didn't have—for example, fleets can have at most three ships in them, so you can't really play out Trafalgar—but for sheer realism, this beats the competition all hollow.

There's a strategic level, in which you give long-range orders to little artificial symbols; and a combat level, in which really neat graphic representations of sailing ship "tack" and "wear ship" and generally react the way you'd expect.

There are six different opponents, from a crazy Viking who makes no plans at all, to Lord Nelson who will probably beat you every time. In addition to the 10 or so preset scenarios, there's a game-building kit that lets you set up your own maps, allocate fleets to yourself and your enemies, and choose your opponent.

I do wish they'd work on the user interface, and there's one serious bug involving captured ships—if you capture an enemy and there's another enemy fleet close behind, the next fight will be between your crippled prize and the new enemy. They'll win, after which your next fight will be against their newly recaptured ship, and so on, until you wish you could scuttle the damned thing and get continued
AutoSketch™
A Resource to Draw Upon

To get any job done, you need the right tools. Ideally, they should be extensions of your talents, freeing you to do what you do best. And speed, precision, flexibility, and consistency are always top priorities, no matter what the job.

If communicating with drawings is part of your job, AutoSketch should be one of your resources.

AutoSketch from Autodesk, the developers of AutoCAD® is the precision drawing tool for professional use. It's fast, powerful, and simple to learn. The price is right, too.

With AutoSketch and your personal computer, you'll enter the world of computer-aided drawing with ease. You may never have designed with a PC before, and you may think it's bound to be complicated and time-consuming. Surprise! With AutoSketch, you'll probably be up and running in about an hour.

Despite its ease of use, AutoSketch is a full-function, object-oriented CAD program. Pull-down menus and dialog boxes help you each step of the way. With a click of the mouse, you can draw, then copy, mirror, or move objects, even create symbol libraries. AutoSketch automatically updates measurements whenever you stretch, scale, or rotate dimensioned objects. It even keeps track of everything you do, so that you can delete and restore parts of your drawing as easily as you change your mind, using successive undo or redo commands.

We know you'll be impressed with the professional results. So will your clients and colleagues.

AutoSketch runs on the IBM PC/XT/AT and compatible systems with a minimum of 312K RAM and either color or monochrome display. The standard version is yours for just $79.95. If your PC has an 8087 or 80287 math coprocessor, this version operates about three times faster. The speed-enhanced version for $99.95, requiring the coprocessor, is three times faster still.

Call 800-445-5415 for the name of the AutoSketch Dealer nearest you or more information on supported peripherals. To order direct with a credit card, call 800-223-2521.

Circle 22 on Reader Service Card
Integrand's new Chassis/System is not another IBM mechanical and electrical clone. An entirely fresh packaging design approach has been taken using modular construction. At present, over 40 optional stock modules allow you to customize our standard chassis to nearly any requirement. Integrand offers high quality, advanced design hardware along with applications and technical support at all prices competitive with imports. Why settle for less?

**Rack & Desk**

**PC/AT Chassis**

**Rack & Desk Models**

Accepts PC, XT, AT Motherboards and Passive Backplanes

 Doesn't Look Like IBM

 Rugged, Modular Construction

 Excellent Air Flow & Cooling

 Optional Card Cage Fan

 Designed to meet FCC

 204 Watt Supply, UL Recognized

 145W & 85W also available

 Reasonably Priced

---

**Integrand RESEARCH CORP.**

Call or write for descriptive brochure and prices:

8620 Roosevelt Ave. • Vista, CA 92021

209/651-1203

TELEX 510601 (INTEGRAND UDI)

EZLINK 6296372

We accept BankAmericard/VISA and MasterCard

IBM, PC, XT, AT trademarks of International Business Machines. Drives and computer boards not included.

---

**CHAOS MANOR**

**Items Discussed**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$24.95</td>
<td>Fire Power (24.95)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$295</td>
<td>Microsoft Bookshelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$450</td>
<td>Microsoft Word 4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$99</td>
<td>QuickBASIC 4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$24.95</td>
<td>Ancient Art of War at Sea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$99</td>
<td>Microsoft QuickBasic 4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$44.95</td>
<td>Broderbund Software</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Winding Down**

I'm out of space, and I haven't talked about half the stuff here. There's Electrotel's new 19-inch multiple-sync monitor that will handle everything from CGA to VGA and comes with an optional box that will let you connect it to cable to your television set. This thing is great. Next month, I'll try to do it justice.

I also have received Office Publisher, a new desktop-publishing package that's really simple to use. I'm no expert on desktop publishing, but I like this package. The documents actually explain how to do things.

There are new video boards from Orchid and Zenith. Both support a wide variety of video outputs, from CGA to VGA, and thus are designed to work with multiple-sync monitors like the Electron. I find EGA color good enough—text on the EGA is crisp and readable—but PGA is even better.

EGA is the business standard now (although there are probably more monochrome monitors in the business world), but it will be a short-lived standard, largely because of some technical design flaws in the EGA chip set (and besides, EGA doesn't have square pixels). If I were buying a monitor, I wouldn't even consider one that didn't support multiple-sync frequencies.

The Atari Mega ST is a 4-megabyte machine with more bang for the buck than anything I've seen. More and more, I am beginning to believe that the Atari ST really is the machine for the rest of us: it's fast, reliable, inexpensive, and getting a lot of software. In Europe, the Atari is considered a serious business machine. I don't see why it can't be here.

The book of the month is John Passos' *Midcentury*. I picked up a copy in a library sale, so the edition I have is long out of print, but I'm sure there are still some around.

There are three computer books of the month. Two of them are by Dan Shafer: *Turbo Prolog Primer* and *Advanced Turbo Prolog Programming*, both published in 1987 by Howard W. Sams. The other book is by Khin Maung Yin, *Using Turbo Prolog* (Que Books, 1987). You'll want them all. If I had to pick one single recommendation for people who want to try to keep up with the computer revolution, I'd say, "Get and learn Turbo Prolog." Declarative languages like Prolog will be the wave of the future.

All in all, a good month. Now, if you'll excuse me, I'll get back to Fire Power. Who cares about the silly guru?

Jerry Pournelle welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on BIX as "jerryp."
UNLEASH YOUR 80386!

Your 80386-based PC runs at least twice as fast as your old AT. This is good, but not great. The products described below will unleash the true potential of your 80386, giving you 4 to 16 times the power of your old AT. These new MicroWay products include a family of 80386 native code compilers and the mW1167 numeric coprocessor.

Examples of the increases in capacity and performance include:
- Programs compiled with MicroWay NDP Fortran-386 execute 2 to 8 times faster than those compiled with existing 16-bit Fortrans. NDP Fortran-386 can also address up to 4 gigabytes of memory instead of the standard 640 kbytes. MicroWay's NDP compilers and the programs they generate run on MS-DOS or Unix V.
- NDP Fortran-386 generates code for the 80287, 80387 or MicroWay's mW1167. The mW1167 has a floating point throughput exceeding 2.5 megaflops, which is 4 to 5 times the throughput of an 80387 and is comparable to the speed achieved by the VAX 8600.

Equally important, whichever MicroWay product you choose, you can be assured of the same excellent pre- and post-sales support that has made MicroWay the world leader in PC numerics and high performance PC upgrades. For more information, please call the Technical Support Department at 617-746-7341.

MicroWay 80386 Support

MicroWay 80386 Compilers

NDP Fortran-386 and NDP C-386 are globally optimizing 80386 native code compilers that support a number of Numeric Data Processors, including the 80287, 80387 and mW1167. They generate code that fully utilizes the 80386 and are syntactically and operationally compatible to the Berkeley 4.2 Unix 777 and PCC compilers. MS-DOS specific extensions have been added where necessary to make it easy to port programs written with Microsoft C or Fortran and R/M Fortran.

The compilers are presently available in two formats: Microport Unix 5.3 or MS-DOS as extended by the Phar Lap Tools. MicroWay will port them to other 80386 operating systems such as OS/2 as the need arises and as 80386 versions become available.

The key to addressing more than 640 kbytes is the use of 32-bit integers to address arrays. NDP Fortran-386 generates 32-bit code which executes 3 to 8 times faster than the current generation of 16-bit compilers. There are three elements each of which contributes a factor of 2 to this speed increase: very efficient use of 80386 registers to store 32-bit entities, the use of inline 32-bit arithmetic instead of library calls, and a doubling in the effective utilization of the system data bus.

An example of the benefit of excellent code is a 32-bit matrix multiply. In this benchmark an NDP Fortran-386 program ran against the same program compiled with a 16-bit Fortran. Both programs were run on the same 80386 system. However, the 16-bit code ran 7.5 times faster than the 16-bit code, and 38.5 times faster than the 16-bit code run on an IBM PC.

### NDP Fortran-386

- **mW1167**
  - **mW1167 Numeric Coprocessor**
  - **For the Tandy 4000**
  - **$595**

### NDP C-386

- **$595**

MicroWay Numerics

The mW1167 is a MicroWay-designed high-speed coprocessor that works with the 80386. It plugs into a 121-pin "Weitek" socket that is actually a super set of the 80387. This socket is available on a number of motherboards and accelerators including the AT&T 8398, Tandy 4000 and MicroWay Number Smasher 386 (Jan. '88). It combines the 64-bit Weitek 1163/64 floating point multiplier/adder with a Weitek/Intel-designed "chip". The mW1167 runs at 3.6 MegaWhetstones (compiled with NDP Fortran-386) which is a factor of 16 faster than an AT and 3 to 5 times faster than an 80387.

- **$1,495**

**Monoputer** - The INMOS T800-20 Transputer is a 32-bit computer on a chip that features a built-in floating point coprocessor. The T800 can be used to build arbitrarily large parallel processing machines. The Monoputer comes with either the 20 MHz T800 or the T414 (a T800 without the NDP) and includes 2 megabytes of processor memory. Four or more Transputers can be easily linked together to form a Quadputer. A single T800 is comparable in speed with an mW1167-equipped 80386. The compilers to drive one or more Monoputers include Occam, C, Fortran, Pascal and Prolog.

- **$1,995**

### MATH COPROCESSORS

**80287 ACCELERATORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>287Turbo-10</td>
<td>$450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>287Turbo-12</td>
<td>$550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>287TurboPlus-12</td>
<td>$629</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

80386 Multi-User Solutions

- **AT8** - This intelligent serial controller is designed to handle 8 users (16 with two boards) in a Xenix or Unix environment with as little as 3% degradation in speed. It has been tested and approved by Compaq, Intel, NCR, Zenith, and the Department of Defense for use in high performance 80386 and 80386 Xinix or Unix based multi-user systems.

- **$1,299**

**MicroPort Unix 5.3** is a port of the new Unix 5.3 to the 80386. MicroWay NDP-386 compilers currently run on this version of Unix.

- **$399**

**PC-MOS-386** is an 80386 operating environment that turns an AT with an AT8 into an MS-DOS multi-user system. The system makes it possible to run applications such as Lotus 1-2-3 on terminals. The operating system also has a Phar Lap compatibility mode that runs programs developed with the Phar Lap versions of MicroWay's compilers.

- **$1,999**

**Phar Lap** created the first tools that make it possible to develop 80386 applications which run under MS-DOS yet take advantage of the full power of the 80386. These include an 80386 monitor/loader that runs the 80386 in protected mode or under MS-DOS.

- **$999**

**MATH COPROCESSORS**

- **80387-16 16 MHz**
  - **$495**

- **80287-10 10 MHz**
  - **$349**

- **80287-8 8 MHz**
  - **$259**

- **80287-6 6 MHz**
  - **$179**

- **80287-2 2 MHz**
  - **$154**

- **80287 5 MHz**
  - **$99**
Discover Paradise

Programmer’s Paradise Gives You Superb Selection, Personal Service and Unbeatable Prices!

Welcome to Paradise. The microcomputer software source that caters to your programming needs. Discover the Many Advantages of Paradise...

- Lowest price guaranteed
- Huge inventory, immediate shipment
- Special orders
- Knowledgeable sales staff
- 30-day money-back guarantee*

Corporate Buyers - Call for details, discounts and benefits!

We’ll Match Any Nationally Advertised Price.

Call for the latest catalog

LIST OURS

IN SOFTWARE
ADVANCED 360 C
MICROSTEAM
MICRODOT DS/MERGE
MICRO REPORT SYSTEM
2800/360 COMPLETE
MICROVIEW 2866/360
CALCULATOR
PAK 360/AS-MEM
PHAR Lap 360/AS-MEM
SOFTRA SENTRY V.360 COMPLETE
THUNDERBIRD
XAM

APL
APP/PLUS/PC
POCKET APL
SCREEN 100

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE
ACTIVE PROLOG TUTOR
ARTIST STATE MACHINE
LPA PROLOG PRO COMPILER
LPA PROLOG INTERPRETER
MICROSOFT LISP
PC SCHELS

SMALLTALK-2
STAR LISP/360
TURBO PROLOG TOOLBOX
VP EXPERT

ACCOUNTING/LINKS
ADVANCED FIXASLM
ADVANCED LINK
ASMLIB
ASSEMBLER PLUS
EZ-LASM
MOS MASMAC
PASSAGE
PASSAGE PLUS
RELICS CROSS ASSEMBLERS
CROSS COMPILER CALL
VISIBLOC 2080

BASICS
DBL-BASIC
FINALLY
FLASH UP
INSIDE TRACK
LITTLE BASIC

M.getDocument().split('
');
A New Year's Celebration in Paradise

VM/386

VM/386 turns your 386 PC into Many PCs, Multitask Your DOS Programs—Quickly and Easily. VM/386 is a control program for 386 Computers that creates Virtual Machines, like separate PCs, each running its own task simultaneously. Virtual Machines are protected from one another. A crash in one will not crash the others.

Run a different DOS, CONFIG.SYS, AUTOEXEC.BAT, memory resident programs and application in each Virtual Machine.

Run any DOS application and memory-resident program including EMS applications, without modifications.

Recalculate a 1-2-3 spreadsheet, sort a dBASE III file and receive your E-mail all at the same time.

Run EGA applications perfectly in foreground and background.

List: $195 Special Price $119

ADVANTAGE Disassembler

ADVANTAGE Disassembler is a memory-resident program giving programmers the ability to disassemble executable files (.exe and .com files) to produce comprehensive, well-documented assembly language source code. Provides immediate feedback as you work, storing results in tables on disk. Final output is ready for MS assembler. Supports 8086/8087/286 code and 80287/80286 coprocessors.

List: $295 Special Price $249

Microport System V/386

Get multi-user, multi-tasking performance today with your 80386 PC and Microport's UNIX System V Release 3, the real UNIX developed by AT&T and Intel and enhanced and extended by Microport. System V/386 delivers almost unlimited speed and power. Runs in protected mode and supports four gigabytes and an unlimited number of users.

Complete System List $799 Special Price $679

Microsoft Rebate

Up to a $50 REBATE

Buy a combination of these new, fast and complete Microsoft language products—QuickC, QuickBASIC and Macromaker—and get a check for up to $50. For programmers who hate to wait, QuickBASIC is ideal because it eliminates the time-consuming compile step. For more sophisticated programming, choose QuickC for its powerful and easy-to-compile procedure. To speed your development process, choose Macromaker. The Code View debugger, an integral part of the Massa system, lets you test and debug your Microsoft QuickBASIC, QuickC and Macro Assembler programs all at the same time. All three List $348 Ours $225 after rebate $175

Any two LIST CALL Ours CALL

Greenleaf C Sampler

3-in-1 oil for your C programs. Interrupt communications, windows, menus and more in a big new library. Device independent, logical attributes, unformatted logical output. Combination input includes function and other keys. Clear examples to help you get started. Drives comm ports up to 9600 baud, with XMODEM included, using the most powerful system available. Also includes pull down menus that are easy to use. Available for Quick C and Turbo C Free source code with purchase by Feb. 15th. List $95 Special Price $69

PI Editor

Imagine editing multiple files in multiple resizable windows; invoking your compiler and seeing your errors highlighted with error message; using advanced features like undo, macros, regular expressions, and "Find All" to speed your development process. PI is feature packed, lightning fast, fully configurable. The ultimate editing environment. List: $195 Special Price $149

Promoters Paradise

An division of Hudson Technologies, Inc.

42 River Street, Torrance, CA 90501

In NY: 914-332-4548

Customer Service: 914-332-4548

International Orders: 914-332-0869

Telex: 510-601-7602

1-800-445-7899

Terms and Policies

In New York, N.Y., AMERICAN EXPRESS

We accept Visa, Mastercard, American Express, Discover Card and Diners Club. All sales are final and include sales tax. Shipping and handling $10.00 per order, min. $75.00 (orders over $150.00 shipped free). No cash or personal checks accepted. Prices subject to change without notice.

Programmer's Paradise will match any current price if a competitor's ad shows the same product for a lower price. Call or write for free catalog: Programmer's Paradise, 42 River Street, Torrance, CA 90501. (310) 326-1920.

Easy-to-use, all-inclusive, one-stop shopping for all the software, hardware, books, and information you need. The best value for your investment. We carry the best selection of software, hardware, books and equipment available anywhere.

Circle 217 on Reader Service Card
MRI’s Fall syndicated research results have confirmed its Spring results. Among BYTE’s closest competitors studied, specifically PC Magazine and PC World, BYTE remains the winner in key target markets:

### Largest Reach

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Target Market</th>
<th>Number of BYTE Readers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Among Total Adults:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fortune 500</td>
<td>1,619,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Management</td>
<td>328,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Companies (less than 50 employees)</td>
<td>141,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Companies (50-999 employees)</td>
<td>427,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Companies (1000+ employees)</td>
<td>177,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Job Function</td>
<td>446,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Influence Purchase of PC/EDP/Communications</td>
<td>582,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use a PC at place of business</td>
<td>1,032,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use a Mac at place of business</td>
<td>95,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Among Professional/Managerial/Technical:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fortune 500</td>
<td>1,244,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Management</td>
<td>318,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Job Function</td>
<td>138,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Companies (less than 50 employees)</td>
<td>546,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Companies (50-999 employees)</td>
<td>339,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Companies (1000+ employees)</td>
<td>146,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use a PC at place of business</td>
<td>427,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use a Mac at place of business</td>
<td>937,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use a Mac at place of business</td>
<td>93,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Medimark Research, Inc. 
Fall 1987

### Lowest 4-C CPM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Target Market</th>
<th>BYTE’s 4-C CPM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Among Total Adults:</td>
<td>$6.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fortune 500</td>
<td>34.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Management</td>
<td>79.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Companies (less than 50 employees)</td>
<td>26.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Companies (50-999 employees)</td>
<td>63.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Companies (1000+ employees)</td>
<td>25.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Job Function</td>
<td>19.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Influence Purchase of PCs at business</td>
<td>23.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Influence Purchase of:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC/EDP</td>
<td>21.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCs/EDP/Communications</td>
<td>18.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCs/EDP/Communications/Word Processing</td>
<td>18.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use a PC at place of business</td>
<td>10.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use a Mac at place of business</td>
<td>117.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Among Professional/Managerial/Technical:</td>
<td>$8.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fortune 500</td>
<td>35.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Management</td>
<td>80.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Job Function</td>
<td>20.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Companies (less than 50 employees)</td>
<td>32.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Companies (50-999 employees)</td>
<td>76.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Companies (1000+ employees)</td>
<td>26.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Influence the Purchase of:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCs at business</td>
<td>23.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCs/EDP</td>
<td>22.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCs/EDP/Communications</td>
<td>20.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCs/EDP/Communications/Word Processing</td>
<td>20.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use a PC at place of business</td>
<td>11.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use a Mac at place of business</td>
<td>120.11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Real-World Answers

Ezra Shapiro

I started out the month trying to solve a simple problem that shouldn't have been a problem. I needed to build a name-and-address database, then merge it into both form letters and mailing labels. I had little time to complete the project, so I had to get up and running quickly.

Because I wanted to use some downloadable Adobe fonts on my QMS laser printer, I decided to work on the Macintosh. I also think it's easier to construct data-entry forms on the Mac than it is on the IBM PC. Two solid votes for the Mac.

My first attempt was with Microsoft Works. It's incredibly easy to use, and you can merge fields from the database module into documents created with the word processor. What could possibly be easier? Well, because Works is supposedly geared to the entry-level user, it's missing a few features. In this case, I was chagrined to learn that it lacks any sort of blank-line control; if I had a null field for a person's corporate title, there was no way I could avoid a blank line in the middle of my address block. Scratch Works.

"OK," I thought. "I'll use the database in Works, then dump out a tab-delimited text file that I'll merge into big, powerful Microsoft Word 3.01. That's a serious word processor. This should turn out to be a cinch."

Hah. Though Word has some impressive mail-merge features, like a minimal macro language with if... end if constructions for printing optional fields and punctuation marks, its blank-line control is only half-implemented. Word can squelch blank lines, but only if they're the result of nonprinting instructions or comments. Once again, I faced a gaping hole if somebody didn't have a corporate title. Scratch Word.

The next try was with FileMaker Plus, which has great facilities for designing both data-entry and report forms. It even has an option to "slide" fields up and to the left if it encounters any that are empty. "This should work," I said, "and it's more elegant than merging into a word processor."

So I set about building a form-letter matrix with FileMaker Plus, figuring that the "slide up" command would take care of my blank lines. That it did, but I fiddled for 3 hours and never got the line spacing to look decent. Scratch FileMaker Plus.

At this point, with deadlines looming, the power supply in my Mac Plus went up in a puff of acrid smoke. I hauled it off to the shop and put in a call for a rental Macintosh SE. All told, I lost a day and a half. During those 36 hours without a Mac, I piled up the manuals for all the other Mac databases I have in my collection and started reading.

I find Double Helix extremely convoluted; it's about as easy for me to get data out of Double Helix as it is to get baggage out of United Airlines (the only airline that has lost my luggage on a flight between San Francisco and Los Angeles). Though the documentation indicated that I could probably create a report form that would accomplish my mail merge, I didn't have the time to fuss with anything but 100 percent certainty. Scratch Double Helix.

Two hours with the documentation of Omnis 3 Plus convinced me that I was looking at one of the most unreadable manuals ever written. I couldn't begin to determine if it could do the job. (Later learned from an Omnis guru that it could, in fact, handle my merge, but I'd already given up.) Scratch Omnis 3 Plus.

I never got around to looking at either 4th Dimension or dBASE Mac; I ended my search with Borland's Reflex for the Mac. I had liked the product (called Interlace before it was acquired by Borland) when I'd tried it more than a year ago. I felt fairly sure that I could get it running in the limited time I had remaining.

The documentation was worse than I remembered, with massive tutorials and little command reference, but I uncovered a feature called "variable height text," which takes an area in a report and pulls up any data lower on the page to fill gaps left by null fields. It sounded like a winner.

When the SE rental unit arrived, I began designing my project with Reflex. I created both a flat database file structure and a data-entry form in less than 10 minutes. Using the Clipboard, I cut the text of my letter out of Word and pasted it into a "label" area on my Reflex report form. I wrote a formula for a variable-height address block and positioned it over the letter. Done.

I had a database and a form-letter matrix within Reflex that spew out printed mailers as fast as I could feed paper into my laser printer. There was only one minor annoyance: Reflex won't let you have more than one text attribute in any defined region of a report, so I had to edit the letter to eliminate any italic and boldface phrases.

In the middle of all this, Borland announced an update package called Reflex Plus. Since the company promised a new, shrink-wrapped copy of Reflex Plus to any journalist who attended the announcement shindig, I headed south to Santa Clara with software lust in my heart. When I returned to San Francisco, bearing an uncomfortably large box in a bright red tote bag, I rushed to the SE, plugged in the new disks, and replaced Reflex for the Mac with Reflex Plus.

continued

Ezra Shapiro is a consulting editor for BYTE. Contact him at P. O. Box 146059, San Francisco, CA 94114, or on BIX as "ezra." Because of the volume of mail he receives, Ezra, regretfully, cannot respond to each inquiry.

JANUARY 1988 • BYTE 205
Reactions to Reflex Plus

Reflex Plus is the first product packaged as part of Borland’s Professional Series. Documentation is no longer a cheaply printed paperback book; you get a fat loose-leaf binder in a striking black-and-red slipcase. The manual has been completely rewritten. Introductory, tutorial, and reference materials are neatly broken out into discernible sections. The topics are ordered logically and treated exhaustively; this is light-years ahead of the old Interface documentation. The index is lengthy and thorough, and I liked using it.

The basic Interface/Reflex engine is still familiar, but some features have been added and some commands have been moved around. You first enter a list of field names in a “database overview” window. Next, you go back through the list and declare field types and select “key fields.” (Because Reflex indexes its data files, you must have a unique key—made up of one or more fields—in every record.)

Reflex follows a very relational model; you can set up links between data files on a one-to-one, one-to-many, or many-to-many basis. Linking is accomplished by simply drawing a line on-screen in the overview window from one field name to another. There’s no need to establish an overall data library or collection; Reflex databases exist as separate files on disk, even if they’re connected.

It’s best to set up relationships at the outset, as Reflex demands that the linked fields be empty, but it’s no big deal to add fields and links to existing databases later on, though you may have to export some data from one structure to another.

Reflex for the Mac allows multiple report forms but only one data-entry system. Reflex Plus stores both input and output forms as separate files, so you can have as many of each as you need. Forms are designed on a standard Macintosh page grid; you move objects around with the mouse.

Calculated fields in entry and report forms make use of a wide selection of formula functions, and Reflex Plus employs a device called a “repeating collection,” that lets you display intricate relationships on any form.

The best news is that once you get the hang of Reflex Plus (which should take no longer than an hour or two), you can do amazing things with it. Unless you need full programmability, network support, absolute control of the user interface, and/or “choice” fields that let you enter data by selecting from a list of predefined alternatives, Reflex Plus is an ideal program.

The relational features will enable me to take my mailing list and convert it into

a full-blown order-entry system when the time comes. Because every file is indexed, search speed on either the Mac Plus or the SE is quite acceptable. I like this program, even if the $279 price tag for Reflex Plus is quite a jump from the $99 for Reflex for the Mac.

As one of the few writers I know never to have been quoted in one of Borland’s direct-response advertisements, I’m finally willing to say something favorable about a Borland product: Reflex Plus offers tremendous versatility in the management and display of data. Building complex, interrelated database structures is no longer a mysterious process available only to elite programmers; anyone with half a brain can make Reflex Plus perform magic tricks.

That said, I have one final comment. I could control blank lines with WordStar on a CP/M machine 5 years ago. I’m appalled that Microsoft missed this feature in its two Mac word processors. On the other hand, I was relieved to find databases that could handle what I consider to be text-management functions. Must the Mac be forever doomed to be called a lousy machine for word processing? Come on, let’s get with it, you guys.

In Praise of TOPS

Networks used to make me nervous. I broke into a cold sweat when anyone mentioned token ring, file and record locking, twisted-pair cabling, or any of the other buzzwords associated with the arcane science of networking.

There were two reasons for this phobia. First, I was worried that the increasing emphasis on local-area networks was a scheme cooked up by the Forces of Darkness to squelch the independent spirit of “personal” computing. Second, I saw the purely technical and mechanical aspects of hooking up a network as a way to spend uncounted hours on my hands and knees under my worktable, muttering curses as I struggled vainly to connect patently unconnectable devices.

Furthermore, I didn’t believe I needed a network. There are no coworkers in my basement with whom I have to share my resources; it’s just me, a bunch of computers, and a bunch of printers. And I have enough serial cables, null modems, and gender changers to hook the various machines together and shoot files around the room to my heart’s content. Or so I thought.

Then I began to have these annoying little problems. I started a project that involved moving megabyte files between the Macintosh and the Tandon AT clone; even at high data transfer rates, this took a lot of time and tied up both machines. Next, software for the Tandon began arriving with PostScript printer drivers; how could I test this stuff without linking the Tandon to the QMS laser printer?

True, the QMS has connectors for both AppleTalk and a standard serial cable, but there’s also a switch on the side of the printer that has to be set to tell it which port to use. I’ve neatly blockaded that side of the printer with the corpse of my old Compaq Portable, and I didn’t want to have to rearrange the whole place just to get at the switch. Finally, I hit the limit on the Mac’s 20-megabyte DataFrame and began eyeing the empty regions of the Tandon’s 40-megabyte hard disk as a solution to my space woes. If only I could get to it.

So, with a sinking feeling in my stomach, I decided to try out the TOPS AppleTalk network. I was not happy about this, but there seemed to be no way out. I was so uncomfortable with the decision, in fact, that I put off installing the thing for nearly 2 weeks.

You’ve probably gotten the point by now. When I finally went to work, it took me all of 20 minutes to get TOPS running, and most of that time was spent taking apart the Tandon to install the AppleTalk card. I haven’t read more than, oh, 25 pages of the manuals that come with the network, and everything has behaved wunderfully.

Files zip back and forth between the continued
NOW YOU CAN HAVE THE MODEM YOU'VE ALWAYS WANTED AT A PRICE YOU NEVER DREAMED YOU COULD GET.

At Hayes we just found a way to make the best-selling PC modems in the world even better. We lowered their price. From now on our Smartmodem 2400, "Smartmodem 2400B," Smartmodem 1200," Smartmodem 1200B," Smartmodem 1200C," and our new Smartmodem 1200A" will cost considerably less. Up to one-third less.

So if you've always wanted a Hayes modem, external or internal, for an IBM® PC or compatible, IBM PC Convertible, Apple® Macintosh® Apple II, or almost any other PC, now you don't have to settle for less. Just pay less.

©1987 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348-404-441-1017

*Based on estimated retail prices **Requires external modem.
two computers like lightning (I can even run a program on one computer and edit a file on the other without any transfer at all), the Tandon now speaks to the laser printer on a polite basis, and I'm using the Tandon's disk to hold the overflow from the DataFrame. I'm beginning to consider myself a stupid jerk because I didn't do this any sooner.

TOPS stands for "transcendental operating system," but the 'T' could just as easily indicate "transparent." It's sold as software for both the MS-DOS world and the Mac world, at $189 per machine, and it will run with PC AppleTalk cards from TOPS, Apple, Hercules, Tandy, and anyone else who follows Apple's specs. (The Mac has AppleTalk built in, so you don't need an add-in board.)

For cabling, I had the choice of either Apple's kits ($75 per machine) or PhoneNet from Farallon Computing ($59.95 per machine). I went with PhoneNet only is it a little less expensive, but you can use standard RJ-11 modular cables to connect machines, or nay two unused wires in your installed telephone cabling to go from room to room.

Software installation is automated on both the PC and the Mac (batch file on the PC side, self-contained program on the Mac side). The PC software seems a bit more cumbersome to run than the Mac software, but it's not much more complex than any other similar DOS task—setting up a mouse, for example.

The central act in using TOPS is logging on to the network and "publishing volumes"—that is, declaring which drives or directories you're willing to make available to other computers on the network and assigning read/write or read-only status to your volumes. Once that's out of the way, you can access published files on any other station as if you were accessing files on an external drive connected to your machine.

TOPS keeps track of where's what. Mac files look like PC files when viewed from MS-DOS. PC files look like Mac files when viewed from the Mac. TOPS assigns valid filenames appropriate to the operating system. You can copy a file from one environment to the other and back again, and TOPS won't miss a beat. Even a netphobe like myself can handle it without much brainpower.

The salient point in all this, for me, is that TOPS is an ideal operating-system extension in any environment with more than one computer, even if there's only one user. It's vital if you've got a Macintosh and a PC-type machine, but it also makes sense if you're using computers of the same species.

I've read scads of analyses of TOPS (and other low-cost networks) that grade it in comparison to larger, faster, multiuser networks. Not one of these analyses has looked at TOPS for teeny environments like mine. But it works, and it works spectacularly well, even if I don't have to tap its capabilities for password protection and AppleTalk zones.

I do not have the facilities to simulate a multiuser network load; I can't say how many machines TOPS will support without performance degradation. For the simple kinds of operations a single user will perform, though, I concur with a comment in the TOPS manual: Loading a program or file from another computer's hard disk is about as fast as loading from an internal floppy disk on your machine. In other words, the decrease in speed is barely noticeable.

In about a month, TOPS has proven to be valuable for backup operations, storage, file transfer, and editing between operating systems. I'm becoming as addicted to it as I am hard disks. I simply would not have two or more computers without a copy of TOPS for each.

**Hardware Specials**

- **AMDEK 310A MONITOR** 12-inch, color screen, Mac compatible... $129
- **AMDEK 410 MONITOR** 12-inch, choose amber or white screen... $139
- **AMDEK COLOR 722 MONITOR** 13-inch USA, amber and green... $399
- **AMIGA 600/1000 SYSTEM** Stik computer & color monitor... $799
- **AMIGA 612X Upgrade** Expandable to 1K to 16K... $149
- **AMIGA A1640 MODEM** 300/1200 baud for Amiga computers... $109
- **SOMA DISK ON A CARD** For 3.5 and compatible... $339
- **COMMODORE 128D/1802C** 64K drive & monitor... $629
- **COMMODORE C2002 MONITOR** 13-inch RGB color monitor... $249
- **EPSON MONOCHROME CARD** For IBM and compatibles... $159
- **INLAND EPSL PROTECTOR** 6-socket, 2-side, IBM/EN... $39
- **MAGNAVOX D15/523 MONITOR** 14-inch, compatible, green or amber... $199
- **MAGNAVOX 8805 MONITOR** 12-inch RGB/Compaq, green or amber... $219
- **MAGNAVOX 8554 MONITOR** 13 inches, RS-170 compatible with cable... $279
- **NOVATION PARROT MODEM** 1200 speed, IBM software and cable... $89
- **SEAGATE 30MB HARD DRIVE** Hard drive with controller... $319
- **SEAGATE 30MB HARD DRIVE** Hard drive with controller... $319

**Flapdory Disk & Software**

- **SONY 3.5-INCH FLOPPY DISKS** Double sided/density... $109-
- **FUJI 5.25-INCH FLOPPY DISKS** Double sided/density... $109-
- **CITRON M1305 DISK CASE** Sticks 100 3.5" disks each... $14
- **CITRON M1240 DISK CASE** Sticks 40 3.5" disks each... $14
- **ASHTON-TAYLOR "BASE FOR MAC"** $289
- **ASHTON-TAYLOR "BASE III +"** For IBM... $389
- **BRODERBUND "PRINT SHOP"** For IBM or Macintosh systems... $34
- **CENTRAL POINT "COPY II BOARD"** For IBM systems... $129
- **LIVING VIDEOX "MORE LI"** For Macintosh... $169
- **MACE CORP, "UTILITIES"** For IBM systems... $159
- **MICROSOFT "EXCEL"** Requires IBM RAM and disk drive $219
- **MICROSOFT "WORD 2.1"** For Macintosh systems... $1239
- **MICROSOFT "WORKS"** Integrated software for IBM... $139
- **HANTUKE "GLIPPER"** Class IV & compiler for IBM... $389
- **SOFTWARE PUBLISH"FIRST PUBLISHER"** For IBM... $164
- **TIMERWORKS "TOW"** Utilities, postscript for IBM... $199
- **WORD PERFECT VERSION 4.2** Word processing for IBM... $199

**Printer Specials**

- **BROTHER M490 DOT MATRIX** 180/300 dpi, Hi-density/Interleaved... $299
- **COMMODORE MPS1000** Commodore and parallel ports... $149
- **SEIKOSHA SP1000V MATRIX** Commodore Interface... $159
- **SEIKOSHA SP1000V MATRIX** Commodore Interface... $199
- **EPSON LQ450 124 COLUMN** Dot matrix, 728 lines, 360 cps... $139
- **EPSON LX820 DOT MATRIX** 180 dpi, Hi-density... $199

**Floppy Disk & Software**

- **SONY 3.5-INCH FLOPPY DISKS** Double sided/density... $109-
- **FUJI 5.25-INCH FLOPPY DISKS** Double sided/density... $109-
- **CITRON M1305 DISK CASE** Sticks 100 3.5" disks each... $14
- **CITRON M1240 DISK CASE** Sticks 40 3.5" disks each... $14
- **ASHTON-TAYLOR "BASE FOR MAC"** $289
- **ASHTON-TAYLOR "BASE III +"** For IBM... $389
- **BRODERBUND "PRINT SHOP"** For IBM or Macintosh systems... $34
- **CENTRAL POINT "COPY II BOARD"** For IBM systems... $129
- **LIVING VIDEOX "MORE LI"** For Macintosh... $169
- **MACE CORP, "UTILITIES"** For IBM systems... $159
- **MICROSOFT "EXCEL"** Requires IBM RAM and disk drive $219
- **MICROSOFT "WORD 2.1"** For Macintosh systems... $1239
- **MICROSOFT "WORKS"** Integrated software for IBM... $139
- **HANTUKE "GLIPPER"** Class IV & compiler for IBM... $389
- **SOFTWARE PUBLISH "FIRST PUBLISHER"** For IBM... $164
- **TIMERWORKS "TOW"** Utilities, postscript for IBM... $199
- **WORD PERFECT VERSION 4.2** Word processing for IBM... $199

**Printed on Demand**

- **AMPO PS2 PRINTER STAND** Universal design with paper tray... $199
- **EPSON LX820 HIGH SPEED** Print speed 300 cps... $419
- **SEIKOSHA SP1000V MATRIX** Commodore Interface... $159
- **SEIKOSHA SP1000V MATRIX** Commodore Interface... $199
- **EPSON LQ450 124 COLUMN** Dot matrix, 728 lines, 360 cps... $139
- **EPSON LX820 DOT MATRIX** 180 dpi, Hi-density... $199

**Dealer Inquiries Invited — Prices Effective Through January 31, 1987**

**How to Order by Mail:** Send money order, certified or cashier's check, MasterCard, Visa or AMEX (include card number, expiration date and signature). No C.O.D., No Checks. Personal and business checks must clear our Authorization Center before processing. $25 MINIMUM ORDER. Shipping, Handling & Insurance Change is 3% of Total Order with a $3.95 minimum. (Canadian Orders Add 12% Shipping, with a $9.95 minimum charge). For shipments by air, please double these charges. SORRY, NO C.O.D.'S, NO NEW YORK RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD SALES TAX. ALL MERCHANDISE SHIPPED BRAND NEW, FACTORY FRESH, AND 100% GUARANTEED. WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.
How to get a top quality, U.S. made IBM compatible without spending a bundle...

Choose a Proteus.

When you choose a Proteus, you get a lot more than just high performance at a low price. You get personal service that helps you custom tailor a system which is just right for your specific applications from our large stock of name hard disks, graphics boards, monitors and other add-ons.

Easy Setup
When you get your new Proteus system you can have it up and running in no time. No need to spend hours, or even days, to get it to work. It comes with clearly written, easy to follow manuals, and on some models you even get built-in. ROM based menu driven set-up, diagnostic, and utility software.

Money Back Guarantee
We're determined that you will be fully satisfied with your purchase. Use the system for a while, and if you don't like it, or any part, simply return it for a full refund — any time during the first thirty days.

15 Month Warranty
Everything you buy from us is backed by a full fifteen month warranty.

Service Wherever and Whenever You Need It.
In the rare case that something goes wrong with your Proteus system while it is under warranty, we provide free repair at your location during the crucial first two months. No need ever to pack it up and ship it anywhere. If the unit has exceeded the warranty period, you can still get factory authorized service, on site, at reasonable rates.

Problems at 3 a.m.?
You may be able to solve them yourself with our unique 24-hour on-line interactive support system, which is always free of charge.

There are many reasons for owning a Proteus. The experts think so too.

In a recent AT compatible product comparison, InfoWorld (4/87) stated "...for overall best machine in power, the Proteus 286e is the clear winner. It offered the best CPU and hard disk random read/write performance of any machines tested, is remarkably easy to set up, and boasts the best support around. We recommend it."

EDITOR'S CHOICE
"...There are so many nice aspects to Proteus and the company that makes it, there isn't room to cover them all." Business Computer Digest (3/87)

### PROTEUS SYSTEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Models</th>
<th>286e</th>
<th>286F</th>
<th>286TX</th>
<th>286A</th>
<th>286M</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INTEL CPU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONO-386</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONO-286</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDDL+80286</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLOCK SPEED</td>
<td>10MHz</td>
<td>10MHz</td>
<td>10MHz</td>
<td>10MHz</td>
<td>10MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>64KHz</td>
<td>64KHz</td>
<td>64KHz</td>
<td>64KHz</td>
<td>64KHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>386MHz</td>
<td>386MHz</td>
<td>386MHz</td>
<td>386MHz</td>
<td>386MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>486MHz</td>
<td>486MHz</td>
<td>486MHz</td>
<td>486MHz</td>
<td>486MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC MEMORY</td>
<td>640K</td>
<td>640K</td>
<td>640K</td>
<td>640K</td>
<td>640K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UPRK</td>
<td>UPRK</td>
<td>UPRK</td>
<td>UPRK</td>
<td>UPRK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>256K</td>
<td>256K</td>
<td>256K</td>
<td>256K</td>
<td>256K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>512K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAIT STATES</td>
<td>ONE</td>
<td>ZERO</td>
<td>ZERO</td>
<td>ZERO</td>
<td>ZERO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBD SELECT SPEEDS</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLOK, CAL-BATTERY ONBO</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOPPY DISKS</td>
<td>OMR.</td>
<td>OMR.</td>
<td>OMR.</td>
<td>OMR.</td>
<td>OMR.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SERIAL PORTS</td>
<td>TWO</td>
<td>TWO</td>
<td>TWO</td>
<td>TWO</td>
<td>TWO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARALLEL PORTS</td>
<td>ONE</td>
<td>ONE</td>
<td>ONE</td>
<td>ONE</td>
<td>ONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 SLOTS</td>
<td>RIGHT</td>
<td>RIGHT</td>
<td>RIGHT</td>
<td>RIGHT</td>
<td>RIGHT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARD DISK CONTROLLER</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOPPY DISKS</td>
<td>1.2MB</td>
<td>1.2MB</td>
<td>1.2MB</td>
<td>1.2MB</td>
<td>1.2MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.25 OR 8.4&quot;-FD-CHOICE</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEYBOARD TYPE</td>
<td>84-KLY</td>
<td>84-KLY</td>
<td>84-KLY</td>
<td>84-KLY</td>
<td>84-KLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSTEM PRICE</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>$395</td>
<td>$295</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TO ORDER OR FOR INFORMATION CALL TOLL FREE 1-(800) 782-8387.

ELECTRONIC CATALOG DIAL 201-288-8577 (1200 B/S/N.)

*IN NJ (201) 288-8829 Tel: 609-601-0060 377 PT. 17, Airport, 17 Center
All other calls (201) 288-8829

JANUARY 1988 • BYTE 209
IF THIS WERE NEW FLOPPY YOU'D STIL TO READ A L
Oops. Accidents do happen. But fortunately, now there is a floppy disk that protects against these hazards of office life. New DataLifePlus™ It has a revolutionary (yes, revolutionary) new recording surface protected by Teflon® So spills wipe clean. Fingerprints harmlessly disappear. And data stays safe and secure. Each DataLifePlus disk has also been preformatted for IBM PC's and PC compatibles to save you time.

If you'd like more information, call 800-538-8589.


Verbatim. Or do it over.

Circle 283 on Reader Service Card
CLEO now delivers 3278 coax cards at $795.00!

CLEO is your SNA or BSC Gateway

Remote Sites Communication
Whatever your industry, your remote computers need to share information with your mainframe. Or, they need to exchange data with other remotes. In either case, you need a total solution at the remote sites. You need software, hardware interfaces and modems that all work together smoothly. You need CLEO!

CLEO software products allow microcomputers to communicate with minicomputers and mainframes, and to emulate their workstations. Since 1981, CLEO has provided remote communications between micros and mainframes for the automotive, insurance, medical and banking industries. Today over 66,000 CLEO users worldwide are running on all major brands of microprocessors. The greatest number of these users run CLEO software on IBM Personal Computers and NETBIOS LANs.

Complete Software/Hardware Package
Every CLEO package contains all the software and hardware accessories needed at the remote site. Your selected CLEO SNA or BSC software is packaged with 1) an internal modem card for dial-up applications, or 2) an interface card and cable for use with your existing modem. There's no waiting for non-CLEO add-ons. And, you get prompt, single-source service.

Package prices range from $795.00 for most stand-alone packages, up to $1,995.00 for the 32-user SNA gateway.

Call us today to discuss your application.

CLEO Software
1639 North Alpine Rd.
Rockford, IL 61107
Telex 703639
FAX 815/397-6535

Headquarters:
USA: 1-800/233-2536
Illinois: 1-800/422-2536
International: 815/397-8110

Sales and Distribution:
Benelux, Scandinavia: 31 (71) 899202
Canada, East: 800/561-5185
Canada, West: 800/561-1210
Canada, Montreal: 514/737-3631
Colombia, S.A.: 12875492
France: 146875366
Italy: (0331) 634-562
Mexico City: 203-0444

CLEO and IBM are registered trademarks of CLEO Software.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Managing Megabytes

215  A Better Way to Compress Images
by Michael F. Barnsley and Alan D. Sloan

225  Managing Immense Storage
by Theodor H. Nelson

243  Fast Data Access
by Jonathan Robie

255  Achieving Mainframe Performance
by Wink Saville

265  Managing Megabytes Resource Guide
The memory capacity of personal computers is undergoing another round of inflation, with the onset of 32-bit architectures and operating systems. New hard disks, video disks, and CD-ROM devices are bringing similar increases in the area of nonvolatile, high-speed storage. The megabyte has joined the kilobyte as a common coin for measuring memory and storage.

Unfortunately, you won’t benefit fully from this increase in capacity until software is available that takes full advantage of it. To be sure, OS/2 in the 80x86 world and MultiFinder and A/UX in the Macintosh world offer system-level support for large memories. But the end user needs applications specifically designed to take advantage of the vast data sets, high-density graphics images, and voluminous text files that can live in megabyte storage systems.

The four articles in this section present some of the new techniques and design ideas for managing megabytes.

In “A Better Way to Compress Images,” Michael F. Barnsley and Alan D. Sloan present a new technique for image processing, storage, and retrieval that yields compression ratios of 10,000 to 1. This is the first detailed exposition of the method outside of academic literature. The authors include a BASIC program so that interested readers can see the image-reconstruction part of the method at work.

Theodor H. Nelson, originator of the hypertext concept, presents a detailed explanation of the storage scheme for Project Xanadu. Xanadu is the first node of a proposed worldwide hypertext network. It uses a radical new system for storing the vast quantities of text, image, and other data that may be generated by entirely new categories of application programs and their users.

Database consultant Jonathan Robie explains why traditional personal-computer style database management systems are not adequate tools in the megabyte era. “Fast Data Access” is a good introduction to the next generation of DBMS tools.

“Achieving Mainframe Performance” by Wink Saville gives a programmer’s view of the challenges and opportunities of working with large memories and storage devices. He cites some general principles and gives specific algorithms demonstrating how three common operations—displaying bit-image graphics, computing trigonometric functions, and sorting data—can be speeded up significantly by using the extra memory available. The author writes from experience: He spearheaded the development of a 2.4-gigabyte CD-ROM development system at Meridian Data Inc.

For further information on some of the topics presented in this section, refer to the Resource Guide on page 265.

—Ken Sheldon and George A. Stewart,
Technical Editors
A Better Way to Compress Images

Mathematics is providing a novel technique for achieving compression ratios of 10,000 to 1—and higher.

Michael F. Barnsley and Alan D. Sloan

THE NATURAL WORLD is filled with intricate detail. Consider the geometry on the back of your hand: the pores, the fine lines, and the color variations. A camera can capture that detail and, at your leisure, you can study the photo to see things you never noticed before. Can personal computers be made to carry out similar functions of image storage and analysis? If so, then image compression will certainly play a central role.

The reason is that digitized images—images converted into bits for processing by a computer—demand large amounts of computer memory. For example, a high-detail gray-scale aerial photograph might be blown up to a 3½-foot square and then resolved to 300 by 300 pixels per square inch with 8 significant bits per pixel. Digitization at this level requires 130 megabytes of computer memory—too much for personal computers to handle.

For real-world images such as the aerial photo, current compression techniques can achieve ratios of between 2 to 1 and 10 to 1. By these methods, our photo would still require between 65 and 13 megabytes.

In this article, we describe some of the main ideas behind a new method for image compression using fractals. The method has yielded compression ratios in excess of 10,000 to 1 (bringing our aerial photo down to a manageable 13,000 bytes). The color pictures in figures 1 through 5 were encoded using the new technique; actual storage requirements for these images range from 100 to 2000 bytes.

A mathematics research team at the Georgia Institute of Technology is developing the system, with funding provided by the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA) and the Georgia Tech Research Corporation (GTRC). Our description is necessarily simplified, but it will show you how a fractal image-compression scheme operates and how to use it to create exciting images.

Describing Natural Objects

Traditional computer graphics encodes images in terms of simple geometrical shapes: points, line segments, boxes, circles, and so on. More advanced systems use three-dimensional elements, such as spheres and cubes, and add color and shading to the description.

Graphics systems founded on traditional geometry are great for creating pictures of man-made objects, such as bricks, wheels, roads, buildings, and cogs. However, they don't work well at all when the problem is to encode a sunset, a tree, a lump of mud, or the intricate structure of a black spleenwort fern. Think about using a standard graphics system to encode a digitized picture of a cloud: You'd have to tell the computer the address and color attribute of each point in the cloud. But that's exactly what an uncompressed digitized image is—a long list of addresses and attributes.

To escape this difficulty, we need a richer library of geometrical shapes. These shapes need to be flexible and controllable so that they can be made to conform to clouds, mosses, feathers, leaves, and faces, not to mention waving sunflowers and glaring arctic wolves. Fractal geometry provides just such a collection of shapes. For a hint of this, glance at the pictures in The Fractal Geometry of Nature by Benoit Mandelbrot, who coined the term fractal to describe objects that are very "fractured" (see references for additional books and articles). Some elementary fractal images accompany this article.

Using fractals to simulate landscapes and other natural effects is not new; it has been a primary practical application. For instance, through experimentation, you find that a certain fractal generates a pattern similar to tree bark. Later, when you want to render a tree, you put the tree-bark fractal to work.

What is new is the ability to start with an actual image and find the fractals that will imitate it to any desired degree of accuracy. Since our method includes a compact way of representing these fractals, we end up with a highly compressed data set for reconstructing the original image.

Overview of Fractal Compression

We start with a digitized image. Using image-processing techniques such as color separation, edge detection, spectrum analysis, and texture-variation analysis, we break up the image into segments. (Some of the same techniques continued...
form the basis for the automatic coloring of black-and-white motion pictures.) A segment might be a fern, a leaf, a cloud, or a fence post. A segment can also be a more complex collection of pixels: A seascape, for example, may include spray, rock, and mist.

We then look up these segments in a library of fractals. The library doesn’t contain literal fractals; that would require astronomical amounts of storage. Instead, our library contains relatively compact sets of numbers, called iterating function system (IFS) codes, that will reproduce the corresponding fractals. Furthermore, the library’s cataloging system is such that images that look alike are close together: Nearby codes correspond to nearby fractals. This makes it feasible to set up automated procedures for searching the library to find fractals that approximate a given target image. A mathematical result known as the Collage Theorem (more on that later) guarantees that we can always find a suitable IFS code—and gives a method for doing so.

Once we have looked up all the segments in our library and found their IFS codes, we can throw away the original digitized image and keep the codes, achieving our compression ratio of 10,000 to 1—or even higher.

Iterated Function Systems

We start by explaining how a set of IFS codes can approximate a natural image.

IFS theory is an extension of classical geometry. It uses affine transformations, explained below, to express relations between parts of an image. Using only these relations, it defines and conveys intricate pictures. With IFS theory, we can describe a cloud as clearly as an architect can describe a house.

By studying the following sections, you should be able to encode and decode fascinating black-and-white image segments, such as leaf skeletons, tree shadows, spirals, and thunderheads. You should also obtain an overview of how a fully automated fractal compression system operates.

Affine transformations can be described as combinations of rotations, scalings, and translations of the coordinate axes in n-dimensional space. An example in two dimensions is

\[ W(x,y) = \left( \frac{1}{3}x + \frac{1}{3}y + 1, \frac{1}{6}x + \frac{1}{2}y + 2 \right) \]

which can also be written in matrix form as

\[ W \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0.5 & 0.25 \\ 0.25 & 0.5 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix} \]

This transformation moves the point (0,0) to (1,2) and moves (-1,0.5) to (0.625, 2). To confirm your understanding of the idea, you should work out where it moves the point (1,1). We denote this transformation by \( W \); the notation \( W(S) \) denotes the subimage of \( W \) on a set of points \( S \).

Now let’s see what \( W \) does to a picture of a smiling face, \( F \), lying on the \( x,y \) plane (see figure 6). The result is a new, squeezed face \( W(F) \). The affine transformation has deformed and moved the face. Notice that the eyes in the transformed face \( W(F) \) are closer together than they are in \( F \). We say that the transformation \( W \) is contractive: It always moves points closer together.

Another example of a contractive affine transformation is shown in figure 7. This time it acts on a leaf to produce a new, smaller leaf.

The general form for an affine transformation is
where the coefficients $a$, $b$, $c$, $d$, $e$, and $f$ are real numbers.

If we know in advance the translations, rotations, and scalings that combine to produce $W$, we can generate coefficient values as follows:

$$a = r \cos \theta, \quad b = -s \sin \phi,$$
$$c = r \sin \theta, \quad d = s \cos \phi,$$

where $r$ is the scaling factor on $x$, $s$ is the scaling factor on $y$, $\theta$ is the angle of rotation on $x$, $\phi$ is the angle of rotation on $y$, $e$ is the translation on $x$, and $f$ is the translation on $y$.

How can you find an affine transformation that produces a desired effect? Let’s show how to find the affine transformation that takes the big leaf to the little leaf in figure 7. We wish to find the numbers $a$, $b$, $c$, $d$, $e$, and $f$ for which the transformation $W$ has the property

$$W(\text{big leaf}) = \text{little leaf}.$$

Begin by introducing $x$ and $y$ coordinate axes, as already shown in the figure. Mark three points on the big leaf (we’ve chosen the leaf tip, a side spike, and the point where the stem joins the leaf) and determine their coordinates $(x_1, y_1)$, $(x_2, y_2)$, and $(x_3, y_3)$. Mark the corresponding points on the little leaf and determine their coordinates $(\alpha_1, \alpha_2)$, $(\beta_1, \beta_2)$, and $(\gamma_1, \gamma_2)$, respectively.

Determine values for the coefficients $a$, $b$, and $e$ by solving the three linear equations

$$\alpha_1 a + \alpha_2 b + e = \alpha_1,$$  
$$\beta_1 a + \beta_2 b + e = \beta_1,$$  
$$\gamma_1 a + \gamma_2 b + e = \gamma_1,$$

and find $c$, $d$, and $f$ in similar fashion from these equations:

$$\alpha_1 c + \alpha_2 d + f = \alpha_1,$$  
$$\beta_1 c + \beta_2 d + f = \beta_1,$$  
$$\gamma_1 c + \gamma_2 d + f = \gamma_1.$$

We recommend the use of an equation solver such as TK Solver Plus (Universal Technical Systems, Rockford, Illinois) or Eureka (Borland International, Scotts Valley, California) for finding the coefficient values. Doing it manually can be tedious.

Now that we know what a contractive

continued

Table 1: IFS codes for a Sierpiński triangle.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$W$</th>
<th>$a$</th>
<th>$b$</th>
<th>$c$</th>
<th>$d$</th>
<th>$e$</th>
<th>$f$</th>
<th>$p$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 3: IFS codes for a fern.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$W$</th>
<th>$a$</th>
<th>$b$</th>
<th>$c$</th>
<th>$d$</th>
<th>$e$</th>
<th>$f$</th>
<th>$p$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>-0.26</td>
<td>0.23</td>
<td>0.22</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>0.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>-0.15</td>
<td>0.28</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>0.24</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.44</td>
<td>0.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>-0.04</td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>0.85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2: IFS codes for a square.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$W$</th>
<th>$a$</th>
<th>$b$</th>
<th>$c$</th>
<th>$d$</th>
<th>$e$</th>
<th>$f$</th>
<th>$p$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 4: IFS codes for fractal tree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$W$</th>
<th>$a$</th>
<th>$b$</th>
<th>$c$</th>
<th>$d$</th>
<th>$e$</th>
<th>$f$</th>
<th>$p$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.42</td>
<td>-0.42</td>
<td>0.42</td>
<td>0.42</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.42</td>
<td>0.42</td>
<td>-0.42</td>
<td>0.42</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
affine transformation is and how to find one that maps a source image onto a desired target image, we can describe an iterated function system. An IFS is a collection of contractive affine transformations. Here’s an example of an IFS of three transformations:

\[
\begin{align*}
W_1 &= \begin{bmatrix} 0.5 & 0.0 \\ 0.0 & 0.5 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}, \\
W_2 &= \begin{bmatrix} 0.5 & 0.0 \\ 0.0 & 0.5 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}, \\
W_3 &= \begin{bmatrix} 0.5 & 0.0 \\ 0.0 & 0.5 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0.25 \end{bmatrix}.
\end{align*}
\]

Each transformation must also have an associated probability, \( p_i \), determining its “importance” relative to the other transformations. In the present case we might have \( p_1, p_2, \) and \( p_3 \). Notice that the probabilities must add up to 1. That is, \( p_1 + p_2 + p_3 = 1 \).

Of course, the above notation for an IFS is cumbersome. Table 1 expresses the same information in tabular form. Other examples of IFS codes are given in tables 2 through 4. Notice that an IFS can contain any number of affine transformations.

The Random Iteration Algorithm

Now let’s see how to decode an arbitrary IFS code using the random iteration method. Remember that in general an IFS can contain any number, say \( m \), of affine transformations, \( W_1, W_2, W_3, \ldots, W_m \), each with an associated probability. The following code summarizes the method:

1. Initialize: \( x=0, y=0 \).
2. For \( n = 1 \) to 2500, do steps (iii)–(vii).
3. Choose \( k \) to be one of the numbers 1, 2, \ldots, \( m \), with probability \( p_k \).
4. Apply the transformation \( W_k \) to the point \((x,y)\) to obtain \((x',y')\).
5. Set \((x,y)\) equal to the new point: \( x = x', \ y = y' \).
6. If \( n > 10 \), plot \((x,y)\).
7. Loop.

Applying this procedure to the transformation in table 1 produces the figure shown in figure 8—a fractal known as the Sierpinski triangle. Increasing the number of iterations \( n \) adds points to the image. Figure 9 shows the result of the random iteration algorithm applied to the data in table 3, at several stages during the process. By increasing the scale factor used in plotting, you can zoom in on the image (see figure 10). The text box on page 221 contains a BASIC implementation of the method with additional comments on programming.

You may wonder why the first 10 points are not plotted (step (vi)). This is to give the randomly dancing point time to settle down on the image. It is like a soccer ball thrown onto a field of expert players: Until someone gains control of the ball, its motion is unpredictable, or at least is independent of the players’ actions. But eventually a player gets the ball, and its motion then becomes a direct result of the skill of the players. The fact that our transformation is contractive guarantees that the “ball” will eventually get to one of the “players,” and that it will stay under control after that.

How do we know that the random iteration algorithm is applied to the IFS code in table 1. It is called the Sierpinski triangle.

Figure 8: The result of applying the random iteration algorithm to the IFS code in table 1. It is called the Sierpinski triangle.

Figure 9: A fern appears when the random iteration algorithm is applied to the IFS code in table 3.
## Silicon Specialties

### 1-800-354-7330

From As Low As $346

Call For Details and Other System Configurations

Up to 640K on Mother Board

Brand Name Floppy Drives, 135 Watt Power Supply, Slide Case, AT Style Keyboard, 8-10 MHz Clock Speed, (Keyboard Selectable), 8 Expansion Slots.

---

### PRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-1000</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-1000 Superfast</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-3100</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-3120</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BOARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-1000</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-1000 Superfast</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-3100</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-3120</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LANGUAGES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ability</td>
<td>$52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enable 2.0</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Framework II</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SmartSoft System Software</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPREADSHEETS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cambridge</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAL</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excel</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GRAPHICS/MICE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chartmaster</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagram Master</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generic CAD w/Digisim</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvard Graphics</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LMS Mouse</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS-Thin</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logimouse</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logimouse w/paintbrushes</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Buss Mouse</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Chart 3.0</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Serial Mouse</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NewsRoom</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Jumbo Pack</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Pascal w/8087 &amp; 68020</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PROJECT MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Harvard Total Project Manager II</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Project 4.0</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super Project Plus</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timeline 2.0</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clipper</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dBase III Plus</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB-XL</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excel</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FoxBase Plus</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gelatin</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photoshop</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFS Professional File</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q &amp; A</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickDraw</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickReport</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revelation</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raster 5000 System V</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reflex</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VP Expert</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VP Image Management</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clipper</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dBase III Plus</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB-XL</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excel</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FoxBase Plus</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gelatin</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photoshop</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFS Professional File</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q &amp; A</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickDraw</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickReport</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revelation</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raster 5000 System V</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reflex</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VP Expert</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VP Image Management</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ACCOUNTING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPA II Option Board</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masterpiece</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masterpiece Plus</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MousePad by MouseTrac</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summacketch 12x12 Tablet Plus</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ACCESSORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ability</td>
<td>$52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enable 2.0</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Framework II</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SmartSoft System Software</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TRAINING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flight Simulator</td>
<td>$27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Learning DOS</td>
<td>$27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC Logo</td>
<td>$27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Tutor II</td>
<td>$27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typing Tutor IV</td>
<td>$27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### WORD PROCESSORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Word 4.0</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimate Advantage II</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFS Professional Word</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volkswriter 3</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volkswriter Deluxe Plus</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Webster New World Writer</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Webster Spell Checker</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Webster Thesaurus</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Perfect (V 4.2)</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect Executive</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect Library</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordStar Pro Pack 400</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordStar 2000 Plus 3.0</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DESKTOP PUBLISHING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Newmaster</td>
<td>$48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagemaker</td>
<td>$48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFS First Publisher</td>
<td>$48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventura Publishing</td>
<td>$48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MONEY MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tobasco Manager Your Money</td>
<td>$48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dollars &amp; Sense w/Forcast</td>
<td>$48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**No Charge for VISA and MasterCard**

Call before submitting PO's or Ask for National Account Sales.

Call before submitting PO's or Ask for National Account Sales.

---

**Price List Subject to Change Without Notice**

---

**No PO's or cheques for orders please**

Call before submitting PO's or Ask for National Account Sales.

Call before submitting PO's or Ask for National Account Sales.

---

**Prices reflect current prices and are subject to change without notice.**

**No PO's or cheques for orders please**

Call before submitting PO's or Ask for National Account Sales.

---

**Prices reflect current prices and are subject to change without notice.**

**No PO's or cheques for orders please**

Call before submitting PO's or Ask for National Account Sales.
The Collage Theorem

Our next goal is to show a systematic method for finding the affine transformations that will produce an IFS encoding of a desired image. This is achieved with the help of the Collage Theorem.

To illustrate the method, we start from a picture of a filled-in square $S$ in the $x,y$ plane, with its vertices at $(0,0), (1,0), (1,1), \text{ and } (0,1)$ (see figure 11). The objective is to choose a set of contractive affine transformations, in this case $W_1, W_3, W_3, W_4$, so that $S$ is approximated as well as possible by the union of the four subimages $W_1(S) \cup W_2(S) \cup W_3(S) \cup W_4(S)$. Figure 11 shows, on the left, $S$ together with four noncovering affine transformations of it; on the right, the affine transformations have been adjusted to make the union of the transformed images cover up the square.

To find the coefficients of these transformations, we use the method described earlier in the section on iterated function systems, leading to simultaneous equations 1 through 3 and 4 through 6. The values one finds in the present case are given in table 2. When the random iteration algorithm is applied to this IFS code, the square is regenerated.

The preceding example typifies the general situation: You need to find a set of affine transformations that shrink distances and that cause the target image to be approximated by the union of the affine transformations of the image. The Collage Theorem says that the more accurately the image is described in this way, the more accurately the transformations provide an IFS encoding of it.

Figure 12 provides another illustration of the Collage Theorem. At the bottom left is shown a polygonalized leaf boundary, together with four affine transformations of that boundary. The transformed leaves taken together do not form a very good approximation of the leaf; in consequence, the corresponding IFS image (bottom right), computed using the random iteration algorithm, does not look much like the original leaf image. However, as the collage is made more accurate (upper left), the decoded image (upper right) becomes more accurate.

So, there's a fundamental stability here. You don't have to get the IFS code exactly right in order to capture a good likeness of your original image. Moreover, the IFS code is robust: Small perturbations in the code will not result in unacceptable damage to the image. In each of the above examples, we have used four transformations to encode the image. However, any number can be used.

For example, the spiral image in figure 13 can be encoded with just two contractive affine transformations. See if you can find them. Then determine the IFS transformation coefficients and input them to the random iteration algorithm to get the spiral back again.
**Assigning Probabilities**

Once you have defined your transformations, you need to assign probabilities to them. Different choices of probabilities do not in general lead to different images, but they do affect the rate at which various regions or attributes of the image are filled in. Let the affine transformations \( W_i \), corresponding to an image \( I \) be

\[
W_i \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} a_i & b_i \\ c_i & d_i \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} e_i \\ f_i \end{bmatrix},
\]

where \( i = 1, 2, 3, \ldots, n \). Then the amount of time that the randomly dancing point should spend in the subimage \( W_i \) is approximately equal to

\[
\frac{\text{area of } W_i}{\text{area of } I}.
\]

---

**IFS Decoding in BASIC**

Listing A is a BASIC implementation of the random iteration algorithm. It includes the data for the Sierpinski triangle, but you can use it to process any IFS tables. In particular, you will want to try the data in tables 2, 3, and 4. Be sure to set the variable \( m \) correctly; it tells the program how many transformations are in the IFS.

It is also essential that the probabilities in \( p(\cdot) \) add up to 1. For speed, the transformations should be listed in descending order of probability: the highest probability transformation first, and the lowest probability last.

The program includes variables for rescaling and translating the origin to accommodate the range of the points being plotted to the limits of your screen. If the image is too wide, decrease \( xscale \); if the points are too close horizontally, increase \( xscale \). Adjust \( yscale \) similarly to get a good vertical point spread.

To move the image, adjust \( xoffset \) and \( yoffset \).

You can do these adjustments by trial and error: Run the program; interrupt it and change the offsets and scale factors; and run it again. Or, you can replace the plot command \( pset \) with a command to print the values of \( x \) and \( y \) and run the program to get an exact idea of the range of points being plotted, so you can adjust the scale and offsets more precisely.

Another way to arrange the program is to have it read all the data—\( m, a(\cdot), b(\cdot), c(\cdot), d(\cdot), e(\cdot), f(\cdot), p(\cdot), xscale, yscale, xoffset, \) and \( yoffset \)—from a disk file specified by the user. Instead of reading in the coefficients \( a, b, c, \) and \( d \), you may want to read in angles \( \theta \) and \( \phi \) and scale factors \( r \) and \( s \), and then calculate the coefficients.

The random iteration method is computation-intensive, so we recommend use of a compiler such as Microsoft's QuickBASIC or Borland's Turbo BASIC. If your computer has a floating-point coprocessor and your compiler supports one, so much the better.
Figure 12: The Collage Theorem is applied to a leaf. The collage at lower left isn't much good, so the corresponding IFS image, shown at lower right, is a poor approximation. But as the collage improves, upper left, so does the IFS image.

Figure 13: Can you find the IFS codes for this spiral image? Only two transformations are needed.

So long as \( ad - cd \) is not 0, it is a standard calculus result that our ratio equals the determinant of the transformation matrix for \( W_r \) So a good choice for the probability \( p \) is

\[
\frac{ad - bc}{\sum |ad - bc|}
\]

provided none of these numbers \( p \), comes out to be 0. A 0 value should be replaced by a very small positive value, such as 0.001, and the other probabilities correspondingly adjusted to keep the sum of all the probabilities equal to 1.

We now summarize the compression and decompression process: An input image is broken up into segments through image-processing techniques. These image components are looked up in the IFS library using the Collage Theorem, and their IFS codes are recorded. When the image is to be reconstructed, the IFS codes are input to the random iteration algorithm. The accuracy of the reconstructed image depends only on the tolerance setting used during the collage mapping stage.

Applications
For graphics applications, we use a more sophisticated procedure that allows full-color images to be encoded. Combinatorial searching algorithms can be used to automate the collage mapping stage. Figures 2, 3, and 4 were obtained using IFS theory at compression ratios in excess of 10,000 to 1. These images were based on photographs in recent issues of National Geographic. A full-sequence video animation, A Cloud Study, was shown at SIGGRAPH '87. This was encoded at a ratio exceeding 1,000,000 to 1 and can be transmitted in encoded form at video rates over ISDN lines (ISDN stands for integrated services digital network, a concept for integrated voice and data communications). A frame from the animation is shown in figure 5.

The IFS compression technique is computation-intensive in both the encoding and decoding phases. Computations for the color images were all carried out on Masscomp 5600 workstations (dual 68020-based systems) with Aurora graphics. Complex color images require about 100 hours each to encode and 30 minutes to decode on the Masscomp.

For practical applications, you need custom hardware that can speed the encoding and decoding process. An experimental prototype, the IFSIS (iterated function system-image synthesizer), decodes at the rate of several frames per second. The IFSIS device was produced from a cooperative effort between GTRC,
IMAGE COMPRESSION

DARPA, Atlantic Aerospace Electronics Corporation, and Iterated Systems Inc. It was demonstrated on October 5, 1987, at the third annual meeting of the Applied and Computational Mathematics Program of DARPA. It can be connected to a personal computer through a serial port; the personal computer sends the IFS codes to the device, which responds by producing complex color images on a monitor.

The IFSIS is a proof of concept for faster devices with higher resolution. Once the higher-performance IFSIS devices are combined with ISDN telecommunication, full-color animation at video rates over phone lines will be a reality.

Another area for future application of IFS encoding is automatic image analysis. What's in a picture? Does it show a spotted sandpiper or a robin? The more complex the image or the more subtle the question, the harder it becomes for an algorithmic answer to be formulated. But here's the point: Whatever the answer, it will proceed faster if stable, compressed images are used. The reason for this is that image-recognition problems involve combinatorial searching, and searching times increase factorially with the size of the image file.

During the spring of 1987, Iterated Systems was incorporated to develop commercial applications of IFS image compression. It is exciting to see how an abstract field of mathematics research is leading to new technology with implications ranging from commercial and industrial work to personal computing.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Figures 2 through 5 were encoded by graduate students François Malassenet, Laurie Reuter, and Arnaud Jacquin. All color images were produced in the Computational Mathematics Laboratory at Georgia Institute of Technology and are copyright 1987, GTRC.

BIBLIOGRAPHY


Now for $79.95 you can own the rest. You see, today's new dot matrix printers offer a lot more features.

But now, a Dots-Perfect upgrade kit will make your printer work like the new models in minutes— at a fraction of their cost!

For example, with a Dots-Perfect the "dotty" look is gone! In its place is NLQ (Near Letter Quality), a feature that produces printed characters almost as sharp as a daisy wheel or laser printer.

NLQ: Like Having Two Printers

NLQ is not just "double striking." It's a completely redesigned letter form that reshapes each character. Characters are actually formed by four times the normal dot resolution.

And since NLQ can be switched on or off from the touch of a button, you can switch modes whenever you wish.

Installs In Minutes

You can install a Dots-Perfect in minutes with an ordinary screwdriver, following our easy-to-understand illustrated instructions.

All you need do is unplug the existing chips and replace them with a Dots-Perfect—that's all there is to it!

Doesn't Get In Your Way

Dots-Perfect is easy to operate because it actually becomes part of your printer.

It requires no software itself, so it can be used with every software package.

And you control it from the printer's existing control panel buttons.

If you can choose from over 160 printing modes like condensed, double-wide, italic, high-speed draft, or even combinations. All switched on and off at the touch of a button.

NLQ: abcdefghijklm

Condensed Small Print

Emphasized Double-Wide Italic Underline

Or Hundreds of Combinations!

Dots-Perfect even has a unique panel button controlled buffer clear command.

I.B.M. Graphics

FX, JX and MX versions of Dots-Perfect will even permit switching from the standard Epson character set to the IBM Graphics Printer set, allowing you to print IBM screen exactly as they appear on your computer. All three versions have all Grafixr Plus features, even the MX version.

And, every Dots-Perfect is backed with a full year's warranty.

So, call now toll-free and use your Visa, MasterCard, or American Express card.

Don't replace your printer, upgrade it!

1-800-368-7737

(Anywhere in the United States or Canada)

G

Sample of letter with Dots-Perfect

8500 Vineyard Ave., Ste. 405, Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730

Sample of letter without Dots-Perfect

(714) 945-5600

An upgrade kit for EPSON FX, JX, RX, & MX printers

Circle 84 on Reader Service Card

JANUARY 1988 • BYTE 223
You Never Regret A WYSE Decision.

**WYSEpc 286 SYSTEM**
Intel 80286 Running AT 8 and 16 MHz
Phoenix BIOS 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
102-Key Enhanced PC - Style Key Board
1 Meg of Parity Checked RAM
Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
WYSEWindow system status display
190 W Power Supply  GW-Basic 3.21
1 Serial and 1 Parallel Port
MS-DOS 3.21 and Users Guide
20 Meg 66ms Hard Disk Drive

**EGA COLOR SYSTEM**
$1,795
$2,295

**WITH WY-640 Hi Res EGA MONITOR**

**HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONO SYSTEM**
2nd Floppy Drive 5 1/4" 360K $99
2nd Floppy Drive 3 1/2" 720K $155
41Meg 28ms Hard Disk Drive $210
1200 Baud Internal Modem w/Software $99
2400 Baud Internal Modem w/Software $199
12.5 MHz Speed Option $450

**WYSEpc 386 SYSTEM**
Intel 80386 Running AT 8 and 16 MHz
Phoenix BIOS 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
102-Key Enhanced PC - Style Key Board
1 Meg of 0 wait state static ram
Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
WYSEWindow system status display
1 Serial and 1 Parallel Port
GW - Basic 3.21  220 W Power Supply
MS-DOS 3.21  FREE PC/MOS/386
41 Meg 28ms Hard Disk Drive

**EGA COLOR SYSTEM**
$3,750
$4,250

**WITH WY-640 Hi Res EGA MONITOR**

**OPTIONS**
- NEC Multisync EGA Monitor $90
- 71 Meg 28 ms Hard Disk Drive $450
- Math Co-Processor
- Extended Service Contract Available
- Other Options Available

**THIRTY-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**
You can return any B & W SYSTEMS, INC. computer system within thirty days of the date of shipment. Return the items like new with complete documentation, warranty cards and packing material. Return product cards and packing material. Return product must be labeled with a Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) number and shipped prepaid and insured.

**ONE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY**
We warrant our products to be free of defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year from the date of shipment. The Warranty covers the cost of all materials and labor.

- WORLDWIDE SERVICE AND SUPPORT
- QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
- No Extra Charge for Visa or Mastercard

**TO ORDER TOLL FREE**
1-800-638-9628

For Information Call — (301) 963-5800
Visa • Master Card

7877 Cessna Ave
Gaithersburg, MD 20879

© B & W SYSTEMS, INC.

Trademarks: WYSE — trademark of WYSE Technology • MS-DOS & OS/2 — trademark of Microsoft Corporation • Hercules — trademark of Hercules Computer Technology • NEC — trademark of NEC Corporation • PC-MOS/386 — trademark of Software Link. Specifications, configurations, and prices subject to change without notice. Copyright 1987 B & W SYSTEMS, INC.
Managing Immense Storage

Project Xanadu provides a model for the possible future of mass storage

Theodor H. Nelson

Project Xanadu is a system designed to be the principal publishing utility of the future. It will provide for the deposit, delivery, and continual revision of linked electronic documents, servicing hundreds of millions of simultaneous users with hypertext, graphics, audio, movies, and hypermedia. Xanadu has been under continuous development for over 27 years and has been repeatedly redesigned as better methods were developed for achieving broader goals. (Xanadu is a trademark for hypertext and software products and services offered by Project Xanadu, San Antonio, Texas.)

The present system, Xanadu 87.1, is an operational file server program, intended to run in many computers of a network, that performs a full set of functions and that can be incrementally improved without major revision up to the full performance of the network. This article is an introduction to its principal concepts and indexing schemes.

I began what is now Project Xanadu in the fall of 1960 as a term project for a graduate course at Harvard on computers in the social sciences. During the 1960s, it evolved into a new set of data structures (see reference 1), then a single-user workstation (reference 2), and finally the idea grew to its present scope, detailed in my book Literary Machines (reference 3).

Through all this time, however, two main specifications remained the same: A user would be able to see and follow arbitrary links between pieces of non-sequential text and be able to intercompare different versions of documents, noting which parts were the same—a feature I believe to be necessary for office systems and other forms of interconnected writing (such as hypertext).

Project Xanadu has suffered from too much publicity. The project is well known, but not well understood. Its greatest aspiration, a universal instantaneous hypertext publishing network, has not been generally understood at the technical level and has created various false impressions. One publication, for example, referred to it as "a database-to-be the size of the world"—a very muddled description.

We at Project Xanadu have another great aspiration for the same software and underlying ideas: the organization and clarification of files on a small scale, cleaning up the clutter of computer files that now chokes both individuals and offices. People everywhere are drowning in little files with mysterious names whose origins and relationships are forgotten.

We believe we have a unifying technical solution to both problems.

A New Form of Storage

We have a model of storage that is rational yet radical: rational because it proposes to keep things orderly to a degree they could never be before; and radical because it requires a fundamental change in the way computers are programmed. Like other new paradigms, this presents an entirely new worldview, and it provokes various forms of confusion and anger.

Our generic name for this is "xanalogical storage." Xanalogical storage lets units be built from parts of other units and linked together in various ways. I will explain this concept further and then present various technical details—such as the addressing system and its arithmetic, and the structure of links—by which we create the particular xanalogical structure of the Xanadu system.

Often, apparently simple designs for data storage merely foist complexity on users, requiring many adaptations outside the design. Traditional computer storage is such a system; it pushes onto the user the problem of naming and keeping track of hundreds or thousands of files and their backup copies, and the relations between them. Existing systems encourage clutter; files with unknown contents are saved as a precaution, and the connections between things get lost and deteriorate.

What individual users and offices don't know they need is a system of storage that keeps track of the origins and variations of everything. Such a system would let a user see the origin of any part of a document, provide insight into its meaning in different contexts, and allow it to be used in new ways easily.

For example, consider a lawyer who uses variations of the same contract repeatedly. He will tell his secretary, "I want to give this client the modifications we did for Jones, but also the changes we continued..."
MANAGING IMMENSE STORAGE

did for Smith.” On the screen, he ought to be able to see each borrowed part highlighted in both old and new contexts. Without this, in today’s offices, a good secretary must do what the system ought to do—keep track of the origins and interconnections of the material.

Traditional computer file structures have also generated many computer applications—and their problems—as we now know them. Conventional files are streams of bits divided into blocks and given a name. Text systems began when someone decided to treat the sequence of bits as text characters, then set up controls for their revision. Database programs began when someone decided to treat individual blocks as units and divide them into named and addressable fields. In this way, I would argue, our applications programs have become artificially divided into functions on the basis of how they are implemented. This keeps us misled into believing that such programs as “database” and “text” are divinely ordained, and leads us away from designing functions best suited to particular uses.

The alternative is a new module for maintaining storage in its real complexity, permitting you to understand the interrelation of all stored materials. Under this storage paradigm, you can ascertain the origin of every part of every document (in a way that will even save space in some environments), as well as make note (as if using a highlighting pen and sticky notes) of every interconnection and feature of interest. To distinguish materials stored in this way, I will avoid confusion by not using the word “file,” since that is what conventionally stored units are called. I will use the term “document” for materials stored according to this new paradigm.

Building Documents by Inclusion

In the Xanadu paradigm, a document consists of native bytes, which originated with the document, and inclusions, which are bytes native to other documents but also present by inclusion, or virtual copy, in this one (see figure 1). Conceptually, there is only one copy of every byte (though for both safety and implementation there are generally other copies). A byte is just as fully a part of a document in which it is included as it is part of the document to which it is native.

Thus, a document consists (first approximation) of native bytes and a structure of pointers (hidden and maintained by the storage system) for bringing instances of included bytes from other documents. By various system commands, you can ask where bytes came from, ask to see them in their original context, and so on.

At about this point some people—especially assembly language programmers who like to optimize systems for speed—inevitably ask, “What about efficiency?” Well, at every stage in the development of system facilities, some people object to a lack of raw access. But keeping in mind that storage and computers are cheap, and people are expensive, then the real efficiency is human efficiency, and it is that efficiency we are trying to maximize.

Keeping Track

A truly efficient storage system needs a data structure that keeps track of arbitrary links between arbitrary portions of arbitrary documents. This is important for hypertext, for the marking and annotation of all kinds of data, and for search—continued
Spectrum Software's MICRO-CAP II® is fast, powerful, and feature rich. This fully interactive, advanced electronic circuit analysis program helps engineers speed through analog problems right at their own PCs.

MICRO-CAP II, which is based on our original MICRO-CAP software, is a field-proven, second-generation program. But it's dramatically improved.

MICRO-CAP II has faster analysis routines. Better resolution and color. Larger libraries. All add up to a powerful, cost-effective CAE tool for your PC.

The program has a sophisticated integrated schematic editor with a pan capability. Just sketch and analyze. You can step component values, and run worst-case scenarios—all interactively. And a 500-type* library of standard parts is at your fingertips for added flexibility.

MICRO-CAP II is available for IBM® PCs and Macintosh™. The IBM version is CGA, EGA, and Hercules® compatible and costs only $895 complete. An evaluation version is available for $100. Call or write today for our free brochure and demo disk. We'd like to tell you more about analog solutions in the fast lane.

- Integrated schematic editor
- Fast analysis routines
- High-resolution graphic output
- Standard parts library of 500* types
- IBM versions only.

MICRO-CAP II is available

1021 S. Wolfe Road, Dept. E
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 738-4387

MICRO-CAP II is a registered trademark of Spectrum Software
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM, EGA, and Hercules are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.
ing on such links and markings.

In the Xanadu system, we do this by attaching links not to points in the data, but to the bytes themselves. Thus, a given link is present on every document in which any of the bytes (native or included) are linked to another document.

For example, in Figure 2, some of the bytes of document X have been included in document Z. Since those particular bytes are linked to document Y, the same link now exists between Z and Y. This link will always exist between Z and Y until the last of those linked bytes from X is deleted from Z.

We have taken pains to generalize this linking system so that it can work seamlessly across all disk, computer, and network boundaries as the world of computer storage becomes united. Our storage program is designed to be run in parallel on networks of an unlimited number of servers that respond essentially as a whole.

Link types are extensible, and any user can create new ones. Although primitive links are two-sided, one-sided links can be used; links can also be combined (like CAR and CDR in LISP) into structures of arbitrary richness.

Links can be searched for by type and by endpoints throughout the universe of data. Thus, we see the flat file with searchable links as potentially a universal data structure.

Since the "byte" parts of a file can be instance anywhere, and for different purposes, this method encourages using the link mechanism to represent those parts that are variable, arbitrary, and viewpoint-dependent. For example, paragraph and text attributes such as underlining are represented by links; thus, each included instance of specific text material can easily be underlined and paragraphed differently.

The Numbering Problem

Our system must keep track of a very large number of items: an ever-growing network of serving units (computers, also called nodes or file servers) with no center; an ever-expanding system of documents, growing unpredictably; an ever-expanding number of authors and publishers, business users, scholars, and miscellaneous accounts; and an ever-proliferating system of versions of documents, some controlled by their originators and others not.

Keeping track of all this essentially means keeping track of a lot of numbers, some of them small and some very large. These internal numbers are used for counts and pointers, and for the overall scheme of where things are and how to get to them. We could, of course, treat the growing universe of documents (or "dociverse") as a large integer domain, sparsely occupied by assigned document addresses. However, this would mean unoccupied areas using up many, many precious bits.

In designing the structure, we faced the problem of how to specify a sprawling, rapidly and unpredictably growing dociverse in a tractable form, with an indexing scheme that could possibly grow very large and still be cogent and parsimonious on the small-scale integer manipulations within individual documents.

As an inspiration, we looked to the Dewey decimal system, which, while not perfect, doesn't waste a lot of space on empty characters. It led us to the concept of forking numbers—numbers that can be continually separated to make more numbers—which we have developed in an unusual way.

The solution to our numbering problem involves two concepts. The first is the use of compound numbers called numbers.

Number stands for "humongous number," which can be represented by 1 or more bytes. The very first (or completeness) bit signals whether the number is complete in 1 byte. If this bit is unset (equal to 0), the remaining 7 bits hold the number itself (ranging from 0 to 127), and the entire number is stored in the 1 byte (see figure 3).
If you program in C, take a few moments to learn how Windows for Data can help you build a state-of-the-art user interface.

- Create and manage menus, data-entry forms, context-sensitive help, and text displays—all within windows.
- Provide a common user interface for programs that must run on different machines and operating systems.
- Build a better front end for any DBMS that has a C-language interface (most popular ones do).

**FROM END TO BEGINNING**

Windows for Data begins where other screen packages end, with special features like nested pop-up forms and menus, field entry from lists of choices, scrollable regions for the entry of variable numbers of line items, and an exclusive built-in debugging system.

**NO WALLS**

If you've been frustrated by the limitations of other screen utilities, don't be discouraged. You won't run into walls with Windows for Data. Our customers repeatedly tell us how they've used our system in ways we never imagined—but which we anticipated by designing Windows for Data for unprecedented adaptability. You will be amazed at what you can do with Windows for Data.

Control functions that you write and attach to fields and/or keys can read, compare, validate, and change the data values in all fields of the form. Upon entry or exit from any field, control functions can call up subsidiary forms and menus, change the active field, exit or abort the form, perform almost any task you can imagine.

**OUR WINDOWS WILL OPEN DOORS**

Our windows will open doors to new markets for your software. High-performance, source-code-compatible versions of Windows for Data are available for PCDOS (OS/2 soon), XENIX, UNIX, and VMS. PCDOS versions are fully compatible with Microsoft Windows, Top-View, and DESQview. **No royalties.**

You owe it to yourself to try Windows for Data. If not satisfied, return for a full refund. To order, or for a FREE DEMO, call (802) 848-7731 x 51.

Telcos: 510-601-4160 VCSOFT FAX 802-848-3502

Vermont Creative Software
21 Elm Ave., Richford, VT 05476

Circle 284 on Reader Service Card

Price Break!

WINDOWS FOR DATA®
New From Osborne/McGraw-Hill

The OS/2™ Books by The OS/2™ Experts

According to Bill Gates “Ed Iacobucci was a key architect... and made very important contributions. Ed is one of the few individuals who can explain the foundation that OS/2 will provide for the industry... what you will read here represents the real ideas behind the operating system and what can be done with it.”

From the Foreword of OS/2™ Programmer’s Guide

OS/2™ Programmer’s Guide

by Ed Iacobucci,
Leader of the IBM® OS/2 Design Team

Foreword by Bill Gates

Here are the techniques and insights on OS/2 version 1.0 that serious programmers need. Learn how and why the system works. Iacobucci discusses:

• Dynamic linking and the system API
• Memory management in a protected environment
• OS/2 multi-tasking
• Advanced inter-process communications facilities
• The system I/O capabilities
• Session management, user interface, utilities, and more.

$24.95, ISBN: 0-07-881300-X, 650 pages

Available at Fine Book Stores and Computer Stores Everywhere

Or Call Our Toll-Free Number 800-227-0900 (Outside California) 800-772-2531 (Inside California)
(Use Your Visa or MasterCard)

Using OS/2™

by Kris Jamsa,
Author of the Bestseller
DOS: The Complete Reference

You’ll get up to speed on OS/2 with Jamsa’s expertise. This quick-paced guide covers fundamental to advanced concepts, illustrated with numerous examples and screen displays. You’ll find details on:

• Redirection of I/O
• System configuration
• Multi-tasking
• Similarities between DOS and OS/2
• A complete command reference with syntax charts that are unavailable elsewhere
• Tips for system configuration with analyses of configuration file entries

$19.95, ISBN: 0-07-881306-9, 600 pages

Available at Fine Book Stores and Computer Stores Everywhere

Or Call Our Toll-Free Number 800-227-0900 (Outside California) 800-772-2531 (Inside California)
(Use Your Visa or MasterCard)
A completeness bit that is set (equal to 1) means that the remaining 7 bits of the first byte specify the length, in bytes, of the number. The largest 7-bit number (1111111) equals 127 (decimal), so the bytes that follow the first byte can carry a binary number up to 1016 bits (127 × 8) long, a number greater than 10^{20}, and larger than we will need very soon.

In this scheme, numbers occupy no more space than they need; they are short most of the time (when needed for small incrementation) and stretch out whenever needed, without any change in the generalized manipulation routines. There is little space overhead: the completeness bit, the first byte (if over 128), and no more than 7 bits in the length of the mantissa, if over 128.

H umbers are digits represented in the main addressing scheme of our system, which we call tumblers—a name chosen because the action of our system resembles that of the rotary mechanisms of a lock, which slide and increment independently with respect to each other.

**Anatomy of a Tumbler**

A tumbler consists of a series of integers, called "digits," that have no upper limit. The digits of the tumbler are separated by minor dividers, or points. Thus,

0.373
0.675923
0.40

are examples of tumbler digits.

One digit can become several by a forking or branching process. For instance, the digit

0.2

can branch into several more items, each of which is a successive daughter item placed "under" the digit:

0.2.1
0.2.2
0.2.3
0.2.4

Similarly, the sixth item under "0.2.4." is

0.2.4.6,

and the 312th item under that is

0.2.4.6.312.

The use of such numbers imposes a tree structure upon the address space of the system (although not upon material contained in the system). Figure 4 shows a small branching structure of simple tumblers.

As set up for the Xanadu system, the four major fields of tumblers are expandable indefinitely, with three major dividers between them. These fields are called Server, User, Document, and Contents. Tumblers may be shorter or longer depending on the complexity of the item being addressed, as shown in figure 5.

The Server is the node on which a document is stored, either a single physical device or a logical division that may be mapped to subdevices or collections of...
GOOD

Wait no more. Because with the Acer LP-75, you get a laser printer that meets and even surpasses the standards set by the industry leaders.

Consider the LP-75's memory - 1.5 MB standard. Which means you print an A4 page of high resolution type, half tones and sophisticated graphics. All in one feed.

Fully emulating the HP LaserJet family, the Acer LP-75 takes all of the best selling software packages available. Among them, AutoCAD, Ventura and Page-Maker, along with countless other applications from over 500 software houses.

The extras - at no extra cost

Unlike other laser printers the Acer LP-75 is also standard equipped with vector graphics capability for CAD, CAM and CAE applications which lets you preview complex drawings or schematics.

Font support includes nine resident fonts of popular faces

and a library of over 70 others in a choice of either cartridge or diskette.

A complete product line

At Acer Technologies our long-term commitment to research and development has enabled us to build better, more affordable machines.

Desktop publishing hardware soon available includes an Acer Scanner, 19" high resolution monitor and the Acer Mouse.

Software user support includes Acer Form developed as the ideal solution for professional documents and forms. And support drivers such as AutoCAD are available for professional users.

From printers to peripherals, data communication products to stand alone PCs and advanced multiuser systems, what we do best is provide complete and integrated solutions.

It's what we've been doing now for many years. And something we intend to keep on doing.

Acer. A name synonymous with quality, reliability, price performance and advanced technology. In short, value.

So check us out. Ask your nearest dealer about the Acer LP75. And see how it can help you make a good impression in business.

IMPRESSIONS
devices in the future, all of which would branch within this first field.

The User field of the tumbler designates the owner of a document, which can also branch off within this field to indicate daughter accounts, departments, interests and projects, or areas of record-keeping.

A Document is the logical entity in which materials are stored. Within this field, subdivisions can branch off to represent different versions of the document, as shown in figure 4.

The final tumbler field specifies the individual contents and can represent either bytes or links. When this section of a tumbler address begins with a 1, the address is that of a byte. Thus

X.O.X.O.X.0.1.1

indicates the first byte of the document, and

X.O.X.O.X.0.1.9287

indicates the 9287th byte of the document.

Numbers with 1 as the first digit in the last field can, by interpretation, map sequential data other than simple bytes (e.g., a DNA sequence).

When the fourth section of a tumbler address begins with a 2, the address is that of a link. The number after the 2 indicates the number of the link. Thus,

X.O.X.O.X.0.2.352

indicates the 352nd link contained in this document.

In the future, numbers above 2 could be used in the first position of this field to indicate that the following digits are parts of nonsequential structures, such as a graphic image, a video frame, or a musical notation.

Two Types of Tumblers

Tumblers are used in two ways: They can refer to an address (a place tumbler, as discussed already), or to a span of the address space—a series of bytes and/or links, a series of documents, a tree structure in the address space, or even the entire docuverse.

A span is represented by two tumblers: an address tumbler and a difference tumbler. These tumblers are governed by different rules. To begin with, address tumblers are stable, referring to the same entity no matter how much additional material is added to the docuverse; they remain valid wherever you are.

A difference tumbler, on the other hand, is valid only in relationship to its tumbler address. Difference tumblers are derived from two address tumblers in a process called tumbler subtraction. This involves the first object in a specified subtree (the subtrahend) and the first element after the specified subtree (the minuend), which is always "larger" (in the sequence of tumblers) than the subtrahend; the result is a difference tumbler representing the intended span.

The rules for tumbler subtraction are as follows: Place the subtrahend under the minuend; start at the left, and for every field that is the same in both tumblers, place a zero (maintaining the field divider zeros as checkpoints, always in correspondence); when you encounter a difference in corresponding digits, subtract the integers in that position. (The result cannot be negative; this would mean the subtrahend was larger than the minuend, which is illegal.) All digits that follow are copied down from the top row.

For example, the span of addresses between the tumbler address

1.O.1.O.1.O.1.9287

continues

Speed.

Fast Execution Speed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Microsoft C 4.0</th>
<th>Microsoft C 5.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sieve (25 iterations)</td>
<td>5.7</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loop</td>
<td>11.0</td>
<td>8.0*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Float</td>
<td>19.9</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dhrystone</td>
<td>22.8</td>
<td>18.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pecker</td>
<td>14.2</td>
<td>7.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- New optimizations generate the fastest code:
  - Inline code generation. NEW!
  - Loop optimizations: NEW!
    - Loop invariant expression removal. NEW!
  - Automatic register allocation of variables. NEW!
  - Elimination of common sub expressions.
  - Improved constant folding and value propagation.

- Fine tune your programs for even greater speed:
  - Coding techniques for writing the fastest possible programs are included in the documentation. NEW!
  - Segment Allocation Control:
    - Group functions into the same segment to get faster NEAR calls. NEW!
    - Specify which segments receive variables to yield faster NEAR references. NEW!
  - Uses register variable declarations.
  - Mix memory models using NEAR, FAR & HUGE pointers.

*Time is negligible.

Microsoft C5.0
Optimizing Compiler

Circle 175 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 176) JANUARY 1988 • BYTE 233
CTX
THE BEST 14" MONITORS IN BOTH WORLDS

CGA
EGA
VGA (PS-2)
MUTLI-SCAN/ANALOG

DUAL SCAN
GREEN/AMBER/WHITE
132 COLUMN

ALL WITH TWO-YEAR WARRANTY

U.S. HEADQUARTERS: CTX INTERNATIONAL, INC.
280 PASEO TESORO/WALNUT, CA 91789
TEL: (714) 596-6146 FAX: (714) 596-5293

EASTERN REGIONAL OFFICE
CONTINENTAL TECHNOLOGY, INC.
300 McGAW DRIVE
EDISON, NEW JERSEY 08817
TEL: (201) 225-7377 FAX: (201) 225-6385

NEW ENGLAND AREA
MICRO-REP
141 BROOKS ST., SUITE NO. 1
BRIGHTON, MA 02135
TEL: (617) 254-1608 FAX: (617) 783-4477

FACTORY
CHUNTENG ELECTRONIC CO., LTD.
ROOM 601, NO. 50 SEC.1,
HSIN-SENG S. RD.,
TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TEL: (02) 3921171 FAX: (02) 3910780

234 BYTE • JANUARY 1988
Circle 70 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 71)
and the earlier tumbler address
1.0.1.0.1.1.7156

is represented by the earlier address and the difference tumbler
0.0.0.0.0.0.2131.

This is the simplest kind of tumbler subtraction, in which the tumbler addresses have the same Server, User, and Document fields.

A more complex example of tumbler subtraction, in which a span covers two different users, would be:

1.0.234.0.45.0.1.334
1.0.112.0.17.0.1.977

0.0.122.0.45.0.1.334

It may help to think of tumbler subtraction as something like “step backward one chapter, three paragraphs, and two lines.”

**Tumbler addition** involves the first element in a specified subtree (the augend) and a difference tumbler (the addend) representing the span; the result will represent the first element after the specified subtree.

The mechanics of tumbler addition are as follows: For every leading zero in the second row, the corresponding integer is copied down from the first row. When a nonzero digit is encountered in the second row, an addition between the two rows is performed for that field. All additional fields are copied down from the second row, as shown in the following examples:

1.0.1.0.1.0.1.7156 (first tumbler in tree)
0.0.0.0.0.0.0.2131 (difference tumbler)

1.0.1.0.1.0.1.9287 (first tumbler after end of tree)
1.0.112.0.17.0.1.977 (first tumbler in tree)
0.0.122.0.45.0.1.334 (difference tumbler)

1.0.234.0.45.0.1.334 (first tumbler after end of tree)

Let me stress that tumbler arithmetic as presented here has been contrived, like many other mathematical activities we need, rather than discovered.

Span addresses are necessary to specify what links point to and from, and to specify the domains to be searched for documents and links in the various user requests to the system. Subtraction is the process needed to specify the spans, and addition is its inverse. This system has some interesting and helpful features. For example, it lets you refer to the entire dociverse simply by using a span whose difference tumbler has a 1 in the very first position.

**A Matter of Protocols**

Now that we have a scheme for referring to documents and the links between them, I’ll explain how the system will handle these pieces. Xanadu has two main sets of protocols, which dictate how the system behaves: FEBE (front end to back end) and BEBE (back end to back end).

All requests to the Xanadu system are made by applications programs through the FEBE protocol, which manipulates the addresses (and spans of addresses) necessary to find text and links and to follow them. The FEBE protocol also includes instructions for insertion in a document, deletion from a document, and rearrangements of unlimited size.

---

**Speed**

**Fast Compilation. Fast Prototyping.**

Microsoft C Version 5.0 includes QuickC, which lets you edit, compile, debug, and execute in an integrated environment. It’s ideal for prototyping.

- In-memory compilation at 10,000 lines/minute. NEW!
- Built-in editor with parentheses, bracket and brace matching.
- Use the integrated debugger to animate through your program, add watch variables and set dynamic breakpoints. NEW!
- MAKE file is automatically generated for you. Simply indicate the modules you want to use, then MAKE recompiles and links only those modules that have changed. NEW!
- Full C 5.0 compatibility:
  - Completely source and object code compatible.
  - Emits CodeView-supported executables.
  - Identical compile/link command line switches.

**Microsoft C5.0 Optimizing Compiler**
In the beginning, there was power. When Wyse engineers set out to create a new PC family, criterion one was power with total compatibility: higher performance for industry standard software. Today's and tomorrow's.

The results are four uniquely upgradeable Modular Systems Architecture™ Wyse PCs that make up the most powerful PC family in the business.

At the top, the new WYSEpc 386 has one of the highest benchmark ratings yet for a personal computer. Our unique design achieves exceptional memory speed as well as processing speed for zero wait state performance on multiple operating systems. Such as MS-DOS®, OS/2™, and Xenix®. It delivers power to satisfy the insatiable.

And it's only the beginning. Our 8 MHz AT WYSEpc 386 driving our VGA color monitor. Actual screen image.

Compatible, 12.5 MHz professional desktop 286, and 12.5 MHz zero wait state 286 provide more power for every level of user.

Introducing SystemWyse™. Our PCs form the core of a comprehensive system for creating solutions. They link effortlessly with our terminals, monitors, and expansion modules in solutions of exceptional quality and value. And SystemWyse is backed by the company that makes more terminals than anyone but IBM.

SystemWyse. It's a power structure you can build on.

1-800-GET-WYSE

We make it better, or we just don't make it.

Circle 298 on Reader Service Card
Table 1 contains samples of FEBE commands. Note that these commands are not seen by the user but handled invisibly by programs in the user's front-end machine. Some of the commands as presently defined will return avalanches of material. Further refinement of the protocol will specify handshaking methods for controlling this.

The BEBE protocol, which is still undergoing definition, will connect nodes of the Xanadu network so as to meld the contents of separate Xanadu servers into a single unified space, where different nodes contain maps of the whole document with varying degrees of detail.

Application Design
The interior design of applications for use with the Xanadu storage engine is very different from conventional application design, since so much is handled by the storage mechanism. All references to links and stored materials go through the FEBE protocol (even if the entire Xanadu module is bound into the program), and the programmer's design work becomes, to a large extent, the user interface.

Note that the application designer is no longer constrained by old categories of programs, since the Xanadu data structure provides a broad-spectrum representation method for word processing, databases, CAD/CAM, molecular modeling, seismographic data, bit-mapped graphics, image synthesis, and other functions, which can be combined in new ways. Software designers have not merely a license, but a mandate, to start from scratch, since (regrettably) no existing programs will work with our model of storage. But we believe that applications as presently implemented—balkanized, irreparably divided in function, and carved into zones of partial compatibility—have reached the limit of common sense and tolerability.

As when any higher-level function migrates to system software and language facilities, some programmers may feel that part of their creativity has been taken away. On the contrary, we believe that our system frees programmers for the truly creative work of designing interaction, visualization, and conceptual structure. Applications programmers are usually so busy with the impediments of storage and data-structure maintenance that they tend to slight the more important subtleties of interaction and what I call "virtuality"—the conceptual structure and feel of a system. Now they can concentrate fully on these issues.

Implementation
The Xanadu storage engine described above presently exists in full prototype, available via phone line for experimentation by serious developers. Its software mechanisms are proprietary and are presently covered by trade secret; we hope to publish them at a future date.

The present architecture is chiefly the work of Mark S. Miller and Roger Gregory, with myself, Stuart Greene, Eric Hill, and Roland King. The program is written in C under Unix. In the current version (August 1987), it compiles to about 135K bytes on the 68000 microprocessor. A local search space of 10 megabytes is desirable, though we expect that to be reducible for personal and office applications. The resident protocol manager (required by applications programs) compiles to about 35K bytes.

[Editor's note: The C source code for the Xanadu protocol handler for applications programs is available on BIX, on BITEnet, on disk, and in the Quarterly Listings Supplement as the file XANADU.PRO. See "Program Listings" in the table of contents. To use the module, you will need a C compiler for the IBM PC, the Macintosh, or the Amiga. Serious applications are not seen by the user but handled invisibly by programs in the user’s front-end machine. Some of the commands as presently defined will return avalanches of material. Further refinement of the protocol will specify handshaking methods for controlling this.]

And speed.
Applications developers who have a program incorporating this module and wish to experiment with the Xanadu system can contact Roger Gregory at (408) 244-2643.

We have dealt with a large-scale problem where clean design is vital—both inner simplicity and a clean interface to the outside world. We believe we have achieved this.

Our analysis indicates that as the number of documents and links grows, degradation of the performance of the system will, at best, be log-like and at worst, square root-like: a rate of deterioration that is greater at first, then leveling off. For instance, each time the number of links doubles, there should be only a slight degradation of performance.

Unfortunately, this analysis doesn’t give us base rates to judge what performance we’ll get on presently available machines, and we await these empirical figures with great interest.

The present design calls for the use of sequential computers. However, given our long-term goals and today’s new hardware, we expect to introduce various types of parallelism to improve performance and make the system practical on the scale we intend.

Universal Hypertext Publishing

The grand ambition of the Xanadu system is not “a database the size of the world,” but rather a repository publishing network for anybody’s documents and contents, which users may combine and link to freely.

This will permit a new form of electronic publishing, entirely within the tradition of paper publishing but greatly streamlined: One need not ask permission to republish something, but simply place it in a document as an inclusion. The bytes will not be physically copied, but only included by reference.

Nothing will ever be misquoted or out of context, since the user can inquire as to the origins and native form of any quotation or other inclusion. Royalties will be automatically paid by a user whenever he or she draws out a byte from a published document. The permission procedures of conventional publishing are bypassed, with complete fairness to all parties. Blanket permission for inclusion and linkage must be granted contractually by a user when depositing a document for publication. Legal accountability for both links and text will be the responsibility of their owners. Private documents can be stored under the same system, but with slightly different rules: A private document can include or link to published documents, but not vice versa.

Today’s conventional databases will not satisfy the information needs of the noncomputing public, nor can they provide methods for publishing the evermore-interconnected writings now being placed on electronic networks. It is our hope to bring the power of electronic access to the new and sweeping literary medium of hypertext, in all the forms that the mind can devise.

REFERENCES

BIBLIOGRAPHY
Now it's not so lonely at the top.

At last.
After five long years alone at the top of the best-seller lists, the Norton Utilities’ is being challenged by another software package.

Which is no small feat, considering that Version 4.0 is selling even faster than its predecessors did.

Unfair competition.
Of course, in order to compete with the Utilities, this upstart new package first had to copy it.

It had to include the famous UnErase, which has rescued the derrières of thousands of grateful PC users.

As well as the unique File Info, which lets you attach descriptions of up to 65 characters to your files.

Not to mention the Norton Integrator, which lets you control everything from a single program and gives you on-line help for each function.

In fact, The Advanced Edition of the Norton Utilities includes every single one of the features, functions and enhancements that have made Version 4.0 so popular.

Right down to the user interface which, according to the InfoWorld Review Board makes the Advanced Edition “as easy to use as possible.”

And that’s not all.

The more the merrier.
Because the Advanced Edition goes on to include a wish list of brand new technical features and functions.

Like Speed Disk, for tightening up disk space and optimizing access.

And Format Recover, for unformatting your accidentally reformatted hard disk.

As well as a FAT Editor, a Partition Table Editor, a Directory Editor and access to absolute disk sectors.

All of which explains why InfoWorld called the Advanced Edition “a great program that has gotten even better.”

We just call it good company.
Horowitz in Moscow: The historic return! Music by Scarlatti, Mozart, Rachmaninov, Liszt, Chopin, Scriabin, Schumann, others. DG DIGITAL 125264

Handel, Water Music: The English Concert/Pinnock. "Quite the best performance...now on the market."—Gramophone Archiv DIGITAL 115306

Holst, The Planets: Montreal Symphony Orchestra/Dutoit. "[A] stunning performance...The best available on both LP and CD."—Gramophone London DIGITAL 115448

Andrew Lloyd Webber, Variations; more. Julian Lloyd Webber, cello. London Philharmonic Orchestra/Levine. Philips DIGITAL 115473

Dvořák, Symphony No. 9 (New World): Chicago Symphony Orchestra/Dutoit. "The playing is superbly good."—Gramophone London DIGITAL 115168

Handel, Messiah (Highlights): Musica Sacra/Westenburg, Haller-jah Chorus, I Know That My Redeemer Liveth, more. RCA DIGITAL 165396

James Galway & The Chieftains: In Ireland, Danny Boy: When You And I Were Young, Maggie; Down By The Sally Gardens; more. RCA DIGITAL 124344


Wagner, Orchestral Highlights: From The Ring: Vienna Philharmonic/Solti. Ride Of The Valkyries; more. London DIGITAL 115426

The Canadian Brass: High, Bright, Light & Clear: Air On The G String, Masterpiece Theatre Theme, others. RCA DIGITAL 144529

Pops In Space: Space John Williams leads The Boston Pops: Overture from Star Wars, Close Encounters, Superman, more. Philips DIGITAL 105392

Pachelbel, Canon in D: also includes other works by Pachelbel & Fasch. Maurice André, trumpet; Parnell Chamber Orchestra. RCA DIGITAL 105527

Gershwin, Rhapsody In Blue; An American In Paris; Concerto: Pittsburgh Symphony/Previn (piano & conductor). Philips DIGITAL 115437


Brahms, CelloSonatas Yo-Yo Ma, cello; Emanuel Ax, piano. "Distinguished...handsomely recorded."—Stereo Review RCA DIGITAL 154044

Richard Stoltzman: Begin Sweet World: Title song, Amazing Grace, Clouds, Abide With Me/Blue Moon, more. RCA DIGITAL 165414

Mozart, Requiem: Leipzig Radio Choir; Dresden State Orchestra/ Schreier. "Exceptionally satisfying."—High Fidelity Philips DIGITAL 115039

Filmsky-Korsakov, Scheherazade: Vienna Philharmonic/Previn. "A fresh and spacious reading."—Gramophone Philips DIGITAL 115415

Pops In Love: The Boston Pops: Williams, Clare de lune, Gymnopedies Nos. 1 & 2; Albinoni Adagio; Fantasia On Greensleeves, Pachelbel Canon; more. Philips DIGITAL 125230

Galway & Yamashita: Italian Serenade: flute & guitar works by Paganini, Cinquones, Galliani, Rosin & Bazzini. RCA DIGITAL 173824

Horowitz in London: Recorded live! Schumann, Kinderscenen; Chaconne; Fantaisie & Ballade No. 1; more. RCA DIGITAL 162507

Mozart, The Piano Quartets: Beaux Arts Trio; Bruno Giuranna, viola. "Absolutely indescribable."—Stereo Review Philips DIGITAL 115271


Rudolf Serkin: Mozart, Piano Concertos Nos. 12 & 20: "He makes every phrase glow with life."—Stereo Review DG DIGITAL 115062

Rossini, Overtures: Orpheus Chamber Orchestra. The Barber Of Seville, The Turk In Italy, Tancredi, 5 others. DG DIGITAL 115527

Gershin, Rhapsody In Blue; An American In Paris; Concerto: Pittsburgh Symphony/Previn (piano & conductor). Philips DIGITAL 115437

Vivaldi, The Four Seasons: The English Concert/Pinnock. "The finest recording of [H] I've heard."—High Fidelity Archiv DIGITAL 115356


Tchaikovsky, Symphony No. 6 (Pathétique): Chicago Symphony Orchestra/Levine. "A sound that dazzles and sings."—Milwaukee Journal RCA DIGITAL 153939

Teresa Stratas Sings Kurt Weill: Havanna-Lied, Footloose, Lonely House, Sweeney-Todd, One Life To Live, more. Nonesuch 124748

Rudolf Serkin: Mozart, Piano Concertos Nos. 12 & 20: "He makes every phrase glow with life."—Stereo Review DG DIGITAL 115062

Rossini, Overtures: Orpheus Chamber Orchestra. The Barber Of Seville, The Turk In Italy, Tancredi, 5 others. DG DIGITAL 115527

Gershin, Rhapsody In Blue; An American In Paris; Concerto: Pittsburgh Symphony/Previn (piano & conductor). Philips DIGITAL 115437

Vivaldi, The Four Seasons: The English Concert/Pinnock. "The finest recording of [H] I've heard."—High Fidelity Archiv DIGITAL 115356


Tchaikovsky, Symphony No. 6 (Pathétique): Chicago Symphony Orchestra/Levine. "A sound that dazzles and sings."—Milwaukee Journal RCA DIGITAL 153939

Teresa Stratas Sings Kurt Weill: Havanna-Lied, Footloose, Lonely House, Sweeney-Todd, One Life To Live, more. Nonesuch 124748

Rudolf Serkin: Mozart, Piano Concertos Nos. 12 & 20: "He makes every phrase glow with life."—Stereo Review DG DIGITAL 115062

Rossini, Overtures: Orpheus Chamber Orchestra. The Barber Of Seville, The Turk In Italy, Tancredi, 5 others. DG DIGITAL 115527

Gershin, Rhapsody In Blue; An American In Paris; Concerto: Pittsburgh Symphony/Previn (piano & conductor). Philips DIGITAL 115437

Vivaldi, The Four Seasons: The English Concert/Pinnock. "The finest recording of [H] I've heard."—High Fidelity Archiv DIGITAL 115356


Tchaikovsky, Symphony No. 6 (Pathétique): Chicago Symphony Orchestra/Levine. "A sound that dazzles and sings."—Milwaukee Journal RCA DIGITAL 153939

Teresa Stratas Sings Kurt Weill: Havanna-Lied, Footloose, Lonely House, Sweeney-Todd, One Life To Live, more. Nonesuch 124748

Rudolf Serkin: Mozart, Piano Concertos Nos. 12 & 20: "He makes every phrase glow with life."—Stereo Review DG DIGITAL 115062

Rossini, Overtures: Orpheus Chamber Orchestra. The Barber Of Seville, The Turk In Italy, Tancredi, 5 others. DG DIGITAL 115527

Gershin, Rhapsody In Blue; An American In Paris; Concerto: Pittsburgh Symphony/Previn (piano & conductor). Philips DIGITAL 115437

Vivaldi, The Four Seasons: The English Concert/Pinnock. "The finest recording of [H] I've heard."—High Fidelity Archiv DIGITAL 115356

Begin your membership now by choosing any 3 albums shown here for just $1 plus shipping and handling. Send no money now. We want you to judge for yourself before you decide to buy. If not delighted, return your 3 albums at the end of 10 days without obligation.

NOTE: Members who select compact discs will be serviced by the Compact Disc Club. Full membership details will follow with the same 10-day, no-obligation, no-minimum purchase privilege.

If you'd like to accept the Main Selection, you need not do a thing. It will be sent automatically. If you'd prefer an alternate offering, please get in touch within 10 days. It will be sent free of charge. A shipping and handling charge of $1 per selection is added.

The International Preview Society
P.O. Box 91406 - Indianapolis, IN 46291

YES! Please accept my membership in The International Preview Society and send me, for 10 days' FREE examination, the 3 albums I have indicated below. I may return them after 10 days and owe nothing, or keep them and pay only $1 plus shipping & handling.

Please send all selections on: Compact Disc  Cassette  Record

Write Selection Numbers Here:

This remarkable $1 offer is being made to introduce you to an outstanding classical music membership—with never any obligation to buy.

You'll find hundreds of outstanding albums in each issue of the Society's magazine, which will be sent to you every 4 weeks. You will also receive special sales issues, giving you 10 opportunities a year to shop for fine music at home. But there is no obligation to accept any offering at any time.

You choose only the music you want! If you'd like to accept the Main Selection, you need not do a thing. It will be sent automatically. If you'd prefer an alternate selection or none at all, just mail back the Notification Card by the specified date. You'll always have at least 10 days to decide.

Substantial savings with our half-price bonus plan.

For every regular purchase you do make, you may choose a bonus album for only half the members' club price! A shipping/handling charge is added to each shipment.

3 Compact discs or records or cassettes for just $1!

Start your membership now by choosing any 3 albums shown here for just $1 plus shipping and handling. Send no money now. We want you to judge for yourself before you decide to buy. If not delighted, return your 3 albums at the end of 10 days without obligation.

The International Preview Society
P.O. Box 91406 - Indianapolis, IN 46291

Please send all selections on: Compact Disc  Cassette  Record

Write Selection Numbers Here:

Mr.  Mrs.  Miss  First Name  Initial  Last Name  (PLEASE PRINT)

Address ____________________________________________

City ____________________________ State ______ Zip ______

Telephone ______________________ Area Code ______

NOTE: Members who select compact discs will be serviced by the Compact Disc Club. Full membership details will follow with the same 10-day, no-obligation, no-minimum purchase privilege.

Note: Members will receive the October, November & December issues of Classical Review Archiv each year, which will be sent to you every 4 weeks. You'll find hundreds of outstanding albums in each issue of the Society's magazine, which will be sent to you every 4 weeks. You will also receive special sales issues, giving you 10 opportunities a year to shop for fine music at home. But there is no obligation to accept any offering at any time.

You choose only the music you want! If you'd like to accept the Main Selection, you need not do a thing. It will be sent automatically. If you'd prefer an alternate selection or none at all, just mail back the Notification Card by the specified date. You'll always have at least 10 days to decide.

Substantial savings with our half-price bonus plan.

For every regular purchase you do make, you may choose a bonus album for only half the members' club price! A shipping/handling charge is added to each shipment.

3 Compact discs or records or cassettes for just $1!

Start your membership now by choosing any 3 albums shown here for just $1 plus shipping and handling. Send no money now. We want you to judge for yourself before you decide to buy. If not delighted, return your 3 albums at the end of 10 days without obligation.
Run PC Software on the PS/2

CMS Transporter™
5¼" Floppy Disk Subsystem

Call today for the name and number of your nearest CMS dealer.

CMS Enhancements, Inc.
1372 Valencia Avenue, Tustin, CA 92680 (714) 259-9555
Telex (023) 371-8711 FAX (714) 549-4084

® CMS is a registered trademark of CMS Enhancements, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corporation
Transporter is a trademark of CMS Enhancements, Inc.
As personal computers accommodate larger and larger databases, we'll need new methods of "query optimization" to get at the data quickly.

Jonathan Robie

**Fast Data Access**

**THE HARDWARE FOR** handling very large data sets on personal computers is here: 20-megabyte and 40-megabyte hard disk drives are commodity items. IBM has decided to port DB2, its mainframe relational DBMS, to the OS/2 operating system, and has announced that a 314-megabyte hard disk drive will be available for the PS/2 Model 80.

However, these large data sets require careful handling. Accessing the data in the wrong way can bog down the computer for hours or even days. You can't get quick responses if your query requires a 30-megabyte table to be sorted or if it compares every item in three 5-megabyte tables.

Mainframe and minicomputer users, who have dealt with large databases for years, have come up with two basic solutions. The first is to use hierarchical or network database managers that use pointers to set up paths for accessing data. These systems are called navigational databases because the user must "navigate" a series of pointers, telling the database manager precisely how to find the desired information. They are very efficient in the hands of an expert, but they are much harder to use than relational database managers.

The second solution is to use a query optimizer to find an efficient access plan for the query using information about the structure of the database. If the optimizer makes the right choices, a relational database can be extremely efficient, but wrong choices can make it unbearably slow.

Almost all relational systems with query optimization use SQL (pronounced "sequel") or Quel as a query language. Of the two, SQL has wider support, and ANSI has adopted a SQL standard. Microcomputer programs that use SQL include PC Ingres, Sybase, Informix, Oracle, Emerald Bay, and SQLBase.

I would like to illustrate the nonprocedural nature of SQL with an example that will be used throughout this article. Figure 1 shows a simple database that might be used by a hardware store to manage its inventory. Suppliers are each assigned a supplier ID (sid), and parts are assigned a parts ID (pid). The supply table tells how many parts are in stock for each supplier and parts ID. Suppose the manager of the store wanted to know which items in stock came from Wanda's Warehouse. He might use the following SQL statement:

```
select parts.pname, supply.quantity
from parts, supplier, supply
where supplier.sname = "Wanda's Warehouse"
and supply.sid = supplier.sid
and supply.pid = parts.pid;
```

This query involves three tables and three conditions. Somehow we have to relate information across all three tables. The query does not specify how to do this.

The worst possible way to answer this query is also the most obvious—create a temporary table that has the information from all tables and pick out the rows that meet all the conditions. Suppose we have 650 parts that are commonly stocked, 500 items currently in stock, and 150 suppliers. Each row in the first table must be combined with each row in the second, and the result combined with each row of the third. Our temporary table would have $650 \times 500 \times 150$ rows.

But the where clause tells us that we don't need to use all these rows. We need only the rows from the supplier table in which supplier.sname = "Wanda's Warehouse". Once we know the supplier ID from this row, we need only the rows from the supply table that match it, and

Jonathan Robie is a freelance systems consultant at Software by Design (P.O. Box 26121, Lansing, MI 48909). He can be reached on BIX as "jrobie."
we need only parts that are indicated by these rows. If only 15 items in stock are supplied by Wanda’s Warehouse, we can find the answer using only 1 row in the supplier table, 15 in the supply table, and 15 in the parts table.

**Some General Principles**

Most relational databases create temporary tables to combine information from pairs of tables. The text box below explains how the join operation is used to do this. You will need to know about joins to understand the rest of this article. SQL does not have an explicit join statement, but when several tables are referenced in a query, they must be joined to process the query.

There are two basic ways the database manager can join tables. The first is called a nested-loops join and involves comparing every row in one table to every row in the other and combining the qualifying rows.

The sort-merge join is generally much more efficient. The sort-merge algorithm sorts each table on the columns that will be compared to join them. After this is done, each table can be scanned in order, and each row of each table will need to be examined only once. If one or both tables are in order, there is no need to sort before merging. Sometimes an index will let you retrieve data in the desired order; this can cut processing significantly.

The order in which tables are combined is extremely important. Temporary tables are merged with other tables, and

---

### Database Terminology

The terms relational and nonprocedural are often misused. Ted Codd, who invented the relational model, once griped that it is hard to find a vendor that does not claim its DBMS is relational. It is important to realize that most database managers claiming to be relational are not.

A relational database stores all information in tables and can manage data by direct manipulation of these tables without reference to other constructs. The basic relational operators—select, project, and join—each produce a new table by combining one or more tables. Any piece of information in a relational database can be accessed directly by referring to the table name, key value, and column name. According to Codd, a database that meets these criteria can claim to be minimally relational. (To be fully relational requires much more, but exploring that is beyond the scope of this discussion.)

By these definitions, dBASE and R:base are not relational database managers. The dBASE program does not allow direct manipulation of tables but requires the use of work areas in order to relate tables. To gain acceptable performance, the user or programmer must explicitly reference the indexes on these tables. R:base provides relational operators, but it does not allow the user or programmer to reclaim the space from a table without repacking the database. Since every relational operator creates a table, this makes it impractical to use R:base as a relational database manager. Most R:base programmers relate tables through the use of pointers, which is not necessary in a minimally relational database system.

Query optimizers are not used in products like dBASE or R:base. In dBASE, indexes must be explicitly used by the programmer. In R:base, indexes are used only for the last field mentioned in a query. In both languages, the programmer must know the structure of the tables in order to ensure efficient access.

One database manager, Condor 3, is relational but not nonprocedural. The user or programmer explicitly specifies the operators to be performed. Because of this, Condor III does not need a query optimizer but relies on the programmer to supply an efficient method of processing the query.

Joins are a way of combining two tables. The query shown in Table A joins the supply and supplier tables from our sample database, combining each row from the first table with each row from the second. In the result set, the first three columns come from the supply table and the rest from the supplier table. This is sometimes called a Cartesian cross product. If there are \( n_1 \) rows in the first table and \( n_2 \) rows in the second, then the result set will have \( n_1 \times n_2 \) rows.

We usually want only a subset of the Cartesian cross product. For instance, we might be interested in only those cases in which supply.sid matches supplier.sid. This cuts down the number of rows considerably. Table B illustrates how this more restrictive join reduces the size of the result set.

---

**Table A: Results of the join command**

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>sid</th>
<th>pid</th>
<th>quantity</th>
<th>sid</th>
<th>sname</th>
<th>city</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Big Bucks Supply</td>
<td>Lansing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Big Bucks Supply</td>
<td>Lansing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Big Bucks Supply</td>
<td>Lansing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Wanda's Warehouse</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Wanda's Warehouse</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Wanda's Warehouse</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Wanda's Warehouse</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Wanda's Warehouse</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

**Table B: Result set after the command**

```
select * from supply, supplier where supply.sid = supplier.sid.
```

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>sid</th>
<th>pid</th>
<th>quantity</th>
<th>sid</th>
<th>sname</th>
<th>city</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Big Bucks Supply</td>
<td>Lansing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Big Bucks Supply</td>
<td>Lansing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Wanda's Warehouse</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Wanda's Warehouse</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```
Engineered for speed, flexibility and expandability.
every row in a temporary table means extra processing later on. We want to keep them as small as possible. Whenever we merge two tables, we can use the WHERE clause of the query to determine which rows are worth keeping.

Consider our sample query. If we start by combining the supply table with the parts table, the only restriction we can use is parts.pid = supply.pid. This means that our temporary table must include every combination in which the two columns match, so it will contain a row for each of the 500 items currently in supply.

If instead we start by combining the supplier table with the supply table, we can use the restrictions supplier.name = "Wanda's Warehouse" and supply.sid = supplier.sid and supply.pid = parts.pid.

![Figure 1](data:image/png;base64,iVBORw0KGgoAAAANSUhEUgAAAACAAAAAgCAYAAABhdLp7AAAACXBIWXMAAA7EAAAACEAAAADlBMVEX///8AAABJRU5ErkJggg==)

The supplier/parts database consists of three tables: (a) parts, (b) supplier, and (c) supply. (d) shows a result set after the following command: select parts.pname, supply.quantity from parts, supplier, supply where supplier.name = "Wanda's Warehouse" and supply.sid = supplier.sid and supply.pid = parts.pid.

Based on the form of the query or keep distribution information on the data in tables.

Query optimizers that use only the form of the query make statistical assumptions about the distribution of information in the table. This method is not terribly precise, and optimizers that have access to the distribution of data tend to outperform optimizers that do not. One common way of doing this is to divide the table into ranges that each contain an equal number of values and to store the highest value in each range. This method is called distribution steps. According to Bob Epstein, principal architect of Sybase, 100 steps is good for general use, but in some systems the number of steps used will vary with the size and characteristics of the table. The Ingres database manager varies the number of items in each step depending on the distribution.

If the query optimizer needs to know the distribution of data, optimization must be performed when this information is available. If a query is embedded in an applications program, there are three times that a query might be optimized—at compile time, when the query is first executed, or every time that a query is executed.

If the query is optimized at compile time (as in IBM's DB2), distribution information is not available and cannot be used by the optimizer. If the query is optimized the first time it is executed, the initial distribution is known. In some applications, though, this distribution might change while the program is running. If the query is optimized every time a query is executed, distribution information is guaranteed to be current, but the overhead of optimizing each time is considerable.

For most applications, it is sufficient to optimize the first time a query is executed, since the distribution of information in most databases is relatively stable. Since this is not adequate for all applications, it is helpful to provide a way of forcing the query to be optimized each time it is run (Ingres and Sybase do this).

A good query optimizer knows the quickest ways to get at information. It takes full advantage of indexes and hashing. If we want only rows that match a certain value, and the field that holds that value is indexed or hashed, there is no need to examine most rows in the table. The index can also be used to access data in a desirable order. Earlier I discussed the advantages of sorting tables before merging. If there is an index on the fields that will be the basis for the join, the index can be used to avoid a sort.

A query optimizer explores potential solutions, determines their cost, and stores the cheapest solution at each step. Whenever new possibilities are explored, they are compared to the cheapest solution. The cost of the solution includes both the CPU cost and the I/O cost. The relative weights of each will vary from one system to another. Since some queries tend to be CPU-bound and others tend to be I/O-bound, it is important to weigh these costs appropriately. Queries that involve a lot of data are usually I/O-bound, and those that involve little data are usually CPU-bound.

One additional cost to be considered is that of optimization itself. There is no point in spending a long time to optimize a query on a table with five rows. A good optimizer knows when to quit.

These are the basic principles behind query optimizers. Some ways of combining data are much more efficient than others. Factors that significantly affect the amount of processing include the order in which we retrieve data from a table, the order in which tables are merged, maintenance of statistical information on the contents of tables, and the use of indexes and hashing. A good optimizer must know the relative costs in its own environment, and it must also know when to quit.

A Programmer’s View

To get a programmer’s technical view of query optimizers, I asked Bob Epstein to give some specific examples of how query optimization is implemented in Sybase.

He explained that for each index, Sybase stores the distribution of the data. As an example, let’s say you have stock continued
Portable computers fit a predictable pattern. The more powerful they are, the less portable they are. With one magnificently small exception. The T3100/20.

It's the best shape power has ever been in. A smaller, slimmer profile that's tailored to you, instead of the other way around.

Yet inside this sleek 15-pound package are 640KB of RAM and a built-in 20MB hard disk. All driven by an 80286 microprocessor, the same CPU that sparks the IBM® PC AT®.

Its gas plasma screen is so bright, it looks like a full-size CRT display. Which, by the way, you can easily plug into the T3100/20's standard RGB color port.

MS-DOS® 3.2 is standard. So are parallel, serial and 5¼” external drive ports. And a soft carrying case.

With every T3100/20, we'll include free copies of Lotus® Symphony®* and Lotus Metro®, two of the world's most popular programs, for the world's most popular portable computer.

You can also add a 1200 bps Hayes®-compatible modem, a five-slot IBM-compatible expansion chassis, 2 megabytes of extended memory, and a numeric keypad.

The T3100/20 is backed by Exceptional Care;** our promise that if we have to fix your computer, we'll fix you up with another one while you wait.

All of which leads one to a small dilemma. How to regard a machine that changes forever the way the world thinks about portable performance.

You could think of it as a desktop on a crash diet. Or the muscle of an AT without the bulk. Or simply as PC World put it: "A small miracle."

Call 1-800-457-7777 for the Toshiba computer and printer dealer nearest you. He can show you how to enjoy all the advantages of power. With none of the burdens.

IBM & PC AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. Lotus, Symphony and Metro are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Corp. *Limited time offer. **No-cost enrollment required. See your dealer for details.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America, Inc., Information Systems Division
prices and you have two similar queries: How many stocks are between $1 and $5, and how many are between $100 and $105? Sybex’s internal statistics tell it that one query is likely to get you 20 percent of the stock market, the other less than 1 percent. Epstein notes that Sybex does the same thing for character fields as well as numbers, since nearly all keys are character-type. That gives you, with an arbitrary resolution that you can tune, the total breakdown of the distribution of the data.

Let’s say we are dealing with 1 percent resolution: We know what value separates each 1 percent of data. If there are a million records, we store every 10,000th value. We can estimate the size of the result by noting how many intervals it spans. Contrast that to an optimizer that has no information about the information in a table. To this optimizer, the two stock market queries are equivalent. It can’t tell if it has one record in a result set or a million.

A Simple Example

Now let’s consider how an optimizer might handle our sample query. The actual heuristics will vary somewhat from one optimizer to another, but we’ll use methods that are fairly typical. We’ll make a fairly exhaustive list of the possibilities, examine the costs, and decide on an execution plan. Our plan will focus on the order in which the three tables will be combined and on the most efficient ways of combining them. Some optimizers combine the tables one step at a time and use information about the results to make more informed decisions in later processing. Others do all optimization before the query begins.

The information available to our optimizer is the structure of the query, the size of the tables, the available indexes, and the approximate distribution of data in indexed fields. We must choose a pair of tables to combine first. We want to avoid creating large tables in early processing. Since this data will be involved in all later processing. If supplier .sname is uniquely indexed, we know that only one row will contain “Wanda’s Warehouse.” Therefore, merging supplier .sname with another table is likely to produce a small result. Our optimizer can guess that the supplier name should be one of the two tables in the first join.

Now we need to choose the second table for the first join. In order to avoid unnecessarily large temporary tables, we need a table that has some direct relationship to the supplier table. The where clause in our query says that supplier .sid = supply .sid. Once we have sup-
If you've ever had the plug pulled on your PC, just as you were about to finish a vital report, then you know the frustration of losing your data so close to completion. As the data disappeared from your PC's screen and memory, did it occur to you that the plug had also been pulled on your once promising career?

That's where DejaView™ flashback software comes in.

DejaView runs on your IBM PC, PS/2 or compatible, automatically protecting your work in progress from accidentally pulled plugs. Power failures and surges. Frozen keyboards. System crashes. Unintentional reboots. Inadvertently deleted information on your screen. And a thousand other potential disasters.

Even after your PC goes down, DejaView will flash you right back to where you were before the problem. And you can continue as if the mishap never occurred.

DejaView is a non-copy-protected, memory-resident utility that runs along with your application program. It automatically copies all of your PC's RAM and video memory onto your hard disk, saving your work in progress. You decide the frequency of the Auto-Save function, by number of keystrokes or specified time intervals. Or use the Save-Now key as needed.

DejaView also lets you flip back and forth between two different applications by depressing just three keys. You don't need to save work files, exit one application, and then load the new application and work files.

Now there's no need to buy an expensive battery back-up system. With a price of only $89.50, can you really afford to be without DejaView?

So call Meridian Technology today, or see your local dealer. We'll show you how DejaView not only saves your data, it can also save your neck, and your promising career.

DejaView and Use it or lose it are trademarks of Meridian Technology, Inc. Other products or trademarks of their manufacturers.

**You're about to experience DejaView.**

---

**MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY INC**

7 Corporate Park, Suite 100
Irvine, CA 92714. (714) 264-1199

Circle 160 on Reader Service Card
(DEALERS: 161)
INFO 286
TURBO SYSTEM

The fastest IBM™ AT™ Compatible

SUPERCHARGED SPEED

12MHz
286 CPU
10 MHz option available

Features:
- Intel 80286-10 microprocessor
- 8/12 MHz switchable clock speed
- Expandable to 1MB on board
- Chips & Technology VLSI chipset
- CMOS memory to maintain system configuration
- Legal BIOS
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- 8/10 slots - 6 w/42 & 36-pin card-edge connectors
- 2 w/extra 68-pin card-edge connections
- 200W power supply (200V-110V)
- XT size case w/keylock protection, reset switch, and LED's for turbo, head drive, and power on/off
- Enhanced keyboard w/separate cursor, keypad, and cross function keys
- 20% smaller than IBM AT™ system
- Operation manual
- Assembled and tested

FCC Class B Approved!

Dealers and distributors welcomed
Immediate delivery available
Full one year warranty

Please call for more information on
FCC approved add-on cards and
AT™ compatible components!

Manufacture Direct

May Computers Corp.
(Manufacturer Direct)
8210 Katella Ave. - #D, Stanton, CA 90680
(714) 897-2037 (10 Lines)
T: 832-0121 MAY / FAX (714) 897-9173

ACKNOWLEDGMENT
The author would like to thank Bob Epstein of Sybase and Bob Kooi of Relational Technologies for their time and help.

Circle 156 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 157)
Ah, the big idea. Everyone has one. But not everyone can afford a plotter to plot one on. Which got us thinking. What if there was an HP quality plotter so reasonably priced you could afford to hook one up to every PC CAD workstation in the office?

Presenting the HP DraftPro Plotter. For only $4900 any architect, engineer or designer can create perfect plots time after time. Consider what the DraftPro can do:

- It can draw straight lines, smooth arcs and perfectly-formed characters. All on C and D-size drafting film, paper or vellum, using eight different pen colors.

Furthermore, it works with just about any PC, such as the HP Vectra PC and IBM PCs. As well as popular PC CAD programs like VersaCAD and AutoCAD.

If the idea of having HP reliability with a low price tag makes sense to you, call us now. For a brochure and sample plot, call 1 800 752-0900, Ext. 901A.

The HP DraftPro Plotter: high-quality drafting for only $4900.* The drawing shown below was produced on the HP DraftPro with VersaCAD software.

How to pull off a fantastic HP plot for only $4900.
Inside thes revolution

NBI, Inc. Model 908
QMS-PS® 800
QMS-PS® 800+
QMS-PS® 800 II
Linotype Company Linotronic™ 100
Linotype Company Linotronic™ 300
Digital Equipment Corp.
 ScriptPrinter™

Qume Corporation ScripTEN™
Diconix Dijet® IPS
AST Turbo Laser® IPS
IBM 4216-020 Personal Pagewriter™

Texas Instruments OmniLaser™ 2108
Varityper VT-600
Wang LCS15™
Agfa-Gevaert P400PS™

The Laser Connection PS Jet/PS Jet+™
NEC Information Systems
 SilentWriter™ LC-890
QMS-PS® 2400
Apollo Computer Inc.
Domain/Laser 26™
POSTSCRIPT® from Adobe Systems started a revolution in business communications. That's why you'll find POSTSCRIPT in virtually every popular laser printer sold today.

POSTSCRIPT, the page description language, is the unanimous choice for some very good reasons. POSTSCRIPT gives you the option of printing from an IBM® PC, Macintosh®, or mini/mainframe.

With so many printers to choose from, you won't be tied to a single vendor. And that gives you the flexibility to buy what's best for your company's needs. Since POSTSCRIPT is device independent, you can design a document, then professionally print it later at a higher resolution.

You can also choose from hundreds of software programs supporting POSTSCRIPT. And POSTSCRIPT lets you combine text, line art, and even digitized photographs on the same page.

POSTSCRIPT from Adobe Systems. The only two names you need to know to join the communication revolution.

Ask for a demonstration on the POSTSCRIPT printer of your choice. With so many to choose from, the hardest decision you may face is which POSTSCRIPT printer to buy.

POSTSCRIPT from Adobe. The Magic Behind Desktop Publishing.
Finally, there is real multiuser relief for your dBASE III PLUS® LAN headaches.

SCO FoxBASE+

The dBASE III PLUS Workalike for XENIX® and Other UNIX® Systems

SCO FoxBASE+ gives you the comfort of source-language and file compatibility, and the safety of identical record- and file-locking syntax, plus many significant enhancements over dBASE III PLUS.

Call SCO today and get fast relief from your LAN headaches — with the real multiuser dBASE III PLUS-compatible performance of SCO FoxBASE+ and SCO XENIX!
Having large amounts of on-line storage in a personal computer opens the door to techniques that speed performance significantly.

Wink Saville

RAW PROCESSING POWER is often the primary consideration in evaluating the capabilities of personal computers. Unfortunately, this viewpoint rarely presents the complete picture. True, today's personal computers offer the same processing power found in mainframes 5 or 10 years ago, but it is the availability of large amounts of storage, both internal (RAM) and external (hard disk drives, CD ROM, and so forth), that has enabled personal computers to take a giant leap forward. Configured with this expanded memory, personal computers can execute applications that were once the domain of mainframes and minicomputers.

Early personal computers contained little more than 1000 bytes of memory. The Apple computers, with 64K bytes of memory and a quarter-megabyte of storage on a floppy disk, improved on this, and the IBM PC signaled a new era with 640K bytes of memory and a 10-megabyte hard disk drive. Now, a personal computer can be configured with more than 8 megabytes of RAM and 2 gigabytes of on-line storage in the form of hard disks. Storage of this magnitude in a personal computer can translate into mainframe-like performance.

In other words, a personal computer might take 10 times longer than a larger machine to complete the task, but it will do the job at one-hundredth the cost.

The key for the programmer lies in knowing how to make the best use of expanded memory in personal computers. The three examples cited in this article—a graphics compression/display program, a mathematics routine, and a sort—serve to illustrate the kinds of tasks that can now be handled efficiently on personal computers.

Graphics: Zooming in

The expanded memory of microcomputers greatly enhances their ability to handle graphics. Expensive hardware is no longer required to produce striking bit-mapped images or to manipulate artwork in new and startling ways.

In this example, the task is to display bit-mapped images with different degrees of resolution. First, the image is scanned at 300 dots per inch (dpi). Each image consumes about 1.25 megabytes of space on the hard disk. To enlarge or crop the image, it is necessary for the microcomputer to provide the ability to zoom in and out on the image.

The image could be stored on a hard disk, but this would limit viewing to a small section at a time. Even rapid transfer rates would prove painfully slow in displaying several images in succession. This is unacceptable in a commercial setting.

The speed problem is solved when a personal computer has 4 megabytes of RAM—for instance, an IBM PC with Lotus/Intel/Microsoft (LIM) extended memory. The initial data feed is a little slow, but once the information has been stored in RAM, you can pan the image or manipulate it quickly in any fashion.

Having the image in RAM gives you the ability to zoom in and out on the image rapidly, which is important in many graphic arts applications. You accomplish this effect by converting the original 300-dpi image to 150 dpi, 75 dpi, and 37.5 dpi and storing each version in RAM.

In the case of newsletter production, the lowest resolution provides a "Greeked" image of a page: You can determine the placement of headlines, columns of text, and photos, but none of the words can be read and none of the photos recognized. This level of detail would be useful in the early stages of page layout or as a final check of the end product before it is printed.

Since the image is stored in RAM at various resolution levels, you can move the cursor to any point in the display and immediately zoom to a higher level of resolution to review that portion of the page in greater detail. In desktop-publishing applications, for instance, you can zoom to a photo caption, headline, or subhead to check style or content. The method used to reduce the resolution by one half is to remove every other pixel in the image.
Listing 1: A C program to create lower-resolution versions of a bit-mapped image, for use in computers with LIM extended memory.

```c
#define LINT_ARGS
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <fcntl.h>
#include <string.h>
.toInt
#define CREATE_RW ((int)(O_CREAT | O_RDWR | O_TRUNC | O_BINARY))
#define OPEN_RW ((int)(O_RDWR | O_BINARY))
#define OPEN_RD ((int)(O_RDONLY | O_BINARY))
#define RW_PERMISSIONS ((int)(S_IREAD | S_IWRITE))
#define WORDS (640/16) /* 640 pixels horizontal */
#define LINES (480) /* 480 line vertical */

unsigned int srcArray[LINES][WORDS];
unsigned char destArray[LINES/2][WORDS];

void abortCompress(msg)
    char *msg;
    /* call perror with the message then exit */
    perror(msg);
    exit(1);

unsigned char cvrt2Byte(w)
    unsigned int w;
    /* convert the word to a byte by removing every other bit */
    static unsigned char nibCompress[16] =
        { 0x0, 0x1, 0x8, 0x1, 0x8, 0x1, 0x2, 0x3, 0x2, 0x3, 0x0, 0x1, 0x0, 0x1, 0x2, 0x3, 0x2, 0x3 };
    unsigned char lowNib, highNib;
    lowNib = nibCompress[w & 0xf] | (nibCompress[(w>>4) & 0xf] <<2);
    highNib = nibCompress[(w>>8) & 0xf] | (nibCompress[(w>>12) & 0xf] <<2);
    return ( lowNib | (highNib<<4)) ;

void main(argc, argv)
    int argc;
    char *argv[];
    /* convert */
    **********************************************************************
    { perror(argc, argv);
        int argc;
        char *argv[];
        /* convert */
        **********************************************************************
        { perror(argc, argv);
            printf("Compress a 640 x 480 image to 320 x 240\n");
            printf("Usage: inputFile outputFile\n");
            printf("inputFile - - The input file name\n");
            return(0);
        }
    }

Sine
The next example uses a lookup table to implement the sine function. The program produces a significant performance increase over the use of other software or hardware implementations of the mathematical functions. Such an approach is practical only when plenty of memory is available.

Most programming languages provide a mathematical library for computing the sine (and other trigonometric functions) of an angle. Typically, the languages use a polynomial approximation to convert or to solve for the sine. This process may involve many different floating-point operations, requiring significant amounts of processing time.

The table-lookup approach gives vastly improved speeds. The degree of accuracy available depends on how much memory can be allocated to the table: Double precision will require twice as much storage as single precision, for instance, but access times will not be significantly affected by the degree of precision needed.

The basic algorithm is simple and requires just a few lines of code to express (see listing 2). The angle is passed to the subroutine, converted to an integer, and used as an index into the array of sine values to be returned. Prior to the subroutine's first use, an initialization program has computed the table of values. This table can be as accurate as you want to make it. For example, 360 data points will result in 1 degree of resolution on the sine. (If you allow for a few precalculations before using the lookup table, just 45 data points will give the same degree of resolution, since the trigonometric identities will map any angle into an equivalent angle on the interval [0,45].)

Using this approach, the result is accurate to within 1 degree and is typically expressed in two decimal places. There is no arbitrary limit to the refinement possible. Expanding the table's size to include fractional angles will produce greater accuracy—but will, of course, consume greater amounts of memory.

The algorithm runs 2 to 30 times faster than the standard sine algorithm used in the floating-point package of Microsoft C 4.0 (see table 1).

A number of existing applications use
SELECT 5 BOOKS for only $3.95
(values to $129.75)

When it's new and important in business or personal computing, The Computer Book Club has the information you need...at savings of up to 50% off publishers' prices!

Membership Benefits - Big Savings. In addition to this introductory offer, you keep saving substantially with members' prices of up to 50% off the publishers' prices. • Bonus Books. Starting immediately, you will be eligible for our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of up to 80% off publishers' prices. • Club News Bulletins. 14 times per year you will receive the Book Club News, describing all the current selections—mains, alternates, extras—plus bonus offers and special sales, with hundreds of titles to choose from. • Automatic Order. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the reply form provided. As a member, you agree to purchase at least 3 books within the next 12 months and may resign at any time thereafter. • Ironclad No-Risk Guarantee. If not satisfied with your books, return them within 10 days without obligation! • Exceptional Quality. All books are quality publishers' editions especially selected by our Editorial Board.

By-188

If card is missing, use this address to join THE COMPUTER BOOK CLUB®,
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0820

Circle 62 on Reader Service Card

PUBLISHERS' PRICES SHOWN.
printf(" outputFile = The output file name\n");
exit( 1 );

/* initialize */
sizeSrceArray = sizeof( srceArray );
sizeDestArray = size of ( destArray );
numLines = sizeof( srceArray ) / sizeof( srceArray[0] );
numWords = sizeof( srceArray[0] ) / 2;

/* read in the file */
if((inHdl =open( argv[1], OPEN_RD )) == -1)
   abortCompress("Unable to open inFile");
if(read( inHdl, (char *)srceArray, sizeSrceArray)
   abortCompress("Unable to fill input buffer");

/* loop on every other line and remove every other pixel */
for( curLine = 0; curLine < numLines; curLine += 2 )
{
   dest = &destArray[ curLine / 2 ][0];
   srce = &srceArray[ curLine ][0];
   for( curWord = 0; curWord < numWords; curWord++ )
   {
      *dest++ = cvrt2Byte( *srce++ );
   }

/* write output file */
if((outHdl = open( argv[2], CREATE_RW, RW_PERMISSIONS )) == -1)
   abortCompress("Unable to create the output file");
if( write ( outHdl, (char *) destArray, sizeDestArray)
   abortCompress("Unable to write the output file");

continued

Listing 2: A C program to implement a fast sine function using table lookups.

#define LINT_ARGS
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <math.h>
#include <types.h>
#include <time.h>

#define PI (3.14159265358979323846)
#define TWO_PI ( 2.0 * PI )
#define radians ( x ) ( ( x * TWO_PI ) / 360.0 )

int fastMathInitialized = 0; /* not 0 if initialized */
double fastMathTableSize; /* size of the tables */
double fastMathTableSinInc;
float *fastMathSinTable; /* pointer to the sin table */
long curTime;

int fastMathInit (tableSize)
   unsigned int tablesiz;
   /************
   purp: initialize the fast math tables
   returns: 0 if no errors
   ************/
   { unsigned int i;
      if( fastMathInitialized == 0 )
      {
         if((fastMathSinTable = float *)calloc(tableSize, sizeof(float))) == NULL)
            return( 1 );
   }
More than the sum of its parts.

Combine a PG 1600 display adaptor and our LM-301 monitor to create a display with incredible resolution and remarkable hardware and software compatibility. The PG 1600 was designed by Cornerstone Technology and is available exclusively from Princeton.

Now you can handle Windows, Gem, Ventura Publisher, AutoCad, and Publisher's Paintbrush, to name just a few. All with a razor-sharp resolution of 1600 x 1200 pixels for 150 dpi. And on-board CGA/MDA hardware emulation insures complete PC application software support for Lotus, Microsoft Word, dBase III and many other popular packages. Get a consistently crisp image with no quivers, jitters, or flickers because of non-interlaced technology.

That's the image you've come to expect from Princeton Graphic Systems. The Visible Edge.

Compatible with IBM XT, AT, PS/2 Model 30, Compaq DESKPRO 386 and compatibles, including Intel 80386-based machines. PG 1600 is a registered trademark of Cornerstone Technology.
BAR CODE

Faster, More Reliable Data Entry

Automating data input with bar codes slashes operating costs by increasing data entry speed and eliminating costly errors. Seagull Scientific Systems has designed innovative bar code reading and printing systems to save you time and money.

PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & RS-232

Our systems are compatible with all your existing DOS applications software because the data enters your computer as if it came from the keyboard. Internal and external bar code readers are available with stainless steel wands and laser interfaces. Our dual serial port (RS-232) model also supports data terminals and non-DOS systems.

BCR-1000 Bar Code Reader

This internal "half-size" card (for PC/XT/AT, PS/2 Model 30 and compatibles) combines a state-of-the-art decoding algorithm with the most advanced bar code support software available. User-definable attributes include selective auto-discrimination, 10 character pre/ postamble and much more. No DIP switches!

THE BAR TENDER® Label Printing Software

Prints high quality text and bar codes on dot matrix and laser printers. Easy-to-use menu driven operation includes Quick Print, automatic serialization and printing from a file. Format the labels any way you want, or use one of the pre-programmed formats: Rental Item, Identification Card, MIL-STD 1189A, AIAG VIN, HIBC and many others. Call us, you won't believe how easy it is to bar code.

Seagull Scientific Systems

601 University Avenue, Suite 150
Sacramento, CA 95825
(916) 386-1776

MAINFRAME PERFORMANCE

```c
fastMathTableSize = (double)tableSize;
fastMathTableSinInc = ( TWO_PI ) / fastMathTableSize;
for(i = 0; i < tableSize; i++)
    { fastMathSinTable[ i ] = (float)sin( (double)(i *
    fastMathTableSinInc ));
    } fastMathInitialized = 1;
return( 0 );
}
double angle 2 Idx (angle)
/*******************************
purp: convert the angle to an index
*******************************/
unsigned int idx;
if( (angle < 0.0 ) || ( angle >= TWO_PI))
    { angle = angle - (unsigned int)(angle / TWO_PI) *
    TWO_PI;
    if( angle < 0.0 )
    angle += TWO_PI;
    } return((unsigned int)( angle / fastMathTableSinInc ) +
0.5));
}
double fastSin( angle )
double angle;
/*******************************
purp: compute the sin of the angle in radians
********************************/
return((double)fastMathSinTable[ angle2Idx(angle) ] );
}
double fastestSin( angle )
unsigned int angle;
/******************************
purp: compute the sin of the angle in radians.
expressed as an integer. I.E. use angle2Idx to convert the angle to an Index
*******************************/
return((double)fastMathSinTable[ angle ] );
}
void startTiming()
/*************************
purp: start the timer
*************************/
{ time(&curTime);
}
double endTimingSecs()
/************************
purp: return number of seconds since startTiming
*************************/
{ long endTime;
    time(&endTime);
    return((double)(endTime - curTime));
}
void main(argc,argv) 
int argc;
continued
```c
char *argv[];
/*****************************/
test speed of sin
/*****************************/
{
    unsigned int tableSize, angleIndex;
    unsigned long loops, i;
    double value, endTime, result, fastSinfps;
    double fastSinfps, sinfps, speedFactor;
    if ( argc < 3 )
    {
        printf("Usage: fastsin loops value (tableSize)\n");
        printf(" loops -- number of times the sin of value to be taken\n");
        printf(" value -- value to take sin of\n");
        printf(" tableSize -- size of the look up table\n     (default=360)\n");
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    if( sscanf(argv[2], "%f", &value) != 1 )
    {
        printf("Bad value\n");
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    if( sscanf(argv[3], "%l", &loops) != 1 )
    {
        printf("Bad loops value\n");
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    if ( argc < 4 )
    {
        printf("Bad table size value\n");
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    tableSize = 360;
    if( argc == 4 )
    {
        if( sscanf(argv[4], "%l", &tableSize) != 1 )
        {
            printf("Bad table size value\n");
            exit ( 1 );
        }
    }
    if(fastMathInit( tableSize ) != 0)
    {
        printf("Error initializing fast math routine, NOT enough memory\n");
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    /* convert from degrees to radians */
    value = radians(value);
    /* standard C library sin function */
    startTiming();
    for( i = loops; i != 0; i-- )
    {
        result = sin( value );
    }
    endTime = endTimingSecs();
    if(endTime > 0.0)
    {  
        sinfps = (double)loops / endTime;
    }else
    {  
        sinfps = 0.0;
        printf("time=%f, sin=%f, functions per second = %f\n", endTime,
        /* time fastSin */
        startTiming();
        for( i = loops; i != 0; i-- )
    {
        result = fastSin( value );
    }
    endTime = endTimingSecs();
    if(endTime > 0.0)
    {  
        fastSinfps = (double)loops / endTime;
        printf("fastSinfps=%f\n", fastSinfps);
    }else
    {  
        fastSinfps = 0.0;
        printf("time=%f, fastSin=%f, functions per second = %f\n", endTime,
```
into the output stack. The merge operation does not make use of large amounts of RAM.

The cards represent fixed-length fields of data, and the numbers represent the data to be sorted. Variations on the process can be used to handle large and more complex sorts. The sort lends itself to large-RAM machines because you can choose the size of the initial stacks so as to take advantage of all available RAM.

A similar technique can be used to sort words rather than numbers. A user with a number of large documents to be stored on CD-ROM can, for example, sort the key words of the document. The final output, called an inverted index, will show where key words are used throughout the document.

A series of test runs on a Compaq 386 running at 16 MHz produced the results shown in table 2. The figures show the results of three different sorts of 20,000 records, 50 bytes each, with a 10-character field as the sort field. The first run sorted 10 records at a time into 2000 sections, the second sorted 100 records into 200 sections, and the third sorted 1000 records into 20 sections. The sections were put into six output files and continued.

VERSATILITY
AND TWICE THE CAPACITY

The PERSTOR 200 Series Advanced RLL Controllers double the storage capacity of your hard disk drive—almost any disk drive in almost any system—so you can extend the life of your drive. We give you what the other guys don't—more versatility and greater capacity.

Drives Supported
The PERSTOR 200 Series Controllers work with your CDC*, Maxtor*, Mini-scribe*, Newbury Data*, Rodime*, Seagate*...probably the drive you currently have or the one you're planning to buy.

AT Compatibility
The same PERSTOR 200 Series Controller that runs in your PC or XT works in your AT, AT compatible, or 386 machine, and will effectively yield up to a two-fold increase in performance on your AT.

90% to 100% Increase in Storage
The Model PS180 Controller turns your 20mb drive into a 39mb drive, and the Model PS200 Controller turns your 20mb drive into a 43mb drive, instantly upon formatting.

Sensible solutions for your hard disk problems
Perstor Systems, Inc. 7631 E. Greenway Rd., Scottsdale, AZ 85260  (602) 991-5451

*CDC is a trademark of Control Data Corporation
Maxtor is a trademark of Maxtor Corporation
Miniscribe is a trademark of Miniscribe Corporation
Newbury Data is a trademark of Newbury Data, Inc
Rodime is a trademark of Rodime Incorporated
Seagate is a trademark of Seagate Technology

Drives Supported
The PERSTOR 200 Series Controllers work with your CDC*, Maxtor*, Mini-scribe*, Newbury Data*, Rodime*, Seagate*...probably the drive you currently have or the one you're planning to buy.

AT Compatibility
The same PERSTOR 200 Series Controller that runs in your PC or XT works in your AT, AT compatible, or 386 machine, and will effectively yield up to a two-fold increase in performance on your AT.

90% to 100% Increase in Storage
The Model PS180 Controller turns your 20mb drive into a 39mb drive, and the Model PS200 Controller turns your 20mb drive into a 43mb drive, instantly upon formatting.

Sensible solutions for your hard disk problems
Perstor Systems, Inc. 7631 E. Greenway Rd., Scottsdale, AZ 85260  (602) 991-5451

*CDC is a trademark of Control Data Corporation
Maxtor is a trademark of Maxtor Corporation
Miniscribe is a trademark of Miniscribe Corporation
Newbury Data is a trademark of Newbury Data, Inc
Rodime is a trademark of Rodime Incorporated
Seagate is a trademark of Seagate Technology

262 BYTE • JANUARY 1988
“100 data files, 4,500 fields and 1.2 million lines of source code. Just try that with anything but DataFlex!”

Lester Dominick
MortgageFlex Systems, Inc., Irvine, CA.

FREE SELF-RUNNING DATAFLEX DEMO
(FC-DOS/MS-DOS ONLY)

Find out more about DataFlex’s ease of use and programming power. Mail this coupon today for your free self-running demonstration diskettes.

Name
Company
Address
City State Zip
Phone

How many computer systems are in use at your company? 
Do you use a Local Area Network or Multi-User computer? 
Will you be running the Demo off a hard disk? 

Data Access Corporation, 14000 S.W. 119 Avenue, Miami, Florida 33186
Circle 75 on Reader Service Card
Table 1: Performance of the table-lookup routine compared with standard sine functions in C, with and without a floating-point processor. Times are for 100,000 computations of the sine of 45 degrees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Compuatations per second</th>
<th>Speed-up factor</th>
<th></th>
<th>Compuatations per second</th>
<th>Speed-up factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sin</td>
<td>215.8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>sin</td>
<td>1411.2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fastSin</td>
<td>574.4</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>fastSin</td>
<td>2880.1</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fastestSin</td>
<td>6839.9</td>
<td>31.7</td>
<td>fastestSin</td>
<td>21413.3</td>
<td>15.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2: Comparison of sort times on a 16-MHz Compaq 386 using various amounts of RAM to hold the active data.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elements</th>
<th>Sections</th>
<th>Sort time</th>
<th>Merge passes</th>
<th>Merge time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>34.46</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>118.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>39.10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>68.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>35.14</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>41.36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 1: Illustration of the technique for in-memory sorts on very large data sets.

30 cards in random order
Divide the 30 cards into 3 to 10 cards stacks and sort each stack individually (corresponding to an in-memory sort).

Read and merge from the 3 stacks (disk files), placing the card with the lowest number on the output stack.

Repeat until all the input stacks are empty. The output stack contains the sorted cards.

The Importance of RAM
Increased storage enables microcomputers to perform operations that were beyond their capabilities a few years ago. Larger RAM quickly translates into increased performance. Large, external storage capacity with relatively small RAM will get the job done, but at a painfully slow pace. To be effective, large external storage capacity must be coupled with ample RAM. The result is high performance on a small machine.

Note that some fancy footwork may be required because the IBM PC does not have a linear address space: The programmer cannot define a 1-megabyte array. With a large linear address space, as on the 68000-based and 80286/80386-based computers in protected mode, the task would be much simpler. Even with the complications of a nonlinear address space, the expanded memory, if used correctly, can give a microcomputer some mainframe-class performance ratings on given tasks.

As a programmer who used to work on a microcomputer that had 1024 bytes of RAM and a cassette recorder for external memory, I’m painfully aware of the numerous constraints that are synonymous with lack of memory. Fortunately, the RAM shortage problem is going away fast. The trick now is to find programming techniques that make optimal use of all that extra RAM.
The following articles introduce the major techniques used in commercial query optimizers today. The database query-optimizer article combines approaches used by Selinger with distribution information proposed by Piatetsky-Shapiro and Connell. Youssefi and Wong use a different technique called decomposition.


Youssefi, Karel and Eugene Wong. "Query Processing in a Relational Database Management System."


For a general overview of query-optimization techniques, see:


This is my favorite general introduction to relational databases:


These two articles by Codd define the relational model in detail:


un·lim·i·ted, a. [L. limitus]: The ability to expand your personal computer's storage capacity beyond your wildest imagination. For less than $350 per 40 MB.

Up until now, the concept of unlimited PC storage capacity was about as practical as cramming all your office files into your briefcase. Storage capacity could only be stretched as far as the fixed capacity of your hard disk. Or to the limit of your patience for shuffling through stacks of floppies.

But imagine instead that you could insert and remove hard disks as easily as a VCR cassette—your PC's storage capacity would then be virtually limitless.

That's exactly the idea behind the Tandon Personal Data Pac, the world's first and only

number
portable, Winchester hard disk. Just attach a low-cost Ad-PAC drive receptacle to your PC, and its powers of memory are totally transformed. You can choose from a

of self-contained, portable Personal Data Pacs that can be inserted and removed as easy as a floppy. Now a whole business worth of software and data can fit neatly into your briefcase. Ready to go anywhere your business will take you.

And when you are done for the day, your entire information base can be simply locked away where only you can get at it.

If you want to share your software and data with others, the Tandon Personal Data Pac offers you the cheapest and most reliable "network" possible. Simply transfer what you need from one Pac to another, and turn a shared PC into a dedicated workstation, just for you.

If your travels with the Data Pac take you on a bumpy road, don't worry. Your software and files will be safe and secure inside the Pac's rugged housing. It can even take a trip in the mail or an occasional fall off your desk.

See your Tandon Dealer today or call us at 1-800-556-1234, ext. 171 (in California 1-800-441-2345, ext. 171) and learn the new definition for personal computing.

The possibilities are limitless.

Tandon

We're redefining personal computing.
PC Designs announces two new high-performance systems, the GV-801 and GV-100, plus lower prices on the GV-286 and GV-386.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GV-286 Model 801</th>
<th>GV-286 Model 100</th>
<th>GV-286 Model 120</th>
<th>GV-386</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• 8 MHZ, 80286</td>
<td>• 10 MHZ, 80286</td>
<td>• 12 MHz 80286</td>
<td>• 16 MHz 80386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 MB / One Wait State DRAM</td>
<td>• 1 MB Zero Wait State DRAM</td>
<td>• 1 MB / Zero Wait State DRAM</td>
<td>• 1 MB / Zero Wait State DRAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1.2 MB Toshiba Floppy</td>
<td>• 1.2 MB Toshiba Floppy</td>
<td>• 1.2 MB Toshiba Floppy</td>
<td>• 1.2 MB Toshiba Floppy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• One Parallel, 2 Serial Ports</td>
<td>• One Parallel, 2 Serial Ports</td>
<td>• 2 Serial / 1 Parallel Ports</td>
<td>• 2 Serial / 1 Parallel Ports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• CMOS Clock Calendar &amp; setup</td>
<td>• CMOS Clock Calendar and setup</td>
<td>• CMOS Clock / Calendar</td>
<td>• CMOS Clock / Calendar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Maxi-Switch &quot;AT&quot; keyboard</td>
<td>• Maxi-Switch 101 keyboard</td>
<td>• Maxi-Switch 101 keyboard</td>
<td>• Maxi-Switch 101 keyboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• And much more</td>
<td>• And much more</td>
<td>• Desqview</td>
<td>• Desqview &amp; QEMM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Starting at $1,200</td>
<td>• Starting at $1,425</td>
<td>• And much more</td>
<td>• And much more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Starting at $1,950</td>
<td>• Starting at $2,425</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Toll-Free Technical Support Line

Call for competitive prices on popular options, including hard drives, EGA monitors, printers and other peripherals

2500 N Hemlock Circle
Broken Arrow, OK 74012
800-32-BITPC
(918) 251-5550
FAX (918) 251-7057

1-Year Warranty
30-Day Compatibility Guarantee

XT and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporations. Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Technologies. Max-12 is a registered trademark of Princeton Graphics Systems, Inc. Desqview and QEMM are registered trademarks of Quarterdeck, Inc.
Features

271 Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar: The BCC180 Multitasking Controller
   Part 1: The Hardware
   by Steve Ciarcia

285 Focus on Algorithms: Changing Reverse Polish to Infix
   by Dick Fountain

291 Using Financial Tools for Nonfinancial Simulations
   by James L. Conger
THE COMPUTER CHRONICLES, THE ONLY NATIONAL TELEVISION SERIES AIMED AT COMPUTER USERS, OWNERS, EDUCATORS AND COMPUTER INDUSTRY PROFESSIONALS. NOW IN ITS FOURTH SEASON ON PUBLIC TELEVISION.

CO-HOSTED BY GARY KILDALL AND STEWART CHEIFET, WITH COMMENTATOR GEORGE MORROW, THE COMPUTER CHRONICLES KEEPS YOU UP-TO-DATE ON THE EVER CHANGING WORLD OF COMPUTING.

THE COMPUTER CHRONICLES, PROGRAMMED WEEKLY BY COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS FOR COMPUTER USERS.

THE Computer Chronicles is funded by Leading Edge and McGraw-Hill's BYTE magazine.

TOPICS THIS SEASON INCLUDE:
EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE • RISC • UTILITIES
DESKTOP PUBLISHING • GUIDE TO MACROS
RAM RESIDENT SOFTWARE • ON-LINE DATABASES • MODEMS
PROJECT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE • CD-ROMS
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE • PERSONAL CAD

PLUS...

RANDOM ACCESS
A WEEKLY NEWS SEGMENT DESIGNED TO KEEP YOU INFORMED ABOUT THE LATEST DEVELOPMENTS IN THE COMPUTER INDUSTRY.

The Computer Chronicles on PBS is a co-production of WITF/Harrisburg and KCSM/San Mateo.
The BCC180
Multitasking Controller

Using a Hitachi CPU, Steve comes up with this multitasking single-board computer

Necessity is indeed the mother of invention. I have been known to stretch that adage on occasion, but my track record is pretty consistent. Many people think that I study trends in computer technology, intensively investigate reader interest, and carefully formulate a writing strategy that results in the projects you see. While I do consider all those factors, the actual selection process is considerably less complex. If I need it, I build it.

Again, I am at the point where I need to configure a new piece of controller hardware or resort to less popular alternatives. I am presently installing and testing a video motion and tracking system that I may document as a future project. (McGraw-Hill's lawyers will probably hyperventilate when I start discussing the "laser targeting" section, but that's a story for another time.)

Using eight video cameras, the system senses motion and triggers specific control actions depending upon what it "sees." While real video recognition is still a bit in the future, coordinating all the control decisions presently generated—even from the uncompleted video unit—are becoming a monumental task.

Generally, I would code these kinds of control applications in interpreted BASIC on a board like my BCC52 (see the August 1985 Circuit Cellar). I could then use all its bus-compatible peripherals for the control and sensor I/O.

However, given the magnitude of the task, I thought a BASIC interpreter would be too slow unless it was liberally salted with assembly language calls. Either I had to write more assembly language code (I'm not enamored with programming as it is), dedicate a large computer to the task (an expensive alternative), or design a small controller that was both fast and powerful enough to accomplish the task (sure, why not).

The BCC180 Computer/Controller
This new controller is called the BCC180 (table 1 lists its specifications). Designed from the ground up for efficiency and performance, the BCC180 uses the same 64180 CMOS Z80 instruction-compatible processor as my SB180 and SB180FX computers (see the September 1985 Circuit Cellar). Configured primarily for process control, the BCC180 uses the same 44-pin I/O expansion bus as the BCC52. All the BCC bus peripherals that I've described over the years will work nicely.

The BCC180 also contains a substantial amount of on-board I/O. It has six parallel ports and three serial I/O ports, and it communicates command and control decisions serially via RS-232C, RS-422, or RS-485. It can accommodate up to 384K bytes of on-board memory, which can be pure application code, monitor and application code, or a resident high-level language and application code.

BASIC-180
The most significant aspect of the BCC180 is its new approach to high-speed, high-level-language programming. Like the BCC52, I dictated that the BCC180 would have a ROM-resident BASIC. Unlike the BASIC-52 interpreter (albeit fast by most standards), the BCC180 has a compiled multitasking BASIC—BASIC-180—written by Sofaid Inc. (8930 Route 108, Columbia, MO 65204). BASIC-180 was configured and adapted specifically for the 64180, and for the BCC180 in particular.

Unlike many generic BASICS that have 64K-byte ceilings, BASIC-180 uses the BCC180's hardware in the most efficient manner to optimize performance, and it can address and utilize a full megabyte of program space. (I've installed BASIC-180 as an EPROM rather than mask-programming it onto the processor. You can remove or switch the BASIC-180 EPROM at any time to allow the BCC180 to function completely in Z80 or 64180 assembly language code or another high-level language like C or Pascal.)

By using a multitasking BASIC compiler, I will have enough performance to continue my video-control project, plus the added benefit of a user-friendly software development environment. BASIC-180 can run up to 32 independent program tasks of up to 32K bytes each concurrently and, while task complexity does affect execution... continued

Steve Ciarcia (pronounced "see-ARE-see-ah") is an electronics engineer and computer consultant with experience in process control, digital design, nuclear instrumentation, and product development. The author of several books on electronics, he can be reached at P.O. Box 582, Glastonbury, CT 06033, or on BIX as "sciarcia."
tion speed, is a real screamer.

I’ll go into benchmarks later, but if you are familiar with BASIC-52 and anxious for some comparisons, I’ll give you a quick one: At 6.144 MHz, BASIC-180 executes an integer variable FOR...NEXT loop benchmark approximately 100 times faster than BASIC-52 does!

BASIC-180 comes in two flavors: disk-based, for development on an SB180/SB180FX, and ROM-based, for development on the BCC180 board. Using the disk-based version, you can create and—to a certain degree—test programs on the SB180/SB180FX. This lets you use a full-screen editor for writing source code and a disk drive for saving the code. You obviously can’t test a program that requires any BCC180-specific I/O operations on the SB180, but you can test fundamental operations without change.

Once you’ve written the code on the SB180 and you’ve verified that it’s syntactically correct, you can compile it into one or more binary files and burn them into an EPROM (with the Circuit Cellar serial EPROM programmer, perhaps) or send the files directly to the BCC180 (with the monitor ROM installed) for testing in RAM or programming into an EPROM there.

If you don’t have an SB180 for development or prefer to do all the development on the BCC180, you can use the ROM-based version of BASIC-180. It supports all the features of the disk-based version with a few modifications: Instead of saving program source code to disk, the ROM-based compiler saves it to EPROM. Only as much of the EPROM is programmed as is necessary to store the source code, so multiple programs (or versions of the same program) can be saved to the same EPROM. This is often referred to as write once, read many (WORM) storage. When you fill the EPROM up, you can simply erase it and use it again.

Additionally, the compiler can program the object code directly into an EPROM. You can then use this EPROM to replace the BASIC-180 ROM for auto-start applications. You might also want to compile the object code into RAM, where you can execute the program immediately.

The BCC180’s Hardware

The BCC180 uses the same Hitachi HD64180 (or Zilog Z180) microprocessor used on my SB180 and SB180FX computers (see figure 1 for the BCC180’s schematic). Briefly, this chip executes the complete Z80 instruction set, plus a few new instructions (including an 8-bit multiply).

The chip contains an on-board memory management unit (MMU), a built-in direct-memory-access (DMA) controller with two DMA channels, two asynchronous serial ports, one synchronous serial port, two 16-bit programmable reload timers, and eight internal and four external interrupt sources with a built-in interrupt controller.

The HD64180 can address up to 1 megabyte of memory and 64K I/O ports. Since the BCC bus has only 16 address bits, I decided that all memory would be resident on the main board and that all transactions the BCC180 carried out through the bus would be I/O-based. As a result, I tried to squeeze as much memory as possible onto the board.

The BCC180 contains four 28-pin sockets (IC10 through IC13) addressed in 32K-byte increments, starting at physical address 00000 and going through FFFFF hexadecimal. Each socket will accommodate either a 27256 EPROM or a 62256 static RAM chip. This lets you burn the control program into one or more EPROMs and place it at low memory for execution upon reset.

You can use zero-power RAM (static RAM that contains its own battery) or SmartSockets (sockets that contain a battery) with static RAM chips plugged into them in the remaining sockets to provide inexpensive, nonvolatile storage. A 74LS138 (IC14) decodes each socket’s address.

The four sockets just described allow up to 128K bytes of static RAM storage, but what about applications that need a lot of temporary storage? Dynamic RAM is ideally suited in cases where large amounts of storage are needed in a small area but that doesn’t have to be battery-backed.

Dynamic memory arranged on a single in-line memory module (SIMM) is becoming more popular these days, so I added a SIMM socket to the BCC180, decoded to start at physical address 40000 hexadecimal. A 256K-byte SIMM brings the BCC180’s total on-board system memory up to 364K bytes. An address multiplexing circuit made up of three 74LS158s (IC15 through IC17) switches the SIMM address lines between row

---

**Table 1: Specifications for the BCC180.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Processor</strong></td>
<td>Hitachi HD64180, an 8-bit CPU in a 68-pin PLCC package</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Superset of Z80 instruction set, including hardware multiply</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Integrated memory-management unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dynamic RAM refresh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wait-state generator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Clocked serial I/O port</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two-channel direct-memory-access controller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two-channel asynchronous serial-communication interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two-channel 16-bit programmable reload timer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12 interrupts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6.144-MHz and 9.216-MHz system operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Memory</strong></td>
<td>Up to 384K bytes of total memory on-board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>128K bytes of either static RAM (62256) or EPROM (27256)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Optional 256K-byte dynamic RAM SIMM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Full-function 8K-byte ROM monitor included</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>I/O</strong></td>
<td>Console RS-232C serial port with automatic data transfer rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>selectable to 36,400 bps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Peripheral serial port, 150 through 38,400 bps, selectable RS-232C,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RS-422, or RS-485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>48 bits of bidirectional parallel I/O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>64K-byte I/O space available through the BCC bus edge connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Power Supply Requirements</strong></td>
<td>+5 V +/- 5 percent @ 700 mA (fully populated with LSTTL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+12 V +/- 20 percent @ 30 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-12 V +/- 20 percent @ 30 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12-V supplies are required only for RS-232C operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions and Connections</strong></td>
<td>4.5- by 8.5-inch board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dual 22-pin (0.156-inch) edge connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Compatible with all Micromint BCC-series I/O expansion boards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25-pin DB-25S connector for RS-232C serial console I/O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20-pin header for RS-232C serial peripheral port</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Four screw terminals for RS-422/RS-485 serial peripheral port</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two 26-pin headers for six bidirectional parallel ports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating Conditions</strong></td>
<td>Temperature: 0-50 degrees C (32-122 degrees F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Relative humidity: 10-90 percent, noncondensing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

272 BYTE • JANUARY 1988
NRJ Trains You At Home—As You Build Your Own IBM-Compatible Computer

GET THE KNOW-HOW TO SERVICE EVERY COMPUTER ON THIS PAGE.

Learn the Basics the NRI Way—and Earn Good Money Troubleshooting Any Brand of Computer

The biggest growth in jobs between now and 1995, according to Department of Labor estimates, will occur in the computer service and repair business, where demand for trained technicians will actually double.

You can cash in on this opportunity—either as a full-time corporate technician or an independent service-person—once you’ve learned all the basics of computers the NRI way. NRI’s practical combination of “reason-why” theory and “hands-on” building skills starts you with the fundamentals of electronics, then guides you through advanced electronic circuitry and on into computer electronics. You also learn to program in BASIC and machine language, the essential languages for troubleshooting and repair.

Total Computer Systems Training, Only From NRI

No computer stands alone...it’s part of a total system. To really service computers, you have to understand computer systems. And only NRI includes a powerful computer system as part of your training, centered around the new fully IBM compatible Sanyo 880 Series computer.

You start with the step-by-step assembly of the new, highly rated fully IBM compatible Sanyo 880 Series computer. You install and troubleshoot the “intelligent” keyboard. Then you assemble the power supply, install the disk drive, and add extra memory to give you a powerful 256K RAM system. The new 880 computer has two operating speeds: standard IBM speed of 4.77 MHz and a remarkable turbo speed of 8 MHz, making it almost twice as fast as the IBM PC.

No Experience Needed, NRI Builds It In

This is the kind of practical, hands-on experience that makes you uniquely prepared, with the skills and confidence you need for success. You learn at your own convenience in your own home. No classroom pressures, no night school, no need to quit your present job until you’re ready to make your move. Your training is backed up by your personal NRI instructor and the NRI technical staff, ready to answer your questions and help you when you need it. You get it all with NRI at-home training.

100-Page Free Catalog Tells More

Send the postage-paid reply card today for NRI’s big, 100-page, color catalog on NRI’s electronics training, which gives you all the facts about NRI courses in Microcomputers, Robotics, Data Communications, TV/Audio/Video Servicing, and other growing high-tech career fields. If the reply card is missing, write to the address below.

AND MORE!

It all adds up to confidence-building, real-world experience that includes training in programming, circuit design, and peripheral maintenance. You’ll be learning about, working with, servicing, and troubleshooting an entire computer system—monitor, keyboard, computer, disk drive, power supply—to ensure that you have all the essential skills you need to succeed as a professional computer service technician.

Your NRI total systems training includes:

- NRI Discovery Lab® to design and modify circuits
- Your four-function digital multimeter with walk-you-through instructions on audio tape
- Digital logic probe for visual examination of keyboard circuits
- The newest Sanyo 880 Series Computer with “intelligent” keyboard and 360K double-density, double-sided disk drive
- High resolution monochrome monitor
- 4K ROM, 256K RAM
- Bundled software including GW BASIC, MS-DOS, WordStar, CalcStar
- Reference manuals, schematics, and bite-sized lessons.

SCHOOLS

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20016

1988 • BYTE

JANUARY 1988 • BYTE

We’ll Give You Tomorrow.
addresses and column addresses. ME\ generates RAS\, and the flip-flop circuit made up of IC18 through IC20 generates CAS\.

Unfortunately, 384K bytes must be the upper limit for the time being. While the current HD64180s can address 1 megabyte of memory, they provide only 8-bit refresh (1 megabyte needs 9-bit refresh). Keeping possible future developments in mind, however, I've wired the SIMM socket to accommodate a 1-megabyte SIMM. If a new version of the HD64180 becomes available that provides 9-bit refresh, you'll be able to plug a 1-megabyte SIMM into the socket and bring the total system memory up to 896K bytes (since the SIMM's addressing starts at 40000 hexadecimal, we must throw away 256K bytes of the 1-megabyte SIMM).

Next, if a process-control computer is going to be useful, it must be able to deal with real-world inputs and outputs. For that

Figure 1: Schematic for the BCC180 computer/controller.
reason, two 8255 peripheral interface adapters (PIAs) are on the BCC180. Each 8255 has three 8-bit parallel I/O ports that can be individually configured for input or output, for a total of 48 bits of parallel I/O on the board (available on two 26-pin Berg-type connectors, J5 and J6).

In figure 1, IC23 and IC24 are the 8255s, and IC19, IC21, and IC22 decode an I/O address for each chip. You can select the addresses for the 8255s using jumpers JP10 and JP11.

Besides having parallel I/O, the BCC180 also has serial I/O. The serial ports let you communicate, via terminal, with the BCC180 and let it access external data-collection devices. Two asynchronous serial ports are built into the HD64180. Serial port 1 uses an MC145406 (IC7) to convert TTL-level signals to RS-232C levels and is connected to a standard DB-25 connector (J2). Normally, you would connect an external terminal...
nal to J2. I've also connected serial port 1 to the BCC bus to allow TTL-level communication directly.

You can use the second asynchronous serial port (port 0) with one of three interfaces: RS-232C, RS-422, or RS-485. If you connect a jumper between pins 2 and 3 of JP2, port 0 passes its signals through the MC145406 for use as an RS-232C port. J3 connects port 0 to the outside world in this configuration. When JP2 has a jumper between pins 1 and 2, port 0 communicates through the two SN75176B chips (IC8 and IC9) for use in either an RS-422 or an RS-485 application.

Figure 1: Continued.
Due to their relatively high noise immunity over long distances, RS-422 and RS-485 are becoming popular for use in communicating between remote data-collection sites and a central controller. Unlike RS-232C, which is single-ended (one wire is tied to ground, and a voltage varies on the other), RS-422 and RS-485 use balanced lines for data transmission.

In a balanced line, the voltage differential between the two wires is what's important, rather than the absolute voltage referenced to ground. The absolute voltage of the pair of wires referenced to ground can be anywhere from -7 volts to +12 V, and it won't affect the operation of the connection. The twisted-pair telephone line running into your home is an example of a balanced line. In RS-422 uses, separate transmit and receive pairs allow full-duplex operation, and each line has just one driver and one receiver. Its setup is similar to RS-232C, in that it's used mostly for point-to-point connections.

RS-485, on the other hand, is usually used in a party-line configuration. A single twisted pair connects numerous devices, and each device has a driver and a receiver connected to the same pair of wires. Only one driver can be active at a time, and all the receivers can be active at once. It's up to the software continued
designer to implement a protocol. Although it can operate only in half-duplex, it is a simple and inexpensive way to implement a local-area network (LAN).

Although the BCC180's SN75176B is intended primarily for use in RS-485 applications, since RS-485 is really just a specialized use of RS-422, this driver IC will work well in most RS-422 applications.

Placing a jumper on JP3 between pins 2 and 3, and tying together pins 1 and 3 and pins 2 and 4 on J8, configures the board for single-pair, half-duplex RS-485 operation.

The BCC Bus
In the early days of microcomputers, Intel wanted to increase the capability of its microprocessors without increasing the number of pins needed on the chip. The company started using a method...
known as multiplexing to place the eight low-order address lines on the same pins as the eight data lines. During the first clock cycle of a machine cycle, the high-order address is placed on the high-order address lines, and the low-order address is placed on the combined address/data lines.

When the address is stable, the microprocessor provides a strobe signal so that the low-order address bits can be latched into an external buffer. During the rest of the machine cycle, the system can use the same address/data lines for data since the low-order address bits have been latched.

When Zilog was started by several former Intel employees, some of Intel's design philosophies must have followed. While address/data multiplexing wasn't used on the Z80, it was used on the Z8. When I designed the BCC11 computer/controller (see the July 1981 Circuit Cellar) using the Z8 as the processor, I included the same multiplexed address/data lines in my definition of the BCC bus. Any peripheral card that you plug into the BCC bus must include the external latch mentioned above to latch the low-order address bits so the same lines can be used for data.

The BCC52 used the Intel 8052. Since the chip was from Intel, it had a multiplexed address/data bus like the Zilog Z8, and it was an easy task to attach it to the BCC bus. Consequently, all the peripheral boards that had been designed since the introduction of the BCC11 could function with the BCC52.

When I decided to make a BCC bus-compatible board using the 64180, it presented a problem of a different type. Since the HD64180 does not have a multiplexed address/data bus, I had to create a multiplexed bus interface.

The 8052 generates an address-strobe signal (AS\). During a write cycle, when data is stable on the bus, the processor generates a low-to-high transition on DS\. During a read cycle, when the processor reads the data bus, it generates a high-to-low transition on DS\ to indicate that it’s done with the data being presented to it.

A look at the HD64180’s timing diagrams shows that the I/O enable line (IOE) goes from high to low at the end of T1 (the first clock cycle) to indicate the start of an I/O cycle. (Remember, we want all bus transactions to be I/O-based.) Since the address is stable at the beginning of T1, IOE was a perfect candidate for use in generating AS\. Indeed, all it takes is an inverter to create a new AS signal.

Generating DS\ is a little trickier, but not much. For that, I employed the ever-popular and ever-mystifying E signal. Most data sheets won’t give you precise information on E’s function.

The HD64180 data book says nothing more than, “E is a synchronous clock for connection to HD63xx series and other 6800/6500 series compatible peripheral LSI.”

Turning to the timing diagrams again, I discovered that, for an I/O read, E goes from high to low at the end of T3 (the last clock cycle) to signify that the processor has read the data bus. For an I/O write, E goes from high to low in the middle of T3 to signify that data is stable. It turns out that this is exactly what we need to generate DS\. Combining E and IOE through an AND gate and inverting the result yields the desired active-low DS signal.

I used two 74LS245s (IC25 and IC26) with their “B” sides tied together to perform the multiplexing of the address and data lines. RD\ controls the direction line of the data buffer (IC26) so that it can operate bidirectionally, while the address buffer (IC25) is hard-wired for output-only operation.

To control the buffer-enable lines, we delay AS\. Using a 74LS74 flip-flop (IC18), when a machine cycle starts, AS\ is low and passes through the flip-flop, enabling the address buffer and disabling the data buffer. After AS\ goes high, whatever other devices are on the BCC bus have latched the address bits, so the BCC180 disables the address buffer and enables the data buffer. To avoid race conditions and to allow for a small hold time, we don’t disable the address buffer until the next rising edge of PHI after AS\ goes high.

This corresponds to the start of T2 (the second clock cycle) and provides plenty of time for the data to propagate through the data buffer before it is needed. At the completion of the machine cycle, when AS\ goes low again, the address buffer is reenabled by the rising edge of the first clock cycle of the next machine cycle. Since the address bus isn’t stable until after the next machine cycle has started, we’ve preserved the address setup time.

The rest of the signals on the bus are straightforward. Most of them are connected to the HD64180, with the outputs going through buffers. Along with the two used for multiplexing the address and data bus (IC25 and IC26), a total of six 74LS245s are used. Needless to say, this is a well-buffered board. All the inputs are pulled high using 4.7-kilohm resistors.

The BCC180 Monitor ROM

Now that we have some hardware, we need something to make it go. I’ve already alluded to the special multitasking BCC180 BASIC that I’ll begin describing next month, but the system needs something at a lower level so that we can exercise all parts of the machine without writing driver programs or purchasing the BASIC. For that purpose, part of the software for the BCC180 includes a monitor ROM.

The monitor provides functions that let you inspect memory, change memory, access I/O devices, and read and program EPROMs (see table 2). Veteran SB180 users will no doubt notice the similarity between this monitor and the one on the SB180.

When you’ve installed the monitor ROM in the BCC180 and applied power to the controller, the system sends BCC180 to the terminal at 9600 bits per second. This message will display clearly on a terminal properly set for 9600 bps.

However, if you’ve set the terminal for some rate other than 9600 bps, pressing Return tells the BCC180 the terminal’s actual data transfer rate. The system will then display an opening banner (at the proper data transfer rate) showing the amount of RAM and ROM in the system and give you a command prompt. Once in the monitor, you can obtain a full help screen by typing ?.

From the monitor, you can fill memory with a byte value, copy blocks of memory from one location to another and verify that the copy was performed properly, display sections of memory...

---

Table 2: The ROM monitor provided with the BCC180 is a complete set of utilities and debugging aids. You invoke commands using a single character.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>ASCII table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Bank select</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Copy EPROM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Download hexadecimal file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Emulate terminal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Fill memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Go to program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Hexmath</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Input port</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Jump to ROM language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>List memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Move memory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

N: New command
O: Output port
P: Printer select
Q: Query memory
R: Read EPROM
S: Set memory
T: Test system
U: Upload hexadecimal file
V: Verify memory
W: Write EPROM
X: Examine CPU registers
Y: Yank I/O registers

---

Jan 1988 • Byte 279
ory on the terminal, and modify individual memory locations. You can also search memory for a particular series of bytes.

The Bank command lets you set the 64K-byte bank of memory on which the above commands operate. (The system requires this command since the software is aware of only 64K bytes of memory, but the external address bus can access up to 1 megabyte of memory.)

The monitor lets you directly access I/O devices, both on the BCC180 board and on the BCC bus. Using a series of Input and Output commands, you can check a board that's just been plugged into the bus without having to write and debug a program.

Another useful function of the monitor is its EPROM programming support. You can transfer into memory the contents of an EPROM that has been plugged into the programming board, examine and possibly modify the contents, then program the block onto a blank EPROM. You can also send a file in Intel hexadecimal format to the BCC180 and have the computer program an EPROM.

This is the basis of the SB180-based development system I described earlier. On the SB180, you create a hexadecimal file containing the object code, then transfer that file to the BCC180 monitor. You use the monitor to program the final EPROM.

On the miscellaneous side, the monitor has commands that let you examine and modify the HD64180's general-purpose registers and display, with labels, the processor's 64 internal I/O registers. As a help to programmers, the A command displays an ASCII table, and it can perform simple hexadecimal mathematics.

**Experimenters**

While the BCC180 is available commercially, I encourage you to build your own. If you don't mind doing a little work, I will support your efforts as usual. A hexadecimal file of the executable code for the BCC180's ROM monitor is available for downloading from my bulletin board at (203) 871-1988. Alternatively, you can send me a preformatted IBM PC or SB180 disk with return postage, and I'll put the file on it for you. Add $5 for a printed copy of the BCC180 manual.

I also have a number of copies of the BASIC-180 development software that, for the price of the manuals and distribution media, I will gladly give to experimenters who build the BCC-180. Of course, this free software is limited to noncommercial personal use.

**Next Month**

I'll finish the hardware with a description of the BCC180's auxiliary EPROM programmer board and introduce BASIC-180. As I begin talking about BASIC-180, I'll include a tutorial on multitasking.

I'd like to acknowledge and personally thank Ken Davidson and Jack Ganssle for their efforts on the BCC180 project. Ken Davidson's extensive knowledge of the HD64180 helped us avoid the omnipresent hardware design pitfalls, and Jack Ganssle's superb software talents helped explain multitasking in a way that can really be understood.

**Editor's Note:** Steve often refers to previous Circuit Cellar articles. Most of these past articles are available in book form from BYTE Books, McGraw-Hill Book Co., P.O. Box 400, Hightstown, NJ 08520.

It's virtually impossible to provide all the pertinent details of a project or cover all the designs I'd like to include in the pages of BYTE. For that reason, I've started a 24-page bimonthly supplemental publication (without advertising) called Circuit Cellar Ink, which presents additional information on projects published in BYTE, new projects, and supplemental applications-oriented materials. For a one-year subscription, send $14.95 to Circuit Cellar Ink, P.O. Box 3378, Wallingford, CT 06492, or call (203) 875-2199.


The following items are available from

Micromint Inc.
4 Park St.
Vernon, CT 06066
For orders: (800) 635-335S
For information: (203) 871-6170
Telex: 643331
Inquiry 948.

1. A 9-MHz assembled and fully socketed BCC180 computer/controller board with 32K bytes of static RAM, ROM monitor, BASIC-180 development software (same as item 3), and user's manuals. BCC180-1-20 .......... $595; for additional 256K DRAM, add $100
2. BCC180 Pak evaluation system. Contains a 9-MHz BCC180 board with 32K-byte static RAM, ROM monitor, BASIC-180 development software, MB08 eight-slot backplane, CC01 10-inch card cage, UPS10 35-watt switching power supply, and user's manuals. BCC180-Pak .... $595; for additional 256K DRAM, add $100
3. BASIC-180 multitasking BASIC compiler for ROM- or disk-based development. Contains both BASIC-180 EPROM for direct use on BCC180 board and BASIC-180 disk for direct use or software development on SB180. Includes 100-page user's manual. Compiled code may be freely used without further license. BASIC-180 DEV ........ $250
4. An auxiliary 27256 EPROM programmer board for the BCC180. BCC180PROG5K ........ $89

The following items are available from

CCI
P.O. Box 428
Tolland, CT 06084
(203) 875-2751
Inquiry 949.

1. A 9-MHz BCC180 computer/controller complete kit with 32K bytes of static RAM, ROM monitor, BASIC-180 development software, and user's manual. BCC180-KIT-20 ........ $295
2. BCC180 auxiliary 27256 EPROM programmer board full kit. BCC180PROG5K .......... $74

For either source above, all payments should be made in U.S. dollars by check, money order, MasterCard, Visa, or American Express. Surface delivery (U.S. and Canada only): add $5 for U.S., $8 for Canada. For delivery to Europe via U.S. airmail, add $14. Three-day air freight delivery: add $10 for U.S. (UPS Blue), $25 for Canada (Purolator overnight), $45 for Europe (Federal Express), or $60 for Asia and elsewhere in the world (Federal Express). Shipping costs are the same for one or two units.

There is an on-line Circuit Cellar bulletin board system that supports past and present projects. You are invited to call and exchange ideas and comments with other Circuit Cellar supporters. The 300/1200/2400-bps BBS is on-line 24 hours a day at (203) 871-1988.
Programming Ease for Scientific & Engineering Applications

No matter what your level of programming expertise, if you write your own programs for engineering, science, or statistics applications, Wiley Professional Software's technical programming tools enable you to save programming time and development costs. These tools allow you to generate dependable, accurate and error-free code, quickly and easily.

NEW!
Statistics Subroutine Libraries

STATLIB series, developed by PSI/Systems, is a one-stop source for Time Series and Graphics data analysis. These two new subroutine libraries are ready to address your statistics programming problems. STATLIB.TSF covers routines in forecasting and analysis of time-based data. Generalized linear regression models, ARIMA models, survival analysis, econometric forecasting, exponential forecasting, and spectral analysis are just a few of the routines that will prove invaluable to statisticians and to programmers, engineers, and scientists who use statistics.

STATLIB.TSF is a statistical graphics library with subroutines for Box-Jenkins identification, scatter graphs, curve-fit graphs, contour maps, axonometric plots and much more, including a library of GKS device drivers.

Economists and marketing and financial forecasting professionals will find these routines invaluable in their day to day work. And they are a must for every scientist and engineer who programs in FORTRAN. These subroutine libraries give you all the benefits of a complete package and the added advantages of allowing you to quickly and easily customize your program for your needs. SOURCE CODE INCLUDED.

STATLIB.TSF: Time Series Analysis & Forecasting Subroutine Library ...............$295
STATLIB.GL: Statistical Graphics
Subroutine Library .......... $295
Microsoft and IBM Professional FORTRAN versions available.

The Classic Subroutine Library for BASIC, FORTRAN, and C Programmers

MICROSOFT FORTRAN Library .... $175
C Language Library ............. $175
BASICA Library ................... $125
IBM Professional FORTRAN Library .... $175

NEW!
50 More FORTRAN Library

The 50 MORE FORTRAN Library, developed by Peerless Engineering Service, offers a collection of subroutines and utilities previously unavailable in our FORTRAN Library. Included are pretested and precompiled subroutines covering such areas as Matrices, Polynomials, Differential Equations, and Numerical Analysis (including PFTs), plus utilities for more effective screen handling. SOURCE CODE INCLUDED.

MICROSOFT FORTRAN or IBM Professional FORTRAN version ...............$125

NEW!
SWAP Conversion Software

SWAP is a high-speed software program for the IBM-PC® that allows users to quickly and easily switch from one word processing file format to another. You don't need to own or operate the program you are converting from—just the program you are converting to.

Now you can SWAP documents to and from any of these popular word processing programs: WordStar®, WordStar 2000®, MultiMate®, WordPerfect®, DisplayWrite® 3 (DCA Revisable Format), and ASCII ........................................ only $79.95

SPECIAL FEATURES:
• Batch processing (allows you to convert more than one file at a time)
• Lightning fast (five times faster than competitive products)
• Reliable (guaranteed to convert all possible elements)
• Easy to use (does not require any previous computer knowledge)
• More thorough and accurate than conversions that are already built into popular word processing programs
• A library approach which allows easy and automatic access to the appropriate conversion
• Updates for new versions

To order any of Wiley's scientific and engineering programming tools with your VISA or MasterCard, call: 212-850-6788 or write:

Wiley Professional Software
John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
Attn: D. West
605 Third Avenue,
New York, NY 10158

Dealer inquiries invited

Circle 293 on Reader Service Card

January 1988 • Byte 281
**PICK BIX BRAINS**

... With a 10 Day Trial Membership

If you've thought about joining BIX before but weren't sure it was what you needed, now is the time to try it. Because now for a limited time, we're inviting you to try BIX for 10 days. If at any time during this 10 day trial period you don't feel BIX has made you a more knowledgeable microcomputer user, we'll refund your entire registration fee. You pay only for time spent on the system.* (See log-on instructions for hourly rates).

Explore BIX in your home or office. Put its power to work for you and unleash your full microcomputer potential — programming, designing, specifying, researching — and more.

Try BIX for 10 full days and see what it can do for you. Explore more than 160 conferences. Access vendor support. Speak to expert consultants. Research new products and systems, and download public domain software.

**Prepare yourself for success**

It takes a sharp mind and hard work to stay ahead, and having the right tools helps.

Today, you can put one of the most powerful instruments for career advancement to work for you: BIX.

- Learn about new products before they hit the market.
- Get quality marketplace feedback on the products you're thinking of purchasing before you invest.
- Research problems and find the solutions that no one else has been able to render.
- Access some of the most advanced public domain software available in the industry.
- Increase your working knowledge of micros to make more confident purchasing decisions and recommendations.

**Join BIX and arm yourself with the latest in microcomputer-related information**

BIX's exclusive Microbytes newswire gives you complete, daily, up-to-date computer industry information. You'll gain insight from BYTE editors and writers who analyze new products and their potential impact, inform you of the latest mergers and acquisitions, and report late-breaking news from important seminars and conferences.

**Talk to colleagues worldwide**

You'll stay on top of your company's business with BIX's electronic mail service. "Talk" to your east coast, west coast — even European — contacts all in the same day.

Or, simply communicate with other BIX users worldwide. Share information and ideas privately, or in conference.

**Choose any option for online access with a one time $39 membership fee**

- Corporate invoiced accounts with a minimum of five registered users. (A BIX first! Your company can pay for your usage.)
- Use American Express, Visa or MasterCard.
- Pre-purchase group accounts with fewer than five members.
- Individual Pre-purchase: draw against pre-paid time.

Use credit cards for immediate access or call the BIX Helpline for information on any other payment option at, 1-800-227-2983 (from U.S. and Canada) 603-924-7681 (in New Hampshire and elsewhere).

Act now! Our 10 day trial offer is subject to cancellation at any time.

---

*To notify BIX that you wish to discontinue service at any time during the trial period, call the BIX Helpline, and your entire membership fee will be refunded.
**BIX can be accessed via Tymnet throughout the U.S. and Canada. For the Tymnet number nearest you, call the BIX Helpline or Tymnet at 1-800-336-0149.
†If your local Tymnet number is a toll call you will receive additional charges from your local phone company at their prevailing rate.
‡Continental U.S. Tymnet rates. Rates from other areas are available from BIX.

Circle 450 on Reader Service Card
BIX is easy to join

To log-on to BIX, simply:

Set your computer's telecommunications program for full-duplex, 8-bit characters, no parity, 1 stop bit OR 7-bit characters, even parity, 1 stop bit. Use 300 or 1200 baud.

Call your Tymnet number ** and respond as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tymnet Prompt</th>
<th>You Enter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Garble or request for</td>
<td>a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;terminal identifier&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>login:</td>
<td>bix&lt;CR&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIX logo/name:</td>
<td>bix.018&lt;CR&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

After you register, you'll automatically be taken to the BIX Learn Conference, an online tutorial that will show you how to begin using the system immediately. Time spent in the Learn Conference is FREE. Complete system documentation will be sent to you within a few days.

Access time will be billed at the following hourly rates.†

** Off-Peak Time ** $11/hr.  ( $9 BIX, $2 Tymnet )‡‡
(7 AM - 6 AM weekdays, all day weekends and holidays)

** Peak Time ** $20/hr.  ( $12 BIX, $8 Tymnet )‡‡
(6 AM - 7 PM weekdays)

BIX
BYTE INFORMATION EXCHANGE
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458
With all the information out to clarify the new tax law, this ought to clear things up.

Choose Business Week Video Magazine’s “How to Benefit From Tax Reform”. Why? That’s simple. It’s co-hosted by Dr. Arthur Laffer, one of the fathers of tax reform, and an economic advisor to the President. And Business Week Editor William Wolman.

So pull up your chair. And let a panel of America’s top tax and investment experts tell you what they know. With candor. Commentaries. Interpretations. The hour will fly by. With clips from the past. Tips for the future. And most important, what you can do to start benefiting now!


Everything you need to know about tax reform. With that same insightful analysis that made Business Week the number one business magazine. The choice is clear. You can get your video somewhere else, but then it wouldn’t be from Business Week.

To order now, just call toll-free: 1-800-523-5503 today. (In Illinois, call 1-312-250-9292.)

Or clip and mail the coupon below.

Clip and Mail Today to: Business Week Video Magazine, PO Box 621, Elk Grove, IL 60009

284 BYTE • JANUARY 1988
Changing Reverse Polish to Infix

We can perform math in "infix" notation, but computers need to use reverse Polish notation.

Parsing is one of those activities that really separates computers from humans. Parsing streams of symbols into meaningful messages seems to come easily to us humans. It's as if the template for a language parser is hard-wired into our brains, and that learning to speak is just filling out this template with the vocabulary of an actual human language.

The lessons in sentence parsing that many of us took in school just taught us to name the parts of speech; the parsing ability was already there subconsciously, or we couldn't have understood the lessons (or anything else for that matter).

Computers conspicuously lack this innate ability to parse. At the lowest level, a computer regards all input as a sequential stream of stuff (e.g., machine op codes) to be acted upon one at a time in strict sequence. If we want the computer to perceive a more complex structure in its input stream, we must program it to parse the stream according to the rules of some grammar or syntax.

The parsing of human (or natural) languages presents formidable difficulties to the parser writer because the syntax rules of our languages are complex, fluid, and inconsistent. The way a word is to be interpreted often depends upon the whole context in which it occurs, including not just the surrounding sentence, but maybe the whole utterance.

Our brains, which appear to be optimized for this sort of large-scale pattern matching, cope admirably, but computers find it hard going indeed. Natural-language parsers are included in some software packages, from adventure games to database managers, but their limited capabilities give some indication of the difficulty of the task.

Computer languages are deliberately designed with restricted grammars that a computer can parse more easily than, say, English. In particular, these grammars are usually of the kind called "context-free," which, crudely put, means that a symbol has the same meaning regardless of its surrounding symbols.

Most high-level computer languages are built around a parser or syntax analyzer, which processes the input source code, looking for well-formed constructs according to the syntax rules of the language. To see how such a parser is designed, see Jonathan Amsterdam's delightful series on building the SIMPL compiler (December 1985 through February 1986 BYTE).

Infix
The parsing of mathematical expressions is a special case (which is easier than parsing a whole programming language) that can be applied separately, for example, in the construction of calculators.

Most popular programming languages (e.g., BASIC, Pascal, and C) include a mathematical-expression parser that accepts expressions written in the infix notation (also referred to as "algebraic notation" by calculator manufacturers) we learn at school. Infix means that a binary operator, say +, sits between its operands, as in 3 + 4.

The infix notation is so widely learned and so natural that someone raised on BASIC might wonder that an expression like

\[ x = 34 + 57/(120 \times 3) \]

needs parsing at all. Unfortunately, the typical computer can't perform arithmetic in this order.

If we attempt to persuade a computer to execute the expression 3 + 4 in that sequence, we are saying: "Take 3, now add, now take 4." But the computer can't add until it has both values to be added, just as you can't make an omelet until you have broken the eggs. The point becomes clearer if we express the addition in a hypothetical assembly language:

mov regA,3
mov regB,4
add regA,regB

We need to move the two values into the registers before the addition can take place. Hence, infix notation is not at all natural for computers.

Instead, computers prefer a postfix ordering in which the operator always follows its operands. Reverse Polish notation (RPN) is a way of writing mathematical expressions in postfix form; 3 + 4 in RPN becomes 3 4 +. Its great attraction to a computer is that an RPN expression requires no brackets, so the computation can proceed in a strictly sequential manner. For example, the infix expression

\[ 5 \times (7 + 9/(5 + 6)) \]

becomes

\[ 5 \ 7 \ 9 \ 5 \ 6 \ + \ + \ * \]

in RPN. It's convenient to use a stack to hold the operands when evaluating RPN expressions. The operators are then applied successively to the top two stack items.
Expression Parsing

An expression parser is a program that takes expressions in the infix form that humans prefer and reorders the operations into the postfix form that computers prefer. Given that BASIC, Pascal, and many other languages have an expression parser built in, why would anyone but a compiler writer want to write one?

Well, for one thing, not all languages have such a parser. Some languages such as LISP and Prolog employ a prefix notation (i.e., operator before operands), since, in these languages, programs work via function applications.

(Some modern LISP dialects do in fact have an outer "shell" that parses infix expressions, as does Turbo Prolog.) Other languages such as Forth and PostScript already employ postfix notation.

Also, even in languages like BASIC and Pascal, the expression parser is normally available only to the language system itself, not to the user. If you write a program that takes mathematical expressions as strings input by the user at run time (e.g., a graphing program or an equation-solving program), you’ll likely find that you have to parse these strings yourself, the hard way.

Acorn’s BBC BASIC (and, I believe, the old Sinclair/Timex BASIC) has a function called EVAL(“<string>”) that takes a string and evaluates it as an infix expression, but this is not present in all BASICS.

The case of Forth is particularly interesting. The extremely small and simple Forth interpreter parses the input stream hardly at all, so math is naturally performed in strictly sequential (reverse Polish) order. Forth treats its input as a stream of words separated by spaces. The action of the interpreter is simple indeed (see listing 1). It would almost be true to say that Forth has no syntax at all, but the control structures do impose a few rules.

The RPN math doesn’t phase seasoned Forth users who, like Hewlett-Packard calculator users, have become used to it. Some people even prefer it because the need for brackets is removed (see, for example, “Complex Math in Pascal” by David Gedeon in the July 1987 BYTE). There’s no denying that it becomes a royal nuisance if large and complicated algebraic expressions have to be processed often, and that it is off-putting to casual users.

In a fairly large Forth program I wrote some time ago, I decided to incorporate a simple expression parser to permit the user to enter infix expressions instead of expressions in RPN. The Forth language supports recursion, and a recursive-descent algorithm seemed the most likely to produce a compact solution.

However, my parser needed to be very small indeed; much smaller, for example, than the typical Pascal implementation of a recursive-descent parser that can run to more than 200 lines of code (see Jonathan Amsterdam’s August 1985 BYTE article, “Context-Free Parsing of Arithmetic Expressions,” for a Modula-2 version).

Accordingly, I made several sacrifices to keep the size down. The first was to support the +, −, *, and / operations only for single (i.e., 16-bit) numbers. The second, and most hurtful, was to abandon operator priority, so that evaluation proceeds strictly from left to right unless parentheses are used. The third was that the parser works only in compiling mode. Thus, it cannot be used as a calculator to evaluate expressions interactively at the keyboard.

On the bright side, the parser costs absolutely nothing in runtime overhead, as it does all its work at compile time; the compiled code is exactly what Forth would have produced had you entered the expression in RPN.

I saved the most space of all by shortcutting the parse-tree generation stage of the recursive-descent algorithm. In many implementations of the recursive-descent method, the parser constructs a tree that depicts the expression viewed through the rules (or “productions”) of the associated grammar. To illustrate, let’s take this simple grammar for arithmetic, using +, −, *, and / as used in Jonathan Amsterdam’s August 1985 article:
FOCUS ON ALGORITHMS

expression → term
  term + expression
  term - expression

  term → factor
    factor * term
    factor / term

  factor → number
    -factor
      (expression)

In this notation, loosely based on Backus-Naur form, the symbol → means "may consist of," and a new line indicates alternatives (e.g., "term" or "term + expression") and so on. The rules say that an expression may be the sum or difference of terms, which are in turn composed of factors, and that a factor might be a number, a factor preceded by unary minus, or a whole expression surrounded by parentheses.

The rules are all recursive (i.e., the same name appears on both right- and left-hand sides), and applying them successively leads you down through the levels, ending with a number (hence, the name recursive descent). The precedence of the operators is inverse to their order of appearance in the rules: + and - are lower than * and /, which are lower than unary minus and parentheses.

Applying these rules in succession to the expression 7 * (5 + 6) would yield the parse tree shown in figure 1. This tree might be physically represented as a linked list and then passed to another procedure for code generation (or, in the case of an interpreter, for direct evaluation).

Instead, I chose a scheme in which the "tree" is inherent in the course of the computation but is never explicitly created. My grammar is also more elementary, since with no operator precedence, terms and factors need not be distinguished:

expression → term
  term + expression
  term - expression
  term * expression
  term / expression

  term → number
    identifier
      (expression)

I permit a term to be the identifier or name of any Forth word in the dictionary; constants and variables are the kinds of words most likely to be used here, but see below. The algorithm for compiling expressions is shown in pseudocode in listing 2, and it clearly illustrates how infix is turned to RPN by grabbing the next term before compiling the operator.

Notice also that term is both self-recursive and mutually recursive with expression. To turn this algorithm into Forth code requires little effort.

A problem that must be overcome is that the scoping rules of Forth, like those of Pascal, forbid forward references to words that are not yet defined. Such a forward reference is required to set up the mutual recursion of expression and term.

One solution is to create a variable called FORWARD, and then a dummy definition of the yet-to-be-defined word that just fetches the content of this variable and executes it. When the real definition of the word is completed, you take its execution address, store it into FORWARD, and voilà (see listing 3).

You use the parser like this:

: TEST INFIX(7#(3 + 4));

which compiles to exactly the same code as the RPN:

: TEST 7 3 4+*;

Expanding the Parser

Note that spaces are mandatory between all the symbols. Constants can be used in expressions, and so can variables, as long as they are followed by the # operator to fetch their contents:

13 CONSTANT A VARIABLE B 12 B 1

: TEST INFIX(A + 6 * (B @ - 10));

If you find this @ offensive, you can modify the parser so that it automatically fetches the contents of a variable. However, to do this, you need to identify a variable just by looking at its code address (in the default section of the CASE in NEXT-TERM), and this involves a comparison with a system-dependent absolute address that you can determine only by inspecting your compiler.

In fact, this parser will accept and execute any defined Forth word inside an expression, but only those words that take nothing from the stack and return exactly one value will produce meaningful results.

An example of a word so useful could be RANDOM, which produces a random number. You could also include the Forth loop index words I and J in expressions contained in DO loops. It is easy to add extra binary operators to the CASE and with rather more effort to accommodate double or floating-point numbers.

There is no explicit error checking in this code; the NUMBER

continued

MICROPSPOOLER

One Megabyte of Intelligent Print Buffering

THE WAITING IS OVER!

CONSOLINK®

1275 South Sherman Drive
Longmont, Colorado 80501
(303) 651-2014 1-800-625-0702/TX F10-320-0786

Circle 318 on Reader Service Card  JANUARY 1988 • BYTE 287
Hard Locks for Soft Parts.

At Rainbow Technologies, we think protecting software developers’ investments is very serious business. That’s why we designed the first fully effective security solution for software running on PCs and other computers.

Our family of virtually impenetrable Software Sentinel hardware keys provides the highest level of software protection the developer can get. While remaining invisible to the end user.

Take a look.

Key Sentinel Family Features.


Software Sentinel.

- Runs under DOS and Xenix on IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles.
- Algorithm technique (Never a fixed response).
- Serial or parallel port version.
- Minimal implementation effort.
- Higher level language interfaces included.
- 100 times faster than fixed-response devices (1ms).

Software Sentinel-W.

- Designed for workstations, superminis and minicomputers.
- Serial port only (modern-type).
- Algorithm technique.
- We provide detailed interface specifications: Developer creates a port driver.
- Interface requirements: 25 pin DSKP or DB25S; RS232/RS422/RS423.
- Only signals used: DTR & RTS from computer; signal grounds.
- DSR or optional DCD from Software Sentinel-W or external device: TXD, RXD, CTS, RTS passed through.

Software Sentinel-C.

- For developers who want to customize or protect multiple packages with one device.
- 126 bytes of non-volatile memory that is programmed before shipment of software.
- We supply a unique programming algorithm for programming the vast.

Listing 3: Forth code for implementing the algorithm given in listing 2. This code is standard Forth-83, with the addition of two almost universally adopted extensions: ASCII, which returns the code of a character, and the Eaker CASE construct. If you don’t have ASCII, just use the actual code values for the “(“ and “)“ characters, namely, 40 and 41. A recursive call in Forth requires you to use either the word RECURSE or MYSELF rather than the name of the word itself. In the unlikely case your Forth system doesn’t have either, you can define MYSELF as:

```
: MYSELF CONTEXT @ @ NAME ; IMMEDIATE
( holds address for forward reference)
VARIABLE FORWARD
( dummy definition; merely executes the
forward reference)
: INFIX( FORWARD @ EXECUTE ;
( get blank delimited word from the
input stream and extract its first
char)
: NEXT-SYMBOL BL WORD DUP 1+ C$ ;
( --- addr char )
: NEXT-TERM NEXT-SYMBOL DUP 
( --- flag )
ASCII ) = IF ZDROP
0 EXIT ENDF
ASCII ( = IF DROP INFIX( 
1 EXIT ENDF
FIND
( is it in dictionary?)
IF DUP CASE
( ) + OF MYSELF
DROP , ENDOF
( ’ ) - OF MYSELF
DROP , ENDOF
( ) / OF MYSELF
DROP , ENDOF
( ) * OF MYSELF
DROP , ENDOF
( default: just compile it)
ENDCASE
ELSE NUMBER DROP [COMPILE]
LITERAL
ENDIF 1 ;
: INFIX( BEGIN NEXT-TERM WHILE REPEAT ; IMMEDIATE
( store address for the forward reference)
: INFIX( FORWARD !
```

routine will return its own error message if an unidentified symbol is encountered. Similarly, Forth itself will report an unmatched right parenthesis. An unmatched left parenthesis, on the other hand, will put the compiler into an endless loop waiting for “)”, though the Break key will break out of this.

There is a neat way to trap this latter error, but one that will appall most computer scientists: Add an extra test to see if the next symbol is a “;”, which would mark the end of the enclosing colon definition and mean the parser has run away. Just insert the following as the second line of NEXT-TERM:

```
ASCII IF CR ; Unmatched left parenthesis!
ABORT ENDIF DUP
```

Next month, I’ll present an algorithm for generating multicolumn page text.
128 formulas at the speed of light.

The Casio FX-5000F Formula Calculator. To save you the time and trouble of looking up or memorizing many of the most important mathematical and scientific formulas, we put 128 of them in our FX-5000F Formula Calculator. And you can call them up in a flash.

The formulas are numbered and cover the fields of math, statistics, physics, electronics and mechanics. Plus you can input 12 of your own. Just key in the appropriate number and the formula you need appears instantly. The alpha numeric display with 10 digit mantissa plus 2 digit exponent is easy to read and scrolls to over 70 characters. Its two-line display shows both the formula and the answer simultaneously.

And it doesn't stop there. Once you've recalled the formula, the calculator prompts you to input the values of the variables and automatically calculates the result.

The FX-5000F's 675 of program memory allow you to create some pretty sizeable programs and store them until needed. While an instant replay feature lets you review and edit formulas at the touch of a button.

Adding to its usefulness are an additional 160 powerful functions, for a combined total of 288 functions and formulas.

To get the list of 128 formulas, as well as more information about how the Casio FX-5000F delivers them with the speed of light, call 1 800-626-2916 EXT. 85.

Casio. Inc. Consumer Products Division: 570 Mt. Pleasant Avenue, Dover, NJ 07801

Circle 43 on Reader Service Card
One of General Motors' most important suppliers doesn't make parts. It makes leaders.

Over the past 19 years all three General Motors Presidents have come from the ranks of a college program called Co-operative Education.

It's a nationwide program that allows students to alternate studies at the college of their choice with paid, practical work experience in the field of their choice.

For students, Co-op Education is a chance to pick up the most valuable kind of knowledge. For employers, it's a chance to pick up the most valuable kind of student. If you'd like some information on how your company can participate in Co-op Education, write to us at the address below. Who knows, you may end up hiring a future company president. It wouldn't be the first time.

Co-op Education
You earn a future when you earn a degree.
Using Financial Tools for Nonfinancial Simulations

With Monte Carlo (random number) simulations, spreadsheets can model real-world events.
given day, the Poisson distribution will describe the probability of receiving a given number of orders on any one day (see reference 3). The Poisson distribution has a convenient feature: You can calculate every value if you know the average. The formula is

\[ P(x) = A'e^{-x/x!} \]

where \( P(x) \) represents the probability that you will receive \( x \) orders on a given day, \( A \) represents the average number of orders, and \( e \) is the base of the natural logarithms (approximately 2.7183).

---

### Figure 2: Lookup table for Poisson distribution

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>J</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>N</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lookup table for Poisson distribution</td>
<td>+$E$4</td>
<td>(From cell E4)</td>
<td>Number of orders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Average orders per day =</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Factorial</td>
<td>P(x)</td>
<td>Cumulative P(x)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>+$J7+1</td>
<td>(J8*K7)</td>
<td>/(K7*(@EXP(LS$3)))</td>
<td>+L7+M6 +$J7+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>+$J6+1</td>
<td>(J9*K8)</td>
<td>/(K9*(@EXP(LS$3)))</td>
<td>+L9+M8 +$J9+1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Figure 3: Simulation of an inventory tank

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Enter max</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>Enter rate</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Avg. number</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Enter avg. 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Day</td>
<td>Inventory</td>
<td>Production</td>
<td>Random no.</td>
<td>No. of orders</td>
<td>Gal. ordered</td>
<td>Gal. shipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>0.061857207</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3500</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>0.162162030</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2300</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>0.430322811</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2700</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>0.311973070</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3900</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>0.766562630</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>2200</td>
<td>2200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1700</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>0.162895409</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>0.392287360</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>0.451411225</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1600</td>
<td>1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3300</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>0.369841625</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1600</td>
<td>1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1700</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>0.449397297</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1600</td>
<td>1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>0.589248446</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>0.968387924</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>3500</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>0.061857207</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>3300</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>0.162162030</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>2300</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>0.430322811</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>2700</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>0.311973070</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>3900</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>0.766562630</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>2200</td>
<td>2200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>2300</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>0.449397297</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1600</td>
<td>1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>2700</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>0.589248446</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>3500</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>0.968387924</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>1700</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>0.449397297</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1600</td>
<td>1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>0.589248446</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>0.968387924</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>3500</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>0.061857207</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>3300</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>0.162162030</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>2300</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>0.430322811</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>2700</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>0.311973070</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>3900</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>0.766562630</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>2200</td>
<td>2200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>2300</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>0.449397297</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1600</td>
<td>1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>2700</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>0.589248446</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>3500</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>0.968387924</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>2300</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>0.449397297</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1600</td>
<td>1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>2700</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>0.589248446</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>3900</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>0.766562630</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>2200</td>
<td>2200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>2300</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>0.449397297</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1600</td>
<td>1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>2700</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>0.589248446</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Figure 3: The main portion of the spreadsheet, minus the Poisson lookup table. The formulas behind the left side of the spreadsheet (columns A through C) are shown in figure 4. The formulas behind the right side of the spreadsheet (columns D through H) are shown in figure 5.
Now you can take advantage of every last bit in your DeskPro 386. All 32 of them. With Microport’s System V/386,” Developed specifically for the 386 by AT&T, Intel and Microport, System V/386 is a real UNIX® System V Release 3. It’s the only industry standard, multi-user multi-tasking way to push a DeskPro 386 to its absolute limits. And deliver almost unlimited speed and power to your desktop in the process.

You get 80386 protected mode, 80286 protected mode, and fully compatible 8086 emulation. There’s direct access to 4 gigabytes of RAM with demand paged virtual memory and more.

All of which prepares your Compaq for some of the most powerful software tools ever to run on a micro. Like 32-bit Microport/Green Hills C, Fortran, or Pascal compilers that help you develop 386-optimized software of your own. And DOS Merge, Microport’s multi-user, multi-tasking environment that runs MS/DOS, and MS/DOS applications (like 1-2-3, Sidekick, and dBASE) transparently under UNIX. On both 286 and 386 Compaq’s. Run UNIX on one machine (so you can keep all that power for yourself) with one or two users, or connect 10, 20, 30 or more on a single DeskPro 386 in what may be the world’s most cost-effective multi-user MS/DOS environment. You get advantages that OS/2 can only promise. Today. When you need it most.

Better UNIX. Best Price.

That’s the kind of thinking you’ve come to expect from Microport. Real honest to goodness AT&T UNIX systems. Only $199 for the DeskPro 286 or 386. DOS Merge starting at only $149. All warranted and with technical support. Plus, a full line of off-the-shelf UNIX applications. Call today for free info and a real UNIX discount coupon. Microport. We’ll make your Compaq DeskPro 386 sweat. So you don’t have to.

(800) 722-UNIX/(800) 822-UNIX in CA

Real UNIX, $199.

Microport Systems, Inc.
10 Victor Square • Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-8649 • Telex: 249554 MCRX U1F • FAX: (408) 438-2511

* A real UNIX system, System V/386 ($99/2 user) Software Development System $496 Test Preparation System $199; Complete System $798 UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.Merge is a trademark of Lexis Computer Corp. System V/386 and DOS Merge are trademarks of Microport Systems, Inc. Other brands and products are trademarks of their respective holders.
The Poisson distribution gives $P(x)$ only for whole-number values of $x$. It does not define the probability of receiving $3 \frac{1}{2}$ orders or $-2$ orders.

Using this formula, you can calculate how often, on the average, you will receive a given number of orders. For example, using the problem's average of 9 orders per day, the probability of getting only 2 orders is $P(2) = 9e^{-9/2!} = 0.004998 = 0.50\%$.

In order to make use of the Poisson distribution, use a random-number generator and the lookup-table function in the spreadsheet.

### Putting the Poisson Distribution in a Spreadsheet
A random number between 0 and 1 will determine the number of orders for a given day. For our problem, the average number of orders is 9.

Once you have calculated the probabilities, use a lookup table of the Poisson distribution as shown in figure 1.

To use the probabilities calculated in figure 2 in a lookup table, you would create a lookup table of the probabilities corresponding to the number of orders, and use the VLOOKUP function to look up the probability for the number of orders received.
MICROMINT’S Gold Standard in Single Board Computers & Controllers

ImageWise™ Serial Digital Imaging System

SB180FX — $409.00
Single Board Computer

SB180 — $299.00
Single Board Computer

BCC52 — $999.00
BASIC 80 Computer/Controller

BCC52 — $1599.00
Power I/O Expansion Board

GT180 — $595.00
Graphics Display System

OEM-286 — $775.00
COMPATICPU

BCC52 & BCC11
Software & Accessories

BCC52 — $249.00
Term-Mini Smart terminal

Low Power!
Expansion Card Form Factor!

100% AT Compatible!

MICROMINT’s OEM-286 is a complete PCICPU and mouse. The OEM-286 is the first low power, 100% AT compatible which has been designed especially for use with the OEM-286 and the OEM-286B. The OEM-286 has a complete set of interface cards including power term.

SB180 Software & Hardware

SB180: $299.00

MICROMINT’s BCC52 is a board intended for use as a microcomputer which can be expanded with the addition of a memory expansion board, a display expansion board, or a printer expansion board. The BCC52 is ideal for use as a microcomputer in a home or office setting.

BCC52 — $249.00

MICROMINT’s BCC52S-DFX is a basic 80 computer designed for use as a microcomputer in a home or office setting.

BCC52 — $999.00

MICROMINT’s BCC52S-DFX is a board intended for use as a microcomputer which can be expanded with the addition of a memory expansion board, a display expansion board, or a printer expansion board. The BCC52S-DFX is ideal for use as a microcomputer in a home or office setting.

BCC52 — $1599.00

MICROMINT’s BCC52S-DFX is a board intended for use as a microcomputer which can be expanded with the addition of a memory expansion board, a display expansion board, or a printer expansion board. The BCC52S-DFX is ideal for use as a microcomputer in a home or office setting.

BCC52 — $249.00

MICROMINT’s BCC52S-DFX is a board intended for use as a microcomputer which can be expanded with the addition of a memory expansion board, a display expansion board, or a printer expansion board. The BCC52S-DFX is ideal for use as a microcomputer in a home or office setting.

BCC52 — $999.00

MICROMINT’s BCC52S-DFX is a board intended for use as a microcomputer which can be expanded with the addition of a memory expansion board, a display expansion board, or a printer expansion board. The BCC52S-DFX is ideal for use as a microcomputer in a home or office setting.

BCC52 — $1599.00

MICROMINT’s BCC52S-DFX is a board intended for use as a microcomputer which can be expanded with the addition of a memory expansion board, a display expansion board, or a printer expansion board. The BCC52S-DFX is ideal for use as a microcomputer in a home or office setting.

BCC52 — $249.00

MICROMINT’s BCC52S-DFX is a board intended for use as a microcomputer which can be expanded with the addition of a memory expansion board, a display expansion board, or a printer expansion board. The BCC52S-DFX is ideal for use as a microcomputer in a home or office setting.

BCC52 — $999.00

MICROMINT’s BCC52S-DFX is a board intended for use as a microcomputer which can be expanded with the addition of a memory expansion board, a display expansion board, or a printer expansion board. The BCC52S-DFX is ideal for use as a microcomputer in a home or office setting.

BCC52 — $1599.00

MICROMINT’s BCC52S-DFX is a board intended for use as a microcomputer which can be expanded with the addition of a memory expansion board, a display expansion board, or a printer expansion board. The BCC52S-DFX is ideal for use as a microcomputer in a home or office setting.
USING FINANCIAL TOOLS

Interpreting the Results
At the bottom of figure 3 are the averages of the column values. Note that although the input average number of orders per day was 9, the actual average was 8.

Figure 3 therefore represents a slightly worse than average month as far as sales go. If you simulate the next month (regenerate the random numbers used in column D, and set the inventory at the last day's level) you will get a different average. This new average will of course result in a different number of orders and missed sales.

You need to repeat the simulation perhaps 20 times to get a representative feel for the number of missed sales. You can answer "what if" questions by changing the input conditions. You might try a larger tank or higher production levels on the production side, or a greater average number of sales or higher number of barrels per sale on the sales side.

Final Comments
You can extend this general approach to any arbitrary level of complexity. For example, you might use a second set of random variables to simulate unplanned failures in the production unit, or mechanical breakdowns of the tank's pump.

Keep in mind, though, that when adding new random variables, you need to use an independent source of random numbers. Your simulation would lose a degree of realism if it always showed high sales demand coinciding with broken pumps, for instance. For large simulations, a full-scale simulation language (see references 1 and 2) is more efficient than using a spreadsheet. However, for small problems where you need a fast answer, the spreadsheet approach works extremely well.

REFERENCES
Limited Edition Classics

You've seen them on the cover of Byte — now enjoy these delightful images as stunning limited edition prints! Each print pictured here is published in an edition strictly limited to only 1000 signed and numbered prints, and each is accompanied by its own Certificate of Authenticity.

These gorgeous reproductions are printed on select 100% cotton fiber stock; this is a museum grade acid-free paper, highly resistant to yellowing and cracking. You will be assured of a print which will retain its color and beauty for generations.

Price and Shipping

The price of Byte Limited Editions, which depends on the number of unsold prints in each edition, is shown above each print pictured here. In addition, a 15% discount is available if you order two or more prints.

Your prints will be shipped flat, usually within a week of our receipt of the order. Shipping is via UPS Blue Label.

Guarantee

Ship your prints back to us within 30 days of your order, and you will be given a complete, no-questions-asked refund.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Image</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$55</td>
<td>Chips of Note</td>
<td><img src="chipsofnote.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$55</td>
<td>Human Dimensions</td>
<td><img src="humandimensions.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$60</td>
<td>Intelligent Reflections</td>
<td><img src="intelligentreflections.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$55</td>
<td>Storage Space</td>
<td><img src="storagespace.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$55</td>
<td>Technological Breakthrough</td>
<td><img src="technologicalbreakthrough.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$55</td>
<td>Number Crunching</td>
<td><img src="numbercrunching.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>#E</td>
<td>Chips of Note</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>#F</td>
<td>Human Dimensions</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>#A</td>
<td>Intelligent Reflections</td>
<td>$60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>#B</td>
<td>Storage Space</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>#C</td>
<td>Technological Breakthrough</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>#D</td>
<td>Number Crunching</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I have enclosed U.S. check or money order
COD (via UPS—stateside orders only)
[ ] VISA [ ] MasterCard [ ] American Express
Card #: ____________________________ Signature: ____________________________
Expires: __________________________
Ship my Print(s) to:
Name: ____________________________
(Business): ________________________
Address: __________________________
City: ____________________________ State: __________ Zip: __________

Deduct 15% if ordering two or more prints
Shipping: $4 (oversea $20)

TOTAL: $__________

[ ] Please send your COlOR brochure.

mail this coupon to:
Robert Tinney Graphics
1864 North Pamela Dr
Baton Rouge, Louisiana
70815

For VISA, MasterCard or American Express orders,
or for more information call 1-504-272-7266

JANUARY 1988 • BYTE 297
American Semiconductor

the fastest growing supplier of quality computer parts now gives you complete systems for less than ANYBODY! And we can FINANCE YOU!

NOT A LEASE ★ YOU OWN IT!

$35. mo.

TURBO XT MODEL #530

• 4 MHz Processing Speed • 8 MHz RAM Memory • 3.5" Hard Drive • 1200 Baud Modem • 10M RS-232 Interface • 128K Random Access Memory • 4 Disk Drives • Turbo XT Keyboard • PC XT Compatible Keyboard RETAIL VALUE 1999.

OUR PRICE 567.

$65. mo.

TURBO XT MODEL #5306

• 8 MHz Processing Speed • 8 MHz RAM Memory • 3.5" Hard Drive • 512K Random Access Memory • 4 Disk Drives • Turbo XT Keyboard • PC XT Compatible Keyboard RETAIL VALUE 1999.

OUR PRICE 1192.

$55. mo.

TURBO XT MODEL #5307

• 8-10 MHz Processing Speed • 9 MHz RAM Memory • 3.5" Hard Drive • 512K Random Access Memory • 4 Disk Drives • Turbo XT Keyboard • PC XT Compatible Keyboard RETAIL VALUE 1399.

OUR PRICE 1599.

$45. mo.

TURBO XT MODEL #5303

• 8-10 MHz Processing Speed • 8086 RAM Memory • 3.5" Hard Drive • 512K Random Access Memory • 4 Disk Drives • Turbo XT Keyboard • PC XT Compatible Keyboard RETAIL VALUE 1999.

OUR PRICE 779.

$40. mo.

TURBO AT MODEL #5501

• 8 MHz Processing Speed • 486 RAM Memory • 3.5" Hard Drive • 512K Random Access Memory • 4 Disk Drives • Turbo XT Keyboard • PC XT Compatible Keyboard RETAIL VALUE 1999.

OUR PRICE 779.

$45. mo.

TURBO AT MODEL #5502

• 8 MHz Processing Speed • 486 RAM Memory • 3.5" Hard Drive • 512K Random Access Memory • 4 Disk Drives • Turbo XT Keyboard • PC XT Compatible Keyboard RETAIL VALUE 1999.

OUR PRICE 779.

$45. mo.

TURBO AT MODEL #5503

• 8 MHz Processing Speed • 486 RAM Memory • 3.5" Hard Drive • 512K Random Access Memory • 4 Disk Drives • Turbo XT Keyboard • PC XT Compatible Keyboard RETAIL VALUE 1999.

OUR PRICE 1348.

$39. mo.

TURBO AT MODEL #5504

• 8 MHz Processing Speed • 486 RAM Memory • 3.5" Hard Drive • 512K Random Access Memory • 4 Disk Drives • Turbo XT Keyboard • PC XT Compatible Keyboard RETAIL VALUE 1999.

OUR PRICE 999.

$39. mo.

TURBO AT MODEL #5505

• 8 MHz Processing Speed • 486 RAM Memory • 3.5" Hard Drive • 512K Random Access Memory • 4 Disk Drives • Turbo XT Keyboard • PC XT Compatible Keyboard RETAIL VALUE 1999.

OUR PRICE 1348.

$39. mo.

TURBO AT MODEL #5506

• 8 MHz Processing Speed • 486 RAM Memory • 3.5" Hard Drive • 512K Random Access Memory • 4 Disk Drives • Turbo XT Keyboard • PC XT Compatible Keyboard RETAIL VALUE 1999.

OUR PRICE 1348.

$39. mo.

TURBO AT MODEL #5507

• 8 MHz Processing Speed • 486 RAM Memory • 3.5" Hard Drive • 512K Random Access Memory • 4 Disk Drives • Turbo XT Keyboard • PC XT Compatible Keyboard RETAIL VALUE 1999.

OUR PRICE 1348.

CREDIBLE PROMPT AMERICAN SEMICONDUCTOR has made a choice between building our products as cheaply as possible and selling at a 'get by' product or building quality into our products to ensure durability and a long lasting appearance. We know that you will be pleased with your purchase you now made in the buying of the best products are much the cheapest and cheap things often are saddest the NO OTHER COMPANY OFFERS YOU A 1 YEAR WARRANTY ON ITS XT AND XT TURBO MOTHERBOARDS. AND INSTANT CREDIT RESCEIVED Our direct credit from ABO component supplier to final assembly enables us to maintain quality throughout the complete manufacturing process. That's why you SELL SO MANY

President, American Semiconductor, Inc. Anthony L. O'Neill

OPEN MON—FRI 8 AM—7 PM.
OPEN SATURDAY 9 AM—5 PM (EST)
CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS: 15240 RACE TRACK RD, TAMPA, FL 33626, (813) 886-8631

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE DUE TO AVAILABILITY AND MARKET FLUCTUATIONS. VOID WHERE PROHIBITED. $25.00 CREDIT APPLICATION FEE.
With prices like these and financing unlike anywhere in the world, it's easy to see why American Semiconductor is **TOP GUN**.

Our revolving charge makes owning the systems you want easy! **NO MONEY DOWN!**

Over a **$BILLION** of FINANCING AVAILABLE!!

**$95.00**

**MODEL #5701**

- 16 Mhz Processor Speed • Intel 80386 Micro Processor • 32 Bit architecture • Compatible with 8 MHz 80286 Hardware & Software • Phoenix 386 Box • Four Speed Selection (16, 8, 6, 4.77 MHz) • Relocation of Box • EGA Box to 32 Bit High Speed RAM for Lightning Execution • Real Time Clock • 4, 8 or 10 Mhz 80287 Co-processor Socket • Standard 32 Bit High Speed Memory Board 1MB of RAM Memory Installed, Connectors For Attaching Up to 10MB of Memory • 1.2MB Half/Height Floppy Drive • Eight Expansion Slots • Serial/Parallel Adapter • AT Compatibile Keyboard

**OUR PRICE 3272.**

**NO MONEY DOWN!**

MONITORS ARE ADDITIONAL SURGE PROTECTOR POWER DISTRIBUTION CENTERS ARE OPTIONAL AND AVAILABLE FOR ONLY $39.95

Even if you have a computer... We'll sell you add-ons from our **TOP QUALITY** products, and **FINANCE** them too!

**SAY CHARGE IT!**

**1-800-825-SAVE**

**ADD 3.95%**

**1-800-237-5758**

OFFICES NOW OPEN: TAMPA—MIAMI—LOS ANGELES—TAIPEI, TAIWAN—TOKYO, JAPAN
THE BUYER’S MART
A Directory of Products and Services

THE BUYER’S MART is a monthly advertising section which enables readers to easily locate suppliers by product category. As a unique feature, each BUYER’S MART ad includes a Reader Service number to assist interested readers in requesting information from participating advertisers.

RATES: 1x—$475 3x—$450 6x—$425 12x—$375
Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC Accepted.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Advertisers must furnish typewritten copy. Ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (250 characters maximum), plus company name, address and telephone number. Do not send logo or camera-ready artwork.

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: March issue closes on January 7. Send your copy and payment to THE BUYER’S MART, BYTE magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call Mark Stone at BYTE 603-924-3754.

---

FREE CATALOG
Thousands of parts and new surplus electronic parts at super low prices. FAST ORDER PROCESSING AND SHIPPING (50% of all orders shipped within 48 hours). CALL OR WRITE FOR A FREE CATALOG.
ALL ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
P.O. Box 567, Van Nuys, CA 91408-0687
1-800-826-5402

SOFTWARE PACKAGING, DISKS
Anthropomorphic Systems Limited
376-B East St. Charles Road
Lombard, IL 60141
1-800-DEAL-NOW (312) 529-5160

IBM PC ACCESSORIES!
Our FREE CATALOG includes hundreds of Switches/Cables, Buffers/Converters, Print Spoolers, PC Stands, Furniture, Surge Protectors & More for your IBM PC. LOW DIRECT PRICES, SAME DAY SHIPPING & Satisfaction GUARANTEED! Write or Call for a FREE CATALOG Today!
Tipz Computer Accessories
P.O. Box 684, San Francisco, CA 94103-0930
800-367-4879 or 415-626-2344

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE
FamilyCare® Software
This comprehensive medical diagnostic expert system spares expensive, unnecessary trips to a physician by guiding you quickly through possible symptoms and giving you specific directions for medical care, home treatment, and medications. Includes hundreds of symptoms, injuries, and diseases of newborns through teenagers.
FamilyCare® Software
3604 Greenfield Rd., Suite 2D, Southfield, MI 48075
800/262-5812 or 313/359-4661

Self-Inking Printer Ribbon
For users of Okidata and other open spool ribbon printers. Controlled Printout Devices are a new kind of printing ribbon that re-ink themselves, and will last 15 times longer than the ribbon you are now using. For further information please call or write.
CONTROLLED PRINTOUT DEVICES, INC.
POB 889, Baldwin Rd., Arden, NC 28704
(704) 984-9044

muLISP™-87 for MS-DOS
Fast, compact, efficient LISP programming environment. muLISP programs run 2 to 3 times faster & take 1 to 1½ the space of other LISP's. 450 Common LISP functions, quick reference & debugging, menus, graphics primitives, lesson & help, demo programs, comprehensive manual.
Soft Warehouse, Inc.
3615 Harding Ave., Suite 506, Honolulu, HI 96819
(808) 734-5801

BAR CODE

PRINT BAR CODES
Worthington Data Solutions
417A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(808) 345-4220 or (408) 458-9938

BAR CODE MAKED EASY
PERCON® 2.2 BARREADER® keyboard interfaces and multiuser RS-232 models make it easy to add bar code to virtually any computer/terminal. WITHOUT SOFTWARE MODIFICATION. Immediate shipping. 30 day warranty. Bar code printing software included. Maximum detail guaranteed. Substantial reseller discounts.
Worthington Data Solutions
2190 W 11th St., Eugene, OR 97402
(503) 344-1189

READ & PRINT BAR CODES
Fast reliable data entry into your programs as if from your keyboard. Internal unit for PC, XT, AT & PS/2/M30. RS-232 unit for DOS & Non-DOS systems (incl all PS/2). Stainless steel wand and LASER interfaces. Powerful Bar Code and Text printing software.
Seagull Scientific Systems
601 University Ave., Suite 150, Sacramento, CA 95825
(916) 386-1778

---

300 BYTE • JANUARY 1988
DATA/DISK CONVERSION

DISK & TAPE CONVERSIONS

Inquiry 580.

FREE dBASE III COMPILERS

Don't buy Clipper* until you see our FREE dBASE Compilers Collection! Includes dBASE III with 9 PSGs and results of compiling with Clipper* Quickcalk & ForDBASE
Also: 10 best benches, complete manuals reviews, and detailed brochure about all 3 compilers. FREE No obligation. Call 24 hours, 7 days.
dBASE Specialties (415) 652-2790
PO Box 297, Oakland, CA 94618

DEMOs/TUTORIALs

INSTANT REPLAY III

Build Demos, Tutorials, Prototypes, Presentations, Music, Timed Keyboard Macros, and Menu Systems. Includes Screen Maker, Keyboard/Tape Editor, Program Memory, and Animator. Request Great Reviews Simply the BEST! Not copyrighted. No royalties. 60 day satisfaction money back guarantee IBM and Comp戒 (415) 495/US/COMO Ctd. Demo Diskette $50

NOSTRADAMUS, INC.

319 South Valley Street (see 252)
Salt Lake City, Utah 84102
(801) 457-9662

CALL Toll Free 1-800-431-2577

CONVERSIONS

Tape-to-Disk/Disk-to-Tape/Optical Scanning
Most popular 5½" and 8½" floppy disk formats. 10 track tape, and 1½" video tape. PAL/PAL Compounds Document Processor

DCC DATA SERVICE

1200 18th St N.W., Suite 704, Washington, DC 20036
1-800-431-2577

IBM PC (to) HP

IBM PC to HP File Copy allows IBM PCs, PS/2, compatible to read, write disk files written by Hewlett-Packard Format 90, 320, 1020, 2040, 3040, 4040. We offer custom work using our file copy utilities and program translators. Call for estimate, catalog, data sheet.

Oswego Software

312/554-3557
Fax 312/554-3573

Oswego, Illinois 60043

Telex 858-757

SMALL BUSINESS

Call Inquiry 582.

PS/2 DRIVES FOR PC's AT's

CompactPCI...

3209

CompactDrive...

3300

Built-in floppy controllers—no problem. Supports multiple drives and formats. Let your computer use IBM PS/2 and diskette plus more! Call for further information or to place an order:

Micro Solutions Computer Products

122 W. Lincoln Highway, Dept. B. 60175
(708)756-3411

DISKETTES

DISKETTES ALL BRANDS

Xidex DS/DDQ Bulk 5¼"...

32

3M DS/DDRH/Boxed 5¼"...

21

Commodore DSD/DDQ Boxed 5¼"...

10

Ashon Tape Degassed 5¼"...

25

Full DS/DDQ Bulk 3½"...

1.00

Hxide KD Boxed 3½"...

1.00

1-800-544-0141

Computech Products Inc.

1000-B Sandymeyer Dr., Philadelphia, PA 19118

6¼" DISKS 23.99

Lowest Advertised Price in the Solar System!

120 DISKS 320 PRO borad 5¼"

120 DISKS 680 pro borad 5¼"

MINIMUM QUANTITY 100 Pcs.

5¼" DISCOS with one or two broads. These are unalloyed, previously processed, heavy brass diameter. Guaranteed replacementable. 120 DISKS 680 pro will be 100 MINIMUM QUANTITY 100 Pcs.

DISKETT Specialties (415) 652-2790
PO Box 297, Oakland, CA 94618

SOFTWARE DUPlication

One Stop Shopping + Technical Support + Custom Packaging + Drop Shipping + Copy Protection + Fast Turnaround + Competitive Pricing.

SATISFACTIOH GUARANTEED

800-222-0490 NJ 201-462-7628

MEGAsoft

P.O. Box 710, Paramus, N.J. 07652
See ad on page 316

BLANKET SERVICES

Diskette duplication + Packaging + Stocking/Drop shipping + 48 hour delivery + Copy protection + No masterizing fee + No charge for standard labels

Star-Byte, Inc.

713 W. Main St., Lansdale, PA 19446
215-336-1200
800-243-1515

ENGINEERING TOOLS

IBM PC ENGINEERING TOOLS

Spunkly Bus Card $99.00
UV Erasers $39.95
PAL/EPRM Gang Programmer $345.00
PAL Assembler $99.00
Cross Assembler $150.00
30 Day money back guarantee

CASPIAN TECHNOLOGY

P.O. Box 7120 POMPANO BEACH FL 33069
(305) 974-2976

ENTERTAINMENT

"DRACO" MASTER CHESS

"DRACO" powerful features include: 2020 color or graphics + monochrome + Easy to use on-screen menu structure + User may select opening from large library + Play through master games or set up end games • Time clocks; tourney mode; view captures + more. For IBM (128K) $25.95 Visa/MC.

Arrowhead Software

P.O. Box 591, Chaska, MN 55317
612/559-6109

FLOWCHARTS

FLOW CHARTING II + HELPS YOU!

Practice flowcharting is fast and simple with Flow Charting II +. Draw, edit and print perfect charts: text and normal fonts. 24 shape + 95 sizes, text entry of arrows, boxes & connectors; Paste Insert Line; shrink screen display 20-column font; 25 column edit screen for detail work, much more.

PATTON & PATTON

1 Great Oaks Blvd. San Jose, CA 95119
1-800/372-3470, ext. 897 (CA residents)
1-600/538-8157, ext. 897 (Outside CA)
408/229-5044 (Outside the U.S.A.)

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

ON THE IBM PC & PS/2

Use Arabic, Cyrillic, Farsi, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Spanish, Swedish, Dutch, English, German, Russian, Portuguese, Japanese, Chinese, French, etc. ... in popular software: WordPerfect, WordStar, Lotus 1-2-3, PC-Write, Draw, Spreadsheet, Basic, Prolog, Dbase, Dos/Usr, Quattro, Wordstar, Quattro, Scribe, Lotus 1-2-3

VN Labs

4320 Campus Dr., Suite 114, Newport Beach, CA 92660
(714) 474-9668

NATIONWIDE

UNITED STATES

302 BYTE • JANUARY 1988
MUSIC

Electronic Musician

The leading magazine on using computers for music, EM features articles on MIDI, music software, electronic instruments and home recording. "the BYTe of the electronic music world!

Special offer: only $11 US ($21 US foreign) brings you a full year (12 issues).

800-327-0897 in CA

Electronic Musician

Dec. 1, 2008 North St., Berkeley CA 94710

Inquiry 615.

PROGRAMMER'S TOOLS

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

Call or write for our FREE comprehensive buyer's guide containing hundreds of languages, utilities and tools specifically for IBM personal computers and computers. We are the world's leading independent dealer of programmer's development tools because we offer the lowest discount prices, fast delivery. FREE U.S.A. shipping and no hidden charges

Programmer's Connection available on a subscription basis. 7249 Whipple Ave. NW 214-654-5783 (Bentlawn)
3042 Canton Rd., Canton, OH 44707 800-225-1166 Canada
800-336-1166 24A
912-466-8791 Taxes

Inquiry 621.

NEURAL NETWORKS

Neural Net + Compiler

Netwurk dems neural net finding nearest match of input word to list of words. PLD-compiles Netv- network and itself for re-target to new CPUs. Three manuals total 150 pages. All source. Need PCXTA w 256K, October 1987 issue of BYTE, page 46, has more info.

Network: 79.95 PLDE: 104.95 Both: $154.95

DAIR Computer Systems

3440 Kenneth Dr., Palo Alto, CA 94303

Inquiry 616.

"AWARENESS"

A program to demonstrate 4 neural network programs. device quicker, run faster and use less memory than sequentially coded programs. or to edit forms data tables, the Compiler state programs in ADA, BASIC, C, FORTRAN & Pascal. $100 Editor (with primer) $75 per Compiler IBM PC 128K RAM Does 2.0 +

AYECO

5025 Naples Circle, Orlando

INCORPORATED FL 32806 (305) 295-9090

Inquiry 618.

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

Applications for Microsoft® Works. Prinits checks, invoices, statements, and purchase orders on pre-printed forms. 15 reports give total to post to your general ledger. A/R, A/P, Payroll, and Purchasing at $49.95 each. All four at $199.95. Demo-disk $10.

BAKERForms®
P.O. Box 589/Dept. F, New Bedford, MA 02742

(800) 338-1753 (817) 996-6732 In MA

Inquiry 627.

ACCOUNTING KIT $79.95

Published & Carved electronic data processing company that can help you with full accounting and bookkeeping to non-accountants. It includes a realistic general ledger software package line. The kit consists of a 300 page book, worksheets, homework, homework analysis and 22 software. The software generates detailed reports, balance sheets, income statement and balance sheets. IBM or compatible. Used in conjunction with PC Tools, Denver Public Schools, etc $75.95

Learn-Ed Software

10700 E Osburn St., Ste K203, Denver, CO 80214

(800) 651-5350 ext. 75

Inquiry 626.

SOFTWARE/ARCHITECTURE

NATURAL 3-D NAVIGATION

3 Vanishing Points Navigator: Great tool for artists & architects. Navigator provides real moving natural views and the capability for unusual startled rotations. The perspective can also be suppressed or enhanced, $49.95 + $4.00 SH (may change without notice.)

Requires IBM PC or compatible (256K up)

Demo-disk: $7.00 + $1.00 SH (Version 2.0)

Inquiry 632.
XGRAF DRAWS IN BASIC!
FINALLY! XGRAF replaces QuickBasic’s poor drawing commands with assembly language calls that work on Hercules, EGA, VCA, CGA and EGA screens. Only $99.00 + $4.50 S&H. Call us at 1-800-423-3400 (9:00 AM to 8:00 PM EST)
KOMPUMERWORK, INC.
851 Parkview Rd., Pittsburg, PA 15215 For info., call (412) 782-0384
Inquiry 633.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

PC TECHNICAL GRAPHICS
TEKMAR is a graphics library for the EGA or Tactron Graphics Master. Similar to PLOT-10, includes WINDOW, VIEWPORT, ARC, Support for HP, HI printers Curve fitting, complete plotting program. Log, semi-log, multi, 3D, contours. Jerry Pommaret (Aug 67 Byte) "As good as any I have ever seen..." Demo disks. Literature available.
Advanced Systems Consultants
21115 Devonshire St., Chatsworth, CA 91311 (818) 407-1059
Inquiry 639.

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

DATA ENTRY SYSTEM
Heads-down data entry with two-pass verification for the PAXKIT-6 compatible. Loaded with features like: Auto dup & skip, verify bypass, range checks, & table lookups. Fully menu driven only $395. Call for free 30 day trial period.
COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Maxfield Rd., Woodside, WA 98020 (206) 776-6443
Inquiry 634.

Affordable Engineering Software
Inquiry 640.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

OPTIMIZATION WITH MICRO-DOT
Micro-Dot is an efficient, nonlinear, constrained optimizer for engineering design. Written in FORTRAN, Micro-Dot is a general purpose program that can be used interactively or linked with user-supplied programs to solve a wide range of design, analysis and management problems. Demonstration Diskettes $18, applicable towards purchase. VISA/MIC/Check
Engineering Design Optimization, Inc. 1275 Camino Rio Verde, Santa Barbara, CA 93111 (805) 967-0058
Inquiry 641.

CIRCUIT ANALYSIS — SPICE
Non-linear DC & Transient: Linear AC. Version 3B1 with BSIM, 5A, 8A, LCE, MOSFET, BJT, diode, etc., models, screen graphics, improved speed and convergence. Version 2B6 available at $95. Call, write or check inquiry # for more info.
Northern Valley Software 28237 Roostock Dr., Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274 (213) 541-3877
Inquiry 645.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

"TAB"/"SAP68"
Finale Element Analysis on IBM-PC Compatible Computers linking the gap between manual, PC finite element analysis
Siemens, San Diego, CA (818) 407-1059
Inquiry 646.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

CIRCUIT ANALYSIS FOR WORKSTATIONS
ECA-2, an advanced analog circuit simulator, now available for Apollo workstations, includes:
- AC, DC, Transient. Fourier analyser
- Complete Monte-Carlo, nonlinear simulation
- Larger circuits, faster simulations than SPICE.
ECAP Apollo 8200, Apollo Elite 8280, ECAP IBM PC/XT/AT 8075, PC Elite 896. Call 313-663-8810 for DEMO.
Tatum Labs, Inc. 1476 Mark Twain Ct., Ann Arbor, MI 48103
Inquiry 647.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

FORTAN 77 Extension
EXTEND substitutes for MS, PM, IBM Pro compilers to control keyboard, monitor, text & graphics, DOS & DAS/PC & PC-DOS. Plus user graphics for CGA, EGA, VISA, HP7475A, TEK 4017, AutoCAD DFX & DFX demo lists. Both $997 & non-8087 Stuff for $149 Royalty free VISA/MIC/Check.
Design Decisions, Inc. P.O. Box 12884, Pittsburgh, PA 15241 (412) 945-4525
Inquiry 648.

SOFTWARE/GAMBLING

BE A LOTTO MILLIONAIRE!
NEW! Lotto PickerPlus v2.0 stores winning Lotto 6/7, Keno, & Pick 3/4 numbers & uses multiple statistical methods in order to whetle which may be your million dollar ticket! All U.S. & Can. games are included. Programmed, full-featured, and not copy-protected. For IBM, Apple II & C64/128 $34.95 (+4.55 MK)
GE RIDGE 170 E'dway, #201B, NY, NY 10038 Orders 1-800-634-5483 ext. 293 Info 718-317-1961
Inquiry 649.

SOFTWARE/GENERAL

WOULD YOU LIKE TO KNOW?
Expand your mind with MENTOR"—software that lets you explore your hidden talents. 56 psychometric scales, includ. 25 I.O. tests.
IBM PC2/Comp. Plus $259.95 VISA/MIC
Heuristic Research, Inc. 5113A West Outlook Ave., Midland, TX 79701 800-443-7288 (IN, Texas 915-694-9328)
Inquiry 650.

February 1988 • Byte 305

REPORT TO THE BUYER’S MART

SOFTWARE/BASIC

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

LP88 — SPREADSHEET LP
Outstanding menu-driven spreadsheet program solves problems with 1000 constraints and 5000 variables up to 30 times faster. New version reads/writes Lotus workbooks. Use 1-2-3/3.5 workbooks as multiple generator or post processor. Many other features including interactive and batch operation, spreadsheet-style display, equation processor, problembase storage. 4 1/2 IO. Simplex reset, report generator, marginal reports. Single user. The flexibility and features of this program are a bargain at its low price. $349 with 8027 support and 9900 series 299 $250 demo and manual.
EASTERN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC. P. O. Box 15289, Alexandria, VA 22309 (703) 760-7000
Inquiry 635.

dFELLER Inventory
Business inventory programs written in modifiable dBASE source code.
- dFELLER Inventory $159.00 Requires dBASE II or III, PC/PCoptim.
- dFELLER Thrift $209.00 Requires dBASE III or dBASE III Plus (For Stockroom).
- dFELLER Purchase Orders Requires dBASE II or dBASE III Plus For Stockroom.
Feller Associates
550 CR PPA, Route 3, Ipswich, MA 01938 (978) 486-8024
Inquiry 636.

SOFTWARE/CHURCH

PowerChurch Plus®
Fast, friendly, reliable church administration system. Full fund accounting, mailing lists, membership, contributions, attendance, worship processing, assets, payroll, membership, multi-user support, and much more - all for $695 complete FREE demo version.
F1 SOFTWARE P.O. Box 3096, Beverly Hills, CA 90212 (213) 854-0685
Inquiry 637.

ROMAR CHURCH SYSTEM®
Membership (5 levels plus absentee database, labels, letters, reports any facets) Offering-56 funds, church pledge, statements, tithing, 250+ financial reports, built-in, up to 5002 budgets & 89 budgets, month & year reports anytime for any month. Attendance-8 service times, 250 service events per year, 60 consecutive weeks. Available for floppy, IBM & hard disk. Ask for leaflet. Write for free 2-page guide.
Romar Church Systems, Attn: BJ8 P.O. Box 4211, Ekhart, IN 46514 (219) 262-2188
Inquiry 638.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

FINITE ELEMENT ANALYSIS
MSC, the leader in FEA technology, markets a full line of FEA tools for personal computers. Starting at $45 for MSC/INTRO on either the IBM PC or the Apple Macintosh, our products are designed to be complete and easy to use. Interfaces for most CAD systems available.
The MacNeil-Schweder Corporation 815 Colorado Blvd., Los Angeles, California 90041 (213) 230-3688
Inquiry 643.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

SIMULATION WITH GPSS/PC®
GPSS/PC® is an IBM personal computer implementation of the popular mainframe simulation language GPSS. Graphics, animation and an extremely interactive environment allow a totally new view of your simulations. Simulate complete real-world systems with the most interactive and visual yet economical simulation software.
MINUTEMAN Software P.O. Box 1197, Fowlst, Massachusetts, U.S.A. (617) 897-5682 ext. 540 (800) 223-1430 ext. 540
Inquiry 644.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

mTAB"/SAP68"
Finale Element Analysis on IBM-PC Compatible Computers linking the gap between manual, PC finite element analysis
Siemens, San Diego, CA (818) 407-1059
Inquiry 646.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

CIRCUIT ANALYSIS FOR WORKSTATIONS
ECA-2, an advanced analog circuit simulator, now available for Apollo workstations, includes:
- AC, DC, Transient. Fourier analyser
- Complete Monte-Carlo, nonlinear simulation
- Larger circuits, faster simulations than SPICE.
ECAP Apollo 8200, Apollo Elite 8280, ECAP IBM PC/XT/AT 8075, PC Elite 896. Call 313-663-8810 for DEMO.
Tatum Labs, Inc. 1476 Mark Twain Ct., Ann Arbor, MI 48103
Inquiry 647.

SOFTWARE/GENERAL

WOULD YOU LIKE TO KNOW?
Expand your mind with MENTOR®—software that lets you explore your hidden talents. 56 psychometric scales, includ. 25 I.O. tests.
IBM PC2/Comp. Plus $259.95 VISA/MIC
Heuristic Research, Inc. 5113A West Outlook Ave., Midland, TX 79701 800-443-7288 (IN, Texas 915-694-9328)
Inquiry 650.
SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

NONLINEAR DYNAMICS
Tools for Studying Mathematical and Physical Systems
* Ordinary and Partial Differential Equation Solvers
  * Equation of Motion
  * Laplace Transforms
  * Fourier Transforms
  * Non-Linear Equations
  * Partial Differential Equations
  * System Dynamics
  * Time Series Analysis
  * Statistical Analysis
  * Neural Networks
  * Genetic Algorithms
  * Fuzzy Logic
  * Graph Theory

For Free 30-Day Evaluation
Send Inquiry 673.

SciGRAF and SciDATA
SciGRAF produces high-quality reports such as menus, index, and included C libraries. Supports log scales, error bars, screen and printer output.
SciDATA performs text searches and normal curve fitting, scaling, and polar coordinate transformations.

Inquiry 669.

SOFTWARE/TAX PREP.

CUSTOM CRAFT SOFTWARE, INC.
Accelated protection; copy protected. Only $49. MC/NI

Use your IBM compatible PC's to prepare sales tax returns, income tax returns, payroll returns, and more.

Inquiry 681.

OPT-Tech SORT/MERGE

Extremely fast Sort/MergeGet utility. Run as an MS-DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Supports most languages and file types includingtrieve and dBASE. Unlimited filesizes, multiple keys and much more! MS-DOS $49. XENIX $249.

(702) 588-3737
Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 878 - Zephyr Cove, NV 89448

Inquiry 675.

THE SURVEY SYSTEM

An easy-to-use package designed specifically for questionnaire data. Produces banner format, cross tabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Reports and answers to open-ended questions. All reports are camera-ready for professional presentations. CRT interfacing optional.

CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
10 Lone Oak Dr., Dept. B, Palatina, CA 94952
707-765-1001

Inquiry 679.

The Buyer's Mart
TESTING/DOCUMENTATION

Quality presentation is a key factor in successfully marketing your products. Our professional services include:

- Test & evaluation
- Camera-ready copy
- Technical manuals

Special services/fees for Shareware developers. For FREE quotes or further information, contact:

DOCGRAPHICS
P.O. Box 6066 — Suite L108, Santa Maria, CA 93458

(805) 737-0206

Inquiry 668.

UTILITIES

Recover deleted files fast! Disk Explorer now includes automatic file recovery. You type in the deleted file's name. Disk Explorer finds and restores the file. Disk Explorer makes it easy to view, change or create folders, change a file's status, change, delete, move or copy all files.

QUAD SOFTWARE LIMITED
1655 Ellerslie Rd. C. 3rd Fl.
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4S 1B2
(416) 961-8243

Inquiry 690.

UNIQUE POWER!

That's what you have with the PMK Utilities. Undelete, undelete with any disk or file sector, search for text/data anywhere, and much more. With so much power and incredible ease of use, it makes the others look bad. Only $25 ($25 s/h). IBM PC & compatibles.

RPG Software Farm
365 S. 82nd Columbus, MS 36705

Inquiry 691.

EXTENDED BACKUP LANGUAGE (EBL)

INTEGRATE and customize your programs with EBL! Write powerful utilities, insulate your programs from external dependencies, and even customize IBM's utilities automatically. Many power user features: floating point arithmetic, simulate keystrokes, add-on functions, and more. Money back guarantee. Call or write for information. $49 + $3 s/h.

SOFTWARE CORP.
P.O. Box 1668-B, Dayton, Ohio 45444

(513) 804-8145

(309)392-2046

Inquiry 692.

HANDS OFF** PC SECURITY

-Lockup Hard Drive.
-Resident Printer use.
-Protects Subdirectories
-Serial Ports.
-Port changes don't affect your programs.
-Keep other People's HANDS OFF Your System

$95.95

YOURMATE SYSTEM CONSULTING, INC.
314 Cranberry Dr., Pittsburgh, PA 15238

(412) 963-1624

Inquiry 693.

TRI STATE COMPUTER
160 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, NY 10038

(212) 346-3134 • Open weekdays 9-6, Sunday 10-4

CALL TOLL FREE ORDERS ONLY 1-800-221-1926

(Rec. Maiden Lane and Liberty St.)

MC & VISA ACCEPTED
NO ADDITIONAL CHARGE

Laptop Computers
Toshiba 1200 2299.95
Toshiba 2100 2399.95
Toshiba 3100 2599.95
Toshiba 7100 2799.95
Toshiba 7100D 2899.95
Sharp PC 7100 2999.95
Panasonic 9100 3199.95
Zenith Z-103 2049.95
IBM Call 1199.95
New MLC Laptop 1499.95

Apple Computers
Apple II GS 899.95
Apple Monitor 379.95
Macintosh Plus 1499.95
Mac Plus II 1699.95
Mac SE Hard Drive 2499.95
SE Keyboard 199.95

SOFTWARE FOR IBM

Basic II Plus 369.95
Easy Disk 2K 299.95
Lotus 1-2-3 299.95
Microsoft Word 299.95
cacl /Lotus 123 299.95
Microsoft Word 299.95
Microsoft Excel 299.95
Microsoft Works 299.95

Circle 274 on Reader Service Card
## Microprocessor Components

### NEC V20 & V30 Chips

Replace the 8080 or 8086 in your IBM PC and Tandy Computer.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>NEC V20</th>
<th>NEC V30</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7400</td>
<td>1-30</td>
<td>1-39</td>
<td>$5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7401</td>
<td>4-30</td>
<td>4-39</td>
<td>$5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7402</td>
<td>4-30</td>
<td>4-39</td>
<td>$5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7405</td>
<td>5-27</td>
<td>5-28</td>
<td>$5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7406</td>
<td>5-30</td>
<td>5-39</td>
<td>$5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7407</td>
<td>6-24</td>
<td>6-27</td>
<td>$5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7408</td>
<td>6-27</td>
<td>6-28</td>
<td>$5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7410</td>
<td>8-21</td>
<td>8-22</td>
<td>$5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7411</td>
<td>9-20</td>
<td>9-21</td>
<td>$5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7412</td>
<td>9-22</td>
<td>9-24</td>
<td>$5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7415</td>
<td>10-17</td>
<td>10-19</td>
<td>$5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7416</td>
<td>10-19</td>
<td>10-20</td>
<td>$5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7417</td>
<td>10-20</td>
<td>10-21</td>
<td>$5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7420</td>
<td>11-16</td>
<td>11-17</td>
<td>$5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7421</td>
<td>11-17</td>
<td>11-18</td>
<td>$5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7422</td>
<td>11-18</td>
<td>11-19</td>
<td>$5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7424</td>
<td>11-19</td>
<td>11-20</td>
<td>$5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7426</td>
<td>12-14</td>
<td>12-15</td>
<td>$5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7430</td>
<td>12-15</td>
<td>12-16</td>
<td>$5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7440</td>
<td>13-10</td>
<td>13-11</td>
<td>$5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7442</td>
<td>13-11</td>
<td>13-12</td>
<td>$5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7450</td>
<td>14-6</td>
<td>14-7</td>
<td>$5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7452</td>
<td>14-7</td>
<td>14-8</td>
<td>$5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7454</td>
<td>14-8</td>
<td>14-9</td>
<td>$5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7460</td>
<td>15-4</td>
<td>15-5</td>
<td>$5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7462</td>
<td>15-5</td>
<td>15-6</td>
<td>$5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7470</td>
<td>16-2</td>
<td>16-3</td>
<td>$5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7472</td>
<td>16-3</td>
<td>16-4</td>
<td>$5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7480</td>
<td>17-1</td>
<td>17-2</td>
<td>$5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7482</td>
<td>17-2</td>
<td>17-3</td>
<td>$5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7490</td>
<td>18-0</td>
<td>18-1</td>
<td>$5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7492</td>
<td>18-1</td>
<td>18-2</td>
<td>$5.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CD-ROMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD-ROM2</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD-ROM1</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD-ROM 20</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD-ROM 30</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD-ROM 40</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 74HC HI-SPEED CMOS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74HC00</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC01</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC02</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC03</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC04</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC05</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 74HC CMOS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74HC00</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC01</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC02</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC03</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC04</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SATELLITE TV DESCARGING CHIP

The MM5321N is a TV receiver to converter designed to convert high frequency video signals from a satellite receiver to a NTSC compatible television signal. The chip includes an on-board color decoder and is available in a low profile, SC74 package. It is also available in a wide range of quantities at a low cost.

---

**Note:** Prices and availability subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please visit our website or contact us directly.
P C COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS

AST Premium 286** $55,900
Model 140 with 486 Mb Dr., 1 Mb RAM, & S/P Ports. RT-Style Keyboard, 3.5 Plus Card with EGA, CGA, HGC, MS-DOS 3.2, GW-Basic. This ad produced on an AST Premium Publisher.

**1 to 3 year leases available to qualify businesses.

FORTRON
60335-16 MHz Server w/2 MB-16 Mb RAM, 60" wait. 1 para, 2 ser. ports, on Box, 8 AT & 4 XT slots, 200W, mouse/printer/keyboard enhanced kybo., up to 904H distance, 32MB, 2 floppy ports.

MONITORS & TERMINALS


TATUNG

CM-7600B 10MHz"AT", 640K, SP, 3.5 Mb Floppy, Serial & Parallel Ports. Monitor. 1.2 Mb Floppy. 72 Mb RAM. 72 Mb Hard Drive. 60M Tape.

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES

IBM 3181 ASCH terminal...

CONNECTIVITY

4-User Network Special

IN NOVELL

Server/Work Station

INDTECH

6/8 MHz AT-Fil eserver - 12 slots, 238W Power Supply, Serial & Parallel Ports, Monitor 1.2 Mb Floppy, 1 Mb RAM, 72 Mb Hard Drive. 60M Tape

MAC OS: Windows

Power Savers 400-1000W Models.. From...

PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

Panasonic

1000 Model 2...

Micropolis

Micropolis 85Mb 28mm

MODEMS & BOARDS

ANCHOR

1200 External...

U.S. Robotics Personal Mode...

AST

5-Pak Plus...

RAMPAGE-286-12K...

RAMPAGE XT-256K...

Hot Shot 286-10XT Accord. BD.

Microsoft Mach 10/Window/Mouse...

800-528-3138 Orders Only 602-991-7807 Customer Service

S-100 Div./960 Corp. • 14151 N. 76th St. • Scottsdale, AZ 85260 • TELEX 9103869878 SNORCAP FAX 602-483-9020

Advertisements are equal-opportunity unless otherwise indicated. All prices subject to change without notice.
Circle 9 on Reader Service Card

Why waste your time formatting disks?

Preformatted disks save you time and money!

Memorex • Naksha • 3M

5.25" (48h) -5.25" HD - 3.5" - 3.5" HC

Call toll-free TODAY! 1-800-321-4668

In Colorado (303) 234-0871

Open 8:30 to 7 Mountain Time, Monday—Friday.

ALF
ALF Products, 1315 E. Nolans St.
Denver, CO 80215

Circle 14 on Reader Service Card

Circle 137 on Reader Service Card

Circle 115 on Reader Service Card

Circle 40 on Reader Service Card

Circle 135 on Reader Service Card

Circle 34 on Reader Service Card

Circle 163 on Reader Service Card

Circle 206 on Reader Service Card

Circle 155 on Reader Service Card

Circle 89 on Reader Service Card
The Amazing A-BUS

About the A-BUS:
- All the A-BUS cards are very easy to use with any language that can read or write to a Port or Memory. In BASIC, use INP and OUT (or PEEK and POKE with Apple and Tandy Color Computers).
- They are all compatible with each other. You can mix and match up to 25 cards to fit your application. Card addresses are easily set with jumpers.
- A-BUS cards are shipped with power supplies (except PD-123) and detailed manuals (including schematics and programming examples).

Plug into the future

With the A-BUS you can plug your PC (IBM, Apple, TRS-80) into a future of exciting new applications in the fields of control, monitoring, automation, sensing, robotics, etc.

Alpha’s modular A-BUS offers a proven method to build your “custom” system today. Tomorrow, when you are ready to take another step, you will be able to add more functions. This is ideal for first time experimenting and teaching.

A-BUS control can be entirely done in simple BASIC or Pascal, and no knowledge of electronics is required.

An A-BUS system consists of the A-BUS adapter plugged into your computer and a card to connect the Adapter to 1 or 2 A-BUS cards. The same card will also fit an A-BUS Motherboard for expansion up to 25 cards in any combination.

The A-BUS is backed by Alpha’s continuing support (our 11th year, 50000 customers in over 60 countries).

The complete set of A-BUS User’s Manuals is available for $10.

Add $5.00 per order for shipping.
Visa, MC, checks, M.O. welcome. CT & NY residents add sales tax. C.O.D. add $5.00 extra. Canada: Shipping is $5

ALPHA Products
242-B West Avenue, Darien, CT 06820

Circle 10 on Reader Service Card

JANUARY 1988 • BYTE 315
SPECIAL EPROM PROGRAMMER
APROTEX 1000
ONLY $225.00
COMPLETE WITH PERSONALITY MODULE

Circle 53 on Reader Service Card

117 AC POWER-PS-232 CONNECT - 5 BAUD RATES - HANDSHAKE TO HOST ALLOWS READ, WRITE, VERIFY & COPY Comes complete with IBM/PC, Apple IIe, or CPC (Specify Computer) Driver Program on Disc. Programs the following 5 Volt 24 or 28 pin devices: 2716, 2732, 2764, 27864 plus others. Please Specify Personality Module desired with order. Additional Personality Modules only $15.00 ea. Full 1 year warranty.

TO ORDER CALL 1-800-362-5800 OR WRITE
APROTEX
1671 A AVENIDA ACASO
Add CAMARILLO, CA 93010
(440) 00 Shipping USA
Info (805) 987-2345 VISA or MC And 3%
We Accept Govt. School & Large Corp. P.O.'s

Circle 69 on Reader Service Card

Get the whole story on graphics terminal emulation.

To find out more about software that lets your PC emulate TEKTRONIX 4015/6/7/9 and DEC VT100 terminals, call or write:

GRAFOPT
4340 Services Circle Blvd., Suite 380
San Jose, CA 95129 (408) 244-7955

Circle 105 on Reader Service Card

Dealers!

Network-OS LAN Systems - Includes Boards, Cabling, Terminators and Software. Two-user hardware and software for under $1,000 list!


Context Sensitive Help for DataFlex, RM/COBOL, Clipper and others - It puts your application's documentation 'on line.'

DataFlex Database Management - True Multi-User database for MS/PC-DOS, Unix and Xerox. Site licensing available.

Dump/Restore-XT - Seven utilities for the MS/PC-DOS user.

Call or write today for our catalog and pricing!

CIGOGATE, INCORPORATED
"A New Form of Software"
24000 Telegraph Road
Southfield, MI 48034
(313) 352-2345/Teleco: 365851
Visa/MasterCard Accepted

Circle 53 on Reader Service Card

MAXELL
100% CERTIFIED BULK DISKS

5 1/4" DS/DD 59¢
3 1/2" DS/DD 1.19
5 1/4" DS/HD 1.59

Price based on quantity of 300 includes sleeves, labels and tabs.

800-222-0490
In NJ 201-462-7628

Circle 159 on Reader Service Card

BAR CODES MADE EASY

Find out how our whole family of EMU-TEK graphics terminal emulations software makes good sense for the work you do. Call today for more information.

FCC DATA (714) 995-3900

Circle 103 on Reader Service Card

PERCON® E-Z-READER™
FAST • ACCURATE • RUGGED
NO SOFTWARE CHANGES W/PC-XT/AT and P3, 8088-8086 COMAT WORKAROUNDS

PERCON INC., 1900 San Filippo #110, San Jose, CA 95139
(408) 287-0480/287-6034

Circle 97 on Reader Service Card

Circle 99 on Reader Service Card

Circle 203 on Reader Service Card
80 Character Daisy Wheel Printer

These Fujitsu, Daps, Max 80 models were manufactured for Motorola Computer Systems. A work in progress model was then boxed to replace these 80 character per second printers when available. The sale price for the $975.00 models, includes factory second for your choice. Centronics parallel or RS-232 serial interface. Duplex 80-sheet and continuous, programmable type fonts, scaling, bold, oversize, and reverse print modes are available. The printer requires no extra power supply. Standard features: built-in power supplies, serial or parallel interface, adjustable front panel, parallel output, adjustable print heads and daisy wheel.
CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FCC APPROVED!

Sub-Mini AT!
The Space Saver
3-DR. Capability
8-Expansion Slots!

Comes with:
• 6-10-12 MHz Speed, 1 Wait state
• 8 Expansion Slots
• Award Software BIOS
• 1.2MB high density floppy drive
• Floppy & HD controller
• 512K RAM (Expandable to 1M)
• 200-Watt power supply
• AT Style keyboard
• Assembled & Tested
• Expansion options available

Order # MAT-1: $965.00

XT Turbo Basic System AT Turbo Basic System
• 4.77/MB/1800Hz 610MHz, 0/1 Wait state
• 8 expansion slots
• Award Software
• Award Software BIOS
• 512K RAM
• XT Style side case
• 256K RAM
• 1.2MB high density
• Expandable to 540K
• XT Style keyboard
• Assembled & Tested
• Expansion options available

Order # XT-TURBO-1: $290.00
Order # ASTURBO-1: $945.00

PERIPHERALS

1. Floppy Disk Controller - 2Dr. $29.00
2. Floppy Disk Controller - 4Dr. $34.00
3. WDC H.D. Controller $75.00
4. WDC H.D. Controller - RLL $105.00
5. Floppy & HD Controller - XT/AT $155.00
6. WDC Floppy & HD Controller $155.00
7. 0-384K Multifunction Card $79.00
8. Multi I/O (Serial/Par/Game/Clock) $54.00
9. Multi I/O With Controller $75.00
10. Multi I/O For AT (Serial/Par/Game) $52.00
11. 6-640K RAM Card $40.00
12. 2-32M EMS RAM Card For XT $99.00
13. 2-32M EMS RAM Card For AT $119.00
14. Color Graphics Card $45.00
15. Color Graphics Card W/Printer $55.00
16.EGA Card (Made in USA) $139.00
17. Mono Gr. Card W/Printer $50.00
18. XT Turbo Motherboard W/BIOS $95.00
19. 6/10 MHz AT Motherboard $370.00
20. 8/12 MHz AT Motherboard $410.00
21. 6/12 Mini AT Motherboard $410.00
22. XT Style Keyboard $47.00
23. AT Style Keyboard (AT/XT) $54.00
24. Enhanced Keyboard (AT/XT) $67.00
25. 150-Watt Power Supply $49.00
26. 150-Watt Power Supply-UL $60.00
27. 200-Watt Power Supply-UL $95.00
28. XT Flip Top Case $32.00
29. XT Side Case $34.00
30. XT Side Case (AT-Style) $47.00
31. AT Side Case $63.00
32. Mini AT Side Case $54.00

ORDER HOT LINE 1-800-543-5107
Technical Information (714) 960-2097

JAWIN COMPUTER PRODUCTS
565 W. Lambert Rd., #C
Brea, CA 92621

Terms: Please add 4% for CA sales, 6% elsewhere. Min. 25c for each $10.00. CA residents please add 5% sales tax. We accept VISA/MasterCard. Personal checks please allow 3-5 days to clear. All merchandise is warranted for 1 year unless otherwise stated.

Circle 132 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 127)
IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE
- IBM XT Computer • IBM Keyboard
- 256K RAM Expandable to 640K
- 10 MHz Disk Drive • 20Mb Hard Drive • Package of 10 Disksettes (Monitor Optional)

$1499
IBM XT Package with $2
360K Floppy Drives

HARD DRIVES—CARDS—MODEMS

BEADATE
20MB 1/2.1/2.h. w/Controller $279
30MB 1/2.1/2.h. w/Controller $349
40MB 1/2.1/2.h. w/Controller $449
EVEREX EGA CARD $1599
MINICARDIE
40MB 1/2.1/2.h. w/Controller $399
CMS 2MB Card... $379
TOSHIBA
360K 1/2.h. w/Flloppy Drives $399
MODEMS & CARDS
EVEREX 1200 INT. $89
EVEREX 1200 EXT. $89
EVEREX 200 INT. $79
EVEREX 200 EXT. $79

$529

$669
W/ONE 380 K DRIVE $669
20 M B HARD DRIVE INCLUDES FREE SOFTWARE

COMMODORE 1902 RGB
- Keyboard Color Monitor...
-214

$214
COMMODORE 2002 New RGB
Color Monitor...
-229

$229
THOMPSON 14" CGA Monitor...
-289

$289
GOLD STAR EGA Monitor...
-369

$369
with EGA Card...
-489

$489

$829

LEADING EDGE MODEM D PACKAGE
- IBM IC of HE Keyboard...
-5.25" Disk Drive...
-12" Monitor...
-20MB Drive...

$1379

EVEREX 1200EXT $99
EVEREX 1200INT $85

$1649

APPLE HARD DRIVE...

$499

APR SOFTWARE...

$88

COMMODORE 128 PACKAGE
- IBM Rainbow Color Monitor...
-512K RAM...
-80 Column Printer...

$214

$1549

$1549

$3295

$3295

$2599

$2599

$1099

$729

$529

$549

$649

$899

$1169

$1349

$1879

$1349

$1879

$529

$789

$299

$299

$899

$899

$1169

$1199

$999

$1199

$1199

$1199

$1199

$1199

$1199

$1199

$1199

$1199

$1199

$1199

$1199
WE CUSTOM CONFIGURE ALL SYSTEMS • CALL 800-654-7762 FOR YOUR Configuration

CAT™ 8MHZ
BASE SYSTEM

- 256K (Optional 640K)
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- 4.77 or 8 MHZ Keyboard Selectable
- FDC Controls 4 Disk Drives
- 8087 Socket
- 360K Floppy Drive

$369.00

HARD DRIVES

COMPLETE KITS

ST225 20Meg w/cont. & Cables ... 279
ST238 30Meg w/cont. & Cables ... 299
ST251 40Meg ½ HT 40 Mi w/software ... 429
ST4051 40Meg Full HT w/software ... 459

ST225 & ST238 come with Western Digital Controllers

TAPE BACKUPS

EVEREX®

40Meg Internal XT or AT ..... 349
by TEAC
60Meg Internal w/Qic-02 ..... 599
60Meg External w/Qic-02 ..... 869

This Month SPECIALS at our COST

Goldstar Ega Monitor 650x350 ... 335

COPROCESSORS

Intel 8087 5Mhz .................. 102
Intel 80287 6Mhz ................. 149
Intel 80287 8Mhz ................. 248
Intel 80387 10Mhz ............... 211
Intel 80387 15Mhz ............... 478
Intel 80387 20Mhz ............... 747

Intel Above Board
MEMORY UPGRADES

256k 10NS ..................... 55 ea
256k 12NS ..................... 45 ea
256k 15NS ..................... 35 ea

MODEMS

EVEREX®

EV-920 EvCom 12 300/1200bps ..... 84
EV-940 External 300/1200/2400 ... 178
EV-945 External 300/1200/2400 ... 238

Complus
1200 Baud w/Bitcom ........... 69

POWER SUPPLIES

- 150 Watt
- UL Approved
- Direct PC Replacement

3½ DISK DRIVES

by TOSHIBA

720k w/mounting Brackets ... 109

HARD CARDS

by DSMC Technologies

• 32.7 MB FORMATTED
• USES ONLY 1'h SLOTS
• INSTALLS IN SECONDS
• 65 MSEC ACCESS
• AUTO HEAD PARKING
• SHOCK MOUNTED
• 1 YEAR WARRANTY

30Meg 379
20Meg 309
1.2 Meg Floppy Drive

LAW DESCRIPTIONS

50% — 80% OFF LIST PRICE

MEAD Computer has just purchased these items from an OEM at a liquidation price
We are passing these savings and warranties on to you!

PC Security Lock

Security lock guards the on/off power switch on your PC. Simply turn off the
power and lock up the switch. The lock is constructed of heavy-gauge metal.
Easy to install and won't void your computer's warranty.

LIST 79** Mead's 199

10MEG HARD DRIVE

- ½ Height/Factory Fresh
- 60 Mil, Sec.
- 3 Month Warranty

List 299** Mead's 129

TANDON TM100-2A

This was the original drive
used by IBM
Full Height

List 499** Mead's 89

EPSON LO 1500 Tractors

- This tractor has been discounted
- Mead has purchased remaining stock
- MEAD DATABASE Software

This tractor was purchased by MEAD
- 6 Meg Floppy Drive
- 1.2A 1.44MB
- 6 Month Warranty
- Major Mfr.
List 149** Mead's 299

3M Equivalent Data Cartridges

- DC 300 XLP
- 45 Meg (450 K)
- Individually Wrapped
- 5 Year Warranty

List 300** Mead's 149

10100 Mega Drive

• DC 300 XLP
- 45 Meg (450 K)
- Individually Wrapped
- 5 Year Warranty

List 300** Mead's 149

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC/VISA

TERMS:

MC • VISA • COD • CASH

Purchase Orders from Qualified Firms
Personal Checks • AE add 4%

SHIPPING: (Minimum 6%)

MEAD COMPUTER

301 Eastview Drive • Boulder City, Nevada 89005

Circle 158 on Reader Service Card

JANUARY 1988 • BYTE 321
What’s New at AMERICAN DESIGN COMPONENTS?

We warehouse 60,000 items at American Design Components - expensive, often hard-to-find components for sale at a fraction of their original cost!

You’ll find every part you need - either brand new, or removed from equipment (IRF) in excellent condition. But quantities are limited. Order from this ad, or visit our retail showroom and find exactly what you need from the thousands of items on display.

OPEN MON. - SAT., 9-5

THERE’S NO RISK.
With our full 30-day warranty, any purchase can be returned for any reason for full credit or refund.

14" EGA COLOR MONITOR
PC, XT, & AT Compatible

Perfect for text CAD & other graphics apps. 512x256, 256 colors. VESA compatible. 25kHz resolution. 700:1 x 340 max. Input/Output: 110V-220V 50/60Hz, 560mA, RS-232, 12V. Install in metal housing. Mfr#: 1A4G2Z $179.95 New

5" COMPOSITE VIDEO MONITOR

DC Output: 5V @ 5amps.
Input: 110V-220V 50/60Hz. Dim: 41/2" x 21/2" x 1/2" deep. Mfr#: SPIM $49.95 New

ADAM Computer Parts...

Adam Computer Kit...

Less printer
Item #7410 Computer $99.00
Adam 5" Desk Drive...
Item #12830 Like New $199.00

Digital Data Drive...
Item #18841 $19.95

Adam Link Modern...
(Software included)
Item #12358 $29.95

American Design Components, 62 Joseph Street, Moonachie, N.J. 07074

MINIMUM YES!
Please send me the following items:

Item No. How Many Description Price Total

Shipping & handling, we ship UPS unless otherwise specified. Add 13% 10% total. Canadian 93 plus P.O. cost. Charge only.
Sales Tax INJ. residents, please add 6% of total.
ORDER TOTAL

For all phone orders, call TOLL-FREE 800-524-0809. In New Jersey, 201-939-2710.
**Products & Solutions for Electronic Information Delivery**

- Digital Audio Record & Playback Systems
- Graphics Cerlock
- CD-ROM Controllers
- CD-ROM & WORM Applications
- Optical Retrieval Systems
- Image Compression/Expansion Systems for Document Delivery
- LAN for Optical Media
- Multi-drive Optical Storage Units
- CD-ROM Premastering

Online a registered IBM Value Added Dealer (VAD) and Advanced Product Distributor (APD).

IBM and DEALER INQUIRIES ARE INVITED

**ON LINE CORPORATION**

Dept. B-2, 2021 Century Blvd.,
Germantown, MD 20874

(301) 922-3000

*Tel: 301-428-1700
Fax: 301-428-2903

IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation

**Circle 194 on Reader Service Card**

---

**Motion Control & Data Acquisition**

on your IBM PC or Apple II and all compatibles

**Circle 211 on Reader Service Card**

---

**PC + MIDI = MUSIC**

It's a simple equation. To plug your PC or MIDI-compatible into the modern world of music-making, use the complete line of MIDI software and hardware from VOYETRA TECHNOLOGIES.

- **SEQUENCER PLUS** - 65-track total MIDI recorder/editor
- **CONVERSION PLUS** - Live converter for music notation programs
- **PATCH MASTER** - network organizer and sound librarian
- **G-1401** - PC/MIDI interface card

‘I've never seen a more powerful, easy-to-use music and recording system’ (PC Companion)

For more information contact VOYETRA TECHNOLOGIES, Dept PC 476 Mi Pleasant Avenue, Mamaroneck NY 10543, or call (914) 698-3377

**Circle 287 on Reader Service Card**
$650

- 100% IBM compatible
- Phoenix BIOS Installed
- One 12" High Res. Monitor (7M030)
- Hercules Graphics Emulator Card with Printer Port
- Intel 8088 5.0 MHz Running at 4.77 MHz
- 600K RAM on Board
- Lea 286 or 386 High Height FidoX, Servo Drives
- 9 Fully IBM compatible Expansion Slots
- Runs all IBM Programs including 1-2-3, Word
- Runs All MS-DOS Programs including 1-2-3, Word, etc.
- Optional 80386, 80486, 80586, NetBIOS, Novell, Xms, Vms
- Keyboard Selection 77 & 9 MHz
- Access all IBM Parts
- Bootable 10 MB Hard Drive/DOS/OS/2
- Multiple Bootup Software/EMX/DOS
- Multiple Bootup Software/EMX/DOS

$1,100

- 100% IBM compatible
- Phoenix BIOS Installed
- One 12" High Res. Monitor (7M030)
- Hercules Graphics Emulator Card with Printer Port
- Intel 8088 Running at Dual Speed and 10 MHz
- 600K RAM on Board
- Lea 286 or 386 High Height FidoX, Servo Drives
- 9 Fully IBM compatible Expansion Slots
- Runs all IBM Programs including 1-2-3, Word
- Runs All MS-DOS Programs including 1-2-3, Word, etc.
- Optional 80386, 80486, 80586, NetBIOS, Novell, Xms, Vms
- Keyboard Selection 77 & 9 MHz
- Access all IBM Parts
- Bootable 10 MB Hard Drive/DOS/OS/2
- Multiple Bootup Software/EMX/DOS
- Multiple Bootup Software/EMX/DOS
- Multiple Bootup Software/EMX/DOS

$2,300

- 100% IBM compatible
- Phoenix BIOS Installed
- One 12" High Res. Monitor (7M030)
- Hercules Graphics Emulator Card with Printer Port
- Intel 8088 Running at Dual Speed and 10 MHz
- 600K RAM on Board
- Lea 286 or 386 High Height FidoX, Servo Drives
- 9 Fully IBM compatible Expansion Slots
- Runs all IBM Programs including 1-2-3, Word
- Runs All MS-DOS Programs including 1-2-3, Word, etc.
- Optional 80386, 80486, 80586, NetBIOS, Novell, Xms, Vms
- Keyboard Selection 77 & 9 MHz
- Access all IBM Parts
- Bootable 10 MB Hard Drive/DOS/OS/2
- Multiple Bootup Software/EMX/DOS
- Multiple Bootup Software/EMX/DOS
- Multiple Bootup Software/EMX/DOS
IEEE 488
(GPIB/HPIB)

- Controllers
- Buffers
- Converters
- Extenders
- Interface Boards

for PCs, Macintosh, HP plotters, instruments, printers, etc.

Call or send for your FREE Technical Guide

(216) 439-4091

23400 Aurora Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44146

Circle 122 on Reader Service Card

PAL/EPROM PROGRAMMER CARD
For PC XT AT Systems

NEW - VERSION 2 OF SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE

Programs 20 and 32 Pin, 30 and 64 Pin
ALTERA, CYPRESS, RX001 and PASCAL
PALs. Supports EPROM, EPROM, CMOS, EPROM
product term types.

$475

CALL NOW FOR ORDERS AND
TECHNICAL INFO (201) 994-6669

Link Computer Graphics, Inc. 4 Speere Dr.
Livingston, N.J. 07039. TEL: 201-840-0050 LINK COMPUTER

Circle 299 on Reader Service Card

REAL WORLD I/O
For PC XT ATs

AD200 - 4 channel 12-bit A/D board
10 kHz sampling rate
Instrumentation amp front end $239

AD200B - 8 channel, 8-bit A/D single D/A, 24
programmable digital I/O lines $239

AD500 - 12-bit A/D board - Software
programmable gains of 1,10, and 100. Highly
accurate integrating converter 7 digital 1/O lines $239

AD100 - Single channel version of AD500 10 digital
1/O lines. Same accuracy and programmable
3.8 digital 1/O lines $239

AD500B - Fast settling 12-bit dual D/A converter $199

$245 - Digital I/O board with 24 TTL lines
configurable in software $95

$245 - Easy connect extender prototype
board with terminal strips $49

OEM disks available

Real Time Devices Inc
3019 PARK FOREST AVE.
INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA 46219

(317) 234-8087

Circle 233 on Reader Service Card

DIGITAL and ANALOG I/O
for the IBM PC, XT, AT

UNIVERSAL I/O

This board has three 8255 VIA’s that make up
the nine 8 bit 1/O ports. That’s 72 1/O lines! This board also has 16 ANALOG inputs.

Each input has a 0 to 5 volt range, 8 bit resolu-
tion (256 steps), 20 meg input impedance.

Conversion time is 200 us per channel. A DIP
switch is used to select the I/O address. This
board also has a prototype area.

ORDER part # 80-064A $229.95

PARALLEL I/O

This board has two 8255 VIA’s that make up
six 8 bit parallel 1/O ports. That’s 48 1/O lines!

ORDER part # 86-108A $99.95

ANALOG I/O

This board has 16 analog inputs. Each input is
8 bit resolution and 0 to 5 volt input range.

Space is provided for resistors to change the
input voltage range. Conversion time is 200
us per channel.

ORDER part # 87-016A $99.95

ORDER BY MODEM

Now you can order by modem. You can check
stock, check current prices, request a cata-
log, and leave a message to John Bell. Call
(415) 591-9572 within 10 minutes. On line 24
hours.

Free Catalog!

To get a FREE CATALOG of JBE products
send a label with your name and address and
I will stick it on a catalog and send it to you.

I also make 1/O boards for Apple computers
and single board control computers.

JOHN BELL ENGINEERING, INC.
400 Oxford Way, Belmont, CA 94002

(415) 592-8411 9am to 4pm Pacific time.
188 WATT SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

What a DEAL at $25.00!

On/off switch in the front. Built in filter for easy power cord plug-in. Two 4-pin power plugs for floppy and/or hard disk drives. Large quantity in stock, but ORDER NOW: WHILE THEY LAST!

Output: +5.05V at 22A  
+12.02V at 4A  
-12.02V at 2A  
+12.59 Reg., 1.5A D.C.

Dim: 13½L X 5½W X 2¾H


NIPPN PERIPHERALS

FULL HEIGHT HARD DISK DRIVE

$7500

Wow! 10 Mb Unformatted  
8.2 Mb Formatted  
75 ms average access time

WITH WESTERN DIGITAL ½ CARD

$149.00


SCSI CONTROLLER ADAPTEC 4070A

$99.00

I/O for the ST412-506 interface using RLL encoding


NEC UPD791D

4096 ELEMENT

$99.00

(CHARGE COUPLED DEVICE)

THE SPY IN THE SKY

LINEAR IMAGE SENSOR


FLOPPY DRIVES

OLIVETTI

“The Quietest Drive” DIRECT DRIVE

$65.00

360K DS/DS 1/2 HT.

QUIME

TRACK 142

$65.00

360K DS/DS 1/2 HT.

REMEX

RFD 480

$35.00

360K DS/DD 2/3 HT.


FULCRUM TRACK BALL

• Stationary Mouse  
• PC Magazine Editors First Choice for CAD Use

$89

“Makes all other Color Monitors look like faded curtains against this professional graphics display”

1 YEAR WARRANTY

NEED A COLOR MONITOR FOR YOUR MAC II™?

ASK ABOUT OUR COLOR Monitors FOR IBM PS/2

Minimum Order: $25.00. Shipping & handling charges via UPS Ground: $5.00/lb. UPS Air: $10.00/lb. Minimum Charge: $4.00. We accept cashier's checks, MC or VISA. No personal check COD's. Items reflect 5% cash or check discount. California residents add 8% sales tax. We are not responsible for typographical errors. All merchandise subject to prior sale. Phone orders welcome. Foreign Orders require special handling. Prices subject to change without notice.  

1490 W. ARTESIA BLVD, GARDENA, CA 90247  
Continental U.S.A.  
(800) 872-8878  
Inside California  
(800) 223-9977  
L.A. Area & Technical Info  
(213) 217-8912  
15% Restocking fee for returned orders.
Add-Ons for the Blind

What you add on to your computer, if you’re a blind operator, is almost more important than the computer itself.

Scanners, modern, braille printers, speech synthesizers, braille output devices and a host of other peripherals are described in “Add-Ons: The Ultimate Guide to Peripherals for the Blind Computer User.”

The product reviews contained in this book are written by those who know them best—blind computer users.

$16.95 for braille or cassette
$19.95 for print.

Send orders to:
National Braille Press Inc.
88 St. Stephen Street, Boston, MA 02115
(617) 228-7160

Circle 117 on Reader Service Card

KENSINGTON SURGE PROTECTOR

Protection Plus! Switch on the all-in-one Kensington Surge Protector AND 5-outlet Power Control Center for your personal computer. Order now to protect your equipment from power surges, voltage spikes and line noise...that can cause malfunctions, memory loss, chip damage, and costly repairs. Our special buy means incredible savings for you! Buy now!

- Fast Acting Silicon Surge Suppressor Rated a Full 4500 Amps.
- Typical Response Time: 1 Pico Second.
- Line Noise, Pi-<Filtering System.
- Push Switches for Easy Control of Monitor, Computer, Printer, etc.
- Master Switch Control with LED Indicator.
- Swivel Base Adjusts Your Monitor View.
- Fits Between Your Monitor and System Unit.
- Meets IEEE Specs. UL Listed 8 1/2- ft. Power Cord. 1/4" x 1/2" x 13/16". 0.62 lbs.

Mfr. List: $195.00
Special Offer: $149.00

Item H-3095-726E-799 S/H: $6.00 ea.
Plus 50% Ins. Charge Per Order.

Credit card customers can order by phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

SEND TO:
COMB Authorized Liquidator
1405 Xenium Lane N/Minneapolis, MN 55441-4934
Send Surge Protector(s) Item H-3095-726E-799 at $109 each, plus $5.00 each for ship, handling. Plus 50% ins. charge per order. (Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders.)
O My check or money order is enclosed (No delays in processing orders due to check)

PLEASE CHECK
X

Acct #

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name
Address
City
State
Zip
Phone

Sign Here

January 1988 • Byte • 329
Solving your scientific and engineering problems just got simpler.

Science & Engineering Software Co is the only source with all the software you need to solve your specialized problems. Statistical data analysis, circuit design, data acquisition and signal analysis, solving complex equations, 3D CAD/CAM design, high-tech graphics, technical word processing and more. Whether you’re writing your own program or looking for a specific application.

CIRCUIT DESIGN
ECAE. Decima Labs ... 9 269
HITRON. Wirus Corp ... 269
MOSCAD II. Spectrum Software ... 269
PC/VR. CAD Software ... CALL
MACDESK. CAD Systems ... CALL
MATLAB. Mathworks ... 269
XCAD. Artech ... 269
TapeMate. Accel. Tech ... 499
TapeMate. ACC. Tech ... 492

DATA ACQUISITION/SIGNAL ANALYSIS
Ato II. Macintosh Software ... 2149
Aydınt. MacIntosh ... 492
Assyst. MacIntosh ... 489
Datapath. Dig. Systems ... 792
PicoManage. PicoManage ... 759
Hyperprof. Hyperprof ... 759
Hyperscan. Hyperscan ... 759
ISS. Signal. Tech ... 2450
Relayblack. Signal Tech ... 2450
LabMaster. LabMaster Products (IMB) ... CALL
LabMate. Measurement Engineering 269
Microview. O.E. Analog. Protection ... 99
Pico. Data. and Control ... 699
Spartan. Spartan 269
Spartan. SPARC ... 699
TapeMate. TapeMate ... 699
UniversalScope. UniversalScope ... 729
UniversalScope II ... 729

EQUATION SOLVERS
Gambler. The Gambler ... 719
MatrixCAD. MatrixCAD ... 278
Minitab. Minitab ... 180
Systat. Structured Software ... 729
Systat. SIGMA ... 729
TAServer Plus. UniversalTech Sys ... 385

GRAPHICS/CAD
ATL GRAPHICS. STC ... 229
Autocad for Autocad ... 88
Autodesk. Autodesk ... 88
ExcelMath. Systems Unlimited ... 459
HyperEGL. HyperEGL ... 459
HyperSpin. HyperSpin ... 459
SolvTrak ... 459

GRAPHICS TOOLKIT
GRAPHICS TOOLKIT COMPATIBLE WITH PC/XT/AT AND NEW PS/2 $59.95 LIMITED INTRODUCTORY OFFER (400 B/5)

- SUPPORTS NEW VGA GRAPHICS NODES
- 50+ FUNCTIONS
- SUPERFAST SAVE/RESTORE FUNCTION
- FREE LISTING UTILITY
- DATA COMPRESSION ALGORITHM
- ALL SOURCE CODE INCLUDED
- ROUTINES WRITTEN IN MICROSOFT C AND ASSEMBLER
- NO ROYALTIES
- PROGRAMMER SUPPORT PROVIDED

DEVTORONICS. INC
1571 W. MAIN STREET
ATLANTIC BEACH. FLA. 32233
(904) 241-3281

Circle 240 on Reader Service Card

Circle 239 on Reader Service Card

Circle 309 on Reader Service Card

Circle 310 on Reader Service Card
**IC's, Parts, Components...Shipped Fast!**

West Coast's Largest Selection...Call for More

---

**RAM Upgrades!**

- **64K/120ns** $13.75
- **64K/150ns** 10.88
- **256K/100ns** 45.95
- **256K/120ns** 34.95
- **256K/150ns** 29.95

**DYNAMIC RAMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4M/200ns</td>
<td>65ns</td>
<td>$225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8M/50ns</td>
<td>50ns</td>
<td>$264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12M/200ns</td>
<td>85ns</td>
<td>$522</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STATIC RAMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>256K/400ns</td>
<td>200ns</td>
<td>$82.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1M/512ns</td>
<td>150ns</td>
<td>$51.69</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**74HC SERIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74HC00</td>
<td>$1.65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC02</td>
<td>$1.35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC04</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC06</td>
<td>$0.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC08</td>
<td>$0.85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CMOS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD4001</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD4002</td>
<td>$1.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD4004</td>
<td>$1.05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**CO-PROCESSORS V20/30**

- **8087 (1MHz)** $105.00
- **8089 (2MHz)** $116.00

**MOS EPROMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2712A 1ns</td>
<td>$5.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**74HC CHIPS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74HC32</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC85</td>
<td>$2.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**SPECIAL FUNCTION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPI VCC</td>
<td>$0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16K000</td>
<td>$8.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**820 SERIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>820CP</td>
<td>$4.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BIPOLAR/PALS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2764-28ns</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**LED/74 SERIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74L50</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SO-DUAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74S00</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ECONO ZIFS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6800/2MHz</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOLL FREE**

- **800-854-8230**
  - For CA Residents: 714-558-8813

---

**Simms Ram Modules**

- **64K x 9 (150ns)** $49.95
- **256K x 9 (120ns)** $89.95
- **512K x 9 (120ns)** $299.00
- **1M x 9 (120ns)** $239.00

---

**Crystras**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74HC161</td>
<td>$1.49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Osillators**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5020A</td>
<td>$15.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**X & Y Matrix**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8035</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Protocar Sockets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8031</td>
<td>$5.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Econo ZIFS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6800/2MHz</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Textool ZIFS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6802</td>
<td>$8.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Lcc sockets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6803</td>
<td>$8.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Since 1976...The Nation's TOP Computer Supplier**

---

**SPECIAL FUNCTION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPI VCC</td>
<td>$0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16K000</td>
<td>$8.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**For Service**

CA Residents: 714-558-8813

---

**Demand!**

- **No Surcharge for Visa or Mastercard**
- **Volume Purchasing Agreements Available**
- **Terms Subject to Approval on Certain Items**
- **Prices Subject to Change Without Notice**
- **ASK FOR GILLES, DOM, TODD, MIKE OR MARK**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCT-ATFH-RLL</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STATIC RAMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TMS2512</td>
<td>4096 x 8</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMS2516</td>
<td>4096 x 8</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMS2518</td>
<td>4096 x 8</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMS2520</td>
<td>4096 x 8</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DYNAMIC RAMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27128</td>
<td>16384 x 8</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27C64</td>
<td>8192 x 8</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EPROMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27512</td>
<td>65536 x 8</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27C256</td>
<td>32768 x 8</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOLL FREE**

**800-538-5000**

**U.S. AND CANADA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8087</td>
<td>512 x 8</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087-2</td>
<td>1024 x 8</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087-3</td>
<td>2048 x 8</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DISK CONTROLLERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z80-CPU</td>
<td>128 MB</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80-CPU</td>
<td>256 MB</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CMOS/HIGH SPEED CMOS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>81C08</td>
<td>8 x 18</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81C18</td>
<td>8 x 18</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INTERSIL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z80-CPU</td>
<td>128 MB</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80-CPU</td>
<td>256 MB</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MISC.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AHC4804</td>
<td>16 x 1</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD9808</td>
<td>2 x 8</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAC9720</td>
<td>1 x 16</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Oscillators**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80C08</td>
<td>8 x 18</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81C18</td>
<td>8 x 18</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Clock Circuits**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80C08</td>
<td>8 x 18</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81C18</td>
<td>8 x 18</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Accessories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80C08</td>
<td>8 x 18</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81C18</td>
<td>8 x 18</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
51/4" MODEL MS-200 $39.95
51/4" MODEL MS-100 $12.95
51/4" CENTRONICS MALE TO MALE
51/4" CENTRONICS MALE TO FEMALE
51/4" IBM COMPATIBLE PC/MODEM CABLE $7.95
51/4" IBM COMPATIBLE PARALLEL PRINTER $9.95
SERIAL & PARALLEL MODELS AVAILABLE
CONNECT 2 PRINTERS TO 1 COMPUTER OR VICE VERSA
COILED KEYBOARD EXTENDER $7.95
IBM COMPATIBLE TTL INPUT
13" NON-GLARE AMBER SCREEN
ATTRACTIVE CASING WITH A TILT/SWIVEL BASE
$219.95

NASHUA DISKETTES
51/4" DS/DD 360K $9.95
51/4" DS/DD 120M $19.95
51/4" DS/DD 720K $19.95

51/4" DISKETTE STORAGE FILE $8.95
2 WAY SWITCH BOXES $39.85

JOYSTICK $19.95

SOFTWARE
EASYDATA MODEMS
All models feature auto-dial/answer/relay on busy, power up self test, touchtone or pulse dialing, built-in speaker, Hayes and Bell Systems 103 & 212A compatible full or half duplex, PC Talk III Communications software with internal models and more.

TOLL FREE 800-538-5000 U.S. AND CANADA
MONITOR STANDS
MODEL MS-100
- TILTS & SWIVELS
- STURDY PLASTIC CONSTRUCTION
$12.95
MODEL MS-200
- TILTS & SWIVELS
- BUILT-IN SURGE SUPPRESSOR
- INTEGRAL POWER STATION INDEPENDENTLY CONTROLS UP TO 5 120 VOLT AC OUTLETS
- UL APPROVED
$39.95

MONITOR STANDS
MODEL MS-100
- TILTS & SWIVELS
- STURDY PLASTIC CONSTRUCTION
$12.95
MODEL MS-200
- TILTS & SWIVELS
- BUILT-IN SURGE SUPPRESSOR
- INTEGRAL POWER STATION INDEPENDENTLY CONTROLS UP TO 5 120 VOLT AC OUTLETS
- UL APPROVED
$39.95

JDR Microdevices
110 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030
Toll Free 800-538-5000 • (408) 866-6200
FAX (408) 378-8927 • Telex 171-110

Visit our retail store located at 1256 S. Bascom Ave. in San Jose, (408) 947-8881
PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING
TERMS: Minimum order $10.00. For shipping and handling include $2.50 for UPS Ground and $3.50 for UPS Air. Orders over $10.00 and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges—please contact our sales department for the amount. CA residents must include applicable sales tax. All merchandise is warranted for 90 days unless otherwise stated. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacture. All merchandise subject to prior sale. A full copy of our terms is available upon request. Items pictured may only be representative.

COPYRIGHT 1987 JDR MICRODEVICES
THE JDR MICRODEVICES LOGO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. JDR INSTRUMENTS AND JDR MICRODEVICES ARE TRADEMARKS OF JDR MICRODEVICES.
IBM IS A TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION. APPLE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER.

Circle 133 on Reader Service Card
MCT-MEG DISPLAY CARDS
MCT-MGP MONOCROME GRAPHICS $599
TRUE HENICUIS COMPATIBILITY SUPPORTS LOTUS 123
SOFTWARE TUNED ALLOY GRAPHIC PROGRAMS TO RUN
ON A MONOCROME MONITOR - PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
MCT-EBA ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTOR $1499
100% IBM COMPATIBLE PASSES IBM EGA DIAGNOSTICS
• 295K OF VIDEO RAM, 8 COLORS, 320 x 200 RESOLUTION
• COMPATIBLE WITH COLOR AND MONOCHROME ADAPTOR
MCT-CC COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTOR $499
• COMPATIBLE WITH COLOR GRAPHICS STANDARDS
• SHORT SLOT SUPPORTS RGB, COLOR & MONOCROME
• 640 x 320 x 200 RESOLUTION, LIGHT PEN INTERFACE

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS
MCT-MF MULTIFUNCTION $799
• ALL THE FEATURES OF A PACK AT HALF THE PRICE
• 0-24K DYNAMIC RAM SUPPORT, SERIAL, PARALLEL , GAME PORTS, CLOCK/CALENDAR
MCT-MGMB MONOGRAPHS I/O $1199
• TOTAL SYSTEM CONTROL FROM A SINGLE SLOT
• 2 FLOPPY, 2 DISK, KEYBOARD, GAME PORT, CLOCK/CAL
• RUN COLOR GRAPHICS SOFTWARE ON A MONOCROME MONITOR
MCT-MIO MULTI I/O FLOPPY $799
• A PERFECT COMPANION FOR OUR MOTHERBOARDS
• SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORT, CLOCK/CALENDAR
• SUPPORTS UP TO 2 360K FLOPPIES, 720K 1.2MB FDD
MCT-MERI SERIAL 2ND SERIAL PORT $159
• SUPPORTS 2 DRIVES. BOTH MAY BE 360K OR 1.2MB
• DIVIDE LARGE DRIVE INTO 2 SMALLER, LOGICAL DRIVES

MEMORY CARDS
MCT-RAM 576K RAM CARD $599
• CONTINUOUS MEMORY SOLUTION IN A SHORT SLOT
• USER SELECTABLE amounts up to 576K using 64K & 256K RAM CHIPS (ZERO K INSTALLED)
MCT-EMS EXPANDED MEMORY CARD $1299
• 256K XT COMPATIBLE MICROSOFT MEMORY ON A 16/32 BUS
• CONFORMS TO IBM STANDARD SUPPORTED BY 256K EXPANDABLE TO 1MB
• EXPANDED CONVENTIONAL MEMORY, RAMDISK AND SPOOFER

DRIVE CONTROLLERS
MCT-FDC FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER $299
• QUALITY, SEALEX OFFERS A FLOPPY CONTROLLER IN A SINGLE 6 PIN
• INTERFACE UP TO 4 DDS TO AN IBM PC OR COMPATIBLE
• SUPPORTS BOTH DS & DD - QD WITH DDS 3.2
MCT-HDC HARD DISK CONTROLLER $799
• NO CONTROL FOR WHAT OTHERS CHANGE FOR FLOPPY CIRCUITS
• SUPPORTS 1.2MB & 2.4MB, 360K 720K 1.44MB DD
• DIVIDE LARGE DRIVE INTO 2 SMALLER, LOGICAL DRIVES
MCT-FDC-1.2 1.2MB FLOPPY CONTROLLER $699
• ADDS VERSATILITY & CAPACITY TO YOUR XT
• SUPPORTS 1.2MB & 2.4MB, 360K 720K 1.44MB DD
• ALLOWS DATA TO FLOW FREELY BETWEEN DRIVES
MCT-FH FLOPPY/HARD CONTROLLER $1399
• SYSTEM STARTED FOR DDS SUPPORTS IDE + THIS FH $1650
• INTERFACE UP TO 2 DDS & 2 SEARCH CABLING FOR 2 DDS & 1 HDD
• SUPPORTS BOTH DS & DD & QD WITH DDS 3.2
MCT-ATFH AT FH HARD DISK CONTROLLER $1499
• COMPATIBLE WITH 1.2MB 2.4MB DRIVES IN A TRUE AT DESIGN
• SUPPORTS DDS & DD & QD WITH DDS 3.2
MCT-ATF A T FH HARD DISK CONTROLLER $1499
• COMPATIBLE WITH 1.2MB 2.4MB DRIVES IN A TRUE AT DESIGN
• SUPPORTS DDS & DD & QD WITH DDS 3.2

IBM COMPATIBLE MOTHERBOARDS
FROM MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY
MCT-TURBO TURBO 4.778 MHz $399
• A 3778 MHz operation with 8086-2 & optional
• HARDWARE SELECTION OF 4 MHZ OR 6 MHZ
MCT-ATMB 80266 6/6 MHz $379
• 8 SLOT (2 EIGHT BIT, 6 SIXTEEN BIT), AT MOTHERBOARD
• HARDWARE SELECTION OF 4 MHZ OR 6 MHZ
• 1 WAIT STATE
• 80287 SUPPORTS: 1MB RAM AND 82877
• BATTERY BACKED CLOCK
MCT-BATMB MINI 80286 $399
• 2 LARGE DRIVE BOARD FOR XT STYLE CHASSIS
• OPERATES AT 6-10 MHz WITH UP TO 1MB ON-BOARD
• MEMORY EMBEDDED IN CASING
• SOCKET FOR 80287 MATHEMATIC PROCESSOR
• 8 SLOT (2 EIGHT BIT, 6 SIXTEEN BIT)
• 64K & 256K TECHNOLOGY CHIP SET FOR RELIABILITY & SMALL SIZE
MCT-ATMO TURBO 4.77 8 MHz $399
• A 3778 MHz operation with 8086-2 & optional
• HARDWARE SELECTION OF 4 MHZ OR 6 MHZ
MCT-ATTW AT TURBO 4.77 8 MHz $399
• A 3778 MHz operation with 8086-2 & optional
• HARDWARE SELECTION OF 4 MHZ OR 6 MHZ

MEMO TO READERS: IBM PARTS CONTINUE IN THE ASSORTMENT!

IBM COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS
FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY
MCT-5339 $799
• IBM ENHANCED STYLE LAYOUT
• SOFTWARE AUTOSENSE FOR XT OR AT
• LED INDICATORS
• AUTO REPEAT FEATURE
MCT-5060 $599
• IBM AT STYLE LAYOUT
• SOFTWARE AUTOSENSE FOR XT OR AT
• LED INDICATORS
• AUTO REPEAT FEATURE
MCT-5150 AT STYLE LAYOUT $499
• IBM AT STYLE LAYOUT

WHY BUY A SYSTEM FROM JDR?
• BUILD IT YOURSELF AND SAVE!
• MOST ORDERS SHIPPED IN 24 HOURS
• QUALITY COMPONENTS AT COMPETITIVE PRICES
• TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT IN THE U.S. AND CANADA
• YOU CAN ASSEMBLE A SYSTEM IN ABOUT 2 HOURS USING A SCREWDRIVER & OUR EASY-TO-FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS!

BUILD YOUR OWN
256K XT COMPATIBLE
• MOTHERBOARD
• 256K OF MEMORY
• 135 WATT POWER SUPPLY
• FLIP-FLOP CASE
• XT STYLE KEYBOARD
• DRIVES CONTROLLER
• MONOCROME MONITOR
• GRAPHICS ADAPTOR
FOR ONLY $489
ANYONE CAN BUILD A SYSTEM IN ABOUT 2 HOURS USING A SCREWDRIVER AND OUR EASY-TO-FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS!

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS
FROM MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY
MCT-EPROM-1 PROGRAMMER $1299
• PROGRAMS 27L & 27LV EPROMS UP TO 27128
• SUPPORTS VARIOUS PROGRAMMING FORMATS AND VOLTAGES
• DOES NOT CONTAIN CONTENTS OF SEVERAL EPROMS OF DIFFERENT SIZES
• READ, WRITE, COPY, ERASE CHECK AND VERIFY
• SOFTWARE FOR HEX AND INTEL HEX FORMATS
MCT-EPROM-10 100 EPROM PROGRAMMER $299
MCT-PAL PAL PROGRAMMER $299
MCT-MP PROCESSOR PROG. $199

ALL MCT PRODUCTS CARRY A 1 YEAR WARRANTY

PARTIAL LISTING ONLY-CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG!

Circle 132 on Reader Service Card
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INQUIRY #</th>
<th>COMPANY PAGE</th>
<th>INQUIRY #</th>
<th>COMPANY PAGE</th>
<th>INQUIRY #</th>
<th>COMPANY PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>801</td>
<td>3D SCIENCE LABORATORIES 67</td>
<td>770</td>
<td>DELKIN DEVICES U.S.A. 67</td>
<td>805</td>
<td>LEGAL KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>802</td>
<td>ACMIS 151</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>ACORN COMPUTER 285</td>
<td>792</td>
<td>LERASSET 151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>804</td>
<td>ADDISON-WESLEY 51</td>
<td>777</td>
<td>ADIDIAN 151</td>
<td>793</td>
<td>LTISYSTEMS 151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>806</td>
<td>ADVANCED COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY 67</td>
<td>780</td>
<td>ADVANCED COMPUTER SYSTEMS 77</td>
<td>794</td>
<td>LOTUS DEVELOPMENT 11, 67, 133, 151, 173, 253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>808</td>
<td>AHEAD SYSTEMS 67</td>
<td>784</td>
<td>DIGIDESIGN 67</td>
<td>796</td>
<td>MAITREYA DESIGNS 151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>810</td>
<td>ADIDIAN 151</td>
<td>787</td>
<td>DIGITAL EQUIPMENT 113, 141</td>
<td>798</td>
<td>MANSFIELD SOFTWARE GROUP 161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>812</td>
<td>AMDEK 185</td>
<td>788</td>
<td>DIGITAL LEARNING SYSTEMS 67</td>
<td>799</td>
<td>MAREION SYSTEMS 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>814</td>
<td>AMSCO PUBLICATIONS 51</td>
<td>789</td>
<td>DIGITAL RESEARCH 127, 185</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>MARK WILLIAMS 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>816</td>
<td>AMSTRAD 67</td>
<td>790</td>
<td>DYSAN 11, 151</td>
<td>801</td>
<td>MASSCOMP 215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>818</td>
<td>ANN ARBOR SOFTWARE 151</td>
<td>791</td>
<td>ELECTROHOME 185</td>
<td>802</td>
<td>MAXELL 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>820</td>
<td>APPEL COMPUTER 51, 141, 151, 161, 173, 185, 205, 251, 263</td>
<td>792</td>
<td>ELECTRONIC INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 67</td>
<td>803</td>
<td>MEMOEM 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>822</td>
<td>ARCTIC LCD 67</td>
<td>793</td>
<td>EVEREX 67</td>
<td>804</td>
<td>MEMORY CONTROL TECHNOLOGY 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>824</td>
<td>ASTRESEARCH 161</td>
<td>794</td>
<td>PACIT 67</td>
<td>805</td>
<td>MERIDIAN DATA 251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>826</td>
<td>AT&amp;T 51, 141</td>
<td>795</td>
<td>PARALLON COMPUTING 205</td>
<td>806</td>
<td>MICROCAD/CAM 173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>828</td>
<td>AYARI 51, 185</td>
<td>796</td>
<td>FOREMOST FURNITURE 185</td>
<td>807</td>
<td>MICROSYSTEMS GROUP 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>830</td>
<td>ATLANTIC AEROSPACE ELECTRONICS 215</td>
<td>797</td>
<td>FRACIAL SOFTWARE 151</td>
<td>808</td>
<td>MIKROCAST 185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>832</td>
<td>AUTODESK 67</td>
<td>798</td>
<td>FRANZ 161</td>
<td>809</td>
<td>MICROLYTICS 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>834</td>
<td>AUTOROUTER 67</td>
<td>799</td>
<td>FUJITSU AMERICA 97</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>MICROMINT 271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>836</td>
<td>BAEN BOOKS 185</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>FUTURE DOMAIN 67</td>
<td>811</td>
<td>MICROPRO 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>838</td>
<td>BASF 11</td>
<td>801</td>
<td>GENERAL COMPUTER 151</td>
<td>812</td>
<td>MULTITECH 173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>840</td>
<td>BLIGHT 151</td>
<td>802</td>
<td>GEORGIA TECH RESEARCH 215</td>
<td>813</td>
<td>NANTUCKET 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>842</td>
<td>BORLAND INTERNATIONAL 11, 127, 133, 141, 151, 173, 185, 205, 215</td>
<td>803</td>
<td>GOLDSTAR 11</td>
<td>814</td>
<td>NASHA 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>844</td>
<td>BROTHERBUND SOFTWARE 151, 171, 215</td>
<td>804</td>
<td>GREAT PLAINS 151</td>
<td>815</td>
<td>NATIONAL DESIGN 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>846</td>
<td>BRUBAKER &amp; ASSOCIATES 173</td>
<td>805</td>
<td>GRID SYSTEMS 151</td>
<td>816</td>
<td>NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>848</td>
<td>C.TOHO 97</td>
<td>806</td>
<td>GW INSTRUMENTS 67</td>
<td>817</td>
<td>NEC HOME ELECTRONICS 173, 177, 173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>850</td>
<td>CINETECH 141</td>
<td>807</td>
<td>HAYES 11</td>
<td>818</td>
<td>NETWORK TECHNOLOGIES 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>852</td>
<td>CROMED 151</td>
<td>808</td>
<td>O2 DIALYSIS 185, 271</td>
<td>819</td>
<td>NISSHO 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>854</td>
<td>CENTRONICS 141</td>
<td>809</td>
<td>IC.serialize 185, 271</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>NOVELL 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>856</td>
<td>CHIPS &amp; TECHNOLOGIES 11</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>IFACER INTERNATIONAL 67</td>
<td>821</td>
<td>OASIS SYSTEMS 185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>858</td>
<td>CITIZEN AMERICA 67</td>
<td>811</td>
<td>HUBBARD FURNITURE 185</td>
<td>822</td>
<td>ODESTA 151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>860</td>
<td>CMS ENHANCEMENTS 67</td>
<td>812</td>
<td>IBM 11, 151, 173, 133, 141, 151, 161, 173, 205, 251</td>
<td>823</td>
<td>ORACLE 113, 263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>862</td>
<td>COGNITION TECHNOLOGY 263</td>
<td>813</td>
<td>IAN 67</td>
<td>824</td>
<td>ORANGE MICRO 151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>864</td>
<td>COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES 11, 51</td>
<td>814</td>
<td>IME 11</td>
<td>825</td>
<td>ORCHID 185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>866</td>
<td>COMPAG 97, 127, 133, 141, 151, 205, 251</td>
<td>815</td>
<td>INFRAGEN 263</td>
<td>826</td>
<td>OWLAND INTERNATIONAL 263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>868</td>
<td>COMPLETE LOGIC SYSTEMS 67</td>
<td>816</td>
<td>KNOWLEDGE GARDEN 263</td>
<td>827</td>
<td>PARAGON COURSEWARE 151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>870</td>
<td>COMPU-ARCH 173</td>
<td>817</td>
<td>KODAK 11</td>
<td>828</td>
<td>PARALAX SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>872</td>
<td>COMPUTER ASSOCIATES INTERNATIONAL 67</td>
<td>818</td>
<td>KOWN COMPUTER 67</td>
<td>829</td>
<td>PC DESIGNS 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>874</td>
<td>CONDOR COMPUTER 263</td>
<td>819</td>
<td>KYCERIA UNISON 67</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>POLAROID 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>876</td>
<td>COOPERS &amp; LYBRAND 11</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>LASERGRAPHICS 67</td>
<td>831</td>
<td>PRENITCE-HALL 161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>878</td>
<td>CORAL SOFTWARE 161</td>
<td>821</td>
<td>LATTICE 51</td>
<td>832</td>
<td>PROJECT XANADU 185, 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>880</td>
<td>CRICKET SOFTWARE 151</td>
<td>822</td>
<td>LAYERED 151</td>
<td>833</td>
<td>PROSPERO SOFTWARE 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>882</td>
<td>DATA TAILOR 151</td>
<td>823</td>
<td>LIVING VIDEO TEXT 151</td>
<td>834</td>
<td>PROUVETE 151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>884</td>
<td>DATA/VOICE SOLUTION 67</td>
<td>824</td>
<td>LIVING VIDEO TEXT 151</td>
<td>835</td>
<td>QMS 151, 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>886</td>
<td>DATAVUE 67</td>
<td>825</td>
<td>LIVING VIDEO TEXT 151</td>
<td>836</td>
<td>QUANTUM 67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EDITORIAL INDEX BY COMPANY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INQUIRY #</th>
<th>COMPANY</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>783</td>
<td>QUME</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>962</td>
<td>RATLIFF SOFTWARE PRODUCTION</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>945</td>
<td>RELATIONAL TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>113, 263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>937</td>
<td>SYMANTEC</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>892</td>
<td>SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>947</td>
<td>SOFTWARE SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>806</td>
<td>SNOW SOFTWARE</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>946</td>
<td>SOFTCRAFT</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>778</td>
<td>SKOK</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>TOPS</td>
<td>205, 207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>793</td>
<td>THINK TECHNOLOGIES</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>788</td>
<td>THUMBSCAN</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>782</td>
<td>TOSHIBA AMERICA</td>
<td>67, 127, 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>898</td>
<td>SYMEX</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>889</td>
<td>VERMONT MICROSYSTEMS</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>890</td>
<td>VERTICOM</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>788</td>
<td>TRAVELING SOFTWARE</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>857</td>
<td>SURPASS SOFTWARE SYSTEMS</td>
<td>243, 263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>991</td>
<td>SYBASE</td>
<td>11, 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>811</td>
<td>VEN-TEL</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>937</td>
<td>SYMANTEC</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>788</td>
<td>TRAVELING SOFTWARE</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>899</td>
<td>WYSE</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>890</td>
<td>XEROX</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>889</td>
<td>ZENOGRAPHICS</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>776</td>
<td>TANDON</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>886</td>
<td>SYMMETRIC COMPUTER</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>880</td>
<td>SYMMETRY</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>811</td>
<td>SYMBIOS</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>889</td>
<td>SYMANTEC</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>782</td>
<td>TOOLS</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>890</td>
<td>TOSLINK</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>782</td>
<td>WESTERN DIGITAL</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>892</td>
<td>ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS</td>
<td>67, 185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>890</td>
<td>ZILOG</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMING UP IN BYTE

Products in Perspective:

Next month, we'll have a Group Review you'll want to keep on hand for permanent reference: Using state-of-the-art lab equipment, we objectively rate 15 multifunction monitors. Of course, we'll also include an associated BIX Product Focus discussion.

System reviews: the Compaq Deskpro 386 running at 20 MHz; Tandy's new model 4000; and two laptop portables, the Spark and the Snap 1+1, both from Datavue. Hardware reviews include evaluations of five optical disk drives and another one on six new memory boards for the IBM PS/2 machines.

Software reviews detail the latest Pascal from Borland—Turbo Pascal 4.0 and MPW's C for the Macintosh. Application reviews include a comparison of McMax with dBASE for the Macintosh, MathCAD, and RS/1, a modeling and statistical-analysis program from BBN Software.

Columnists Jerry Pournelle and Ezra Shapiro present their unique perspectives in Computing at Chaos Manor and Applications Only, respectively.

In Depth:


Features:

Articles in the lineup for February include a discussion of "EMS 4.0," "The Definicon Transputer Multiprocessor," and a method for achieving "Fast Hartley Transforms."

Steve Ciarcia presents Part 2 of his multitasking computer/controller construction project. Dick Pountain's contribution will be a piece on methods for producing "Multicolumn Paged Text."
A Message To Our Subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

BYTE Magazine
ATTN: Subscriber Service
PO. Box 6821
Piscataway, NJ 08854

BYTE Advertising Sales Staff:

Dennis J. Riley, Advertising Sales Manager, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-9281

New England
Dennis J. Riley, Advertising Sales Manager
One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-9281

Canada
Lieutenant G. Leavitt, Regional Manager
McGraw-Hill Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458

Europe
Dennis J. Riley, Advertising Sales Manager
One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-9281

International Sales:

Mr. Mark Cooker
Publications
A-1037 Vienna, Austria
222 75 76 84

Mrs. Guenther Geiger
PO. Box 2756
Bau Yehud, 91121 Jerusalem
3 956 561 371 99

Mr. Fritz Krause
Liebgestrasse 19
D-6000 Frankfurt/Main 1
West Germany
69 72 01 81

Mrs. Martha Sandmann
Pedro Tellessee 8, Off. 330
Barcelona 1
Madrid, Spain
1 45 32 81 01

Mr. Geri Minder
Andrews, Feld & Associates
Pincadoggeren
S-131 31 Nacka, Sweden
8 44 0000

Mr. Alain Freau
128 Faubourg Saint Honore
75008 Paris
France
(1) 42-89-03-81

Mr. Arthur Schaffer
Karen Lennie
34 Dover St.
London WIX 3RA
England
01 403 1451

Mansalo Capuno
Via Flavio Barachini 1
20123 Milano, Italy
DI 690101

Sawaya Ltd.
400 Orchard Road, #01-01
Singapore 0223
Republic of Singapore
Tel: 734-7790
Telex: KSS559 SEAVEX

Seavey Ltd.
501 Wilson House
19-27 Winward St.
Central, Hong Kong
Tel: 5-2501-49
Telex: 60904 SEAVEX HH

Sierra Morita
Overseas Corp.
Room 1503
Kannuingangki, Bldg.
3-2-5 Kanniningeki
Chiyoda-Ku
Tokyo 100, Japan
3 281 0681

Mr. Ernest McCrack
Empresa Internacional de Comunicaciones Ltda.
Roa de Comunicaciones 222
Santa Clara 103
0301 Sao Paulo, S.P., Brazil
Tel: (1) 229-3811
Telex: (100) 31722 EMBN

BYTE Advertising Sales Staff

Dennis J. Riley, Advertising Sales Manager
One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-9281

New England
Dennis J. Riley, Advertising Sales Manager
One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-9281

Canada
Lieutenant G. Leavitt, Regional Manager
McGraw-Hill Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458

Europe
Dennis J. Riley, Advertising Sales Manager
One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-9281

International Sales:

Mr. Mark Cooker
Publications
A-1037 Vienna, Austria
222 75 76 84

Mrs. Guenther Geiger
PO. Box 2756
Bau Yehud, 91121 Jerusalem
3 956 561 371 99

Mr. Fritz Krause
Liebgestrasse 19
D-6000 Frankfurt/Main 1
West Germany
69 72 01 81

Mrs. Martha Sandmann
Pedro Tellessee 8, Off. 330
Barcelona 1
Madrid, Spain
1 45 32 81 01

Mr. Geri Minder
Andrews, Feld & Associates
Pincadoggeren
S-131 31 Nacka, Sweden
8 44 0000

Mr. Alain Freau
128 Faubourg Saint Honore
75008 Paris
France
(1) 42-89-03-81

Mr. Arthur Schaffer
Karen Lennie
34 Dover St.
London WIX 3RA
England
01 403 1451

Mansalo Capuno
Via Flavio Barachini 1
20123 Milano, Italy
DI 690101

Sawaya Ltd.
400 Orchard Road, #01-01
Singapore 0223
Republic of Singapore
Tel: 734-7790
Telex: KSS559 SEAVEX

Seavey Ltd.
501 Wilson House
19-27 Winward St.
Central, Hong Kong
Tel: 5-2501-49
Telex: 60904 SEAVEX HH

Sierra Morita
Overseas Corp.
Room 1503
Kannuingangki, Bldg.
3-2-5 Kanniningeki
Chiyoda-Ku
Tokyo 100, Japan
3 281 0681

Mr. Ernest McCrack
Empresa Internacional de Comunicaciones Ltda.
Roa de Comunicaciones 222
Santa Clara 103
0301 Sao Paulo, S.P., Brazil
Tel: (1) 229-3811
Telex: (100) 31722 EMBN

BYTE Advertising Sales Staff

Dennis J. Riley, Advertising Sales Manager
One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-9281

New England
Dennis J. Riley, Advertising Sales Manager
One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-9281

Canada
Lieutenant G. Leavitt, Regional Manager
McGraw-Hill Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458

Europe
Dennis J. Riley, Advertising Sales Manager
One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-9281

International Sales:

Mr. Mark Cooker
Publications
A-1037 Vienna, Austria
222 75 76 84

Mrs. Guenther Geiger
PO. Box 2756
Bau Yehud, 91121 Jerusalem
3 956 561 371 99

Mr. Fritz Krause
Liebgestrasse 19
D-6000 Frankfurt/Main 1
West Germany
69 72 01 81

Mrs. Martha Sandmann
Pedro Tellessee 8, Off. 330
Barcelona 1
Madrid, Spain
1 45 32 81 01

Mr. Geri Minder
Andrews, Feld & Associates
Pincadoggeren
S-131 31 Nacka, Sweden
8 44 0000

Mr. Alain Freau
128 Faubourg Saint Honore
75008 Paris
France
(1) 42-89-03-81

Mr. Arthur Schaffer
Karen Lennie
34 Dover St.
London WIX 3RA
England
01 403 1451

Mansalo Capuno
Via Flavio Barachini 1
20123 Milano, Italy
DI 690101

Sawaya Ltd.
400 Orchard Road, #01-01
Singapore 0223
Republic of Singapore
Tel: 734-7790
Telex: KSS559 SEAVEX

Seavey Ltd.
501 Wilson House
19-27 Winward St.
Central, Hong Kong
Tel: 5-2501-49
Telex: 60904 SEAVEX HH

Sierra Morita
Overseas Corp.
Room 1503
Kannuingangki, Bldg.
3-2-5 Kanniningeki
Chiyoda-Ku
Tokyo 100, Japan
3 281 0681

Mr. Ernest McCrack
Empresa Internacional de Comunicaciones Ltda.
Roa de Comunicaciones 222
Santa Clara 103
0301 Sao Paulo, S.P., Brazil
Tel: (1) 229-3811
Telex: (100) 31722 EMBN
### Inquiry No. Page No.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>232, 233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>148, 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>148, 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Inquiry No. Page No.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Inquiry**

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

*Correspond directly with company*
### SUBSCRIBERS ONLY!*

**Use BYTE's Telephone Inquiry Processing System**

Using TIPS can bring product information as much as 10 days earlier.

**SEND FOR YOUR SUBSCRIBER I.D. CARD**

1) If you are a new subscriber or have lost your I.D. card, circle 1 on the Reader Service Card; attach mailing label. We will immediately send your personal TIPS subscriber card.

**GET PREPARED**

2) Write your Subscriber Number, as printed on your Subscriber I.D. Card, in boxes in Step 5 below.
   (Do not add O's to fill in blank boxes)
3) Write numbers for information desired in boxes in Step 7b below.
   (Do not add O's to fill in blank boxes)

**CALL TIPS**

4) Now, on a Touch-Tone telephone dial: (413) 442-2688 and wait for voice commands.

**ENTER YOUR SUBSCRIBER AND ISSUE NUMBERS**

5) When TIPS says: "Enter Subscriber Number" (Enter by pushing the numbers and symbols [ # or * enclosed in the boxes] on telephone pad ignoring blank boxes)
   Enter [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
6) When TIPS says "Enter magazine code & issue code"
   Enter [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

**ENTER YOUR INQUIRIES**

7a) When TIPS says "Enter (next) Inquiry Number" 
Enter one inquiry selection from below (ignore blank boxes)

   a) Repeat 7a as needed (maximum 17 inquiry numbers)
   1. [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] 6. [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] 10. [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] 14. [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
   2. [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] 7. [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] 11. [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] 15. [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
   3. [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] 12. [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] 16. [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
   4. [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] 13. [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] 17. [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
   5. [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

**END SESSION**

8) End session by entering [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
9) Hang up after hearing final message
   If you are a subscriber and need assistance, call (603) 924-9281.

---

*Domestic and Canadian Subscribers Only!*

---

If you are not a subscriber fill out the subscription card found in this issue or, call BYTE Circulation 800-423-6912.
To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

* Correspond directly with company

### HARDWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>226</td>
<td>ADD INE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>ALPHA PRODUCTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>ATONICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275</td>
<td>AT&amp;T PHOTO &amp; IMAGING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>BINARY TECH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>CAPITAL EQUIPMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>GENOA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>GTEK, INC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>GTEK, INC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>HITECH EQUIPMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>JOHN BELL ENGINEERING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* MICROMINTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165</td>
<td>MICRON TECHNOLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>197</td>
<td>NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>PERSIST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205</td>
<td>PERSIST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213</td>
<td>PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216</td>
<td>PRISM ELECTRONICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td>QUA TECH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221</td>
<td>QUA TECH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>QUA TECH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255</td>
<td>TALL TREE SYSTEMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>ZWORLD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>CMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>CMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271</td>
<td>TIGERTECH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HARDWARE PROGRAMMERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>APOTEK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* AVOCTET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>B &amp; C MICRO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>B &amp; C MICRO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>B &amp; C MICRO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>B &amp; C MICRO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>B &amp; C MICRO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>BYTEK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>GTEK, INC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>197</td>
<td>GTEK, INC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>LINK COMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>LOGICAL DEVICES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>299</td>
<td>ZELTEK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### INSTRUMENTATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>314</td>
<td>AMERICAN ADVANTECH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>315</td>
<td>AMERICAN ADVANTECH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>ELEXOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>INES GMBH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>IQ TECH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>J.D.R.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>234</td>
<td>PRINTERS/PLOTTERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ACER/MULTITECH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>ALPS AMERICA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>ALPS AMERICA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>CASIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>318</td>
<td>CONSOLINK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>CUESTA SYSTEMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>C.O.M.B. DIRECT MARKETING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>DRESELHAUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>INTEGRA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>INTEGRAL RESEARCH CORP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>LIGHTGATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>LIGHTGATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>LOGITECH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>LOGITECH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>MAXTECH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>MS CORP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225</td>
<td>RADIO SHACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231</td>
<td>RADIO SHACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233</td>
<td>RADIO SHACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234</td>
<td>RADIO SHACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236</td>
<td>ROSE ELECTRONICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243</td>
<td>SEAGULL SCIENTIFIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>258</td>
<td>SUNCAST SYS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>273</td>
<td>TIGERTECH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>281</td>
<td>VICTORY ENTERPRISES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>298</td>
<td>VISIFLEX SEELS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>287</td>
<td>VOTERTECH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued...
# Reader Service

---|---|---|---|---|---
341 | IBM/MS-DOS APPLICATIONS—Scientific/Technical | 354 | MAIL ORDER/RETAIL | 355 | DESKTOP PUBLISHING
342 | IBM/MS-DOS—CAD | 356 | OPERATING SYSTEMS | 357 | ON-LINE SERVICES
343 | IBM/MS-DOS COMMUNICATIONS | 358 | EDUCATIONAL/INSTRUCTIONAL | 359 | MISCELLANEOUS
344 | IBM/MS-DOS GRAPHICS | 360 | | | * Correspond directly with company.
345 | IBM/MS-DOS LANGUAGES | 361 | | | * ANTHRO ......... 18
346 | IBM/MS-DOS UTILITIES | 362 | | | * BYTE BACK ISSUES ... 130
347 | IBM/MS-DOS LINK | 363 | | | * BYTE MARKETING .... 204
348 | IBM/MS-DOS LINEN | 364 | | | * BYTE SUB MESSAGE .... 340
349 | IBM/MS-DOSfuck | 365 | | | * BYTE SUB SERVICE .... 156
350 | MAIL ORDER/RETAIL | 366 | | | * INTERNET PREVIEW SOC 240,241
351 | DESKTOP PUBLISHING | 367 | | | 163 MERRITT CORP. .... 102
352 | OPERATING SYSTEMS | 368 | | | 170 SAFENWARE ...... 532
353 | ON-LINE SERVICES | 369 | | | * TINNEY, ROBERT GRAPHICS ... 26
354 | EDUCATIONAL/INSTRUCTIONAL | 370 | | | * TINNEY, ROBERT GRAPHICS ... 297
355 | MISCELLANEOUS | 371 | | | 209 WESTEX .... 318

* Correspond directly with company.
To assist you in making your evaluations, purchasing decisions, or recommendations, you can request further information directly from the manufacturer or service company on products and services advertised in this issue. There is no charge, no obligation. Just complete and mail the attached post-paid, self-addressed reply card, and we’ll do the rest.

1. Circle numbers on reply card which correspond to items of interest to you.

2. Check all the appropriate answers to questions “A” through “F.”

3. Print your name and address and mail.

**FREE Information Retrieval Service**

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT. Requests cannot be honored unless the zip code is included. This card is valid for 6 months from cover date.

A. What is your primary job function? (Check one only)

- [ ] Business Owner, General Management, Administrative
- [ ] MIS/DP, Programming
- [ ] Engineering/Scientific, R&D
- [ ] Professional (law, medicine, accounting)
- [ ] Other

B. How many people does your company employ? (Check all that apply)

- [ ] 25 or fewer
- [ ] 26-99
- [ ] 100-499
- [ ] 500-999
- [ ] 1000 or more

C. Reason for request: (Check all that apply)

- [ ] Business use for yourself
- [ ] Business use for your company
- [ ] Personal use

D. Your next step after information received:

- [ ] Purchase order
- [ ] Evaluation
- [ ] Specification/Recommendation

E. Please indicate the product categories for which you influence the selection or purchase at your (or your client’s) company or organization. (Check all that apply)

- [ ] Microcomputers
- [ ] Peripherals
- [ ] Software
- [ ] Accessories and supplies

F. For how many microcomputers do you influence the purchase of products at your (or your client’s) company or organization?

- [ ] 0-9
- [ ] 10 or more

Name

Title

Company

Address

City

State

Zip.

[ ] Business Owner, General Management, Administrative

[ ] MIS/DP, Programming

[ ] Engineering/Scientific, R&D

[ ] Professional (law, medicine, accounting)

[ ] Other

[ ] Business use for yourself

[ ] Business use for your company

[ ] Personal use

[ ] Purchase order

[ ] Specification/Recommendation

[ ] Microcomputers

[ ] Software

[ ] Accessories and supplies

[ ] 0-9

[ ] 10 or more

[ ] Business Owner, General Management, Administrative

[ ] MIS/DP, Programming

[ ] Engineering/Scientific, R&D

[ ] Professional (law, medicine, accounting)

[ ] Other

[ ] Business use for yourself

[ ] Business use for your company

[ ] Personal use

[ ] Purchase order

[ ] Evaluation

[ ] Specification/Recommendation

[ ] Microcomputers

[ ] Peripherals

[ ] Software

[ ] Accessories and supplies

[ ] 0-9

[ ] 10 or more
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 176 DALTON, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BYTE
READER SERVICE
PO Box 298
Dalton, MA 01227-0298
USA
You've also lost your last reason for buying a 9-pin printer. Our new Pinwriter® P2200 dot matrix printer is the first 24-pin printer that is priced lower than many of today's 9-pin printers.

However, we didn't strip the price by doing the same thing to features. In fact, we gave the P2200 a few features you won't find on any other printers at any price.

Like more software support than any other 24-wire printer and unrivaled paper-handling capabilities. It feeds from both the rear and the front. And you can print a single sheet without removing your continuous paper. You can also produce up to 128 type variations within a single document.

We also didn't get the price down at the expense of speed. The P2200 prints 55 cps in LQ mode— that's faster than any other printer in its price range. And in draft mode, it speeds along at 170 cps.

So see your NEC dealer today. Anything else would be thoroughly unreasonable.
The Tandy® 1400 LT

A price breakthrough in dual-disk MS-DOS® portable computers.

Introducing a portable computer that is a true PC compatible. With a removable rechargeable battery pack built in, the Tandy 1400 LT is perfect for people on the go—like busy executives, sales personnel and journalists. Or you can use it in your office like a desktop computer.

The 8088-equivalent microprocessor has a 7.16 MHz clock speed (vs. 4.77 MHz for most other PC-compatible portables). Standard equipment includes two 720K 3½" built-in disk drives and 768K RAM—ample memory to run today's powerful MS-DOS based programs.

The Tandy 1400 LT features a high-quality backlit liquid crystal display. The 80-character by 25-line resolution gives you the same display as a full-sized monitor. And it's remarkably clear, thanks to the latest "supertwist" LCD technology.

The Tandy 1400 LT also includes a parallel printer adapter, RGBI and composite monitor outputs, a real-time clock and an RS-232C serial interface. You even get MS-DOS 3.2 and GW-BASIC.

Come to Radio Shack and see the Tandy 1400 LT—only $1599. (25-3500)